



**ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL  
TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 16 DECEMBER 2008 AT 7.00PM  
LEVEL 3, COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

**A G E N D A**  
**\*\* \*\* \***

NOTE: For Full Details, See Council's Website –  
[www.kmc.nsw.gov.au](http://www.kmc.nsw.gov.au) under the link to business papers

**APOLOGIES**

**DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST**

**CONFIRMATION OF REPORTS TO BE CONSIDERED IN CLOSED MEETING**

**ADDRESS THE COUNCIL**

**NOTE:** Persons who address the Council should be aware that their address will be tape recorded.

**DOCUMENTS CIRCULATED TO COUNCILLORS**

**CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

**Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council**

File: S02131

Meeting held 2 December 2008

Minutes numbered 426 to 446

## MINUTES FROM THE MAYOR

## PETITIONS

## GENERAL BUSINESS

- i. *The Mayor to invite Councillors to nominate any item(s) on the Agenda that they wish to have a site inspection.*
- ii. *The Mayor to invite Councillors to nominate any item(s) on the Agenda that they wish to adopt in accordance with the officer's recommendation and without debate.*

### GB.1 **Christmas/New Year Recess Delegations** **1**

.  
File: S02017

To grant appropriate Delegations during the Christmas/New Year recess period.

#### **Recommendation:**

That appropriate Delegations of Authority be granted to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and General Manager.

### GB.2 **National Trust Heritage Festival 2009 - Sponsorship Proposal** **4**

.  
File: S05650

To advise Council of a proposal from the National Trust of Australia for sponsorship for the National Trust Heritage Festival 2009.

#### **Recommendation:**

That Council consider the sponsorship proposal from the National Trust of Australia for the 2009 National Trust Heritage Festival, and that Council determine a level of sponsorship to be granted, if applicable.

### GB.3 **Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival 2009 Sponsorship Proposal** **14**

.  
File: S05650

To advise Council of a sponsorship proposal from Ku-ring-gai Rotary for the 2009 Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival.

**Recommendation:**

That Council consider the sponsorship proposal from the Ku-ring-gai Rotary Club, and, if applicable, allocate \$1,000 from the sponsorship budget for the Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival.

**GB.4 2008 Financial Assistance Grants to Community Groups 21**

.  
File: S06068

To advise Council of applications received from community groups for financial assistance in 2008, and to recommend subsequent funding allocations.

**Recommendation:**

That Council approve the recommendations in this report for funding community and cultural groups through the Financial Assistance Program.

**GB.5 Geographical Information System (GIS) Replacement Project 130**

.  
File: S06960

To allocate funds towards the replacement of Council's Geographical Information System (GIS) and to authorise the calling of tenders for the replacement of the system.

**Recommendation:**

That funds be allocated to a GIS replacement project and that tenders be called for a new Geographical Information System.

**GB.6 Review of DA 298/08 - Proposing Demolition of Existing Dwelling & Construction of New Dwelling plus Swimming Pool - Supplementary Report 134**

.  
File: REV0041/08

To refer the application back to the full Council following the Councillors' site inspection conducted on 29 November 2008.

**Recommendation:**

Refusal.

**GB.7 Acron Oval - Dog Off-Leash Area Review 171**

.  
File: S03014

To report to Council the results of the review of the dog off-leash area at Acron Oval, St Ives.

**Recommendation:**

That dogs must be kept on-leash at Acron Oval whenever maintenance staff are undertaking duties. That Council allocate up to \$1,000 in the 2009 - 2010 Capital Works Program budget for new signage at Acron Oval to indicate the commencement of training or games, thereby requiring dogs to be kept on-leash during those periods.

**GB.8 Bannockburn Oval - Proposed Landscape Masterplan 176**

.  
File: S02449

To seek Council's approval to prepare a landscape masterplan for Bannockburn Oval and surrounding public land.

**Recommendation:**

That Council commence the preparation of a landscape masterplan for Bannockburn Oval and surrounding public land commencing early 2009.

**GB.9 Mimosa Oval - Proposed Floodlights 181**

.  
File: S02617

To seek Council approval for the installation of floodlights at Mimosa Oval, Turrumurra.

**Recommendation:**

That Council approve the installation of floodlights at Mimosa Oval, Turrumurra between 5.00pm and 9.00pm Monday to Friday and that parking restrictions along Mimosa Road be referred to the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee for consideration.

**GB.10 Establishment of a Council Committee Structure 196**

.  
File: S06952

To outline options and make a recommendation on a committee structure for Ku-ring-gai Council.



**Recommendation:**

That Council establish a Committee of the Whole supported by four Reference Committees incorporating Sustainability, Community, Planning and Heritage and Open Space.

**GB.11 Update on Draft Development Control Plan (Town Centres) 2008 & Aligned Projects 210**

.  
File: S04151

To provide Council with an update of progress on several key town centre urban planning projects, the draft Development Control Plan (Town Centres): and the aligned projects of the Public Domain Plan, Development Contributions Plan and Parking Management Plan.

**Recommendation:**

That Council adopt the structure for draft Development Control Plan (Town Centres) 2008 and that the progress on the aligned projects be received and noted.

**GB.12 Amendments to the 2008 to 2009 Capital Works Program 221**

.  
File: S06351

To recommend amendments to the adopted Capital Works Program for 2008 - 2009.

**Recommendation:**

That funding allocated to St Ives High School oval works be reallocated to W A Bert Oldfield Oval, Killara; Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park and Sir David Martin Reserve, Turramurra works and that funding for Cherrywood Reserve playground be reallocated to Pleasant Avenue playground.

**GB.13 Federal Government Regional & Local Community Infrastructure Program 225**

.  
File: S06957

To advise Council of it's funding from the Federal Government Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program 2008 - 2009 and determine which project or projects that Council wishes to nominate for the use of this grant.

**Recommendation:**

That Council advise which projects it wishes to nominate for funding under the Federal Government Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program for completion by the end of September 2009.

**GB.14 Tender for Purchase - Road Suction Sweeper**

**235**

.  
File: S03472

To report on the results of the public tender for the supply and delivery of a suction and/or mechanical road sweeper and seek approval to accept the tender from the preferred tenderer.

**Recommendation:**

That the tender submitted by Schwarze Industries Australia for the supply and delivery of a new road suction sweeper and trade-in of the existing road street sweeper be accepted.

**GB.15 Culworth Avenue Car Park at Killara**

**242**

.  
File: S04331

Ward: Gordon

To advise Council on the background to the paid parking at the Culworth Avenue car park at Killara.

**Recommendation:**

That Council receive and note the report and the action taken to introduce parking restrictions in the vicinity of the car park.

**GB.16 7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009**

**254**

.  
File: S02217

For Council to determine if it wishes to send delegates to the 7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009.

**Recommendation:**

That Council determine if it wishes to send delegates to the 7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009.

**GB.17 West Pymble Pool Indoor Facility Financial Analysis**

**265**

.  
File: S04066

To recommend Council include an indoor health and fitness centre with the design of the indoor West Pymble Pool facility.

**Recommendation:**

That Council include as part of the design for the new indoor West Pymble Pool facility, an indoor health and fitness centre which would incorporate a cardio and weights area and multi purpose fitness area.

**GB.18 20 Year Long Term Financial Plan****271**

.  
File: FY00019

To present to Council the 20 Year Financial Plan 2010 to 2029 incorporating financial planning, capital works funding, borrowing strategies and depreciation funding strategies.

**Recommendation:**

That Council adopt the principles as contained in the 20 Year Financial Plan and incorporate them into the development of the 2009/2010 Budget and Management Plan.

**GB.19 Investment Report as at 30 November 2008**

File: S05273

Report by Director Corporate dated 1 December 2008 - circulated separately

**EXTRA REPORTS CIRCULATED AT MEETING****MOTIONS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN****NM.1 W A Bert Oldfield Oval - Dog Off-Leash Area****325**

.  
File: S05355

**Notice of Rescission from the Mayor, Councillor E Malicki, Councillors N Ebbeck & T Hall dated 2 December 2008.**

We, the undersigned, seek to rescind the Council's resolution to permit the use of off-leash dog use of Bert Oldfield Oval, Killara while Council maintenance workers are on the Ground due to statutory Occupation Health and Safety reasons and is hereby rescinded.

File: P63797

**Notice of Motion from Councillor Jennifer Anderson dated 8 December 2008**

I move that:

- "a. The General Manager undertakes discussions with the owner of 12 Woonona Avenue to seek his position on a sale and report back to Council as soon as possible.
- b. The General Manager investigate land use options for this site under the guidelines of Section 94, not limited only to a park but also options for a community garden and/or similar concepts.
- c. The General Manager report back to Council on all possible funding options for the purchase of the site.
- d. The General Manager report back to Council with concepts on various mechanisms for a community funding process.
- e. The General Manager arrange a site inspection for all interested Councillors."

File: S04601, S06913

**Notice of Motion from Councillor Tony Hall dated 8 December 2008.**

As Councillors are aware, Council's resolution of 29 July 2008 (Minute No 282/08) has now been implemented by the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel, pursuant to its powers under s.118 of the EP&A Act 1979, in the form of six potential new parks or park expansions, zoned RE1 in the Draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008. Since publication of these sites in the exhibited LEP from 19 November 2008, their identification is causing fear and concern in the community because of the mention of compulsory acquisition by the Panel in its recent letters to affected property owners.

I therefore move:

- "1. That the current Council, elected in the interim, makes a Submission to the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel to the effect that, contrary to the previous Council's Resolution of 29 July 2008 (Minute No 282/08), it does not wish for any sites to be included in the 2008 draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres' LEP as priority open space acquisitions zoned RE1 within the town centre boundaries over the next 3 – 5 years, as such an inclusion is generating anguish among residents mainly because of the mention of compulsory acquisition.
- 2. That the Panel be advised this Council will proceed by direct negotiation to acquire land needed for open space purposes and then seek rezoning.

3. That the Panel be advised that Council no longer wishes to nominate any privately owned sites as preferred park locations within the Town Centre boundaries as priority open space acquisitions over the next 3 – 5 years."

## **BUSINESS WITHOUT NOTICE - SUBJECT TO CLAUSE 241 OF GENERAL REGULATIONS**

## **QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE**

## **INSPECTIONS COMMITTEE - SETTING OF TIME, DATE AND RENDEZVOUS**

## **CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS TO BE DEALT WITH IN CLOSED MEETING - PRESS & PUBLIC EXCLUDED**

The Items listed hereunder are recommended for consideration in Closed Meeting, Press & Public excluded for the reason stated below:

### **C.1 Gordon - Proposal to Acquire Open Space**

In accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993* and the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, in the opinion of the General Manager, the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2)(c) of the Act, and was dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the public.

Section 10A(2)(c) of the Act permits the meeting to be closed to the public in respect of information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.

This matter is classified confidential because it deals with the proposed acquisition of property.

It is not in the public interest to release this information as it would prejudice Council's ability to acquire this and other properties on appropriate terms and conditions.

Report by Director Strategy dated 5 December 2008 - circulated separately

John McKee  
GENERAL MANAGER

**\*\* \*\* \*\* \*\* \*\***

# **Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979 (as amended)**

## **Section 79C**

### *1. Matters for consideration - general*

*In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application:*

#### *a. The provisions of:*

- i. any environmental planning instrument, and*
- ii. any draft environmental planning instrument that is or has been placed on public exhibition and details of which have been notified to the consent authority, and*
- iii. any development control plan, and*
- iv. any matters prescribed by the regulations,*

*that apply to the land to which the development application relates,*

- b. the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,*
- c. the suitability of the site for the development,*
- d. any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,*
- e. the public interest.*

---

## MAYORAL MINUTE

---

### **CONSIDERATION OF KU-RING-GAI COUNCIL'S SUBMISSION ON KU-RING-GAI DRAFT LOCAL ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN (TOWN CENTRES) 2008**

As you are aware the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel have recently prepared and exhibited the Ku-ring-gai Draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008.

Council at its meeting held on 11 November 2008 resolved to engage the services of an independent planning consultant to prepare a formal submission on behalf of Council.

Mr Geoff Goodyer (Symons Goodyer Pty Ltd Town Planning & Development Consultants) was engaged by Council in mid November to prepare the submission. As part of his work, consultation was held with Councillors and background material was also reviewed. In addition a review of the metropolitan strategy dwelling numbers is also being completed as per the Mayoral Minute from the Council meeting held on 2 December 2008.

A copy of the formal Council submission on the Draft Plan is attached for consideration and endorsement.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

- A. That the attached submission be endorsed by Council.
- B. That the submission from Ku-ring-gai Council on the Ku-ring-gai Draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008 be formally lodged with the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel.
- C. That the review of dwelling yield data also be submitted as a late additional item to support Ku-ring-gai Council's submission.

Cr Elaine Malicki  
Mayor

**Attachments:**      **Ku-ring-gai Council's submission on the Ku-ring-gai Draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008 - 2008/051272**



## **Draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008**

### **Submission on behalf of Ku-ring-gai Municipal Council**

**Prepared by Geoff Goodyer for submission to  
the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel**

**December 2008**

**Project No. 9-034**

Symons Goodyer Pty Ltd  
Town planning and  
development consultants

Ph. (02) 9949 2130  
Fax (02) 9949 2135

3A/470 Sydney Road  
PO Box 673  
Balgowlah NSW 2093

[info@symonsgoodyer.com.au](mailto:info@symonsgoodyer.com.au)

[www.symonsgoodyer.com.au](http://www.symonsgoodyer.com.au)



## **Contents**

---

|                   |  |           |
|-------------------|--|-----------|
| <b>1.</b>         | <b>Executive summary .....</b>                                       | <b>1</b>  |
| <b>2.</b>         | <b>Introduction .....</b>  | <b>2</b>  |
| <b>3.</b>         | <b>Population targets.....</b>                                       | <b>3</b>  |
| <b>4.</b>         | <b>Employment targets .....</b>                                      | <b>4</b>  |
| <b>5.</b>         | <b>Inconsistency with Council's "baseline" studies.....</b>          | <b>5</b>  |
| <b>6.</b>         | <b>Bulk and scale of development .....</b>                           | <b>6</b>  |
| <b>7.</b>         | <b>Heritage and Conservation .....</b>                               | <b>7</b>  |
| <b>8.</b>         | <b>Global environmental considerations and greenhouse gases.....</b> | <b>10</b> |
| <b>9.</b>         | <b>Uncertainty regarding road widening.....</b>                      | <b>11</b> |
| <b>10.</b>        | <b>How to NOT achieve design excellence .....</b>                    | <b>12</b> |
| <b>11.</b>        | <b>Particular concerns for particular town centres .....</b>         | <b>13</b> |
|                   | 11.1. Ku-ring-gai generally .....                                    | 13        |
|                   | 11.2. Gordon .....   | 13        |
|                   | 11.3. St Ives .....  | 13        |
|                   | 11.4. Turramurra .....   | 14        |
|                   | 11.5. Pymble .....   | 15        |
|                   | 11.6. Lindfield .....  | 15        |
|                   | 11.7. Roseville .....  | 15        |
| <b>12.</b>        | <b>It's not all bad.....</b>   | <b>16</b> |
| <b>13.</b>        | <b>Conclusion .....</b>  | <b>17</b> |
| <b>Appendix A</b> | <b>Details of the Author .....</b>                                   | <b>18</b> |

---

## **1. Executive summary**

---

- 1.1. The Draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008* (“the draft LEP”) has been placed on public exhibition and now is the time for making submissions.
- 1.2. Ku-ring-gai Municipal Council is opposed to the draft LEP. The opposition is based on both broad fundamental regional planning concerns and specific local planning concerns.
- 1.3. The additional dwellings that would be constructed under the draft LEP far exceeds the housing targets Ku-ring-gai is required to meet. The target is 10,000 additional dwellings but the draft LEP, together with existing zonings, provides for 13,133 additional dwellings. The draft LEP does not explain why so much additional housing is proposed.
- 1.4. The upzoning of the commercial centres is totally unjustified when the studies underlying the draft LEP clearly state that there is enough development potential under existing zonings to meet the employment targets set by the State Government.
- 1.5. Council also believes that there is insufficient infrastructure to handle the additional population which would result from the draft LEP. The population increases are in excess of the maximum limits identified in Council’s “baseline” studies. The Roads and Traffic Authority has not committed to purchasing land for widening the Pacific Highway, which is seen as an essential component of the draft LEP.
- 1.6. The emphasis on “design excellence” in the draft LEP is hollow without the accompanying Development Control Plan. They need to work as a suite of controls and be developed co-operatively, not sequentially. The Council believes that the apartments constructed under LEP 194 are often ugly and out-of-scale with surrounding development and that the draft LEP will repeat those planning errors.
- 1.7. The draft LEP will result in tall, bulky buildings on the ridgeline of Ku-ring-gai, with excessive bulk and totally out of scale with their surrounding neighbourhoods. The character of the town centres will be changed irreversibly and detrimentally.
- 1.8. The draft LEP encapsulates an inherent compromise between heritage conservation and increased housing. The wrong balance has been struck in this compromise and the local heritage suffers.
- 1.9. In summary, Council believes that the draft LEP is not sustainable. The long-term damage it will do to the environment and community in Ku-ring-gai cannot be justified.

## **2. Introduction**

---

- 2.1. This submission has been prepared by Geoff Goodyer of Symons Goodyer Pty Limited, Balgowlah. My details are included in Appendix A.
- 2.2. I am a town planner with 20 years experience in local government and private practice. I am a Member of the Planning Institute of Australia and a Certified Practicing Planner.
- 2.3. The submission is on behalf of Ku-ring-gai Municipal Council. It compiles the individual concerns of each of the Councillors together with the professional opinions of the author. However, it is important to note that these individuals have different opinions on a range of issues, as you would expect. Consequently, the submission does not reflect all of the opinions of every individual. Similarly, not every individual shares all of the opinions expressed in the submission. It has been a group effort.

### **3. Population targets**

---

- 3.1. The draft LEP is predicated on population targets. It is understood that these targets are based on the State Government's 2005 metropolitan strategy "*The City of Cities - A Plan for Sydney's Future*" which have then become the basis for the draft North Subregional Strategy. It is beyond the scope of this submission to review the methodology underlying those targets.
- 3.2. The housing target is 10,000 net additional "achievable" dwellings during the 27 years from 2004 - 2031. The draft LEP purports to provide for an additional 13,133 additional dwellings.
- 3.3. The report to the KPP on 5 November 2008 included a table of potential yields under the existing zonings (LEP 194, LEP 200, KPSA and Part 3A). The total is 9,501 additional dwellings.
- 3.4. **This means that an additional 499 dwellings are required for Ku-ring-gai to achieve its housing target. However, the draft LEP provides for an additional 3,632 dwellings.**
- 3.5. The Council submits that the underlying rationale for the upzoning of sites is flawed as it far exceeds the targets that have been established by the State Government.
- 3.6. It is unclear if the housing projections in the report to the KPP dated 5 November 2008 have assumed that the development bonuses for "design excellence" (an extra storey and an extra floor space on key sites within each locality) will be utilised. It appears likely that developers will seek to take advantage of these provisions and that there may be potential for additional dwellings as a result.
- 3.7. The impacts arising from the upzoning that is proposed are discussed later in this submission.
- 3.8. It is noted that there is a significant discrepancy between the baseline population at 2004 as stated in the draft North Subregional Strategy (106,000) and that which is in the report to the KPP dated 5 November 2008 (99,386). The proponents of the draft LEP should be requested to clarify this discrepancy as it undermines the reliability of the population projections that are the foundation of the draft LEP and creates confusion in the minds of the community.

## **4. Employment targets**

---

- 4.1. The draft LEP is predicated on employment targets. It is understood that these targets are based on the State Government's 2005 metropolitan strategy "*The City of Cities - A Plan for Sydney's Future*" which have then become the basis for the draft North Subregional Strategy. It is beyond the scope of this submission to review the methodology underlying those targets.
- 4.2. The employment target is 4,500 additional jobs during the 27 years from 2004 - 2031.
- 4.3. The report to the KPP dated 5 November 2008 also states that the draft LEP has been informed by two key studies: the *Ku-ring-gai Retail Centres Study* and the *Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby Subregional Employment Study*.
- 4.4. The *Ku-ring-gai Retail Centres Study* included a "supply-demand" analysis that identifies that there is sufficient potential supply of floor space under existing planning instruments to meet future demand and the subregional employment targets.
- 4.5. **The Council believes that, on the basis of this information, it is not possible to justify the social and environmental impacts that would arise from the very substantial upzoning of the town centres (eg: Gordon to 16 storeys) when the existing zonings are sufficient.**
- 4.6. The report to the KPP of 5 November 2008 also notes that "*an excess supply of land zoned for employment purposes has been identified for a few centres, where care needs to be taken to avoid compromising the achievement of employment growth in the larger centres*". However, the report does not explain how this has then been translated into the proposed controls which seem to upzone all of the town centres.
- 4.7. It appears that the upzoning of the town centres may be predicated on the feasibility studies carried out for the KPP and the need to provide for a certain development potential to stimulate redevelopment of the town centres. If this is the case then it would be "putting the cart before the horse", because there is no justification provided for this redevelopment in terms of providing for the employment needs of the community.

## **5. Inconsistency with Council's "baseline" studies**

---

- 5.1. The draft LEP proposes a population growth of 22.8% to 2031.
- 5.2. The Traffic and Transport Base Study prepared for Council by Guteridge Haskins and Davey Pty Ltd in January 2000 identified that natural population growth would have a serious impact on Ku-ring-gai's traffic and transport system. Some of the key findings were:
- Road authorities need to take appropriate action to sustain the transport system even if there is no growth in the population of Ku-ring-gai due to natural population growth in the metropolitan region. This includes road intersection improvements, encouraging public transport usage and minimising car usage for commuting.
  - For a 15% increase in population there would be a significant reduction in the level of service of the rail system.
  - Generally the transport system can be sustained with a population increase of up to 10%.
- 5.3. **The Council objects to the increase in population proposed in the draft LEP because it exceeds the sustainable limits identified in the Traffic and Transport Base Study undertaken for Council as part of its Residential Development Strategy.**

## **6. Bulk and scale of development**

---

- 6.1. The draft LEP proposes to increase the bulk and scale of development within the town centres substantially to provide for additional housing and for additional commercial / retail floor space.
- 6.2. This includes development up to 16 storeys in height in Gordon, 9 storeys in Turramurra and St Ives, and 7 storeys in Roseville, Lindfield and Pymble.
- 6.3. These town centres are located along the ridgeline of Ku-ring-gai, exaggerating the height and bulk of the buildings and exacerbating the impacts arising for development of this scale.
- 6.4. These developments will be totally out of scale with existing development in and around the town centres. They will have a detrimental impact on the streetscape of the Pacific Highway and the urban character of the town centres.
- 6.5. The scale of development that is proposed will irreversibly change the character of the town centres. These centres will no longer be “villages” or “town centres” as defined in the Metropolitan Strategy, because such centres do not require buildings that are 7 to 9 storeys in height. “Town centres” and “villages” are characterised by 2 to 3 storey development.
- 6.6. For example, the concepts for Roseville town centre exhibited with the draft LEP indicatively show development that will totally dominate the adjacent Roseville Cinema.
- 6.7. It appears that development of this scale is required to satisfy the financial viability criteria that have been adopted in preparing the draft LEP. It is incongruous with the other underlying studies that identify that no upzoning of employment zones is required to satisfy the State Government’s target of 4,500 additional jobs by 2031.
- 6.8. **Council objects to the bulk and scale of development that will result from the draft LEP because of its impact on the character, amenity and liveability of the town centres and the surrounding areas.**
- 6.9. The draft LEP adopts a height control of 9.5 metres for 2 storey development. The majority of metropolitan local governments adopt 8.5 metres as a 2-storey limit. It is a simple matter to construct a 3-storey dwelling with 2.7m floor-to-ceiling heights and a flat roof within the 9.5 metre limit.
- 6.10. **Council objects to the 9.5 metre height controls for the residential areas as it is excessive for two storey dwellings.**

## **7. Heritage and Conservation**

---

- 7.1. The report to the KPP dated 5 November 2008 states that “*achievement of dwelling targets and provision of housing diversity take primacy over heritage conservation areas for the purpose of town centre planning*”.
- 7.2. **Council strongly objects to this statement and believes that the planning of the town centres needs to embrace heritage conservation as a principal determinant of the draft LEP.**
- 7.3. The draft LEP provides for housing in excess of the targets set by the State Government (see Part 3 of this submission). There is no need to compromise the heritage conservation areas to achieve the population targets.
- 7.4. Of fundamental concern is that the draft LEP does not adopt the recommendations of its own heritage study prepared by Paul Davies Pty Ltd. Council is concerned that this study has not properly assessed the heritage significance of buildings within the town centres by not correctly applying the concept of reversible changes to buildings (eg: cement rendering is a reversible alteration to a building but the Paul Davies report appears to have construed it as being irreversible).
- 7.5. The particular heritage items which have been recommended for protection but which have not been included in the draft LEP are:
- 1a MacLaurin Parade, Roseville is a listed item - a 1950s P&O style house. It is proposed to be removed in the draft LEP. The Paul Davies report does not recommend removal.
  - The Paul Davies report recommends listing "The Rifle way", which is a right of way connecting Roseville Station to Shirley Road. It is not included in the draft LEP.
  - 270 Pacific Highway, Lindfield is a substantial Federation period house. It appears to have been removed in the Town Centre plan. The Paul Davies report recommends retention.
  - 9 McIntyre Street, Gordon is a small timber cottage. It is on one of the sites the Minister rezoned. An approval exists to relocate it on the site as part of a redevelopment but it is understood that the work has not yet started.
  - 36 McIntyre Street, Gordon is another small listed timber cottage. The draft LEP proposes removing it and constructing a road through it connecting McIntyre Street to Dumaresq Street.
  - 33 Moore Street, Gordon is a small listed timber cottage. It has a large sympathetic addition about 5 years ago and is in very good condition. The



draft LEP proposes removing it to construct a road linking Moree Street with Dumaresq Street. The recommendation to remove its listing was a recommendation in an earlier report by Permual Murphy Alessi which claimed the additions were intrusive and had resulted in devaluing the heritage value of the cottage.

- 6 Beechworth Road, Pymble is a large early 20<sup>th</sup> century house listed as an item. It originally faced the city but due to subdivision the rear now faces Beechworth Road. It is in excellent condition. It is part of the Minister's site and Council has no control over it. It adjoins a site that links to Avon Road and there are proposals with the Department to develop for medium density. Council has not yet seen the plans. The draft LEP proposes removing this item.
- 1 & 5 Avon Road, Pymble are both listed items. No 1 is a fine example of a Federation house. No 5 has been unoccupied and part of the roof is burnt out. They are part of the land rezoned by the Minister and Council has no authority over the site. The draft LEP proposes removing these items.
- 1190 Pacific Highway, Pymble is an early 20<sup>th</sup> century listed timber cottage. It is currently divided into two flats, is in very good condition and adjoins the Towne Hall site. The draft LEP proposes removing the listing.
- 10 Park Avenue, Pymble is a fine c 1940 house, listed as an item. The draft LEP proposes removing the listing.
- 1010, 1006 & 1002 Pacific Highway, Pymble are a group of small timber houses; originally there were 16. They are all in good condition and listed items. The draft LEP proposes removing them.
- 2 Nulla Nulla Street, Turramurra is a heritage site. The draft LEP proposes removing this listing.

7.6. The draft LEP also proposes "zoning through" heritage sites on the basis that it resolves a conflict between the heritage item and adjoining sites that have been redeveloped for apartment style housing.

7.7. **The concept of "zoning through" heritage items is flawed and is opposed by Council. It simply places more pressure on the heritage items for their demolition and redevelopment by increasing the value of the sites.**

7.8. Examples of heritage items of State significance that are proposed to be "zoned through" are:

- Old Gordon Public School (5 storeys)
- Tulkiyan (5 storeys)
- Iolanthe (5 storeys)

- Tryon Road Uniting Church (5 storeys)
- Substation 982-984 Pacific Highway, Pymble (10 storeys)

- 7.9. There are many other examples of local heritage items that are proposed to be “zoned through” and where there will then be pressure to redevelop those sites to the detriment of their heritage significance.
- 7.10. A more appropriate way of dealing with this issue would be to retain the low density zoning of the heritage items and include provisions in the draft LEP (and future DCP) that require a reduction in the height, bulk and scale of developments within the visual curtilage of heritage items to provide an appropriate setting for those items.
- 7.11. There is no requirement in the draft LEP for the consent authority to consider the impact of development in the vicinity of a heritage item. Currently, clause 61E of the KPSO makes this a mandatory consideration (it is a mandatory consideration under planning controls for most metropolitan local government areas). There is no similar provision in the draft LEP. Proposed clause 5.10(5) is not sufficient in this regard, as it is a non-compulsory requirement for a heritage impact statement and does not require consideration of the impact on the heritage item in the vicinity of the site.

## **8. Global environmental considerations and greenhouse gases**

---

- 8.1. Council is concerned that the draft LEP has been prepared without properly examining the impact that it will have in terms of the generation of greenhouse gases (CO<sub>2</sub>) and that this represents a fundamental flaw in the planning of Ku-ring-gai.
- 8.2. Changes to the numbers and types of trees has not been assessed or accounted for, nor has the impact of greenhouse gases generated by the additional traffic that will result from development under the draft LEP.
- 8.3. There is no plan proposed for monitoring or controlling the greenhouse gas impacts of development under the draft LEP. The draft LEP does not empower Council to control developments that fail to efficiently contribute to Australia's commitment under the Kyoto Protocol to reduce greenhouse gas emissions by 60% from 2000 to 2050.

## **9. Uncertainty regarding road widening**

---

- 9.1. The draft LEP is presented as two separate scenarios because the Roads and Traffic Authority has not yet agreed to elements of the plan relating to road widenings.
- 9.2. The draft LEP is based upon a series of traffic studies for each town centre which identify that various road improvements are necessary. It is noted that the Council's Baseline Traffic and Transport Study identified that the population increases proposed by the draft LEP were not sustainable.
- 9.3. Because the Roads and Traffic Authority have not agreed to the road widenings there is considerable doubt surrounding whether this element of the draft LEP can be delivered. If it is not delivered then there is a danger that the draft LEP would lead to an unacceptable lowering of the level of service of major transport routes in and through Ku-ring-gai.
- 9.4. **Council objects to the draft LEP on the grounds that there is a significant risk to Ku-ring-gai's Traffic and Transport system due to the unknown response of the Roads and Traffic Authority.**
- 9.5. Because there are two plans on exhibition (one assuming RTA concurrence and the other not including this assumption) there is doubt surrounding the compliance of the exhibition and public consultation processes with the requirements of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.
- 9.6. **Council considers that the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel should seek legal advice regarding the public consultation process before proceeding further with the draft LEP due to the unusual way in which two separate plans have been exhibited simultaneously.**

## **10. How to NOT achieve design excellence**

---

- 10.1. The draft LEP and the report to the KPP dated 5 November 2008 purport to encourage “design excellence”. However, when planning for design excellence the devil is in the detail. The draft LEP provides no detail.
- 10.2. In fact, all of the detail is left to a future DCP. The planning for “design excellence” has not occurred.
- 10.3. Setting up a control system to achieve design excellence involves a co-ordinated approach to develop a suite of controls. It means choosing the right tool to achieve the outcome that is desired. When the tools available comprise an LEP, a DCP and a Contributions Plan it is difficult (perhaps impossible) to achieve the co-ordinated approach with only one of the tools available.
- 10.4. **Council objects to the preparation of the draft LEP without a co-ordinated suite of planning tools being prepared and exhibited concurrently, including a properly considered DCP and a defensible Contributions Plan.**
- 10.1.1. The timetable for the preparation of a DCP and a Contributions Plan (as outlined in the report to Council’s Ordinary Meeting of 16 December 2008) does not allow sufficient time for community input or for any form of community consensus that will be essential to its successful implementation.
- 10.1.2. To provide for design excellence the draft LEP offers bonuses. Essentially the bonus is an additional storey and some additional gross floor area (see clause 6.5 for details). Unsurprisingly, given the diverse views in the community and amongst the architectural / planning profession, the draft LEP contains no definition of “design excellence”.
- 10.1.3. **However, Council objects to the granting of bonuses for “design excellence”. Design excellence is something that should be achieved without the need for bonuses. The draft LEP should be up front and honest about the height and scale of development that is being planned for and, to provide certainty for developers and the community, delete the references to bonuses.**

## **11. Particular concerns for particular town centres**

---

### **11.1. Ku-ring-gai generally**

- 11.1.1. Council is concerned that allowing secondary dwellings within the areas identified as being environmentally significant will result in an overdevelopment of those areas to the detriment of the natural environmental qualities the draft LEP is seeking to reserve.
- 11.1.2. Council objects to the inclusion of school and church sites within the 5 storey apartment zones as it will encourage redevelopment of these sites and the consequential loss of community facilities. Council believes these sites should be zoned Special Uses.
- 11.1.3. Council objects to the prohibition of dwelling houses within the R3 and R4 zones. This will result in many properties accruing “existing use rights”, enabling a change of use of those sites to other, non-compatible land uses. It will also make it more difficult for people who own dwelling houses in the R3 and R4 zones to undertake alterations and additions or to rebuild their family homes.

### **11.2. Gordon**

- 11.2.1. Council objects to the proposed 15-storey height controls for Gordon as it is unnecessary to achieve the employment targets set by the State Government and will have excessive bulk, is totally out of scale with the surrounding area, and will have direct amenity impacts on nearby dwellings. Furthermore, there is insufficient infrastructure to service the scale of development that would result, particularly the traffic and parking impacts.
- 11.2.2. Council believes the description of development in Gordon being within the tree canopy is misleading, as the height and scale of development far exceeds that of the tree canopy.

### **11.3. St Ives**

- 11.3.1. The upzoning of the St Ives town centre to permit development to a height of 9 storeys will result in a height, bulk and scale of development that will destroy the amenity of the area. There is particular concern regarding the impact of such development on the amenity of the adjoining St Ives village green. There is no specific requirement in the draft LEP to consider the aesthetic appearance of such development from land zoned open space as is currently the case under clause 33 of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance, further reducing the ability of Council to appropriately control development adjacent to the St Ives village green.
- 11.3.2. Stanley Close (“Eden Brae”) is an existing small-lot subdivision which was an integrated residential development. The particulars of the titles for the

allotments are such that it is not possible to consolidate the land to form any parcel that would be developable in accordance with the proposed R4 zoning. This should be recognized in the draft LEP as, realistically, this land cannot assist in achieving the housing targets for Ku-ring-gai. However, including the land within the R4 zone will create instability for the residents of Stanley Close due to a perception of development pressures on their land.

#### **11.4. Turramurra**

- 11.4.1. Council is most concerned at the extension of the R4 areas in Turramurra. Council believes that the additional dwellings for Turramurra which raise it to a dwelling yield of 1,000 for the Town Centre will lead to amenity, traffic and transport issues for this area that will ruin the quality of life in this area.
- 11.4.2. The area between Kissing Point Road and Boyd Street is especially difficult as Boyd Street is narrow and steep, there is no easy access to Kissing Point Road in peak hour, and local residents are already dealing with massive development issues from works occurring in the street at the moment.
- 11.4.3. Hillview deserves a large heritage curtilage due to its listing and also due to its prominent position. There is a building also in this block that is the original Turramurra Post Office - this has been rezoned to allow 5 storey buildings.
- 11.4.4. The building on the corner of Boyd Street and Kissing Point Road is also worthy of retention and not to be replaced by 5 storey buildings.
- 11.4.5. Council objects to the extension of the R4 zoning along Turramurra Avenue as this is a narrow street which has a fine character which should be retained. There are also traffic issues along Turramurra Avenue.
- 11.4.6. The addition of an R3 zone backing onto one of Ku-ring-gai's most important heritage streets - Ku-ring-gai Avenue - will impact on the heritage curtilage of this fine heritage area. If it is worthy of being recognised it is worthy of protection.
- 11.4.7. The proposed heights of buildings in Ray Street and the Franklins precinct are excessive. The proposed controls will result in development that is out of scale with the area, excessively bulky, and inconsistent with the categorization of "village" under the Metropolitan Strategy. It is understood that one of the concept plans displayed with the draft LEP was prepared by a proponent of development of the site and this is considered to be inappropriate.
- 11.4.8. Council is concerned that the road bridge in the Ray Street precinct may create a "rat-run" and that there is insufficient areas to hold traffic waiting to enter the Pacific Highway from side streets, leading to delays and environmental impacts on those side streets or, if traffic light phasing is altered to overcome this issue, a reduction in the efficiency and level-of-service of the Pacific Highway.

11.4.9. The proposed heights of buildings on the western side of the ridge will result in buildings which dominate the valley.

11.4.10. Council is concerned that there are existing traffic difficulties in the Kissing Point Road precinct and additional traffic lanes will be required in Kissing Point Road and the Pacific Highway. Floor space ratios need to be lowered on sites affected by road widening to ensure that future development on those sites is not excessively tall or bulky as a result of “squeezing” development onto the reduced site areas.

### **11.5. Pymble**

11.5.1. Council objects to the increases in height in each of the Minister’s SEPP 53 sites on Avon Road. There is no justification for increasing these heights outside of the genuine town centre precincts and on the western side of the Pacific Highway where the building heights will dominate the landscape.

11.5.2. The area between Avon Road and Beechworth Road, west of the railway line, is substantially constrained by areas of High Biodiversity Significance and Category 3 Riparian Zones. The zoning of this land as R4 with building heights of 5 - 7 storeys is inappropriate given the environmental constraints that exist on this land. This land should be zoned R2 or E4 with a 2 storey height limit

### **11.6. Lindfield**

11.6.1. Council is concerned that the land identified in Nelson Road for acquisition for open space differs from that which has been previously resolved by Council and may lead to unreasonable and unnecessary constraints on the development of that land or commit Council to purchasing a site that it has not identified for purchase

11.6.2. Council objects to the upzoning of the area around Middle Harbour Road.

### **11.7. Roseville**

11.7.1. Council objects to the scale of development proposed for the town centre as it will destroy the character of Roseville. For example, the 5 to 6 storey development adjacent to the Roseville Cinema will totally dominate that building.

11.7.2. Insufficient interface has been provided between the properties that form a heritage conservation area in Bancroft Avenue and adjacent development. The heritage conservation area backs directly on to an area proposed to be zoned R3 and R4 and development of this scale will be inconsistent with the conservation of the heritage significance of the Bancroft Avenue properties.



## **12. It's not all bad...**

---

- 12.1. Council supports a number of the items included in the draft LEP, in particular:
- The provisions providing for environmental protection (ie: the Environmental Conservation and the Environmental Living zones). Note, however, that Council objects to permitting secondary dwellings within the Environmental Living zone.
  - The proposed heritage conservation areas.
  - The downzoning of Finlay Road, Turramurra.
  - The downzoning of Beaconsfield Parade, Lindfield.
  - The downzoning of Mt William Street, Gordon.

## **13. Conclusion**

---

- 13.1. Council objects to the draft Town Centres LEP.
- 13.2. The scale of development proposed for the town centres will destroy the character of those centres. The height limits and floor space ratio controls will result in development that is inconsistent with the status of the centres as “town centres” and “villages” as defined and envisaged in the Metropolitan Strategy.
- 13.3. The scale of development that is proposed is unnecessary. The draft LEP provides for housing and employment that exceeds the targets established for Ku-ring-gai under the Metropolitan Strategy.
- 13.4. The draft LEP does not adopt the recommendations of the heritage study by Paul Davies Pty Ltd because it reduces the extent of the Heritage Conservation Areas. It also removes the existing heritage listing of a number of properties and adopts a flawed “zoning through” concept that will place development pressures upon other listed items.
- 13.5. The lack of a co-ordinated approach to planning due to the failure to include a draft DCP and Contributions Plan concurrently with the draft LEP will result in poor development that does not achieve design excellence. The timetable for the preparation of the DCP and Contributions Plan allows insufficient time for community consultation and to achieve community consensus.
- 13.6. Council supports the positive aspects of the draft LEP, particularly the proposed Environmental Conservation and Environmental Living zones (except for the permissibility of secondary dwellings).

## **Appendix A Details of the Author**

---

### **ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS**

Bachelor of Town Planning (Honours), University of New South Wales (1988).  
Master of Professional Accounting (Distinction), University of Southern Queensland (1999).

### **PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE**

#### **1997 to present          SYMONS GOODYER PTY LTD**

Principal town planning consultant responsible for providing expert town planning advice to a diverse range of clients.

Expert witness in the Land and Environment Court.

Statutory and strategic projects within numerous Council areas, including Ashfield, Bankstown, Canterbury, Hornsby, Ku-ring-gai, Lane Cove, Leichhardt, Liverpool, Manly, Mosman, North Sydney, Pittwater, Randwick, Rockdale, Sutherland, Warringah, Waverley, and Woollahra.

#### **1988 to 1997          WARRINGAH COUNCIL**

Manager, Planning and Urban Design Branch (1994-7). Responsible for drafting of operative provisions of the Warringah Local Environmental Plan 2000.  
Senior Strategic Planner (1993-1994)  
Development Assessment Officer (1988-1993)

#### **1986 to 1988          MARRICKVILLE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

Town Planner

#### **1986          EDWARDS MADIGAN TORZILLO BRIGGS INTERNATIONAL PTY LTD**

Town Planner

#### **1984          RYDE MUNICIPAL COUNCIL**

Student Town Planner

### **PUBLICATIONS**

Goodyer, G (1988)  
Retail and office activities in industrial areas in the Sydney region. University of New South Wales.

Goodyer, G (1989)  
Hi-tech industry. Planning Law and Practice, UNSW, 1989.

Goodyer, G (1995)  
Modern Planning Instruments. Health and Building Surveyors' Association (NSW) Conference, 1995.

---

## CHRISTMAS/NEW YEAR RECESS DELEGATIONS

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>PURPOSE OF REPORT:</b> | To grant appropriate Delegations during the Christmas/New Year recess period.   |
| <b>BACKGROUND:</b>        | Council at its meeting of 20 November 2007 adopted an amended Meeting Cycle for 2008 through to 3 February 2009.  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>          | The Christmas recess period is from the last Council meeting on 16 December 2008 until meetings resume on 3 February 2009. During this period, it is necessary to grant Delegated Authority to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and General Manager. |
| <b>RECOMMENDATION:</b>    | That appropriate Delegations of Authority be granted to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and General Manager.  |

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To grant appropriate Delegations during the Christmas/New Year recess period.

## BACKGROUND

Council at its meeting of 20 November 2007 adopted a Meeting Cycle for 2008 through to 3 February 2009.

## COMMENTS

The Christmas recess period is from the last Council meeting for the year, which is being held on 16 December 2008 through to the first meeting of 2009 on 3 February.

During the recess period, it will be necessary to grant Delegated Authority to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and General Manager to exercise the functions of Council where such functions could not be deferred until the meeting of Council on 3 February 2009.

## CONSULTATION

Not applicable.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Not applicable.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Not applicable.

## SUMMARY

Not applicable.

## RECOMMENDATION

- A. That the Mayor, Councillor Elaine Malicki, the Deputy Mayor, Councillor Jennifer Anderson and the General Manager, John McKee, be granted authority to exercise all powers, authorities, duties and functions of Council except those set out in Section 377 of the Local Government Act 1993 during the period 17 December 2008 to 2 February 2009, subject to the following conditions:
  1. Such powers, authorities and functions may only be exercised by unanimous agreement between the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and General Manager.

Item 1

**S02017**  
**28 November 2008**

2. Any such power, authority, duty or function shall only be exercised by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and General Manager jointly where they are of the opinion that the exercise of any such power, authority, duty or function could not be deferred until the meeting of Council on 3 February 2009.
- B. That consultation subject to their availability be held with Ward Councillors on matters where they would normally be contacted before delegation is exercised.

John McKee  
**General Manager**

---

## NATIONAL TRUST HERITAGE FESTIVAL 2009 - SPONSORSHIP PROPOSAL

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To advise Council of a proposal from the National Trust of Australia for sponsorship for the National Trust Heritage Festival 2009.

**BACKGROUND:**

Council purchased advertising valued at \$2,500 in the 2008 National Trust Heritage Festival brochure. Council has also purchased Gold Corporate Membership of the National Trust, valued at \$2,500 in August 2008.

**COMMENTS:**

Categories for sponsorship for National Trust Heritage Festival 2009 are:

|                          |                     |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Principle Sponsor:       | \$120,000           |
| Sponsor National Trust   |                     |
| Schools Comp:            | \$ 50,000           |
| Sponsorship Packages:    | \$ 20,000 to 50,000 |
| Advertising in Brochure: | \$ 2,500            |

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council consider the sponsorship proposal from the National Trust of Australia for the 2009 National Trust Heritage Festival, and that Council determine a level of sponsorship to be granted, if applicable.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To advise Council of a proposal from the National Trust of Australia for sponsorship for the National Trust Heritage Festival 2009.

## BACKGROUND

In 2007 Council purchased advertising valued at \$2,500 in the 2008 National Trust Heritage Festival brochure. In August 2008 Council also purchased Gold Corporate Membership of the National Trust of Australia, valued at \$2,500. Council has recently received a letter from the National Trust seeking expressions of interest for potential sponsors for the 2009 National Trust Heritage Festival and associated events.

## COMMENTS

The theme for the 2009 National Trust Heritage Festival is "Our Place in Space – Under the Southern Cross". The festival will run from 4 to 19 April 2009.

The festival aims to build support and awareness for heritage conservation through facilitating the staging of over 350 events listed in the festival program. The festival program is distributed to 22,000 National Trust members, participating event organisers, RTA branches, Tourism Visitor Information Centres, Councils, libraries and other supporters throughout NSW.

Sponsorship proposals for the 2009 National Trust Heritage Festivals include:

- Principle Sponsor - \$120,000
- Sponsor of the National Trust Schools Competition - \$ 50,000
- Sponsorship Packages - \$ 20,000 to \$ 50,000

For more details on the sponsorship arrangements see the National Trust Heritage Festival Sponsorship Proposal (Attachment A).

The National Trust has also advised that a half page advertisement in the 2009 Festival would cost \$2,500 (Attachment B).

## CONSULTATION

Not applicable.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Council's sponsorship budget for 2008-2009 was \$10,300. From this budget Council has sponsored the North Shore Times True Local Business Awards for \$5,000 and \$2,500 has been spent for Corporate Membership of the National Trust. There is \$2,800 remaining in the 2008-2009 Sponsorship Budget.



Item 2

**S05650**  
**1 December 2008**

Council has also received a request from Ku-ring-gai Rotary for sponsorship of \$1,000 for the Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival in March 2009. Should Council decide to provide sponsorship for both the National Trust Festival plus the Garden Festival, additional funds may need to be provided for the sponsorship budget at the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter review.

## **CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS**

The Corporate Department was consulted during the writing of this report.

## **SUMMARY**

The National Trust of Australia has approached Council requesting sponsorship for the 2009 Heritage Festival. Sponsorship options range from \$120,000 to \$20,000, and advertising in the Heritage Festival Brochure is \$2,500.

There is \$2,800 remaining in the 2008-2009 Sponsorship Budget.

Ku-ring-gai Rotary Club has requested Council provide sponsorship of \$1,000 for the Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival in March 2009.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

That Council consider the sponsorship proposals and advertising costs from the National Trust of Australia for the 2009 National Trust Festival and that Council determine a level of sponsorship for advertising to be purchased, if applicable.

Janice Bevan  
**Director Community**

**Attachments:**      **A. Sponsorship Proposal pages 2-7 - 2008/019281**  
                             **B. E-mail from National Trust regarding advertising cost - 2008/044499**

## THE NATIONAL TRUST HERITAGE FESTIVAL

---

### Executive Summary

---

Now moving into its 28<sup>th</sup> year, the National Trust Heritage Festival is one of the Trust's flagship annual activities. Through the participation of individuals, community groups, local and State government, schools and businesses across NSW, it celebrates Australia's built, natural and cultural heritage. **It is also the largest and longest running community festival in Australia.**

The Heritage Festival aims to build support and awareness for heritage conservation through facilitating the staging of over 350 events with the participation of a wide range of groups and individuals whose registered events are placed within the Heritage Festival Program. The program is distributed to all our members (22,000), participating event organisers, RTA branches, Tourism Visitor Information Centres, Councils, libraries and other supporters throughout NSW.

The National Trust Heritage Festival reaches out to all sections of the community – from heritage professionals, architects and conservation groups, to students to community groups, individuals, and special interest groups, in all regions across NSW. In addition, a large cross section of high value media and extensive press coverage is gained.

This year (2008), a record number of events were registered for the Heritage Festival, a record number of entries were received for the Schools Competition, more media attention was garnered and the National Trust website received more hits than ever before. The National Trust Heritage Festival is a successful event that continues to grow and attracts more attention every year.

The 2008 theme was *Our Place*, Australia and our people, focusing on our life yesterday, today and tomorrow, with the view to building a better future.

The theme for 2009 will be "Our Place in Space – Under the Southern Cross" to tie in with next year's International Year of Astronomy.

Sponsorship opportunities include:

- Principal sponsor - \$120,000
  - Sponsorship of the National Trust Heritage Festival and the printed program of events
  - Sponsorship of National Trust Day
- Sponsor of the National Trust Schools Competition - \$50,000
- Sponsorship packages - \$20,000 - \$50,000

For more detail on these sponsor arrangements, please see pages 6 and 7 of this proposal.

*"As one of our key sponsorship partners...we congratulate the Trust for the outstanding contribution it has made, and will continue to make, to raising awareness of conservation and heritage issues."*

**EnergyAustralia**

## Background

---

The annual National Trust Heritage Festival, staged in April of each year, is the largest and longest running community festival in Australia, attracting over 350 events from individuals, community groups, local and state government, schools and businesses across NSW over a two week period. The Heritage Festival aims to build support and awareness for heritage conservation and celebrate Australia's built, environmental and cultural heritage.

This year's theme was *Our Place*, and was about Australia and our people, focusing on our life yesterday, today and tomorrow, with the view to building a better future.

Nearly 250,000 people attended or participated in the 2008 Heritage Festival. It generated over \$600,000 worth of media coverage in print, television and radio, as independently accessed by Media Monitors. This does not include a national ABC Radio partnership for one of The Heritage Festival's signature events the value of which is conservatively estimated at one million dollars.

Within the two-week running period, the National Trust ran several high profile signature events, including the prestigious Heritage Awards presentation luncheon, National Trust Day where National Trust silver leaf pins and leather leaf badges were sold, the Schools Competition as well as exhibitions at the National Trust Centre and SH Ervin Gallery. ABC Radio in Sydney ran huge promotions for an exclusive secret Festival event for listeners. National Trust properties across NSW opened their doors for special events to promote The Heritage Festival.

## Theme 2009 – *Our Place in Space*

---

Next year's theme is about 'Our Place in Space – Under the Southern Cross' and ties in with the Year of Astronomy. Historically, Australians have discovered many astronomical and celestial bodies and we are one of the leading countries in the field of Astronomy. The Aboriginal people found great significance in the stars and skies and our explorers were guided by them. The 2009 theme will help to educate the communities about the importance of the sky in our past and in our future.

Today climate change is affecting our skies – the composition of our atmosphere, weather patterns, even our ability to see the stars is determined by light pollution.

Events may focus on how the stars and skies have helped shape our past and are shaping our future, as a key part of an intangible heritage.

## Events

---

The state-wide calendar of events is made up of a variety of heritage focused activities registered by individuals, community groups, government departments and organisations. As a community celebration, it combines discovery tours of architectural and environmental heritage sites, photography competitions, and concerts along with exhibitions, gala events and community fairs. In 2008, 350 events were registered across NSW.

Participating events vary greatly in audience and nature, from 60 people taking part in a tour of a convict women's jail, to 20,000 attending Lake Macquarie's *Heritage Afloat*.

These events are organised under the umbrella of the National Trust Heritage Festival, using promotional material and media release issued by the Trust, containing our logo and those of our sponsors. The events are listed as part of the National Trust Heritage Festival, and promoted in National Trust material.

Feedback forms received from the event organisers indicate that **almost 250,000 people attended or participated in the National Trust Heritage Festival in 2008.**

(See Appendix 1: Events – Background – page 9)

### **Signature Events**

---

Every year, the National Trust runs a series of signature events to shape the Heritage Festival. These signature events are the highlight of the Heritage Festival calendar, and have a high attendance and involvement rate across NSW, as well as garnering a high level of media and press coverage.

The **EnergyAustralia National Trust Heritage Awards** have been running for 14 years, offering a unique opportunity to showcase individuals, organisations, government departments and community groups who have completed a project that promotes the conservation of some part of Australia's built, natural or cultural heritage. Winners are announced at a lunch in the Grand Ballroom of the Westin, Sydney.

This year saw the **Annual National Trust Day** change to be more in line with other charity days such as Pink Ribbon Day and Daffodil Day. With volunteers at train stations in the city, The Trust sold National Trust silver leaf pins and leather leaf badges to raise money for the National Trust.

The **National Trust Schools Competition** receives entries from around NSW from students aged 7 – 16, with categories for both Primary and Secondary schools. This year the National Trust received over 300 entries across the five categories, with a presentation ceremony held for winners and their guests at the SH Ervin Gallery.

The prestigious **National Trust Lecture** is a focal point for contemporary public debate on heritage, conservation, the environment and cultural issues. Previous speakers include Dr Tim Flannery, Peter Garrett, Robert Hughes, Clive James, Justice Michael Kirby and David Malouf.

This year (2008) Hugh Mackay will be the Heritage Lecture speaker. Hugh is a social researcher and novelist who has made a lifelong study of the attitudes and behaviour of Australians. He is the author of eleven books, including five bestsellers in the field of social analysis, and four novels. His latest book, *Advance Australia...Where?* was published in 2007 and his fifth novel will be out early in 2009.

Hugh will be speaking on the topic of "The dream of 'my place'" - and its role in the formation of our cultural and personal identity.

(See Appendix 2: Signature Events – Background – page 15)

### **Our Place: "I love this place because..."**

Other key events in the Heritage Festival included the *"I love this place because..."* photography competition, supported by the NSW Architects Registration Board. This competition, still running, invited people to enter a digital image of a built, man-made environment that resonates for them. To enter, entrants were required to submit 100 words or less with the image on the theme "I love this place because...", telling us what makes their place special; and complete a simple, brief online questionnaire - we want to know why people love certain built environments, and how this relates to sustainability. Entrants uploaded their digital image to a special group on Flickr, the world's premier photo sharing website, linked to the Trust website with all materials carrying the branding of the competition sponsors.

The key to *"I love this place because..."* was a national ABC Radio partnership which involved three weeks of promotion of the National Trust and the competition up to 50 times a week across 60 ABC Radio stations around Australia, plus promotional links from the ABC Radio websites to the National Trust competition website.

### **Promotion**

---

The 68-page A5 Heritage Festival program lists all registered events divided into the sub-categories -Sydney metropolitan and then dividing up regional NSW into Central Western NSW, Hunter Region, North NSW, South East NSW and Sydney Surrounds. A selection of National Trust events are featured under the 'signature events' section of the program.

The program artwork forms the template for Heritage Festival posters and signature event print collateral and includes strong images to link to the theme.

A total of 35,000 programs were printed for this year's Heritage Festival in line with a steady increase in the number of registered events, the spread of program partners/stakeholders and an overall growth of the initiative.

An online version of this program was also available for download from the National Trust Heritage Festival website with a recorded 13,000 downloads from November 2007 to May 2008.

Any events that missed the registration deadline of mid November were added to the website listing resulting in a full-program of 370 events by April 2008.

Posters are designed in two formats for the Heritage Festival. A generic poster is distributed to organisations such as councils, libraries, visitor information centres, etc, and a second version that contains a blank space at the bottom. This second version is sent to event organisers for them to fill in details of their event.

Other collateral produced included flyers for signature events, entry forms for various competitions (including the Heritage Awards and Schools Competition), evaluation forms, registration information, press kits, invitations to special events, certificates, trophies and other general material.

(See Appendix 3: Promotion – Background – page 23)

## **Opportunities**

As sponsor of the National Trust Heritage Festival, you will have the following opportunities:

- To further align your brand with the enduring social and community value of the National Trust, a state-wide organisation with a well-known and respected background.
- To leverage the extensive positive media coverage of the National Trust Heritage Festival throughout the 7-month promotional campaign (from November-May), assessed by Media Monitors to be worth well over \$600,000 in 2008. Plus, in 2008 a formal national media partnership with the ABC worth approx \$1.35 million.
- To enhance your name as a leading corporate sponsor in the arts and conservation amongst key decision makers in government and business, as well as the general community.
- To align your company, as a socially responsible corporate citizen, with the cultural heritage conservation mission of the National Trust.
- To develop strong relationships between your organisation and AB demographic National Trust members and volunteers, as well as with thousands of influential private and commercial supporters of the Trust across Australia.
- To promote extensive positive brand name recognition with the general public, those interested in heritage, conservation, architecture, arts, and schools.

## **Benefits**

---

Sponsorship of the National Trust Heritage Festival will attract the following benefits:

- Your company's name and "badging" of your logo as Principal Sponsor of the Heritage Festival featured in all aspects of the marketing of the Heritage Festival – Festival program, posters, mailout materials, evaluation forms, entry kits, booking forms, certificates, awards, media releases across 7 months, website, flyers, invitations, signage, flags, banners, National Trust Magazine, Trust e-newsletter.
- Message from your company in the Heritage Festival program, as well as advertising space.
- Signage at key National Trust Signature Events, including National Trust Day and the Schools Competition presentation.
- Acknowledgement on any advertisement for the Heritage Festival.
- Four (4) invitations to all National Trust Festival Signature Events.
- Representative at VIP table for the Heritage Awards luncheon.

- A prominent link from the National Trust website (which receives about 1 million hits a year) to your company's website, featuring your company's logo. [www.nsw.nationaltrust.org.au](http://www.nsw.nationaltrust.org.au)
- In addition to the Heritage Festival, your organisation will also be acknowledged as a supporter of the National Trust of Australia (NSW) in appropriate corporate literature, including the Annual Report.
- A report outlining the Heritage Festival and media coverage of the event supplied with, where possible, an analysis of exposure including sponsor mentions.

We are also able to tailor any suggestions you may have for specific opportunities or events.

## **Investment**

---

### **Principal Sponsor of the National Trust Heritage Festival**

As Principal Sponsor, you would receive all of the above benefits for an investment of \$120,000 (plus GST).

### **Sponsor of the Schools Competition**

Sponsorship of the Schools Competition exclusively would entitle your company to naming rights within the Schools Competition, your logo on all Schools Competition collateral, including entry forms, letters, advertising material, certificates, as well as on the Presentation PowerPoint. Your company would also be entitled to have a representative speaking at the Presentation ceremony. This would require an investment of \$50,000 (plus GST).

### **Sponsorship Packages**

These can be tailored to the individual company, and either donated as support to the Heritage Festival in general or towards a specific event, such as Our Places: Our Faces. This would require an investment between \$20,000 and \$50,000.



**Janice Bevan**

**From:** Natalie Gross [ngross@nsw.nationaltrust.org.au]  
**Sent:** Friday, 24 October 2008 4:12 PM  
**To:** Janice Bevan  
**Subject:** National Trust Sponsorship  
**Importance:** High

Hi Janice

Sorry it has taken me so long to get back to you... I had a look through last years files and have had a chat with our President who suggested that the fee to place a half page advertisement in the 2009 Festival Program would be \$2500.

I look forward to hearing from the council in regards to this potential sponsorship.

Thanks Janice

Natalie

**Natalie Gross**  
 Events Manager  
 National Trust of Australia (NSW)



Support our charity  
 Protect heritage

Watson Road, Observatory Hill  
 Sydney NSW 2000  
 GPO Box 518, Sydney 2001  
**P:** +61 2 9258 0181 **F:** +61 2 9252 1264 **M:** 0410 309 322  
**E:** [ngross@nsw.nationaltrust.org.au](mailto:ngross@nsw.nationaltrust.org.au)  
**W:** [www.nsw.nationaltrust.org.au](http://www.nsw.nationaltrust.org.au)

## Register now for the 2009 National Trust Heritage Festival!! 'Our Place in Space - Under the Southern Cross' - 4 - 19 April 2009

*This message and its attachments may contain legally privileged or confidential information. It is intended solely for the named addressee. If you are not the addressee indicated in this message kindly notify the sender by reply email. Any content of this message and its attachments which does not relate to the official business of the above mentioned organization or person must be taken not to have been sent or endorsed by any of them.*

### NATIONAL TRUST UPCOMING EVENTS (Click the title for more details)

3 OCTOBER - 9 NOVEMBER Portia Goach Memorial Award S.H. Ervin Gallery  
 27 OCTOBER Vienna Cottage AGM and Annual Dinner The Grand View Restaurant, Hunters Hill  
 13 NOVEMBER Hugh Mackay National Trust Lecture Metcalf Auditorium, State Library NSW, Macquarie St  
 14 NOVEMBER - 21 DECEMBER On the Heyson Trail S.H. Ervin Gallery  
 4-19 APRIL 2009 National Trust Heritage Festival: Our Place in Space - Under the Southern Cross

<http://www.nsw.n>

**Donate Online**



---

## KU-RING-GAI GARDEN FESTIVAL 2009 SPONSORSHIP PROPOSAL

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To advise Council of a sponsorship proposal from Ku-ring-gai Rotary for the 2009 Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival.

**BACKGROUND:**

Council first sponsored the Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival in 2008. The event is organised by Ku-ring-gai Rotary and has been held at St Ives Showground on the last weekend of March every year since 2005.

**COMMENTS:**

Ku-ring-gai Rotary has requested sponsorship for the 2009 Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival to the value of \$2,378. This includes \$1,000 cash and \$1,378 in-kind.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council consider the sponsorship proposal from the Ku-ring-gai Rotary Club, and, if applicable, allocate \$1,000 from the sponsorship budget for the Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To advise Council of a sponsorship proposal from Ku-ring-gai Rotary for the 2009 Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival.

## BACKGROUND

Council first sponsored the Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival in 2008. The event is organised by Ku-ring-gai Rotary and is held at St Ives Showground on the last weekend of March every year since 2005. The event is a weekend festival celebrating the uniqueness of the Ku-ring-gai community, its environment and lifestyle. The 2008 event was very successful with 6,000 adults attending.

## COMMENTS

Ku-ring-gai Rotary has requested sponsorship for the 2009 Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival to the value of \$2,378. This includes \$1,000 cash and \$1,378 in kind value. The in-kind component consists of staff time and promotion through Council's communication channels.

The 2009 Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival will be held on the weekend of the 28 and 29 March, at Council's venue, St Ives Showground.

The festival highlights include the Graham Ross Garden Clinic, food and wine stalls, community entertainment, kids' activities, amusement rides and a range of stalls relating to gardening, the outdoors, travel, crafts and water and energy conservation.

The benefits Council will receive from the sponsorship include a free stall at the festival, Council's logo on all promotional material, link to Council's website on the home page of Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival website, editorial in the festival e-newsletter, and mention of our sponsorship in media releases. Council will also benefit through association with Ku-ring-gai Rotary, which is a well respected community organisation.

In-kind benefits Ku-ring-gai Rotary will receive from the sponsorship include editorial in Ku-ring-gai Update and Ku-ring-gai E-news, organising printing and distribution of promotional material, link on Council's website and staff time.

\$1,000 cash component of the sponsorship will fund the printing of 20,000 fliers and an outdoor hanging banner.

For more details on the sponsorship arrangements see the draft sponsorship agreement (Attachment).

## CONSULTATION

Representatives from Ku-ring-gai Rotary have been consulted in the writing of this report.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Council's sponsorship budget for 2008-2009 was \$10,300. From this budget Council has sponsored the North Shore Times True Local Business Awards for \$5,000 and \$2,500 has been spent for Corporate Membership of the National Trust. There is \$2,800 remaining in the 2008-2009 Sponsorship Budget.

The National Trust of Australia has requested sponsorship for the 2009 National Trust Festival.

Should Council decide to provide sponsorship for both the Ku-ring-gai Rotary Garden Festival plus the National Trust Festival, additional funds may need to be provided for the sponsorship budget at the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter review.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Corporate department has been consulted in the writing of this report.

## SUMMARY

Ku-ring-gai Rotary has approached Council requesting sponsorship for the 2009 Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival. Sponsorship involves \$1,000 from the sponsorship budget and \$1,378 in-kind value.

There is \$2,800 remaining in the 2008-2009 Sponsorship Budget.

The National Trust of Australia has requested sponsorship for the 2009 Heritage Festival. Sponsorship options range from \$120,000 to \$20,000, and advertising in the Heritage Festival of \$2,500.

## RECOMMENDATION

That Council consider the sponsorship proposal from the Ku-ring-gai Rotary Club, and, if applicable, allocate \$1,000 from the sponsorship budget for the Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival.

Tiffany Kellar  
Acting Communications Co-ordinator

Janice Bevan  
Director Community

**Attachments:**      **Sponsorship Proposal from Ku-ring-gai Rotary Club - 2008/045664**



# ROTARY CLUB OF KU-RING-GAI INC.

PO BOX 117, GORDON NSW 2072 DISTRICT 9680

CHARTERED 13 FEBRUARY 1959

Mayor Elaine Malicki,  
Ku-Ring-Gai Municipal Council  
Pacific Highway  
Gordon NSW  
12 Nov 2008



**Re: Ku-Ring-Gai Rotary Garden Festival 2009**

Dear Ms Malicki,

I am the representative of the Rotary Club who is liaising with Council on planning for the fourth Garden Festival. We will be very pleased and appreciative if Council will again be one of our major sponsors and provide assistance financially and in kind.

We have prepared a draft Sponsorship Agreement (attached) for your consideration and signature in due course.

We are asking Council as a major sponsor of the Festival to:

Promote greater awareness of the event throughout the community through:

- Joint media release;
  - Link on Council's website;
  - Print and display banner in front of Council Chambers;
  - Printing leaflets;
  - Printing posters and placing in bus shelters;
  - Council to approve access for Festival banners to be displayed at 7 sites;
  - Mention event in Mayor's column in local newspapers;
  - Article in Mayor's newsletter Ku-Ring-Gai News; Out in the Open and Bushcare News;
  - Distribute Festival Leaflets through Council mail outs and at Council events, citizen ceremonies, Twilight Concert and through Chambers, libraries, immunization centers.
  - Council to reduce fees charged to the Festival for site and services provided;
  - Council may operate its own stall for both days of the Festival for no cost;
- Some of the benefits to Council of supporting the Festival are described in the Sponsorship Agreement.

Thank you for agreeing to open the Festival on Saturday 28 March 2009.  
I look forward to meeting with you and discussing these suggestions and to an ongoing, mutually fruitful relationship with Council.

Yours sincerely,

**Tim Phillips**



## **KU-RING-GAI GARDEN FESTIVAL 2009 SPONSORSHIP AGREEMENT**

818 Pacific Highway, Gordon NSW 2072 | Locked Bag 1056, Pymble  
NSW 2073

T 02 9424 0770 F 02 9424 0880 DX 8703 Gordon TTY 02 9424 0875

### **Objective**

To provide a major level of support for the Garden Festival so that the event will achieve its objective of enjoyment of the people of Ku-ring-gai and successful gardening and other activities related to major Rotary projects in Sydney and abroad

### **Description**

- Ku-ring-gai Garden Festival 28-29 March 2009 at the St. Ives Showground Mona Vale Road
- A weekend festival celebrating the uniqueness of our community, its environment and lifestyle
- Focus on gardens, related outdoor activities and hobbies
- Food and beverages, including wine tasting and other produce
- Fun, entertainment and an array of attractions for both adults and children.
- Choirs, school and jazz bands on stage
- Instruction and information on a wide range of activities including displays related to gardens, water features, etc.

### **Parties**

Ku-ring-gai Municipal Council  
Janice Bevan  
Director, Community Services  
Phone: 9424 0840  
Email: jbevan@kmc.gov.au

Rotary Club of Ku-ring-gai  
Dilys Geddes  
Chair, Garden Festival Committee  
Phone: 041234 8670  
Email: dilys.geddes@ing.com.au

### **Term**

December 2008 to April 2009. Ku-ring-gai Council will evaluate renewal of sponsorship on an annual basis.

Type of sponsorship: Major

Other Major Sponsors:

J. L. Boyle First National Real Estate Pymble

Benefits to Ku-ring-gai Rotary:

Assistance in publicizing the event and increasing the attendance by means of:

- Joint media releases
- Link on Council's website
- Printing of banners ( to be placed out front of Council Chambers)
- Printing of leaflets
- Printing of posters and placing in bus shelters
- Mention of event in Mayor's column
- Article included in Mayor's Enewsletter, Ku-ring-gai Enews, Out in the Open and Bushcare News
- Distribute leaflets at Council events including immunization clinics, citizenship ceremonies, Twilight Concert and Council mail outs. Libraries and Chambers.

**Total monetary value: <**

#### **Benefits to Ku-ring-gai Council**

- Free stall site at event including power if required.
- Council logo on all printed publicity material.
- Council logo included on home page of Garden Festival website.
- Association with a reputable community organization.
- Opportunity to increase awareness of Council key messages, services, activities and programs.

#### **Benefits to Rotary Club of Ku-ring-gai**

- Financial support towards costs of publicity of the event.
- Presence of Council staff in their staffed stall.

#### **Termination**

1. Ku-ring-gai Council has the right to terminate the sponsorship if it impacts the impartial exercise of its functions
2. Ku-ring-gai Council has the right to terminate the sponsorship if a conflict of interest arises

#### **Payment arrangements**

Council will pay invoices of printed materials as they arise.

#### **Confidentiality**

Each party shall keep the terms of this agreement confidential except that a party may make any disclosure in relation to this agreement as, in its absolute discretion, it thinks necessary to:

- (a) its professional advisers, bankers, financial advisers and financiers, if those persons undertake to keep the information disclosed confidential;
- (b) comply with any applicable law or requirement of any government agency; or
- (c) Any of its employees to whom it is necessary to disclose information, if that employee undertakes to keep the information confidential.

#### **Evaluation of sponsorship**

1. Ku-ring-gai Rotary will provide an end-of-year progress report to Council on sponsorship, detailing:

- Public attendance (if applicable)
- Media coverage
- Public feedback (spontaneous or surveyed)
- Sponsor benefits (i.e. examples of promotional material bearing sponsor's name).

**Executed as an agreement.**

**Authorized signatory**

**Ku-ring-gai Council**

**Signature**

**Date**

**Authorized signatory**

**Kur-ring-gai Rotary Club**

**Signature**

**Date**

---

## 2008 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE GRANTS TO COMMUNITY GROUPS

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To advise Council of applications received from community groups for financial assistance in 2008, and to recommend subsequent funding allocations.

**BACKGROUND:**

Each year, Council calls for applications for financial assistance from both community and cultural groups that are either based in Ku-ring-gai, or associated with people in the Ku-ring-gai area. Applications totalling \$179,732 have been received from 69 community and cultural groups.

**COMMENTS:**

Council has allocated \$110,000 for the Financial Assistance Grants Program to Community Groups in the 2008/09 budget.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council approve the recommendations in this report for funding community and cultural groups through the Financial Assistance Program.



## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To advise Council of applications received from community groups for financial assistance in 2008, and to recommend subsequent funding allocations.

## BACKGROUND

Each year, Council calls for applications for financial assistance from both community and cultural groups either based in Ku-ring-gai, or whose work benefits the identified needs of people within the Ku-ring-gai area. Applications totalling \$179,732 have been received from 69 community and cultural groups.

## COMMENTS

Relevant Community Services staff have evaluated all applications (Attachment 1) for financial assistance according to the criteria outlined in the Financial Assistance to Community Groups Policy (Attachment 2). After careful consideration by relevant Council officers, a total of \$83,752 is recommended to be allocated to community and cultural groups.

All groups receiving funding this year are required to provide Council with details on grant expenditure by May of the current financial year. In addition to this requirement, some organisations have had specific conditions placed on the recommendation of a grant.

It is regretted that not all the organisations that have applied will be recommended for financial assistance, and in some cases the full amount requested cannot be granted.

To ensure that Council funds a range of groups and services, all applications were categorised in three areas. These areas are:

1. Small Equipment Grant
2. Community Development Grant
3. Arts/Cultural Grant

## CONSULTATION

Not applicable.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Council has allocated \$110,000 in its 2008/09 budget for the Financial Assistance Grants Program. This amount consists of \$83,832 for community and cultural groups, \$3,461 for the rates and garbage rebate for the Eryldene property, \$2,707 as a contribution to the printing costs for the journal of the Ku-ring-gai Historical Society (OMC 19 February 2003), \$10,000 to Ku-ring-gai Philharmonic Orchestra (OMC 2 September 2008) and \$10,000 to Carols in the Park (OMC 2 September 2008).

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Where appropriate, advice was sought from relevant Council departments and those comments have been referred to in the individual assessments.

## SUMMARY

Projects funded under the Financial Assistance Program cover a range of target groups, including, children, young people, older people, people with disabilities and people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. The grants provided will enhance the capacity of community groups to provide much needed support services to the community. The arts cultural projects proposed will foster celebrations and promote the development of artistic pursuits in Ku-ring-gai.

## RECOMMENDATION

That the community and cultural groups, as listed under each category, receive the recommended amount of financial assistance from Council in 2008.

### APPLICATION ASSESSMENTS 2008

#### 1. Category: Small Equipment

| Name of Organisation   | Amount Sought<br>\$ | Amount Recommended<br>\$ |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------|
| 18th Australian Infantry Battalion (Ku-ring-gai Regiment)                  | 500                 | 500                      |
| Community Fire Unit - FHP 073 (West Pymble)                                | 854                 | 854                      |
| Community Fire Unit - FHP 87 (St Ives)                                     | 2,000               | 2,000                    |
| Community Fire Unit No. 33/171 (Fox Valley)                                | 1,928               | 1,928                    |
| Computer Pals for Seniors (Ku-ring-gai) Inc                                | 7,300               | 1,700                    |
| East Lindfield Community Pre-school  | 1,830               | 1,830                    |
| Easy Care Gardening Inc  | 1,877               | 1,250                    |
| English At Gordon (Gordon Baptist Church Cross Cultural Friendship Centre) | 2,049               | 2,000                    |
| Hillview Turramurra Playgroup  | 2,000               | 2,000                    |
| Killara High School (Duke of Edinburgh Award Scheme)                       | 1,921               | 1,351                    |
| KU Killara Park Pre school   | 990                 | 990                      |
| KU Saddington Street Pre School  | 550                 | 550                      |
| Ku-ring-gai Community After School Care                                    | 1,000               | 1,000                    |

## Item 4

S06068  
26 November 2008

| <b>Name of Organisation</b>                                       | <b>Amount Sought<br/>\$</b> | <b>Amount Recommended<br/>\$</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Ku-ring-gai Youth Development Service (KYDS)                      | 1,842                       | 1,842                            |
| Lady Game Community Kindergarten                                  | 1,734                       | 1,734                            |
| Lifestart Cooperative (Turrumurra)                                | 1,854                       | 1,854                            |
| Lindfield District Girl Guides                                    | 1,548                       | 1,548                            |
| Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home                                    | 877                         | 877                              |
| Montessori Excelsior School                                       | 1,674                       | 1,000                            |
| Noah's Ark Toy Library (NATL) for Children with Special Needs Inc | 1,599                       | 1,599                            |
| Probus Club of Warrawee (Inc)                                     | 1,070                       | 1,070                            |
| Red Cross   | 2,000                       | 600                              |
| SHHH Australia Inc (Self Help for Hard of Hearing People)         | 1,999                       | 1,999                            |
| Single with Children (SWC) (Single Parent Family Association)     | 1,099                       | 1,100                            |
| South Turrumurra Community Fire Unit MHP-39                       | 1,483                       | 1,483                            |
| St Ives Pre-school Kindergarten                                   | 1,511                       | 1,511                            |
| St Ives Progress Association Inc. (SIPA)                          | 2,000                       | 2,000                            |
| Studio Artes Northside Inc.                                       | 2,400                       | 1,200                            |
| Sydney University of the Third Age U3A - Upper North Region       | 1,200                       | 1,200                            |
| West Pymble Girl Guides Association                               | 1,975                       | 1,975                            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$52,664</b>             | <b>\$42,545</b>                  |

**2. Category: Community Development**

| <b>Name of Organisation</b>                                    | <b>Amount Sought<br/>\$</b> | <b>Amount Recommended<br/>\$</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Community Friendship Group "Cooinda"                           | 1,000                       | 750                              |
| Constant Companion Service                                     | 1,656                       | 1,110                            |
| Cromehurst Special School P&C Assoc                            | 3,500                       | 2,000                            |
| Dial-A-Mum Inc   | 2,500                       | 250                              |
| Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Association, Action for Mental Health Inc  | 2,500                       | 2,500                            |
| Ku-ring-gai Youth Development Service (KYDS)                   | 5,000                       | 4,000                            |
| Parkinson's NSW Inc - Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Support Group        | 3,000                       | 1,400                            |
| Red Cross  | 4,500                       | 2,000                            |
| Ryde Family Support Service/Ku-ring-gai Family Support Program | 3,650                       | 2,000                            |

Item 4

S06068  
26 November 2008

| <b>Name of Organisation</b>                 | <b>Amount Sought<br/>\$</b> | <b>Amount Recommended<br/>\$</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Vision Australia                            | 5,364                       | 1,000                            |
| Vision Impairment Support Group - Lindfield | 600                         | 600                              |
| Young Achievement Australia (YAA)           | 5,500                       | 1,000                            |
| <b>Total</b>                                | <b>\$38,770</b>             | <b>18,610</b>                    |

**3. Category: Arts/Cultural**

| <b>Name of Organisation</b>   | <b>Amount Sought<br/>\$</b> | <b>Amount Recommended<br/>\$</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Australian Dance Vision   | 5,000                       | 3,500                            |
| Boonah Creative Arts Centre, Centacare  | 4,174                       | 2,000                            |
| English At Gordon (Gordon Baptist Church<br>Cross Cultural Friendship Centre)       | 835                         | 835                              |
| Eryldene Trust  | 5,000                       | 2,500                            |
| Ignite the Flame - Ku-ring-gai Combined<br>Churches Festival (Fusion Australia Ltd) | 4,200                       | 2,500                            |
| KU Saddington Street Pre School   | 750                         | 750                              |
| Ku-ring-gai Art Society   | 2,000                       | 2,000                            |
| Ku-ring-gai Male Choir Inc  | 1,200                       | 1,200                            |
| Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home  | 1,717                       | 1,717                            |
| Mirraboooka Singers   | 1,200                       | 1,200                            |
| Roseville Kids Care Association   | 5,000                       | 3,000                            |
| The Local Handcraft Association   | 1,395                       | 1,395                            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$32,471</b>             | <b>\$22,597</b>                  |

Danny Houseas  
**Manager Community Development**

Janice Bevan  
**Director Community**

**Attachments:**

- 1. Application Assessments:**  
**Small Equipment 2008/046207**  
**Community Development 2008/046214**  
**Arts/Cultural 2008/046004**
- 2. General Information and Guidelines 2008/045884**

**COMMUNITY  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
APPLICATION ASSESSMENTS 2008**

**CATEGORY: SMALL EQUIPMENT**

| <b>Name of Organisation</b>  | <b>Amount Sought<br/>\$</b> | <b>Amount Recommended<br/>\$</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 18th Australian Infantry Battalion<br>(Ku-ring-gai Regiment)                     | 500                         | 500                              |
| Community Fire Unit - FHP 073<br>(West Pymble)                                   | 854                         | 854                              |
| Community Fire Unit - FHP 87<br>(St Ives)  | 2,000                       | 2,000                            |
| Community Fire Unit No. 33/171<br>(Fox Valley)                                   | 1,928                       | 1,928                            |
| Computer Pals for Seniors (Ku-<br>ring-gai) Inc                                  | 7,300                       | 1,700                            |
| East Lindfield Community Pre-<br>school  | 1,830                       | 1,830                            |
| East Roseville Bowling Club  | 2,000                       | 0                                |
| Easy Care Gardening Inc  | 1,877                       | 1,250                            |
| English At Gordon (Gordon<br>Baptist Church Cross Cultural<br>Friendship Centre) | 2,049                       | 2,000                            |
| Hillview Turrumurra Playgroup  | 2,000                       | 2,000                            |
| Killara High School (Duke of<br>Edinburgh Award Scheme)                          | 1,921                       | 1,351                            |
| KU Killara Park Pre school   | 990                         | 990                              |
| KU Saddington Street Pre School  | 550                         | 550                              |
| Ku-ring-gai Community After<br>School Care                                       | 1,000                       | 1,000                            |
| Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre<br>Inc  | 1,600                       | 0                                |
| Ku-ring-gai Youth Development<br>Service (KYDS)                                  | 1,842                       | 1,842                            |
| Lady Game Community<br>Kindergarten  | 1,734                       | 1,734                            |
| Lifestart Cooperative (Turrumurra)   | 1,854                       | 1,854                            |
| Lindfield District Girl Guides   | 1,548                       | 1,548                            |
| Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home   | 877                         | 877                              |

**COMMUNITY  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
APPLICATION ASSESSMENTS 2008**

**CATEGORY: SMALL EQUIPMENT**

| <b>Name of Organisation</b>   | <b>Amount Sought<br/>\$</b> | <b>Amount Recommended<br/>\$</b> |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Montessori Excelsior School   | 1,674                       | 1,000                            |
| Noah's Ark Toy Library (NATL)<br>for Children with Special Needs<br>Inc | 1,599                       | 1,599                            |
| Probus Club of Warrawee (Inc)   | 1,070                       | 1,070                            |
| Red Cross   | 2,000                       | 600                              |
| Roseville Kids Care Association   | 2,000                       | 0                                |
| SHHH Australia Inc (Self Help<br>for Hard of Hearing People)            | 1,999                       | 1,999                            |
| Single with Children (SWC)<br>(Single Parent Family<br>Association)     | 1,099                       | 1,100                            |
| South Turrumurra Community<br>Fire Unit MHP-39                          | 1,483                       | 1,483                            |
| St Ives Pre-school Kindergarten   | 1,511                       | 1,511                            |
| St Ives Progress Association Inc.<br>(SIPA)                             | 2,000                       | 2,000                            |
| Studio Artes Northside Inc.   | 2,400                       | 1,200                            |
| Sydney University of the Third<br>Age U3A - Upper North Region          | 1,200                       | 1,200                            |
| West Pymble Girl Guides<br>Association                                  | 1,975                       | 1,975                            |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>\$58,264</b>             | <b>\$42,545</b>                  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | 18th Australian Infantry Battalion (Ku-ring-gai Regiment)   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Formed before WW1 and provides a service to ex-members of The Battalion who are infirm, residing in nursing homes/home care. Members and families have continuous association through the Battalion.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$500   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Assistance is sought to visit sick members, church commemoration services, visiting members in hospital and attending funerals.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$400<br>2006 - \$250  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The 18th Australian Infantry Battalion Association (Ku-ring-gai Regiment) has been previously supported through a donation from the Mayor of Ku-ring-gai's budget allocation. In 2006 and subsequent years they were advised to apply through Council's Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program with a view to equitable resourcing of community organisations seeking financial assistance. This group is a totally voluntary organisation seeking to assist their frail and often isolated members. Services provided by volunteers include home and hospital visits, attendance at funerals, sending cards of encouragement, church commemoration services etc. The volunteers provide an important social support function and contact for elderly war veterans. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$500   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To provide a visitation, church commemoration and reunion program.  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Community Fire Unit - FHP 073 (West Pymble)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Provide back up for the emergency services (NSWEB&RFS). In times of bush fire, equipment can be used by professional fire fighters cutting down on the set-up time and allowing them to move on to the next trouble spot, leaving the CFU to blockout the area that has been threatened by fire.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$854  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | The Community Fire Unit is requesting hand held CB radios to facilitate the operations/safety and training needs. Because of the distance from the hydrant to the urban interface zone there is no line of sight to the hose crew - they have been using voice and hand signs.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | No previous funding received.  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The Unit is comprised of local residents whose aim is to protect life and property from effects of bushfire in Gloucester Avenue, West Pymble and surrounding designated fire prone areas. Each fire unit is designated to respond to bushfire emergencies in specific locations. The volunteers participate in training with Fire Brigades each month and individual training sessions through the year. The Unit proposes to purchase communication equipment to assist with fire fighting and training. Approximately 15 local residents provide assistance to the Fire Unit and participate in fire prevention and education activities. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$854  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To purchase hand held 40 channel CB communication equipment.   |



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

**ORGANISATION NAME:** Community Fire Unit - FHP 87 ( St Ives)

**ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:** The CFU is a first line of response in the event of bushfire threat and a "mop up" resource under the direction of NSWFB. Aim is to protect people and property through education, ongoing on-site training and strategic deployment of fire fighting equipment.

**AMOUNT REQUESTED:** \$2,000

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** To purchase fire fighting equipment, hoses, branches, breaking and storage box. Equipment to extend standpipe reach. NSW Fire Brigade provided initial fire fighting equipment comprising one davey pump, one hydrant standpipe and associated hoses etc.

**PREVIOUS GRANTS:** No previous funding received.

**DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?** N/A

**COMMENTS:** The Unit is comprised of local residents whose aim is to protect life and property from effects of bushfire in Cambourne Avenue, St Ives designated fire prone area. Each fire unit is designated to respond to bushfire emergencies in specific locations. The volunteers participate in training with NSW Fire Brigade each month and individual training sessions throughout the year. Through community donations they have purchased a second davey pump with hoses and a second standpipe. The requested funding will complete the doubling of resources by providing hoses etc for the 2nd standpipe. It will enable the Unit to fully deploy two standpipes at strategic hydrants and double their "reach" in the event of a fire emergency. Approximately 16 local residents provide assistance to the Fire Unit and participate in fire education and prevention activities.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$2,000

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** To purchase fire fighting and storage equipment.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Community Fire Unit No. 33/171 (Fox Valley)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Provides protection to property in a safe manner, assist all emergency units where necessary. The equipment and members enable emergency services to attend areas that are in dire need and don't have CFU's.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,928  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | To purchase fire fighting and communication equipment including standpipes, hoses, spanners and 2 way radios.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$2,147   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The Unit is comprised of local residents whose aim is to protect life and property from effects of bushfire in Morona Avenue, Eurong Street, Yanilla Avenue, Wongalee Avenue, Beltora Place and Aleta Close, Wahroonga. These are designated fire prone areas. Each fire unit is designated to respond to bushfire emergencies in specific locations. The volunteers participate in training with Fire Brigades each month and individual training sessions throughout the year. The Unit proposes to purchase fire fighting equipment and communication equipment required to adequately protect property within a huge area of bush interface.</p> <p>Approximately 26 local residents provide assistance to the Fire Unit and participate in fire education and prevention activities.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,928  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To purchase fire fighting and communication equipment.   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Computer Pals for Seniors (Ku-ring-gai) Inc   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Volunteer organisation providing one tutor to one student hands-on training of computer use for seniors.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$7,300   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Data projector and screen used for monthly meetings to replace 5 year old equipment, colour photocopier and p.a. system.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$438<br>2003 - \$1,000<br>2002 - \$2,000  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The request of \$7,300 exceeds the maximum \$2,000 amount for small equipment. Assessment has therefore, been based on an amount of \$1,700 for the data projector and screen being identified as the highest priority for the group. Computer Pals Ku-ring-gai is seeking funding to purchase a data projector to enable them to teach senior citizens computer skills during group sessions. Computer Pals provides one-on-one tutoring to about 200 individuals. Classes are held throughout the week and at a time convenient to the tutor and student. Approximately 40 people attend the monthly meetings in the hall. The number of older people who contact Council requesting basic computer course information is increasing. This indicates an increased demand for teaching basic computer skills including emailing and internet access. The organisation is completely voluntary and they try to keep the cost to members as low as possible. The proposed outcome of purchasing the equipment will enable the organisation to upgrade their data projector and screen which is 5 years old and provide older people increased opportunities to meet their learning needs.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,700   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Data Projector and screen   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | East Lindfield Community Pre-school  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | East Lindfield Community Pre-school provides a pre-school service to children 3-5 years of age. The pre-school caters for children with additional needs. The pre-school operates Mondays to Fridays from 9am - 3pm.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,830  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | To purchase padded post protectors and trestle feet protectors to prevent playground injuries and preserve playground soft fall.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,688<br>2006 - \$956<br>2005 - \$1,000   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The proposed outcome is to prevent risk of injury to all users of the preschool playgrounds . The trestle feet protectors will be used to preserve the preschool playground softfall and avoid costly repairs. The project adheres to the priority funding area of Children and Families - need for improvements to children's recreational spaces. Long term safety enhancement may be achieved from use of the protective equipment in the playground. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,830  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To purchase 8 padded post protectors and 3 trestle feet protectors for the playground.   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | East Roseville Bowling Club   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Community based bowling club which is run by volunteers. Aim of the club is to provide lawn bowls facilities for the local community.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | The existing glass washer is beyond economic repair and is unreliable. Proper glass washer is required for bar operations.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | No previous funding received.   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | East Roseville Bowling Club is a small community club reliant on volunteers to run the club. The aim of the Club is to provide a lawn bowls facility to the local community. They currently have 50 members, most of whom are retired. The club itself provides an opportunity for older people to meet their social and recreational needs but they have not demonstrated how the purchase of a glasswasher further enhances this objective, nor provides an innovative project that meets the priority funding areas. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | N/A   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

**ORGANISATION NAME:** Easy Care Gardening Inc

**ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:** Easy Care Gardening Inc is a Home and Community Care service assisting aged pensioners and people with a disability and their carers to stay in their homes by providing a gardening and lawn mowing service. Volunteer gardeners weed, prune, mulch and make gardens safe and tidy for those sometimes vulnerable people.

**AMOUNT REQUESTED:** \$1,877

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** As the volunteers do so much gardening, the tools and equipment tend to wear out faster than usual, requiring constant replacement. In addition, the organisation undertake to protect volunteers from the sun with hats and shirts.

**PREVIOUS GRANTS:**  
2007 - \$1,100  
2006 - \$1,100  
2005 - \$973  
2004 - \$1,830  
2003 - \$2,505

**DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?** Yes

**COMMENTS:**  
The Easy Care Gardening Service utilises volunteers to "make over" gardens of frail elderly residents and design them so they are easy to look after. The organisation also provides a lawn mowing service. The service is supported by 276 volunteers who provide over 15,300 hours annually. Services are primarily provided to residents who receive a Centrelink payment and are financially disadvantaged.  
The proposed outcome of the project is to provide equipment to enable volunteers to provide a gardening service to enable frail elderly people or people with a disability to remain in their homes for longer, to reduce the incidence of falls and social isolation. The equipment will provide a safe working environment for volunteers by protecting them from the effects of sun. This project provides a long term benefit by providing equipment to ensure ongoing high quality service.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$1,250

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To purchase protective clothing and garden tools.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

**ORGANISATION NAME:** English At Gordon (Gordon Baptist Church Cross Cultural Friendship Centre)

**ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:** English at Gordon is a cross cultural friendship centre operating under the auspices of Gordon Baptist Church. Its purpose is to show practical friendship to non-English speaking people, to help them with English language, Australian customs and culture and living skills.

**AMOUNT REQUESTED:** \$2,049

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** To purchase teaching equipment including a new television set, teaching books and materials.

**PREVIOUS GRANTS:** 2007 - \$1,187  
2006 - \$2,090  
2005 - \$1,200  
2004 - \$870  
2003 - \$990

**DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?** Yes

**COMMENTS:** There are approximately 60 students utilising English language conversation, cultural and living skill classes. Demand for such a program has continued and assists new residents to become familiar with roles and responsibilities and services available in this area. There are approximately 9 small classes operating once a week with the support of 21 dedicated volunteers, teachers and helpers. The volunteers assist with language tutoring, cultural queries, completion of forms, JP services, school and medical appointments. The new television set and teaching resources will be used to facilitate learning during English language classes. The present television set is 10 years old and unreliable. Whilst the request was for \$2,049, the maximum for this category is \$2,000.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$2,000

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** To purchase English language tuition equipment and resources.



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Hillview Turramurra Playgroup   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Hillview Turramurra Playgroup is a small, diverse group of parents bringing their children together in a positive, rewarding and stimulating environment. They are promoting positive role models and messages and encouraging the children and parents to interact socially, emotionally and intellectually.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Coordination and physical development project: to enhance gross motor and physical skills of preschool children. Introduction of an ongoing program of novel and challenging individual and team sporting activities open to all preschool ages and abilities, including an obstacle course, trampoline and ball games.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | No previous grants.   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>This proposal aims to provide a co-ordinated physical development program that will improve playgroup children's motor skills, confidence, health, appreciation of teamwork and organised play. It also aims to provide parents with a sense of empowerment in their children's physical and social development. The project is consistent with the priority funding areas of Children and Families - need for improvements to children's recreational spaces, social isolation of parents and women. The proposed equipment purchases will be utilised for many children in future playgroup programs and will enhance play opportunities for children and social opportunities for parents. It is an innovative attempt to introduce a range of equipment that can be integrated into a physical development program. Partial funding is an option, but may reduce the overall effectiveness of the program due to the limited fundraising opportunities of the group.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$2,000   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

For the purchase of play equipment to enhance children's physical development including a trampoline, climbing frame, balance beams, balls, rackets etc.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Killara High School (Duke of Edinburgh Award Scheme)   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Killara High School is a comprehensive government high school for girls and boys.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,921  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Duke of Edinburgh's Award Scheme (DEAS) Program DEAS expedition equipment for adults accompanying student expeditions. In 2003 the school commenced a program of school organised expeditions as part of its curriculum enrichment program.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,018<br>2006 - \$1,100<br>2005 - \$1,000<br>2004 - \$962   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The Killara High School Duke of Edinburgh program provides outdoor recreation experience for young people, environmental awareness, empathy and understanding. The issue in the priority funding area Community Plan being addressed is Young People - recreational and skills development. The long term benefits are that the equipment enables outdoor expeditions for students and provides a safe and enjoyable experience for all. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,351  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | EPIRB emergency beacon, 2 person hiking tent & hiking pack   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | KU Killara Park Pre school   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | KU children's services is a not-for-profit organisation whose primary aim is to provide a range of high quality education programs. KU Killara Park Pre school provides a pre-school service to children aged 3-5 years of age for 40 children each day.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$990  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Two outdoor murals proposed to be painted on existing walls in the playground.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,000<br>2006 - \$600<br>2005 - \$1,000<br>2004 - \$500<br>2003 - \$500   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | KU Killara Park Preschool aims to create an inviting new play space in a "bush" cubby by enhancement of the outdoor play areas with 2 murals. The murals aim to increase the social interactions of children in the outdoor play environment. The themes for the 2 murals include Australian native plants and animals such as possums, platypus, kookaburras, ladybirds, parrots etc. The murals form part of an overall upgrade of the external environment proposed by the Preschool. The preparatory work for the murals will be undertaken by the Preschool. The proposal addresses the priority funding area of Children and Families - need for improvements to children's recreational spaces. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$990  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To decorate 2 outdoor walls of the playground with murals.   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | KU Saddington Street Pre School   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | KU Saddington Street Preschool is a community based preschool providing educational and care for children 3-5 years and their families. It operates Monday-Wednesday from 9am -3pm and children attending the service are predominantly from the suburbs of South Turramurra, West Pymble, Wahroonga and Warrawee.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$550   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | New Resources will be purchased to establish:<br>1. Parent Resource Library<br>2. Early Literacy Program for children   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,400<br>2006 - \$1,460<br>2005 - \$564<br>2004 - \$715<br>2003 - \$1,100  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The proposed outcomes are to provide parents with access to resources and information about early childhood development and literacy and to assist children's literacy. This proposal will increase the resources available to families and has addressed the priority funding area, Children and Families - lack of accessible information. Benefits of the proposal include the on-going access to a parent library by families and enhancement of children's literacy through the use of early literacy resources. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$550   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Purchase of child development and literacy books and resources.   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ku-ring-gai Community After School Care   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Ku-ring-gai Community After School Care Inc provides before and after school care services to children 5-12 years who attend Sacred Heart Primary School. The service aims to attend to children's interests and needs by providing a safe, stimulating, fun and homely environment. The service has been in operation for 10 years and has approximately 40 families using the centre.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Establishment of a vegetable garden with a focus on children's own environment.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2003 - \$500  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The proposal aims to educate the children on caring for their environment, their land, their team, their health and their community and may involve their family. Activities will include composting food scraps, caring for the land, environment and themselves and healthy eating and food preparation using the centre grown vegetables. The vegetable garden is consistent with the funding priority area, Children and Families: need for improvements to the children's recreational spaces. The garden will enrich and expand the outdoor play opportunities of children attending the centre and produce long term benefits including the development of community gardening skills, positive environmental practices and health benefits and teamwork skills. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,000   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | For the purchase of gardening equipment and materials to establish a children's vegetable garden.   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre Inc  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | To maintain in their own homes frail aged people and people with disabilities, who are at risk of premature or inappropriate institutionalisation; to assist and support newly arrived people of culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds adapt to their new environment; and point of referral.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,600   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre would like to install a dishwasher to ensure the safety of food preparation with the increased number of service users with all programs.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$1,800<br>2005 - \$400<br>2005 - \$1,200<br>2004 - \$1,650<br>2003 - \$1,100  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre provides a range of programs to the community including an information service, neighbouraid visiting service for frail elderly people and English classes for migrants. Most of their activities are heavily reliant on volunteers. The Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre has requested funds to purchase and install a dishwasher for the Centre. The proposed outcome is to provide volunteers with a safe, hygienic environment and to provide a high quality service that enables frail elderly to socialise and people to learn English. The provision of a dishwasher is not considered a high priority and does not directly enhance the activities and programs of the Centre. The Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre have not demonstrated how the purchase of a dishwasher further enhances their objectives. Majority of the project cost is for installation expenses. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | N/A   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ku-ring-gai Youth Development Service (KYDS)   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | The KYDS objective is to provide counselling using clinical frameworks and evidence based research to promote measurable change for young people and their families with the aim of improving their health and wellbeing. KYDS believes in giving every young Australian an equal opportunity to access professional counselling should it be needed.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,842  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | To purchase a multifunctional printer and computer laptop.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$5,000   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>KYDS is a free Counselling Service that assists many young people, families and schools in our community. The equipment will assist in the promotion and production of program material designed to improve the mental health, education and improve the lives of young people and their families. The current printer needs replacing and will reduce the reliance of the service to use external printers to produce promotional and course materials required for the various programs. The laptop will be used in the delivery of programs that are held away from the KYDS premises. The issue in the priority funding area being addressed is Young People - improved access to early intervention services for mental health, relationship counselling, drug and alcohol issues. KYDS has no recurrent funding and is dependent on donations and sponsorship</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,842  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To purchase multi functional printer and laptop computer   |



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Lady Game Community Kindergarten   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Lady Game Kindergarten's aims to provide a safe and nurturing pre-school environment for children from all cultures and ethnic backgrounds and to honour and respect diversity. The education experience offered is focussed on fun and growth enhancement. Children are aged 3-5 years and attend from 9am - 3pm.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,734  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Purchase of play equipment to encourage language development and a sense of "belonging" in children from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,171.50<br>2006 - \$820<br>2006 - \$550<br>2003 - \$1,100<br>2002 - \$800  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The proposal aims to use a variety of children's play resources to stimulate play, improve vocabulary and develop self confidence, self esteem and cultural diversity for children especially focussing on children from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds. The use of the children's resources intends to develop children's sense of 'acceptance' into the Australian community. The purchase of interesting and multicultural play equipment will assist to develop children's interest, language and participation in the centre's programs.</p> <p>The proposal is consistent with the priority funding areas of Children and Families and People from Culturally and Linguistically Diverse (CALD) Backgrounds. The long term benefits of this proposal is enhancement of children's language development and a sense of self for children from CALD backgrounds.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,734  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

For the purchase of multicultural play resources including cities of the world blocks, multicultural doll sets, X-ray kits and animals of the world toys.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Lifestart Cooperative (Turramurra)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Lifestart aims to provide a quality of life for children with disabilities and their families. Excellence in early intervention is promoted by empowering families to support their children's needs and development. Lifestart provides therapy and support to local families of children who have a disability.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,854   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Enhanced Assessment of Training Aides: new resources have been developed such as training programs and assessment material that are Australian made and adapted. They are designed to be used to help very specific areas of need - sleep disorders, toileting and language delays.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,900<br>2005 - \$1,000<br>2006 - \$1,000  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Lifestart supports children (0-6 years) with intellectual disabilities and developmental delays and their families and they have a centre at Turramurra. It provides services to 30 children and their families per year and approximately 40 pre-school staff also benefit from its workshop courses. The organisation covers the Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby LGAs. Lifestart programs include individual or group sessions, playgroups and education workshops offered by a range of multidisciplinary staff including speech pathologist, teachers, occupational therapists, social worker and volunteers. Funds are being requested to purchase new training aides. These resources will directly support families of children with disability to assist with toilet training; training to improve sleep patterns; programs to support development of movement & stability; improved social skills. It will meet an identified community need by providing on-going benefits to families with children with disabilities. |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

As this is a new resource it will add to the services the organisation is able to provide to families in the community.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:**

\$1,854

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

Therapy assessment kits, materials and programs.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Lindfield District Girl Guides   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Lindfield Girl Guides provides a low cost, community based program using a range of recreational, educational and environmental activities.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,548  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Electric Cooker: Renovation of the Guide Hall kitchen is to be commenced, request funding for a new electric cooker.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2005 - \$1,995   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Lindfield District Girl Guides is a well established community group that services many Ku-ring-gai young people. The proposed outcome is to provide a new, safe cooking appliance as part of an overall kitchen upgrade. This equipment will be used by young people to undertake cooking classes and develop culinary skills. The electric cooker will also be used by Guide Leaders, parents and general users of the hall. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,548  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Purchase new electric cooker for the Guide Hall Kitchen  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | The group support people with intellectual disabilities in accommodation, day service and art programs and employment. The group provide respite services to people with intellectual and other disabilities, chronically ill, frail aged and people with mental health issues. They support more than 400 clients in all.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$877  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | To purchase Specialised Software and support client use of specialised interactive computer software designed to augment responsiveness and computer skills in people with intellectual disabilities affording development of new skills.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$1,100<br>2004 - \$1,538   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home is a large charitable organisation with their head office based in West Pymble. They provide disability support services including accommodation, day service and art programs, respite and employment to about 400 people with intellectual disabilities, chronically ill, frail aged and people with mental health issues. This project, through the purchase of specialised interactive computer software aims to aid the learning and skilled development of people with intellectual disabilities. It will enable 36 clients who access day programs to learn new computer response skills, stimulate interaction and responsiveness. This will be adding a new dimension to the program through the introduction of inclusive computer programs to increase sensory stimulation. These programs are designed for people with profound learning difficulties and contain images, sounds and movements that encourage interaction with users. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$877  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To purchase and support client specialised computer software.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Montessori Excelsior School   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Single-class Montessori pre-school for 20 children aged 3-6. A non-profit company which employs a directress (teacher) and assistant and is totally parent run.<br>Montessori school consisting of 20 children aged 3-6 years with two members of staff, run by volunteer parent body.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,674   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Upgrade of Wet Weather equipment: would like to upgrade and increase the quantity and quality of indoor play activities to provide stimulating play experiences during periods of wet weather.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$936<br>2006 - \$945  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The proposal aims to provide stimulating indoor play experiences for children by increasing and improving the quality of play activities through the provision of indoor play resources. The resources requested include a variety of puzzles, block sets, craft sets and other indoor toys. The provision of additional play resources has the potential to increase children's play opportunities which in turn increases children's learning experiences. The ongoing access to stimulating indoor play resources for children is a long term outcome of this proposal. The priority funding area addressed is the Children and Families: need for improvements to children's recreational spaces. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,000   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | For the purchase of children's puzzles, block sets, craft activities and other indoor resources.  |



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Noah's Ark Toy Library (NATL) for Children with Special Needs Inc   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | NATL is a mobile toy library based in Artarmon with shops in Wahroonga, Thornleigh, Ryde and Baulkham Hills borrowing locations. The aim of NATL is to lend quality toys and play equipment to families and groups who care for children with special needs.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,599   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Look and Build With Me: purchase of colour printer and construction toys, to enable us to create toy kits with photo pattern cards to encourage development of matching, sequencing, language and other essential skills in special needs children.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$2,000<br>2005 - \$1,000<br>2003 - \$331  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The mobile toy library based in Artarmon was established 31 years ago and lends quality toys and play equipment to families or groups who care for children with special needs. The toy library has five borrowing shops, one of which is located in Kuring-gai LGA in Wahroonga and operates every fortnight during school terms. Over 100 families caring for children with special needs use the service and borrowers from the Wahroonga borrowing site have been prioritised this year by the Service. Funds are being requested to purchase and make educational toys to meet the needs of individuals. The outcome of the project is to increase variety, presentation and usefulness of toys and encourage children with special needs to enter mainstream schooling.</p> <p>Noah's Ark provides a unique and important service of providing toys to assist children with a special need. The equipment will be used to make kits to assist children with autism to develop their living and communication skills.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,599   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To purchase a laser printer and construction toys.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Probus Club of Warrawee (Inc)   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Probus aims to provide fellowship, education and social activities for older people<br>Main objectives are to offer the opportunity and facilities for members of the club and their partners and friends to enjoy a fulfilling retirement and interact with others of similar interests. A copy of the club's constitution is attached.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,070   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Purchase of a suitable projector, DVD player and associated audio amp and speakers for use of guest speaker, presentations for members and where possible, for promotion purposes to attract members.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$350<br>2006 - \$400  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Probus is an association that expands the interests and enjoyment and fellowship of new friends. The Warrawee Club holds a monthly meeting plus other sporting and social activities for its 100 members. Their target population is people in the 60 to 75 age group. Probus has requested funds to purchase data projection equipment designed to attract more interesting and informative speakers. This will further the Club's objectives and meet an identified community need by providing community education and information to older people. The equipment will have an ongoing benefit to current and future members over a number of years. The Club has made a number of requests to Council asking if they could borrow the equipment as they do not have access to a data projector. Having their own equipment will ensure that they will be more self reliant and be able to offer the availability of the equipment to the presenters. The Probus Club of Warrawee is a small, local community organisation with limited access to other funds. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,070   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To purchase a data projector and accessories.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Red Cross  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Red Cross helps vulnerable people in Australia and overseas by providing a wide range of community and emergency services to improve the quality of life, independence and opportunity available to disadvantaged people.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Hands On: To recruit additional volunteers to provide hand massages and nail care to more older people in aged care facilities. The project provides companionship and touch, helping to alleviate loneliness, social isolation and self esteem.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2003 - \$660<br>2002 - \$1,485<br>2001 - \$990   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Red Cross is a large organisation who help vulnerable people in Australia and overseas. Membership is open to anyone and they currently have 135 members in Ku-ring-gai. The hands on program trains volunteers to go into aged care facilities and provide massages and nail care to about 900 residents. The program is run in 5 aged care facilities in Ku-ring-gai. The anticipated outcome of the project and is to reduce loneliness and social isolation for residents of aged care facilities which meets an identified community need. This is a ongoing project and has been operating in Ku-ring-gai for some years. This project would be assisting residents already in aged care facilities and not necessarily assisting people who are socially isolated in their own home. Some of the requested funds are for volunteer reimbursement which is not small equipment. Red Cross is a large organisation with greater resources to raise funds when compared to local community groups. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$600  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | For three cosmetic kits  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Roseville Kids Care Association  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Roseville Kids Care provides before and after school care and vacation care to primary school aged children (4-14 years) and aims to provide a quality child focussed service at an affordable price that reflects and meets the current needs of the local community.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | An educational laptop computer with research software for the older children (9-14 years) to use for homework and school projects.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$2,500<br>2006 - \$2,000   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>This proposal intends to enhance older children's access to computer resources at the Centre. The provision of a laptop computer for the 9-12 year old children is useful to assist homework activities conducted at the centre. The long term availability of the laptop and appropriate software would assist children's homework tasks into the future. This request meets the assessment criteria however, since the same organisation was assisted by Council with the purchase of 3 computers last year, this request is not viewed as priority need, due to last year's allocation. No funding is recommended for this proposal.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Nil  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | SHHH Australia Inc (Self Help for Hard of Hearing People)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | SHHH is a voluntary, non-profit educational organisation which promotes self-help. They assist people with hearing impairment.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,999  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Technology Update: seeking assistance in updating their computer system, which has been in place 8 years. Looking to upgrade to stay abreast of the ever increasing volume of tasks that are computer based.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 \$1,000<br>2006 - \$900<br>2004 - \$500<br>2003 - \$500   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | SHHH is a small locally based organisation, providing support to members across Australia. The organisation has limited resources and from its office located at Hillview in Turrumurra they provide a service to local residents as well as people further a field. SHHH have requested an upgrade of their computer. The project will have the long term benefits of more efficient service delivery and has an innovative component in that it will enable the development of an e-newsletter. If subscribers opt to receive the newsletter electronically this will reduce costs and service more people. A new computer will enable SHHH to keep up with new tasks that are technology based. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,999  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To purchase a desktop computer.  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Single with Children (SWC) (Single Parent Family Association)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | The organisation "Single with Children" aims to reduce the risk of social isolation and loneliness amongst single parent families by providing an environment of understanding and companionship for members through its social functions. Custodial and non-custodial, single parents and guardians and their children make up the membership.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,099  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Sporting equipment to enhance organised events of "Single with Children". Many organised events occur in public outdoor venues in the local area and these functions would be enhanced if sporting activities could be provided for the children. The provision of sporting equipment aims to promote healthy exercise and team activities for all children.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | N/A  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The proposal aims to reduce social isolation, improve health and fitness and enhance family relationships in a shared, active and social way through the use of sporting activities in the organised events of Single with Children. The proposal has addressed a variety of priority funding areas including Children and Families - social isolation of parents; Young people; Women - social isolation; CALD and Other - single fathers. The availability of the sporting equipment may improve the health of members by promoting healthy exercise, team activities and social connections with other families in the community. The sporting equipment requested can also be used in future events organised in the Ku-ring-gai area and benefit many future members of Single with Children. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,100  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | For the purchase of sporting equipment including variety of sports bats/rackets and balls, Frisbees and bowls set.   |



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

**ORGANISATION NAME:** South Turramurra Community Fire Unit MHP-39

**ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:** The Community Fire Unit is a community based volunteer organisation under the auspices of the NSW Fire Brigade. The range of services provided by the Unit include fire fighting, education on bushfire prevention, training and community awareness program.  
Community Fire Units - local residents as members with training provided by NSW Fire Brigades to protect and assist in Bushfire situations in the Kuring-gai local area.

**AMOUNT REQUESTED:** \$1,483

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** To purchase fire fighting equipment - emergency use Fire Pump Kit. Additional fire pump for emergency bushfire and training purposes.

**PREVIOUS GRANTS:** 2007 - \$1,086.80  
2006 - \$1,086.80  
2005 - \$1,232  
2004 - \$999  
2003 - \$1,124

**DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?** Yes

**COMMENTS:** The Unit is comprised of local residents whose aim is to protect life and property from effect of bushfire in Ashburton Avenue South Turramurra and surrounding designated fire prone areas. Each fire unit is designated to respond to bushfire emergencies in specific locations. The volunteers participate in training with Fire Brigades each month and individual training sessions throughout the year. The Unit proposes to purchase an additional fire pump kit needed due to expansion of the Unit and area covered. Approximately 38 members (not including local residents) provide assistance to the Fire Unit and participate in fire education and prevention activities.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$1,483

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** To purchase fire fighting equipment.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

**ORGANISATION NAME:** St Ives Pre-school Kindergarten

**ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:** St Ives Preschool is a non-profit, community based preschool, offering a comprehensive, developmentally appropriate and inclusive program, open to all members of the community, which prepares children for school and gives priority to 4 year olds and children with special needs.

**AMOUNT REQUESTED:** \$1,511

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Sensory Materials to facilitate participation of children with additional needs and integrate their involvement into a preschool setting.

**PREVIOUS GRANTS:** 2007 - \$2,388  
2006 - \$939  
2005 - \$1,100  
2004 - \$650  
2002 - \$743

**DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?** Yes

**COMMENTS:** The proposal aims to assist children with special needs to actively participate in a variety of indoor and outdoor activities and gain optimal developmental outcomes suitable to each child's individual needs. The use of sensory materials will encourage children to participate, concentrate, persevere and be rewarded through sensory stimulation. Spatial orientation and manual coordination will also be developed. The sensory materials requested are specifically designed to assist children with special needs. The long term benefits are ongoing improvement in activities available to children with special needs and the integration of children in the pre-school setting. The priority funding areas addressed are Children and families and People with Disabilities - access to community supports.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$1,511

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** For the purchase of children's sensory material resources including a Windy Garden Sensory Tub, Visual Effects Sensory Bag and Butterfly Wall Board.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

**ORGANISATION NAME:** St Ives Progress Association Inc. (SIPA)

**ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:** Since starting in 1913, SIPA has been working for the local community. It was SIPA members who founded the National Trust. In this particular project, SIPA has established the Community and Road Education Scheme (CARES) at St Ives which is a Children's Road Safety Project.

**AMOUNT REQUESTED:** \$2,000

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The CARES Group are fitting out an enlarged, new classroom to accommodate 60 children. At present, the children sit on the floor of a very small room. Group seeking funds to purchase chairs to upgrade the standards. The chairs sought are sled based for safety reasons.

**PREVIOUS GRANTS:** N/A

**DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?** N/A

**COMMENTS:** The St Ives Progress Association have sought funding under both the Community Development category and Small Equipment Grant category for the same project. The guidelines state that "Groups and organisations may submit only one application per category". For this reason we have assessed the application under the Small Equipment category. The funds are sought to purchase 50 chairs for use at the CARES facility in St Ives. The CARES Program aims to promote road safety and teach road rules primarily to children aged 9-12. The Program combines both classroom based and practical instruction to teach children about road safety. Currently, children are sitting on the floor during instruction in the classroom and CARES wish to upgrade the standards as well as the learning outcomes. The availability of chairs would also enable older groups to use the facility for programs such as senior driver retraining. Currently, there are approximately 2,250 children from the Ku-ring-gai area that attend the CARES Program each year. In previous years, CARES have been active in seeking and receiving support from a range of sponsors including business, community groups, government departments and service clubs.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

The CARES Program is also supported by the RTA,  
Department of School Education and Police  
Department.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:**

\$2,000

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To purchase chairs.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

**ORGANISATION NAME:** Studio Artes Northside Inc.

**ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:** Studio Artes is an independent, not for profit community based organisation which focuses on the arts, recreational and vocational training in a whole of life approach for people with a disability.

**AMOUNT REQUESTED:** \$2,400

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** P.R./Business Group - Getting Out There: the above group, members of Studio Artes, who are either non mobile or not able to speak clearly or write, want to use laptop computers to enhance their public relations and communications with local businesses and the community.

**PREVIOUS GRANTS:** 2007 - \$1,139  
2005 - \$1,000  
2003 - \$1,000  
2002 - \$1,000

**DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?** Yes

**COMMENTS:** The members of Studio Artes Northside are adults with a disability - physical, emotional, sensory, intellectual, ranging from mild to severe. This service aims to provide programs in the arts, recreation, pre-vocational and whole of life skills. This particular program is aimed at young men and seeks to improve communication, business and program skills. The laptop computer will be used by a group (10-12 members) to transport their work electronically to businesses, the general community, galleries and other members. The laptop will be used also to include art works for sale on the net by members. Training will be provided to this group to assist with using computers and various technologies. Most of the members of this group are Ku-ring-gai residents and are dependent on disability pensions. As not all the members are from Ku-ring-gai, it will be recommended that funding also be sought from Hornsby Council and other funding sources.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$1,200

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** Purchase of one laptop computer.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Sydney University of the Third Age U3A - Upper North Region  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Sydney U3A arose out of a meeting at Sydney University 20 years ago. It now has over 5,000 members, 1,400 of whom are in the Upper North Region. The aim is to provide low-cost on-going education through lectures, discussion groups, writing groups etc. The membership fees are only \$35 p.a.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,200  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Course Presentation Equipment: the presentation of educational courses requires up to date projection equipment - data projector and laptop computer. A data projector is needed for use at Lourdes Retirement Village.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$1,426   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | U3A have been very active in Ku-ring-gai with increasing membership. They provide low cost education and leisure programs to older people in the community by organising volunteer tutors to present courses on a wide variety of subjects. The organisation currently have 14,000 members in the upper north Sydney region. They run courses in a number of locations in Ku-ring-gai including the Seniors Resource Centre in Lindfield, Lifeline Centre in Gordon and St Ives Uniting Church. The organisation would like to purchase a data projector which will be used to conduct their classes and maintain a high standard of tuition. U3A is meeting an identified community need from the Ku-ring-gai Community Plan 2005-2009 by providing opportunities to enable older people to increase opportunities to meet the social, cultural, learning and development activities. The equipment will have an ongoing long term benefit as U3A runs classes 5 days per week in a number of locations around Ku-ring-gai. This projector will mainly be used at Lourdes Retirement Village. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,200  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To purchase a data projector

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Small Equipment**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | West Pymble Girl Guides Association   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Girl Guides Australia helps girls and young women grow into confident, self-respecting, responsible community members. It provides girls with fantastic opportunities to develop life skills, confidence to think and act for themselves, friendship, respect for their environment and a sense of community.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,975   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Lets Camp: this project will support the purchase of much needed camping equipment required by the girls when they attend and run camping activities. With the growth of the unit, additional equipment is required.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | N/A   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The West Pymble Girl Guides wish to purchase camping equipment including tents, gas stoves/burners, battery lights and ice box. The equipment will increase the number of girls attending camps and achievements in cooking and camping badges by 30%. It is also proposed that this equipment will be shared with other Units at other locations such as the South Turramurra Unit. The West Pymble Girl Guides have 30 members and 23 people on a waiting list. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,975   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | 4 x Six Person tents, 3 portable gas stoves, 1 x 64 litre Evakool Ice Box   |



**COMMUNITY  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
APPLICATION ASSESSMENTS 2008**

Category: Community Development

| <b>Name of Organisation</b>  | <b>Amount Sought<br/>\$</b> | <b>Amount Recommended<br/>\$</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Community Friendship Group<br>"Cooinda"                                | 1,000                       | 750                              |
| Constant Companion Service   | 1,656                       | 1,110                            |
| Cromehurst Special School P&C<br>Association                           | 3,500                       | 2,000                            |
| DARTS - Disabled Alternative<br>Road Travel Service                    | 3,000                       | 0                                |
| Dial-A-Mum Inc   | 2,500                       | 250                              |
| East Lindfield Community Pre-<br>school                                | 4,986.30                    | 0                                |
| East Roseville Bowling Club  | 8,000                       | 0                                |
| Hornsby Ku-ring-gai & Hills<br>Multiple Births Association<br>(HKHMBA) | 1,000                       | 0                                |
| Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Association,<br>Action for Mental Health Inc       | 2,500                       | 2,500                            |
| Ku-ring-gai Meals on Wheels  | 1,700                       | 0                                |
| Ku-ring-gai Youth Development<br>Service (KYDS)                        | 5,000                       | 4,000                            |
| Ku-ring-gai/Hornsby Volunteer<br>Coordinators Forum                    | 3,000                       | 0                                |
| Lifestart - Hornsby (& Eastwood)                                       | 4,872                       | 0                                |
| Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine<br>Home                                      | 3,205                       | 0                                |
| Parkinson's NSW Inc - Hornsby<br>Ku-ring-gai Support Group             | 3,000                       | 1,400                            |
| Red Cross  | 4,500                       | 2,000                            |
| Ryde Family Support Service/Ku-<br>ring-gai Family Support Program     | 3,650                       | 2,000                            |
| Single with Children (SWC)<br>(Single Parent Family<br>Association)    | 4,944                       | 0                                |
| St Ives Progress Association Inc.<br>(SIPA)                            | 2,520                       | 0                                |
| Vision Australia   | 5,364                       | 1,000                            |
| Vision Impairment Support<br>Group - Lindfield                         | 600                         | 600                              |
| Young Achievement Australia<br>(YAA)                                   | 5,500                       | 1,000                            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$75,997.30</b>          | <b>18,610</b>                    |

**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Community Friendship Group "Cooinda"  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | <p>The Friendship Group is a ministry of Turramurra Church of Christ. The group provides opportunities for frail aged and people with a disability to meet socially and share their experiences.</p> <p>To provide monthly meetings with lunch - relevant speakers.</p>   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Ongoing monthly luncheon and program for seniors including lunch and relevant speaker.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,000  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The Community Friendship Group meets monthly for a program of activities which includes morning tea followed by varied recreational, educational, social activities and lunch. The Group is open to everyone whether in care or still living in their own home. The Group is meeting identified community needs by providing social activity to older people who have the potential of being isolated in their homes. "Cooinda" utilises the services of Hornsby/Ku-ring-gai Community Transport to pick up people from their homes. Apart from funds provided by Council the group is reliant on donations and practical assistance from volunteers and contributions by participants. The leaders of the Group are very supportive of Council's Seniors Week activities and actively participate on the organising committee.</p> <p>In the past, the group has also received a reimbursement from Council for catering for Seniors Week church service.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$750   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | A contribution towards monthly activities.  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Constant Companion Service  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Constant Companion is a unique HACC funded service which provides a subsidised 24 hour, 7 day a week personal alarm system to enable the frail aged, aged or disabled and their carers to receive assistance in an emergency.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,656   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Financially Disadvantaged Residents: To provide the Constant Companion 24 hour home emergency monitoring service to 3 financially disadvantaged residents of Ku-ring-gai, free of all set up costs which include installation, rental, technician, key lock and disconnection.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,635<br>2006 - \$1,635<br>2005 - \$1,689<br>2004 - \$1,524.60<br>2003 - \$1,727   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | As a Home and Community Care (HACC) funded service Constant Companion aims to provide services to frail elderly, people with a disability and their carers to enable people to remain in their own home. The emergency home monitoring systems will provide the security of knowing that help is available at the press of a button if people fall over or become ill. This subsidy will pay the up-front cost of \$545 to supply and install emergency monitoring equipment in the homes of residents of Ku-ring-gai who have been assessed as being financially disadvantaged. The client's contribution will be \$200 per year for the ongoing monitoring fee. This project meets an identified need of providing safety and security for people to remain in their own home. The emergency monitoring system is particularly beneficial for people who live alone as they will be able to call for help if there is an emergency. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,110   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To provide two emergency monitoring services to Ku-ring-gai residents who are financially disadvantaged.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Cromehurst Special School P&C Association   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | <p>Cromehurst aim to bring the local community, students, families and staff together to promote the interests of the school (children). Families have extra need for respite during the long summer holidays</p> <p>The VAC is a P&amp;C driven program to provide vacation activities for 2 weeks in January for moderately to severely physically and intellectually disabled students. It provides the school community with a viable option for vacation activity which otherwise is non-existent to most students because of their age (over 13 years) or nature of their disabilities.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$3,500   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | <p>January Vacation Activity Centre (VAC) The January VAC program provides social and leisure activities for students aged between 5-18 years with moderate to severe physical and intellectual disabilities. The program is operated with support from trained staff and specialist teachers familiar with the students' special needs to help tailor activities to suit their individual abilities. For a number of working parents, this is the only vacation care accessible.</p>   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | <p>2007 - \$2,000<br/>2006 - \$2,500<br/>2005 - \$2,300</p>   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>Cromehurst P&amp;C Association provides a valuable holiday activity program for up to 25 children with intellectual disabilities and their siblings as well as respite for families. Door to door transportation is part of the program. Children who participate in this program have moderate to high support needs and are not able to participate fully in a mainstream school holiday centre. The program meets an identified need by providing respite and support to residents who have a family member with an intellectual disability. A new sports stream has been</p>               |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

introduced this year for more active participants.  
The Centre operates on a break even budget funded  
by fees paid by parents and donations.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:**

\$2,000

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

A contribution towards running a Vacation Activity  
Program for people with mild to severe intellectual  
disabilities.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | DARTS - Disabled Alternative Road Travel Service   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | <p>DARTS aims to provide accessible transport to people with disabilities who use wheelchairs so that with the assistance of volunteers, they are able to be included in the community and in social activities. DARTS arranges a program of social and recreational activities for adults with physical disabilities. Transport is door to door. The aim is to reduce social isolation, overcome transport disadvantage, provide carer respite.</p>   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$3,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | <p>New Bus DARTS will replace the oldest of its three Toyota Coaster buses in May 2009. The bus will be modified to take 5 wheelchairs and a hydraulic hoist will be fitted.</p>   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | <p>2007 - \$1,000<br/>2005 - \$1,000<br/>2004 - \$1,500<br/>2003 - \$1,250</p>   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>DARTS is a Home and Community Care funded service providing an accessible transport services to adults with physical disability who use wheelchairs. The organisation currently has 80 members including 9 from the Ku-ring-gai LGA. Funds are being requested to go towards the replacment of one of their buses. Buses are considered a capital item and are specifically excluded under the guidelines of Council's Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program. Bus purchases should be considered as part of the organisation asset replacement budget.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Not compliant  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Dial-A-Mum Inc   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Dial-A-Mum is a community telephone support phone line providing personal support and information directing callers to appropriate community resources.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,500  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Dial-a-Mum Inc operates a community support help line. All of the operators, professional advisory panel members and members of the management committee are volunteers.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$550<br>2006 - \$550<br>2005 - \$1,200<br>2004 - \$1,100<br>2003 - \$1,375   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Dial-A-Mum provides trained maternal support to callers requiring anonymous guidance in time of personal or family distress. There are no paid staff and all calls are answered by 45 volunteers. A number of the volunteers are Ku-ring-gai residents. There are no statistics available regarding the number of Ku-ring-gai residents who utilise the service. Dial-A-Mum operate a tight budget relying on donations and support from volunteers. Over a period of time, Ku-ring-gai Council has been reducing the level of financial support to Dial-A-Mum with a view to encouraging self reliance to meet communication costs. Dial-A-Mum do not receive any support from other Councils in northern Sydney. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$250  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | A contribution towards the operation of a telephone support help service.  |



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | East Lindfield Community Pre-school  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | East Lindfield Community Pre-school provides a pre-school service to children 3-5 years of age. The pre-school caters for children with additional needs. The pre-school operates Mondays to Fridays from 9am - 3pm.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$4,986.30   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | To place fencing around the outdoor access ramp as the current fence is not compliant to required specifications.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,688<br>2006 - \$956<br>2005 - \$1,000   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The request to fund a new fence for the access ramp in the children's outdoor play area is not recommended, as the request is for capital assistance and outside of the scope of the Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008. The general guidelines clearly state under "Projects that will not be considered; that the funding program will not consider capital assistance, maintenance projects and permanently affixed items". No funds are recommended for this project. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Not compliant  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | East Roseville Bowling Club  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Community based bowling club which is run by volunteers. Aim of the club is to provide lawn bowls facilities for the local community.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$8,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Sunshades Project To provide retractable sunshades so bowlers have protection on sunny days.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | No previous funding received.  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>East Roseville Bowling Club is a small community club reliant on volunteers to run the club. The aim of the club is to provide lawn bowls facilities to the local community. They currently have 50 members, most of whom are retired. The request is for shade cloth to provide bowlers with protection from the sun. The proposed retractable sunshade project is not recommended as the request is for capital assistance and outside the scope of the Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008. The general guidelines clearly state under "Projects that will not be considered, that the funding program will not consider capital assistance, maintenance projects and permanently affixed items". No funds are recommended for this project.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Not compliant  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Hornsby Ku-ring-gai & Hills Multiple Births Association (HKHMBA)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | HKHMBA supports families of multiple births (twins+) in the local government areas of Hornsby, Ku-ring-gai and Hills with services including information evenings, information packs, playgroups, telephone support, hospital visits, meals for families in crisis, bereavement support, monthly newsletters, equipment hire and social events.                           |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Assistance is requested towards the cost of printing a monthly newsletter at Ku-ring-gai Council Office. It is an important means of communication and support for members, particularly those unable to attend meetings and events.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,260<br>2006 - \$1,140<br>2005 - \$1,000<br>2004 - \$1,175<br>2003 - \$1,375  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | This application was received after the advertised closing date for applications. Under the Financial Assistance to Community Groups guidelines, late applications cannot be considered. Ku-ring-gai Council officers can explore other options with the Hornsby Ku-ring-gai and Hills multiple Births Association to obtain assistance for production of the newsletter. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Not compliant   |

**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Association, Action for Mental Health Inc   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | HKA aims to help people recovering from mental illness and their families.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,500   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Community Mural Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Oval, Tryon Road, Lindfield.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,500<br>2006 - \$1,100<br>2005 - \$1,000<br>2004 - \$1,200<br>2003 - \$1,200  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Association (HKA) is a volunteer based organisation that was formed to assist individuals with a psychiatric disability to realise their life goals. The client education program is an important part of the recovery process. HKA currently assist approximately 300 people who are recovering from major mental illnesses and their carers. The funds will be used to meet an identified community need by providing support service and recreation and leisure opportunities for people with a mental illness through displaying their art work in public places. This organisation has consulted with Council to install miniature sculptures in the garden beds of Soldier's Memorial Park and painting of a mural. This innovative project aims to increase the skills and self esteem of participants with a mental illness, raise community awareness and enhance the local environment. Up to 18 people recovering from mental illness will be involved with this project under the guidance of a professional art therapist. This visual project will utilise the skills developed by HKA clients in art classes to foster creative use of public spaces.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$2,500   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

A contribution towards a public art project (mural and miniature sculptures) for people recovering from mental illness.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ku-ring-gai Meals on Wheels   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Food Service providing delivered meals to frail-aged people with disabilities and carers. Also dining room meals and meal companion program.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,700   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Seniors Mah-jong Morning Tea Group: Provide opportunity for seniors to attend meals on wheels dining room for a morning of Mah-jong and refreshments. This morning event is to be held every second Wednesday from 10am to 12noon.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,595  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Ku-ring-gai Meals on Wheels is an independent company jointly managed by KOPWA and Ku-ring-gai Council to provide high quality food service to residents who are fail aged and/or have disabilities. The concept of the project will help meet an identified community need by helping reduce social isolation for their Meals on Wheels client group and provide an opportunity for aged culturally and linguistically diverse people. The application received was incomplete and more details are required to thoroughly assess this application. After considering the costs of the project outlined on the cover letter it was seen that most of the cost of the project is for the provision of wages for the project coordinator which cannot be funded from this program. It is unclear as to whether the project can go ahead without full funding. To be fair to all groups, this application cannot be recommended for funding due to lack of information. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Not compliant   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ku-ring-gai Youth Development Service (KYDS)   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | The KYDS objective is to provide counselling using clinical frameworks and evidence based research to promote measurable change for young people and their families with the aim of improving their health and wellbeing. KYDS believes in giving every young Australian an equal opportunity to access professional counselling should it be needed.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$5,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Group-Programs - PATS (Paying attention to Self), Young men/Young women, Bully Free Zone   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | N/A  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | KYDS is a free counselling service that assists young people, families and schools in our community. The programs are designed to improve mental health, educate and improve the lives of young people and their families. The issue in the priority funding Community Plan being addressed is Young People - improved access to early intervention services for mental health, relationship counselling, drug and alcohol issues. KYDS is seeking assistance to run a number of programs aimed at supporting young people living with parents experiencing mental illness, developing coping strategies and important life skills and helping vulnerable young people who are victims of bullying. The main aim of these groups is to resolve conflict and develop successful relationships. In the past 5 years over 1,000 people with various social, emotional and behavioural difficulties have received a service from KYDS. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$4,000  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | A contribution towards running group program PATS, Young men/Young women and Bully Free Zone.  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ku-ring-gai/Hornsby Volunteer Coordinators Forum   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Coordinators from the Home and Community Care funded services working together to provide volunteers with a thank you lunch.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$3,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Luncheon to thank Volunteers in Ku-ring-gai/Hornsby LGA who work supporting the HACC services during National Volunteer Week 11-17th May 2009.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | No   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The Ku-ring-gai Hornsby/Volunteer Coordinators Forum is comprised of a number of coordinators from Home and Community Care funded services operating in the Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby LGA's. The volunteer luncheon covers both local government areas and is held annually to acknowledge the contribution of volunteers. Funding for this project is available from other sources and this can be explored with representatives of the Volunteer Coordinators Forum. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | N/A  |



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

**ORGANISATION NAME:** Lifestart - Hornsby (& Eastwood)

**ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:** Lifestart provides therapy and support to families who have children with disabilities. This support extends to agencies that support these children, e.g., early childhood centres. Children are aged 0-6 years and have a range of disabilities and range of severity.

**AMOUNT REQUESTED:** \$4,872

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** Course to develop language and speech skills among children.

**PREVIOUS GRANTS:** 2007 - \$1,900  
2006 - \$1,000  
2005 - \$1,000

**DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?** Yes

**COMMENTS:**  
Lifestart supports children (0-6 years) with intellectual disabilities and developmental delays and their families and they have a centre at Turramurra. The organisation covers the Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby LGAs. Lifestart programs include individual or group sessions, playgroups and education workshops offered by a range of multidisciplinary staff including speech pathologist, teachers, occupational therapists, social worker and volunteers.  
Funds are being requested to follow up on a sign language program to promote speech and language skill development for 10 children and their families. This follow up support will be provided at home or at early childhood centres to encourage use of learned sign skills. Signing is used with most persons with disabilities to development language. Whilst this is a valuable follow up program, its reach is limited to 10 participants. Components of this program involve training of early childhood centre staff which could be paid for by the relevant centre. The application indicates that this is a stand alone project and it would not go ahead if they only receive partial funding.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$0

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** N/A

**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | This organisation supports people with an intellectual disability in accommodation, day service and art programs and employment. The group provides respite services to people with intellectual and other disabilities, chronically ill, frail aged and people with mental health issues. It supports more than 400 clients in all.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$3,205   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Do you need a little respite? To promote awareness in Ku-ring-gai of the availability of a new centre based respite service in Turrumurra for carers and families of people with mental health issues through an open day and brochures and banners for expos.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$1,100<br>2004 - \$1,538  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home is a large charitable organisation with their head office based in Pymble. Funds are sought to raise community awareness of a new centre based respite service in Turrumurra available to carers of people with mental health issues. This will involve an open day, brochures, invitations and catering. Whilst Sunshine Home provide excellent programs, this project is to promote a new service which has recently received funding from the Commonwealth Government. Promotional costs should have been included in the establishment budget when applying for a grant for a new service. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | N/A   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Parkinson's NSW Inc - Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Support Group   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | <p>To provide support both to people with Parkinson's disease and their carers and families.</p> <p>Objectives: To provide educational sessions, improve lifestyle, keep members informed of research and new medication/therapies, to provide moral and practical support and to increase community awareness.</p>   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$3,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | <p>To improve communications to members and health professionals by providing guest speakers at the monthly meetings of relevant subjects and "filming" these guest speakers and providing DVD's to those people who are unable to attend; by enhancing the monthly newsletter to incorporate more information on research/medical data and lifestyle issues, to update the library and to develop a website.</p>   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | <p>2007 - \$1,650<br/>2006 - \$1,500<br/>2005 - \$1,320<br/>2004 - \$1,507<br/>2003 - \$1,307</p>   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The Parkinson's Association Hornsby/Ku-ring-gai Support Group is addressing an identified community need by providing leisure, recreation and social opportunities for people with disabilities and older people. They also organise guest speakers, distribute information and provide support to families, partners and carers through their monthly meetings held at Turramurra.</p> <p>This project will set up systems of communication for ongoing support to members. Part of the funding will be used for new project of recording presentations from guest speakers onto DVD which will be distributed to members who are unable to attend meeting due to their illness or caring role. The DVD will be kept in their library for future use.</p> <p>The outcome of the project is to improve</p> |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

communications with members & health professionals by developing a website and updating the library. The Parkinson's Support group is a local community organisation with limited access to funding opportunities.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:**

\$1,400

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

A contribution towards new books and DVD for the library and development of website.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Red Cross  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Red Cross aims to improve the lives of vulnerable people in Australia by mobilising the power of humanity. Red Cross delivers a wide range of community and emergency services in NSW to improve the quality of life, independence and opportunity available to disadvantaged people.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$4,500  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Save-A-Mate (SAM). SAM provides interactive training to students, individuals at risk and youth workers to minimise harm associated with alcohol and other drug use. Trainings are provided in conjunction with community organisations, schools, rehabilitation centres and youth organisations.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2003 - \$660<br>2002 - \$1,485<br>2001 - \$990   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The Save-A-Mate Program provides information and aims to minimise harm associated with alcohol and other drug use. A six day training program is provided to young people about alcohol and other drug use. This program combines facts based information with practical skills such as CPR. The training will empower young people, positively influence their peers and identify emergency situations. It is proposed that 60 local young people will undergo this training with the opportunity to undertake further peer education and continue to provide training to their peers. The training provided is non-judgemental and conducive to discussion and interactive learning. Currently, there are 140 Red Cross volunteers that live in the Kuring-gai area. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$2,000  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Training of local service providers and in local schools/youth organisations   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ryde Family Support Service/Ku-ring-gai Family Support Program  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Objectives of the service; to provide case work to families experiencing stress in such a way as to enhance families capacity to support the growth and development of all family members; to provide group activities and programs which will develop support network, foster self esteem in both parents and children and improve parenting skills.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$3,650   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Parenting Groups for Korean and Chinese Community; to provide Triple P parenting groups to Chinese and Korean speaking parents with children 3-12 years.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,182.50<br>2006 - \$1,000   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | This service is based at the Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre and operates 3 days per week. The range of issues that families seek assistance with includes parenting, perinatal depression, relationship counselling, domestic violence, grief and loss, life skills etc. Funding is sought to provide an education for parents to improve their parenting skills, understanding of child development, communication and discipline. The aim is to achieve more positive parent/child relationships and to provide Korean and Chinese speaking parents an understanding of differences in parenting priorities between Australia and their country of origin. It is anticipated that this program will lead to the development of social networks among those community groups and decrease isolation. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$2,000   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | A contribution towards the provision of a Positive Parenting Program in Ku-ring-gai.  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Single with Children (SWC) (Single Parent Family Association)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Single with Children was launched in April 1991 with a vision to provide an environment of understanding and companionship. Through interaction with other single parents and their children, adult and child alike can develop their confidence and self-esteem. The organised social activities provide an outlet where single parents (custodial and access) can meet and relate in a safe, non-threatening environment and focus on the unique and special challenges of raising children alone. |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$4,944  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | This project is an advertising campaign for the organisation which involves a targeted awareness campaign in Ku-ring-gai LGA to increase membership of the Single with Children group in this area. The project aims to achieve this through the printing and distribution of posters, direct mail outs to schools; local pre-schools and childcare centres and notices in the local paper (North Shore Times).  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | N/A  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Whilst the aims of the organisation are worthwhile, the project proposed is essentially advertising assistance for Single with Children. Promotion of the organisation is not considered an innovative community development project. The advertising program is not viewed as a project that can develop skills and resources in the community. The majority of the funds sought are to place 3 advertisements in the North Shore Times.  |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | N/A  |



**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | St Ives Progress Association Inc. (SIPA)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Since starting in 1913, SIPA has been working for the local community. It was SIPA members who founded the National Trust. In this particular project, SIPA has established the Community and Road Education Scheme (CARES) at St Ives which is a Children's Road Safety Project. |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,520   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | The CARES Group are fitting out an enlarged, new classroom to accommodate 60 children. At present, the children sit on the floor of a very small room. Group seeking funds to purchase chairs to upgrade the standards. The chairs sought are sled based for safety reasons.      |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | N/A   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | This project will be considered under the Small Equipment Category as two applications have been submitted for the same project.  |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | N/A   |

**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Vision Australia  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Vision Australia provides support and services to people living in Ku-ring-gai who are blind or have low vision, with the skills and tools needed to overcome everyday obstacles, thereby empowering them to safely lead independent, active and fulfilling lives as well as being able to participate in their local community with greater confidence.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$5,364   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Ku-ring-gai Low Vision Services Project: To equip 30 residents living in the Ku-ring-gai area who are blind or have low vision with skills and tools needed to overcome everyday obstacles. Expert staff will give residents a better understanding of their low vision and provide strategies on how they can best utilise their remaining sight to maintain independence.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$1,230<br>2005 - \$1,000<br>2004 - \$1,100  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The Low Vision Program assists people who are blind, or have a significant vision impairment to access the community and to live independently. The program teaches people to use their other sensors to perform everyday activity for example, how to cook using touch and smell, mobility and safe travel, handling money, use of magnifiers etc. The program meets a number of objectives in the Ku-ring-gai Community Plan 2005-2009 including community participation and engagement, transport, access to the built environment and in-home support.</p> <p>The proposed outcome of the project is that 30 residents with low vision will be equipped with skills and tools needed to overcome everyday obstacles as well as the development of social interaction and confidence skills. Vision Australia is a large national organisation with access to grants and funds.</p> |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$1,000

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** A contribution towards the operation of Low Vision Project for 30 Ku-ring-gai residents.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Vision Impairment Support Group - Lindfield  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Support group for visually impaired and clinically blind people. Meet each month providing a safe place where members can come together to share experience and encourage and support each other.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$600  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Funding is requested to assist with the cost of hiring transport to enable members to go on excursions.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$600<br>2006 - \$600   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The Visual Impairment Group (VIG) has been meeting at the Lindfield Senior Centre once a month since 2002. As members have visual impairments or are blind, they are reliant on volunteers to undertake tasks such as transport, minute taking, reading and making morning tea. The program for the monthly meeting includes a guest speaker and morning tea. VIG has about 15 members. The group also organises bus trips to take members to interesting places, as many of them are no longer able to travel independently. Requested funds will be used to address identified community needs by enabling the group to provide transport to access leisure/recreation, social activities and support services. The cost for the group to hire a bus from Community Transport is \$150 per day.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$600  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Hire of bus for 2 day outings  |

**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

**Community Development**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Young Achievement Australia (YAA)   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Young Achievement Australia builds partnerships with government, business, education and the community to provide young Australians the opportunity to access vital business enterprise programs free of charge regardless of location, circumstance, curricula choice, career paths or academic strengths.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$5,500   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Ku-ring-gai Business Skills Program: Year 11 students from Ku-ring-gai LGA High Schools and Colleges will volunteer to participate in the Business Skills Program with the guidance of mentors from the business community. Together, they will set up and run their own small business completing the full business cycle in 6 months. Participants will also attend events organised by YAA.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | N/A   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Young Achievement Australia gives young people the chance to build business skills through a hands on business modelling experience. The proposed outcome is employment skills development amongst Ku-ring-gai's young people. This is an enterprise learning program creating a path way from school to work. Other proposed benefits include employability skills, informed career decision making, enhanced technical skills and qualifications. The program will allow 25 students from Ku-ring-gai schools to work cooperatively to operate as a small business and complete a business plan over a 6 month period. The students will be supported by volunteer mentors from local chambers of commerce. This program will develop team work skills. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,000   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

A contribution towards program materials, IT costs and promotion. Conditional that the program proceeds without full funding.

**COMMUNITY  
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM  
APPLICATION ASSESSMENTS 2008**

Category: Arts/Cultural

| <b>Name of Organisation</b>  | <b>Amount Sought<br/>\$</b> | <b>Amount Recommended<br/>\$</b> |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Australian Dance Vision  | 5,000                       | 3,500                            |
| Boonah Creative Arts Centre,<br>Centacare  | 4,174                       | 2,000                            |
| English At Gordon (Gordon<br>Baptist Church Cross Cultural<br>Friendship Centre)       | 835                         | 835                              |
| Eryldene Trust   | 5,000                       | 2,500                            |
| Ignite the Flame - Ku-ring-gai<br>Combined Churches Festival<br>(Fusion Australia Ltd) | 4,200                       | 2,500                            |
| KU Saddington Street Pre School  | 750                         | 750                              |
| Ku-ring-gai Art Society  | 2,000                       | 2,000                            |
| Ku-ring-gai Male Choir Inc   | 1,200                       | 1,200                            |
| Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine<br>Home  | 1,717                       | 1,717                            |
| Mirrabooka Singers   | 1,200                       | 1,200                            |
| Northern Sydney Youth Orchestra<br>Association Inc.                                    | 2,000                       | 0                                |
| Roseville Kids Care Association  | 5,000                       | 3,000                            |
| Ryde Argyle Performing Arts Inc.<br>(RAPA)   | 11,000                      | 0                                |
| The Local Handcraft Association  | 1,395                       | 1,395                            |
| <b>Total</b>   | <b>\$45,471</b>             | <b>\$22,597</b>                  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Australian Dance Vision  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Australian Dance Vision is a not for profit organisation and a registered training organisation (RTO). The aim is to increase the standard of dance teaching nationally through accredited teaching courses. Through their syllabus and assessment method they aim to create a positive and supportive environment accessible to all young people in which to enjoy dance. Furthermore, they provide the opportunity for young people to gain nationally recognised qualifications through their dance practice.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$5,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Professional Development Workshop. The workshop provides professional development for dance teachers and the opportunity for students and teachers to attend classes with industry professionals. The workshop is held over a week long period and classes in classical, jazz and tap are conducted as well as information sessions for business skills and training for assessors. Industry professionals taking classes expose both teachers and students to a high level of technical and creative instruction they may otherwise not have the opportunity or be in a financial position to benefit from. |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | No previous funding received.  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The aim of this professional development program for dance teachers is to develop teaching and business skills as well as motivating and inspiring dance students and teachers. The training provided will be of a high standard and delivered by well recognised professional dancers and teachers. This workshop will provide opportunities for current teachers to continue their professional development and enhance creative explorations. It is anticipated that better trained teachers will have ongoing effects on students and foster the ongoing development of cultural pursuits.               |



**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$3,500

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** Teacher Training skills development

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Boonah Creative Arts Centre, Centacare   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Boonah Creative Arts Centre provides a quality arts program for people with disabilities. This is achieved through having professional artists with disability experience, facilitate art programs that support, extend and celebrate the talents of each individual art student attending.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$4,174  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Boonah has two exhibitions per year. Due to the popularity and quality of the artwork these exhibitions are getting larger every year. The funding requested is for framing and art supplies required for artworks for these exhibitions.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,870<br>2006 - \$2,057<br>2005 - \$1,100<br>2004 - \$1,100<br>2003 - \$1,100   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Boonah Creative Arts Centre is located in the Ku-ring-gai LGA and provides leisure activities including art tuition to local residents with disabilities. Most of the students live locally but people also come from around Sydney to participate in the art tuition. The project is meeting identified community needs by providing leisure/recreational opportunities and support services for people with disabilities. This activity provides a quality arts program for people with disabilities and celebrates the talents of each individual art student. The exhibitions raise community awareness, enhance the self esteem of participants and provide a forum to publicly exhibit their work. The funds sought will go towards the purchase of framing of the students' art work for two art exhibitions to be held in December 2008 and June 2009. Art works displayed in the exhibitions are by Boonah students and celebrate the Ku-ring-gai community in which they have created their art works. |

**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

The materials and frames will add value to the works which will be sold and the proceeds will go back into the program to cover tuition fees.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:**

\$2,000

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

A contribution towards the cost of frames and materials for exhibitions

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | English At Gordon (Gordon Baptist Church Cross Cultural Friendship Centre)   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | English at Gordon is a cross cultural friendship centre operating under the auspices of Gordon Baptist Church. Its purpose is to show practical friendship to non English-speaking people, to help them with English language, Australian customs, culture and heritage and living skills.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$835  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | English At Gordon - Indigenous Heritage and Natural Heritage Bus tour to a local Aboriginal Heritage Site with guided tour. Visit to Ku-ring-gai Wildflower Garden with Educational talk and walk.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,186.90<br>2006 - \$2,090<br>2005 - \$1,200<br>2004 - \$870<br>2003 - \$990  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The aim of this project is to promote Ku-ring-gai's Aboriginal heritage, natural plant and wildlife heritage to recent migrants arriving in Ku-ring-gai. As part of this program, students are encouraged to improve their English conversation and comprehension skills. This is an effective strategy for introducing to new residents, Ku-ring-gai's natural and cultural heritage and other aspects of Ku-ring-gai that are highly valued by the community. It addresses the Cultural Plan by promoting projects that protect and conserve Ku-ring-gai's rich natural heritage and promoting projects that foster the celebration and appreciation of Australia's Indigenous heritage. The English at Gordon and Cultural Friendship Centre is resourced by 21 volunteers and supports a group of approximately 60 people. There are no paid staff and the majority of income is derived from volunteer donations. |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:**

\$835

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To provide an Indigenous heritage and natural heritage bus tour.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Eryldene Trust  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | An independent trust formed to conserve and present the house museum and world renowned camellia garden to the public, thereby raising appreciation of and education about aesthetics, art and the decorative arts, horticulture, architecture, literature, Australian history.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$5,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Chinese Influences at Eryldene. The aim of this project is to prepare an A5 guided walk brochure around Eryldene showing Chinese influences in the architecture, garden design, furnishings and plant material. To be printed in English and eventually in Mandarin.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2004 - \$300 portable wheel chair ramps<br>2006 - \$5,000 Community Water Grant   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | This projects aim to identify Chinese influences at Eryldene and to prepare an A5 guided walk brochure. The brochure will encourage exploration of the garden and its hidden treasures such as dragons, cats and elephants. It will be printed in English and Mandarin to embrace Chinese members of our community. It is hoped that this project will attract more diverse tourists and increase the number of people visiting Eryldene. The printing of this brochure will enhance visitors experience of Eryldene and provide opportunities for tourist enterprises in Ku-ring-gai. The funds will be used to engage an historian/writer, printing, layout and promotional material. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$2,500   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | A contribution towards printing of a guided walk brochure.  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ignite the Flame - Ku-ring-gai Combined Churches Festival (Fusion Australia Ltd)  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Fusion Australia is a National Youth and Community organisation which emerged as a creative response to socially at risk young people in the Hornsby region of Sydney in 1960. Ignite the Flame is an activity supported by about twenty-five individual Christian Churches of the Ku-ring-gai area to run a community festival on the Anzac Day holiday each year. The Festival is affiliated with Fusion Australia Ltd, an international youth and community organisation.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$4,200   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Ignite the Flame Ku-ring-gai Combined Churches Festival staging of the Festival on the St Ives Village Green with an expected attendance of around 4,000 people.  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$2,200<br>2006 - \$2,009<br>2005 - \$1,200<br>2004 - \$1,100  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Ignite the Flame is a community event organised by the Ku-ring-gai Combined Churches. This event is held annually at St Ives Village Green on Anzac Day and aims to bring together the local community through celebration. It adds to the traditional character of Ku-ring-gai and provides a number of free activities and entertainment for families. A small organising committee made up of representatives from churches in Ku-ring-gai coordinate the festival with the assistance of 200 volunteers. The main source of income for this event is derived from church donations and food stall sales. In 2007 this event was attended by approximately 4,000 people. Staging and sound are a costly yet vital component for any entertainment program particularly at a festival of this size. |

**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

In 2009 the Festival will have an increased emphasis on teenagers, older people and men. New ideas include a motor vehicle display, tools and products, musical instruments, computers, scrabble and live music area.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:**

\$2,500

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

Hire of equipment



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | KU Saddington Street Pre School   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | KU Saddington Street Preschool is a community based preschool providing educational child care for children 3-5 years and their families. It operates Monday-Wednesday from 9am -3pm and children attending the service are predominantly from the suburbs of South Turramurra, West Pymble, Wahroonga and Warrawee.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$750   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Aboriginal Cultural Awareness. Provide children with an exciting and relevant cultural program to enhance their understanding of Aboriginal culture - an Aboriginal performer will be invited to share culture with the children.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,400<br>2006 - \$1,460<br>2005 - \$564<br>2004 - \$715<br>2003 - \$1,100  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The proposed outcome of this project is for children to develop a greater appreciation and understanding of Aboriginal culture.</p> <p>An Aboriginal performer will be engaged to visit the Centre for half a day to provide an exciting and relevant experience for the children. New Aboriginal resources such as books, puzzles, music and posters will also be purchased to incorporate activities into the Centre's regular program. The families of all children will be invited to participate in the activity to assist in the development of children's knowledge in this area.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$750   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Provision of Aboriginal performer and resources in an Aboriginal Cultural Awareness Project.  |

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ku-ring-gai Art Society   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | A group of artists and art lovers seeking to foster the visual arts particularly in the Municipality through demonstrations, workshops, exhibitions and to cooperate with kindred bodies with like or similar objects. To work for the recognition of the importance of art in education and community life.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Annual Awards Exhibition Silver Jubilee Trophy, sponsored by Ku-ring-gai Council. Four category prizes.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$2,000<br>2006 - \$1,000<br>2005 - \$1,000  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The Ku-ring-gai Art Society is the only Art Society in Ku-ring-gai and has been providing an arts related network service for the past 43 years. It organises 3 public art exhibitions per year for its 255 members, the majority of whom reside in Ku-ring-gai. The Annual Awards Exhibition is the largest of its kind in the LGA attracting media and resident attention and is held over 1 week in July 2009 at the St Ives Shopping Village. It gives its members the opportunity to exhibit and receive acknowledgement for their work by the general community as well as be judged by well known Sydney artists. This event aims to inspire people of all ages to take up an artistic pursuit. It is recommended that in future years this project be placed under a sponsorship agreement due to its ongoing nature. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$2,000   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To support the annual awards exhibition Silver Jubilee Trophy   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ku-ring-gai Male Choir Inc   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | The Choir is a community of men with a common love of singing. Most of the members are over 55 years and a significant proportion live in the Ku-ring-gai Municipality. The aim of the Choir is to provide entertainment to residents of retirement villages and to conduct concerts for members of the community. All monies raised are donated to various charities.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,200  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Purchase of new music: Earlier this year an inventory of our sheet music library indicated that our repertoire needs an injection of new music. This application is for funding to enable the Choir to purchase 8 new songs (50 copies each at \$3.00 per copy) to enhance our repertoire. (A further 4 songs will be purchased from Choir's resources).   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$375<br>2006 - \$1,300<br>2005 - \$1,000<br>2004 - \$300<br>2003 - \$350   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The Choir provides entertainment for older members in the local community in order to raise funds for charities. Performances are primarily held at hospitals and retirement villages. When developing their cultural program the Choir take into account the needs of older residents. In 2007, the Choir entertained approximately 1,300 people and this is expected to increase to 1,800 people in future years. The funds sought will be used to purchase new song sheets and increase the variety of concert programs. The new music will be incorporated into the Choir's repertoire and increase audience music appreciation. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,200  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | Purchase of new music  |

**Community**  
**Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008**  
**Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | The group support people with intellectual disabilities in accommodation, day service and art programs and employment. The group provide respite services to people with intellectual and other disabilities, chronically ill, frail aged and people with mental health issues. The service supports more than 400 clients in all.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,717  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | "Hand in Hand". An art collage done with community participation, to raise public awareness of art for people with disabilities. Their artistic capabilities and their need for community support in affording them opportunities for integrated collaborative programs.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2006 - \$1,100<br>2004 - \$1,538   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Lorna Hodgkinson Sunshine Home is a large charitable organisation with their head office based in West Pymble. They provide disability support services including accommodation, day service and art programs, respite and employment to about 400 people with intellectual disabilities, chronically ill, frail aged and people with mental health issues. This project aims to provide a more integrated artistic collaboration project within the community promoting integration and learning. Clients of the service will be inviting members of the community to participate in a collage by putting their name and suburbs on cut outs of hands. These cut outs of hands will be painted by clients of Sunshine Home and then composed into a large art collage entitled "Hand in Hand". Those members of the public will get to meet clients and staff and become familiar with the art program. It is proposed to extend this program in future through working collaboratively with schools to raise awareness and develop new artistic relationships. |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:** \$1,717

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:** To purchase art supplies and materials.

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Mirrabooka Singers   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Women's choir providing entertainment to nursing home residents, retirement villages, community based services and organisations, principally in Ku-ring-gai.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,200  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Program of 40 concerts in 2008, mainly in Hornsby-Ku-ring-gai area. Principal expenses are music purchase, piano tuning, honorarium for musical director and pianist and printing/telephone/postage  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$1,605<br>2006 - \$500<br>2005 - \$300   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | A female choir which has been in existence for 39 years. The Choir provides cultural services for the community through providing music for the aged and disabled as a valuable diversional therapy. The Mirrabooka Singers provide approximately 40 concerts annually, with the group's membership open to females who have the ability to sing and is made up of volunteers. The purchase of sheet music and printing for group members is required to update the current music available to them throughout their 40 concerts per year. Funding for 3 honorariums to the professionally trained musicians who voluntarily devote hours of rehearsal and performance time to the Choir. The annual piano tuning request is also recommended as this all leads to enhanced performances which leads to greater audience enjoyment. The audience range in numbers for 20 to 150 and they perform for about 2,000 people each year. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$1,200  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | To purchase music sheets, piano tuning, honorarium for musical director and printing.  |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Northern Sydney Youth Orchestra Association Inc.  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | To promote appreciation of music in the community by charitable and public performances in the area.<br>To promote opportunities for young musicians to develop excellence in all aspects of instrumental performance, including personal development.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$2,000   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Orchestral Performances During 2008 Orchestral concerts planned at Greenhalgh Theatre UTS, Lindfield and or PLC Pymble. To cover extra costs at UTS to cover security staff, use of canteen and associated staff.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | N/A   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | N/A   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | Funding is not recommended as the request is to cover security staffing costs, use of canteen and other staffing, rather than a new, innovative, cultural development project. The funds sought are not performance specific in developing arts and cultural pursuits or directly linked to Council's Cultural Plan primary areas. The application has not clearly demonstrated that Ku-ring-gai residents will directly benefit. Rehearsals are held in the Beecroft area. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | N/A   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Roseville Kids Care Association  |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | Roseville Kids Care provides before and after school care and vacation care to primary school aged children (4-14 years) and aims to provide a quality child focussed service at an affordable price that reflects and meets the current needs of the local community.   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$5,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | To provide the children with the opportunity to extend their artistic talent through a cartooning workshop for one and a half hours one day per week for 8 weeks in a school term by a local cartoon professional.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$2,500<br>2006 - \$2,000   |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The proposed outcomes are for children to have access to new and different art materials, learn a new artistic skill and develop an appreciation of the arts in general.</p> <p>The workshops aim to foster the children's interest and ability in cartooning. This is a new activity and provides children opportunities to develop new skills and interests. The program will be conducted over an 8 week period and allow children to practise and hone these skills with the guidance of a trained cartoonist. In the budget supplied there is no indication of income derived from this activity. It is recommended that participants make a contribution to attend the cartooning workshop.</p> |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$3,000  |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | A contribution to engage a cartooning tutor, purchase art materials and hall hire for cartooning workshops.  |



**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | Ryde Argyle Performing Arts Inc. (RAPA)   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | RAPA is a community-based, not for profit, theatre group. Aims are to develop, train and promote emerging local talent in all areas of theatre and to provide a quality theatre experience for local people in the Ku-ring-gai area.  |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$11,000  |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | Life Snap Shots To develop a work encompassing eight 10 to 15 minute short plays or musical plays written about aspects of life in Ku-ring-gai. These works would be written about Ku-ring-gai and celebrate important aspects of life in Ku-ring-gai, particularly for example, our cultural diversity, indigenous heritage and spectacular environment.   |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | 2007 - \$2,000<br>2006 - \$2,000<br>2004 - \$2,870  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | The proposed project aims to present a number of works showcasing aspects of Ku-ring-gai's life. However, the amount sought of \$11,000 is above the \$5,000 maximum offered under this category. It is not clear from the application that this project can proceed with only partial funding. The request of \$11,000 is beyond the current capacity of Council's Financial Assistance Program. |
| <b>AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:</b>             | \$0   |
| <b>SPECIFIC PURPOSE:</b>               | N/A   |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

**Arts/Cultural**

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>ORGANISATION NAME:</b>              | The Local Handcraft Association   |
| <b>ORGANISATION BACKGROUND:</b>        | <p>The group are a handcraft association who promote hand crafted items and by displaying and promoting the beauty of such items, hope to keep craft alive. They encourage young people to develop their skills and give both young and old people an outlet for showcasing their talents by encouraging people to join the association, they feel it also gives older people the opportunity to break out of social isolation as well as involve young people to become part of the local community.</p>   |
| <b>AMOUNT REQUESTED:</b>               | \$1,395   |
| <b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION:</b>            | <p>Hiring of equipment (tables for 2 displays) at St Ives Village Centre. Printing of pamphlets, promotion in the Ku-ring-gai Philharmonic Orchestra program and printing of bookmarks with details of their work.</p>  |
| <b>PREVIOUS GRANTS:</b>                | <p>2007 - \$950<br/>2006 - \$720<br/>2005 - \$810<br/>2004 - \$600</p>  |
| <b>DATE 2007 ACQUITTAL FORM RECVD?</b> | Yes   |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>                       | <p>The Gordon Handcraft Association is a not-for-profit co-operative of some 50 local craftspeople. It provides a focal point for local craft workers and has been in operation in Ku-ring-gai for approximately 35 years. The Association's retail outlet is located in Gordon and is staffed by members on a voluntary roster basis. In addition to providing a retail/economic opportunity for local craft workers, the "shop" visits retirement villages on a regular basis to provide a shopping opportunity for those with limited mobility and to carry out demonstrations. This Group aims to increase it's profile in the community as craft of this nature represents different skill sets that are quickly diminishing in our community.</p> |

**Community  
Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program 2008  
Individual Assessments**

The funds sought will assist with promotion of the handcraft co-op and their activities in the Ku-ring-gai Philharmonic Orchestra's program, printing of bookmarks for promotional purposes and hire of tables to hold 2 displays at the St Ives Village Centre.

**AMOUNT RECOMMENDED:**

\$1,395

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE:**

To cover the production costs of pamphlets, promotion in the Ku-ring-gai Philharmonic Orchestra Program, printing of promotional bookmarks and hire of equipment.



# FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNITY GROUPS PROGRAM 2008 GENERAL INFORMATION FOR APPLICANTS

818 Pacific Highway, Gordon NSW 2072 | Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073  
**T** 02 9424 0770 **F** 02 9424 0880 **DX** 8703 Gordon **TTY** 02 9424 0875  
**E** [kmc@kmc.nsw.gov.au](mailto:kmc@kmc.nsw.gov.au) **W** [www.kmc.nsw.gov.au](http://www.kmc.nsw.gov.au) **ABN** 86 408 856 411

## BACKGROUND

Ku-ring-gai Council is committed to providing the opportunity for community and arts/cultural organisations to develop exciting new, innovative programs which will further enhance the lives of residents of Ku-ring-gai. For many years, Council has provided small grants to many groups to further their work in the Ku-ring-gai area. A review of the Program has been undertaken and we are now looking to channel these funds into three core streams that will enable organisations to broaden the development of projects and services.

## BROAD OBJECTIVES OF THE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Projects funded by Council through the Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program should encourage:-

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| (a) | An increased range and improved quality of community services in the Ku-ring-gai area.                  |
| (b) | An increased level of artistic and cultural activity and expression in the Ku-ring-gai area.            |
| (c) | A supportive approach to innovative programs that address identified community needs.                   |
| (d) | A fair and equitable approach to the funding of community organisations/groups in the Ku-ring-gai area. |

## FUNDING CATEGORIES

Groups and organisations may submit only one application per category, but may apply for more than one category:

- |     |   |
|-----|---|
| (a) | <p>Small equipment grants. The aim of this category is to fund the hire or purchase of equipment that can be clearly demonstrated to improve the organisation's delivery of services to the community. Examples appropriate for this category are expenditure on equipment to enable a project to extend its activities to include people with disabilities or from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds, sports equipment to enable a youth project to commence, art materials for a new arts program, teaching aids to assist with English language classes etc.</p> <p><i>Grants are available in this category for up to \$2,000. Please note that due to the number of applications received grants of this amount are not guaranteed and part funding may be distributed as an option.</i></p> |
| (b) | <p>Community development grants. The aim of this category is to undertake projects that will develop skills and resources within local communities that address priority issues; support the development of local community groups; and provide a mechanism for local communities to participate in developing solutions to important issues in the Ku-ring-gai area. Priority for funding will be given to projects that can demonstrate an outcome which addresses identified needs outlined in the <i>Ku-ring-gai Community Plan 2005-2009</i> and</p>   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>relevant management planning documents.</p> <p><i>Grants are available in this category for up to \$5,000. Please note that due to the number of applications received, grants of this amount are not guaranteed and part funding may be distributed as an option. Under special circumstances amounts above \$5,000 may be considered.</i></p>  |
| (c)   | <p><b>Arts and cultural grants.</b> The aim of this category is to provide assistance in the organisation and operation of arts or cultural activities, events and services. Priority for funding will be given to projects that can demonstrate an outcome which addresses identified goals outlined in the <i>Ku-ring-gai Council Cultural Plan 2004-2009</i> and relevant management planning documents.</p> <p><i>Grants are available in this category for up to \$5,000. Please note that due to the number of applications received, grants of this amount are not guaranteed and part funding may be distributed as an option. Under special circumstances amounts above \$5,000 may be considered.</i></p> |
| <b>WHO IS ELIGIBLE TO APPLY?</b>            |   |
| (a)   | Non-profit, community organisations that are properly constituted and incorporated (or groups supported by an incorporated body)  |
| (b)   | Community organisations that are based within the Ku-ring-gai area. (If the organisation is not locally based, the program requesting financial assistance must be shown to be addressing identified priority needs of people within the Ku-ring-gai area).   |
| (c)   | Organisations that adhere to the principles of access and equity in the way that funded services and activities are administered. This means that organisations take steps to ensure that their services/programs are available to all members of the community including people with disabilities and people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.   |
| <b>WHO IS NOT ELIGIBLE TO APPLY?</b>        |   |
| (a)   | Individuals, unincorporated groups or profit making organisations.  |
| (b)   | Government departments, agencies or instrumentalities.  |
| (c)   | A political party as defined by the Local Government Act 1993, i.e. a group or organization "having as one of its objects or activities the promotion of the election to parliament or to a council of a candidate or candidates endorsed by it or by a body or organisation of which it forms part." Nor an organization that is affiliated or associated either directly or indirectly with any political party whether registered or not.  |
| (d)   | An organisation with substantial financial reserves, which are not allocated for specific purposes essential to the organisation.   |
| (e)   | Organisations who have failed to comply with previous funding requirements (e.g. completion of Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program Acquittal Form).  |
| <b>PROJECTS THAT WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED</b> |   |
| (a)   | Requests for capital assistance or maintenance of buildings. This includes items considered to be permanently affixed to the building structure or grounds.   |
| (b)   | Requests that result in the proposed activity becoming <u>totally</u> dependent on Council for future funds. Therefore Council will not fund recurrent/ongoing expenses eg. salaries, insurance, rent etc   |
| (c)   | Proposals that duplicate another existing service.  |
| (d)   | Retrospective projects.   |

| APPLICATION ASSESSMENT AND SELECTION PROCESS  |   |
|---|---|
| ASSESSMENTS AND SELECTION   |   |
| <p>The Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program applications will be assessed by the Community Financial Assistance Panel comprised of professional officers of Council with specialised expertise. Recommendations are then made to Council for determination.</p> <p>The panel will assess submitted applications based on the Objectives of the Program, the Eligibility Requirements, the General Guidelines, the Priority Funding Areas and the Assessment Criteria for each category.</p> |   |
| APPLICATIONS  |   |
| <p>Application forms can be downloaded from Council's website on <a href="http://www.kmc.nsw.gov.au">www.kmc.nsw.gov.au</a> or obtained by contacting Teresa Mills on 9424 0896.</p> <p>Applications must be received by close of business, 5pm on <b>Monday 25 August 2008</b> and can be mailed to:</p> <p>Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program<br/> Ku-ring-gai Council<br/> Locked Bag 1056<br/> PYMBLE NSW 2073</p>  |   |
| APPLICATIONS MUST INCLUDE:-   |   |
| (a)   | A completed application form, ensuring that all details have been provided. <b>Incomplete or late applications will not be considered.</b>  |
| (b)   | The organisation's latest audited financial statement, or where an organisation is not subject to audit requirements, a statement of income and expenditure over the past twelve (12) months must be provided                       |
| (c)   | A copy of the organisation's most recent annual report.   |
| (d)   | A copy of the organisation's constitution or statement of aims and objectives if a new applicant, or where these details have changed since a previous application.   |
| (e)   | All other relevant information attached e.g. quotes.  |
| (f)   | Completed Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program Acquittal Form (only applies to organisations that received funding through the Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program in the previous year). Due 31 May 2008. |
| APPROXIMATE TIME FRAME  |   |
| Deadline for submission of Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program Acquittal Form for 2007 projects  | 31 MAY 2008   |
| Applications Close  | 25 AUGUST 2008  |
| Notification of success of applications   | OCTOBER 2008  |
| Funds for successful applicants will become available   | OCTOBER 2008  |
| Deadline for submission of Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program Acquittal Form for 2008 projects  | 31 MAY 2009   |





# FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNITY GROUPS PROGRAM 2008

## SMALL EQUIPMENT GRANT CATEGORY 1 - GUIDELINES

818 Pacific Highway, Gordon NSW 2072 | Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073  
**T** 02 9424 0770 **F** 02 9424 0880 **DX** 8703 Gordon **TTY** 02 9424 0875  
**E** kmc@kmc.nsw.gov.au **W** www.kmc.nsw.gov.au **ABN** 86 408 856 411

Please read the General Information for Applicants before completing this application form. Priority for funding will be given to projects that address a high priority area as identified in the *Ku-ring-gai Community Plan 2005-2009*, the *Ku-ring-gai Council Cultural Plan 2004-2009*, and other priority areas in Council's Management Plan and reports. Applications will be assessed according to the guidelines and criteria outlined below.

| PRIORITY FUNDING AREAS  |     |   |
|---|-----|---|
| 1.  | (a) | <b>Children and Families:</b> shortage of childcare places; need for improvements to children's recreational spaces; social isolation of parents; access to essential health and support services; lack of accessible information. (pp. 46 – 50 <i>KCP</i> )  |
|   | (b) | <b>Young People:</b> access to venues for entertainment, recreation and youth drop-in; regular live music entertainment programs for under 18 year olds; provision of spaces and resources for study; access to transport for young people at nights and on weekends; improved access to early intervention services for mental health, relationship counselling, drug and alcohol issues; availability of crisis accommodation; programs that help young people feel valued and able to participate actively in the community. (pp. 58 – 63 <i>KCP</i> ) |
|   | (c) | <b>Older People:</b> increased opportunities to meet the social, cultural, learning and development needs of older people; social isolation and safety; assistance to enable frail elderly to remain in their homes; support for carers; access to transport options. (pp. 75 – 78 <i>KCP</i> )   |
|   | (d) | <b>People with Disabilities:</b> information and community awareness; access to in-home and community supports; physical access to public places; transport and mobility; access to leisure and recreation. (pp.88 – 90 <i>KCP</i> ); and support for people with mental health issues (Council's Disability Discrimination Action Plan).   |
|   | (e) | <b>People from Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Backgrounds:</b> gaining information and access to services; settlement issues; issues relating to aging; celebrating diversity. (pp. 100 – 102 <i>KCP</i> )   |
|   | (f) | <b>Women:</b> social isolation; domestic violence and sexual assault. (p 106 <i>KCP</i> )   |
|   | (g) | <b>Community Safety:</b> addressing the safety concerns of residents with an emphasis on increasing the capacity of groups and the development of preventative strategies. (Council's Management Plan)  |
| 2.  | (a) | Consider the needs of older residents and families with young children when developing cultural programs and services. (pp 8-9 <i>KCCP</i> )  |
|   | (b) | Promote projects that protect and conserve Ku-ring-gai's rich natural heritage, enhancing the role of the environment in shaping local identity. (p.10 <i>KCCP</i> )  |
|   | (c) | Develop and foster cultural programs that promote the benefits of interculturalism, encourage access, develop tolerance and understanding and celebrate difference. (p. 11 <i>KCCP</i> )  |
|   | (d) | Promote projects that foster the celebration and appreciation of Australia's Indigenous heritage. (p.12 <i>KCCP</i> )   |
|   | (e) | Promote and foster the ongoing development of arts/cultural pursuits in Ku-ring-gai. (pp 14 – 15 <i>KCCP</i> )  |
|   | (f) | Focus on cultural tourism. (p. 16 <i>KCCP</i> )   |
| GRANTS ARE AVAILABLE IN THIS CATEGORY FOR UP TO \$2,000. PLEASE NOTE THAT DUE TO THE NUMBER OF APPLICATIONS RECEIVED GRANTS OF THIS AMOUNT ARE NOT GUARANTEED AND PART FUNDING MAY BE DISTRIBUTED AS AN OPTION. |     |   |

| GENERAL GUIDELINES  |   |
|---|---|
| (a)   | Priority will be given to applicants who submit innovative projects that meet priority funding areas.   |
| (b)   | Priority is given to organisations with a reasonable level of volunteer involvement.  |
| (c)   | Organisations must demonstrate that they have actively sought funds from other sources ( <i>i.e. fundraising, government grants, sponsorship and foundation grants</i> ) and that they will be contributing towards the overall cost of the project.  |
| (d)   | Financial assistance will be used only for purposes as detailed in the original application.  |
| (e)   | Estimated prices of individual items of equipment should be included in the application, with a quote attached where possible.  |
| (f)   | Organisations successful in obtaining financial assistance will publicly acknowledge Council's contribution on their promotional material where appropriate.  |
| (g)   | A Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program Acquittal Form must be submitted, including a breakdown of how the grant was spent with receipts where possible, at the completion of the twelve (12) month period.  |
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA   |   |
| Applications will be assessed according to the following assessment criteria: |   |
| 1.  | Relevance to target groups outlined in priority funding areas <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The project has clearly identified community outcomes</li> <li>➤ The project/service addresses an issue outlined in the priority funding areas</li> </ul>  |
| 2.  | Funding is linked to an existing activity, project or program <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Improves the capacity of the group to offer services and activities</li> <li>➤ Will have long term benefits to the community</li> <li>➤ Funding will not be used for day-to-day expenses such as rent, office supplies and the like</li> </ul> |
| 3.  | Compliance with the General Guidelines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The organisation and project are eligible for funding under the guidelines</li> <li>➤ All financial and supporting information has been provided</li> </ul>   |
| 4.  | Funding Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The Small Equipment Grants Program has been identified as the most appropriate source of funding</li> <li>➤ The organisation has demonstrated efforts to seek funding from other sources</li> <li>➤ The organisation has limited access to funds</li> </ul>                                  |
| 5.  | Project Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The project has been properly researched and is feasible/viable and costings have been obtained with a written quote where possible.</li> </ul>   |





# FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNITY GROUPS PROGRAM 2008

## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT GRANT CATEGORY 2 - GUIDELINES

818 Pacific Highway, Gordon NSW 2072 | Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073

**T** 02 9424 0770 **F** 02 9424 0880 **DX** 8703 Gordon **TTY** 02 9424 0875

**E** [kmc@kmc.nsw.gov.au](mailto:kmc@kmc.nsw.gov.au) **W** [www.kmc.nsw.gov.au](http://www.kmc.nsw.gov.au) **ABN** 86 408 856 411

Please read the General Information for Applicants before completing this application form. Priority for funding will be given to projects that address a high priority area as identified in the *Ku-ring-gai Community Plan 2005-2009 (KCP)* and other priority areas in Council's Management Plan and reports. Applications will be assessed according to the guidelines and criteria outlined below.

| PRIORITY FUNDING AREAS   |   |
|--|---|
| (a)  | <b>Children and Families:</b> shortage of childcare places; need for improvements to children's recreational spaces; social isolation of parents; access to essential health and support services; lack of accessible information. (pp. 46 – 50 <i>KCP</i> )  |
| (b)  | <b>Young People:</b> access to venues for entertainment, recreation and youth drop-in; regular live music entertainment programs for under 18 year olds; provision of spaces and resources for study; access to transport for young people at nights and on weekends; improved access to early intervention services for mental health, relationship counselling, drug and alcohol issues; availability of crisis accommodation; programs that help young people feel valued and able to participate actively in the community. (pp. 58 – 63 <i>KCP</i> ) |
| (c)  | <b>Older People:</b> increased opportunities to meet the social, cultural, learning and development needs of older people; social isolation and safety; assistance to enable frail elderly to remain in their homes; support for carers; access to transport options. (pp. 75 – 78 <i>KCP</i> )   |
| (d)  | <b>People with Disabilities:</b> information and community awareness; access to in-home and community supports; physical access to public places; transport and mobility; access to leisure and recreation (pp.88 – 90 <i>KCP</i> ); and support for people with mental health issues (Council's Disability Discrimination Action Plan).  |
| (e)  | <b>People from Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Backgrounds:</b> gaining information and access to services; settlement issues; issues relating to aging; celebrating diversity. (pp. 100 – 102 <i>KCP</i> )   |
| (f)  | <b>Women:</b> social isolation; domestic violence and sexual assault. (p 106 <i>KCP</i> )   |
| (g)  | <b>Community Safety:</b> addressing the safety concerns of residents with an emphasis on increasing the capacity of groups and the development of preventative strategies. (Council's Management Plan)  |
| Grants are available in this category for up to \$5,000. Please note that due to the number of applications received grants of this amount are not guaranteed and part funding may be distributed as an option. Under special circumstances amounts above \$5,000 may be considered. |   |

| GENERAL GUIDELINES  |  |
|---|--|
| (a)   | Priority will be given to applicants who submit innovative community development projects that meet priority funding areas.  |
| (b)   | Priority is given to organisations with a reasonable level of volunteer involvement.   |
| (c)   | Organisations must demonstrate that they have actively sought funds from other sources ( <i>i.e. fundraising, government grants, sponsorship and foundation grants</i> ) and that they will be contributing towards the overall cost of the project.   |
| (d)   | Financial assistance will be used only for purposes as detailed in the original application.   |
| (e)   | If equipment is required as part of the funding proposal, estimated prices of individual items of equipment should be included in the application, with a quote attached where possible.   |
| (f)   | Organisations successful in obtaining financial assistance will publicly acknowledge Council's contribution on their promotional material where appropriate.   |
| (g)   | A Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program Acquittal Form must be submitted, including a breakdown of how the grant was spent with receipts where possible, at the completion of the twelve (12) month period.   |
| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA   |  |
| Applications will be assessed according to the following assessment criteria: |  |
| 1.  | Relevance to Ku-ring-gai priority funding areas <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The project has clearly identified community outcomes</li> <li>➤ The project/service addresses an issue outlined in the priority funding areas</li> </ul>   |
| 2.  | Promotes sustainability and social capital <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Actively involves the community in the delivery of the project</li> <li>➤ Develops the skills of the community and stakeholders</li> <li>➤ Improves the capacity of the group to offer services and activities</li> <li>➤ Will have long term benefits to the community</li> </ul> |
| 3.  | Compliance with the general guidelines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The organisation and project are eligible for funding under the guidelines</li> <li>➤ All financial and supporting information has been provided</li> </ul>  |
| 4.  | Funding Options <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The Community Development Program has been identified as the most appropriate source of funding</li> <li>➤ The organisation has demonstrated efforts to seek funding from other sources</li> <li>➤ The organisation has limited access to funds</li> </ul>  |
| 5.  | Project management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The project has been properly researched and is feasible/viable</li> <li>➤ The organisation has demonstrated a capacity to meet identified time frames.</li> </ul>   |



# FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNITY GROUPS PROGRAM 2008

## ARTS & CULTURAL GRANT CATEGORY 3 - GUIDELINES

818 Pacific Highway, Gordon NSW 2072 | Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073

**T** 02 9424 0770 **F** 02 9424 0880 **DX** 8703 Gordon **TTY** 02 9424 0875

**E** kmc@kmc.nsw.gov.au **W** www.kmc.nsw.gov.au **ABN** 86 408 856 411

Please read the General Information for Applicants before completing this application form. Priority for funding will be given to projects that address a high priority area as identified in the *Ku-ring-gai Council Cultural Plan 2004-2009 (KCCP)* and will be assessed according to the guidelines and criteria outlined below.

| PRIORITY FUNDING AREAS   |  |
|--|--|
| (a)  | Consider the needs of older residents and families with young children when developing cultural programs and services. (pp 8-9 <i>KCCP</i> )   |
| (b)  | Promote projects that protect and conserve Ku-ring-gai's rich natural heritage, enhancing the role of the environment in shaping local identity. (p.10 <i>KCCP</i> )                     |
| (c)  | Develop and foster cultural programs that promote the benefits of interculturalism, encourage access, develop tolerance and understanding and celebrate difference. (p. 11 <i>KCCP</i> ) |
| (d)  | Promote projects that foster the celebration and appreciation of Australia's Indigenous heritage. (p.12 <i>KCCP</i> )  |
| (e)  | Promote and foster the ongoing development of arts/cultural pursuits in Ku-ring-gai. (pp 14 – 15 <i>KCCP</i> )   |
| (f)  | Focus on cultural tourism. (p. 16 <i>KCCP</i> )  |
| Grants are available in this category for up to \$5,000. Please note that due to the number of applications received grants of this amount are not guaranteed and part funding may be distributed as an option. Under special circumstances amounts above \$5,000 may be considered. |  |

| GENERAL GUIDELINES |  |
|--------------------|--|
| (a)                | Priority will be given to applicants who submit innovative community development projects that meet Cultural Plan targets.   |
| (b)                | Priority is given to organisations with a reasonable level of volunteer involvement.   |
| (c)                | Organisations must demonstrate that they have actively sought funds from other sources ( <i>i.e. fundraising, government grants, sponsorship and foundation grants</i> ) and that they will be contributing towards the overall cost of the project. |
| (d)                | Financial assistance will be used only for purposes as detailed in the original application  |
| (e)                | If equipment is required as part of the funding proposal, estimated prices of individual items of equipment should be included in the application, with a quote attached where possible.   |
| (f)                | Organisations successful in obtaining financial assistance will publicly acknowledge Council's contribution on their promotional material where appropriate.   |
| (g)                | A Financial Assistance to Community Groups Program Acquittal Form must be submitted, including a breakdown of how the grant was spent with receipts where possible, at the completion of the twelve (12) month period.                               |

| ASSESSMENT CRITERIA   |   |
|---|---|
| Applications will be assessed according to the following assessment criteria: |   |
| 1.  | Relevance to Ku-ring-gai Council's Cultural Plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The project has clearly identified community outcomes</li> <li>➤ The project/service addresses an issue outlined in the Cultural Plan</li> <li>➤ The project demonstrates relevance to the identity and diversity of Ku-ring-gai and its residents</li> </ul> |
| 2.  | Promotes and incorporates sustainability principles and social capital <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ Actively involves the community in the delivery of the project</li> <li>➤ Develops the skills of the community and stakeholders</li> <li>➤ Will have long term benefits to the community</li> </ul>                                     |
| 3.  | Artistic merit, creativity and innovation   |
| 4.  | Compliance with the General Guidelines <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The organisation and project are eligible for funding under the guidelines</li> <li>➤ All financial and supporting information has been provided</li> </ul>   |
| 5.  | Project management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ The Project has been properly researched and is feasible/viable</li> <li>➤ The Organisation has demonstrated a capacity to meet identified time frames.</li> </ul>  |

---

## **GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEM (GIS) REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

---

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To allocate funds towards the replacement of Council's Geographical Information System (GIS) and to authorise the calling of tenders for the replacement of the system.

**BACKGROUND:**

Council's existing GIS is outdated with the vendor no longer undertaking any development work for the product and it is likely that ongoing support will eventually cease.

**COMMENTS:**

While the current GIS provides adequate functionality to capture and display the information held in the system, it has some major deficiencies in comparison with other more widely used systems and Council is in need of a GIS that can better meet organisational and community requirements.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That funds be allocated to a GIS replacement project and that tenders be called for a new Geographical Information System.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To allocate funds towards the replacement of Council's Geographical Information System (GIS) and to authorise the calling of tenders for the replacement of the system.

## BACKGROUND

Council's existing GIS is outdated with the vendor no longer undertaking any development work for the product and it is likely that ongoing support will eventually cease.

Council is in need of a GIS that can better meet organisational and community requirements.

Council first installed a GIS in 1985 using Cadcom software, initially to load cadastral data supplied by the Water Board. In 1990 the software was upgraded to Landmaster by Geomation when converting from a Unix to a DOS based operating system. A further upgrade occurred in 2000 when Geomation was bought out and conversion took place to the current Infomaster system.

In 2003 IMap was installed. This is Council's current web based GIS viewer that provides limited access to GIS functions for the majority of Council's users.

Since 1985 the GIS system has captured and created over 350 layers of spatial information ranging from infrastructure, assets, development constraints, topography, bushfire data and records, vegetation, flora and fauna, aerial photography, traffic accidents and reserve details. This has resulted in a GIS that has become not only a vital tool in the provision of services to the community but also a major component of Council's corporate knowledge database.

## COMMENTS

While the current GIS provides adequate functionality to capture and display the information held in the system, it has some major deficiencies in comparison with other more widely used systems including:

- does not integrate readily with Council's other corporate software solutions
- does not provide GIS access for the public via Council's web site
- requires specific programming knowledge to administer the system with little or no chance of finding suitably qualified staff should existing staff leave
- lacks user friendly analysis tools
- only has very small remaining user base in local government
- is no longer being developed by the vendor and is likely to lose ongoing support in the near future.

The GIS is a corporate tool enabling access, analysis and reporting of information. There is a need for a system that enables staff to access GIS from within Council, from remote sites and ultimately via wireless devices and the internet. This level of access cannot be provided by the current system.

## Item 5

S06960  
8 December 2008

Council also needs to purchase GIS software that is highly utilised within the local government sector. This enables the sharing of resources between councils and allows local government organisations to work together to achieve common goals in relation to GIS requirements.

Finally, community expectations are rapidly changing with an increasing demand for services that are accessible 24 hours a day 7 days a week and delivered at convenient locations. As a result, there is a need to complement the GIS functionality with web enabled applications for access by staff and the public via Council's web site.

## CONSULTATION

None other than preliminary enquiries with potential suppliers and their current users.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Initial discussions with potential suppliers of GIS software indicate that the cost of the replacement may exceed \$150,000 meaning that in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993 and Local Government (General) Regulation 2005, Council is required to call for tenders for the project.

The following projects are currently budgeted for Information Technology (IT) Systems in 2008/09:

| Project                | Budget           |
|------------------------|------------------|
| HR/Payroll             | \$16,500         |
| Works & Assets Stage 1 | \$109,000        |
| Trim Upgrade           | \$33,300         |
| Booking System         | \$10,000         |
| IT Equipment           | \$135,300        |
| IT System Projects     | \$57,600         |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>\$361,700</b> |

Of the projects mentioned above the Works and Assets Stage 1 will not commence this financial year and the funds for the IT Systems Projects are not allocated to a specific project as yet. The remaining projects require the full amount of funding as per their budget. Therefore it is recommended that an allocation of \$167K be made to the GIS System Replacement project. When the tender is considered by Council the IT Systems projects budget can be further reviewed.

The recommended revised project list for Information Technology (IT) Systems for 2008/09 is:

| Project         | Budget           |
|-----------------|------------------|
| HR/Payroll      | \$16,500         |
| Trim Upgrade    | \$33,300         |
| Booking System  | \$10,000         |
| IT Equipment    | \$135,300        |
| GIS Replacement | 166,600          |
| <b>Total</b>    | <b>\$361,700</b> |

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

The General Manager and Directors have been consulted on this matter and are in support of the project and the calling of tenders.

## SUMMARY

Council's existing GIS is outdated and is likely to lose ongoing vendor support. Council is in need of a GIS that can better meet organisational and community requirements. Funds are available for the replacement of Council's GIS through the deferral and reallocation of IT systems projects in 2008/09.

## RECOMMENDATION

- A. That \$166,600 be allocated to the Geographical Information System replacement project.
- B. That the Works and Assets Stage 1 and IT System Projects be deferred to fund the Geographical Information System replacement project.
- C. That tenders be called for a new Geographical Information System.

John Clark  
Director Corporate



---

## **REVIEW OF DA 298/08 - PROPOSING DEMOLITION OF EXISTING DWELLING & CONSTRUCTION OF NEW DWELLING PLUS SWIMMING POOL - SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT**

---

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To refer the application back to the full Council following the Councillors' site inspection conducted on 29 November 2008.

**BACKGROUND:**

- The application was lodged on 30 July 2008.
- Council considered the application at its meeting on 25 November 2008. Council deferred its decision pending a site inspection.
- A site inspection by the Councillors was undertaken on 29 November 2008.

**COMMENTS:**

Issues raised by the Councillors at the site inspection are addressed in this report.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

Refusal.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To refer the application back to the full Council following the site inspection of 29 November 2008. Issues raised by the Councillors at the site inspection are addressed in this report.

## BACKGROUND

- The full Council considered a report prepared by Council officers at its meeting on 25 November 2008. The Council resolved that the matter be deferred, pending a site inspection by the Councillors.
- The site inspection was undertaken on 29 November 2008.

## COMMENTS

The issues raised by the Councillors at the site inspection of 29 November 2008 are as follows:

### Excavation

*Council officers are requested to recalculate the extent of excavation required for the cabana and comment on the accuracy of references to 3 metres of required excavation beneath the cabana within the report.*

The submitted architectural plans are inconsistent with regard to the extent of excavation proposed within the vicinity of the proposed terrace. In particular, there are inconsistencies in relation to the natural ground level at the northern side boundary between the northern (side) elevation and the western (rear) elevation. There are also inconsistencies relating to the natural ground level between the western (rear) elevation and section B-B. Based on the differences in these depictions, the depth of excavation ranges from 1-3 metres. As such, abundant caution was used to calculate the extent of excavation proposed.

### Front setback

*Council officers are requested to advise if the predominant (average) front setback requirement of 19.3 metres has been obtained by measuring from either the garage or the dwelling on the adjoining property at No. 25 Vale Street, Gordon.*

The predominant (average) front setback calculation was measured to the dwelling at No. 25 Vale Street. Carports and garages are subject to separate setback requirements under section 4.5.3 of DCP No. 38 and do not contribute to predominant front setback for dwellings.

### Driveway width

*Council officers are requested to advise if the numerically non-compliant driveway width at the entrance to the site is able to be supported on merit having regard to the need for a degree of splay given the slope of the site and the reduced (compliant) driveway width adjacent to the internal front pathway, together with the need to facilitate safe, efficient and practical access to the site.*

The proposed driveway is 6.2 metres in width at the crossover and does not comply with section 4.5.6 of DCP No. 38. Following a merit-based assessment, the proposed driveway meets the objectives of the DCP and is satisfactory in this regard. Council's Landscape Officer, Geoff Bird, has advised that the proposed driveway is outside the root zone of any trees to be retained. Further, Council's Development Engineer, Ross Guerrera, has advised that the proposed driveway width will assist in turning manoeuvrability and is acceptable from an engineering perspective.

It is noted that the width of the driveway does not constitute a reason for refusal in the attached Council report.

### Precedent

*Council officers are requested to advise if the existing dwelling at 25 Vale Street, Gordon was approved under obsolete planning controls and if so, the extent to which the proposal has relied upon adjoining development to support this proposal, if at all.*

The exact approval date of the dwelling at No. 25 Vale Street could not be determined from Council's records, however from the architecture and finishes of the dwelling, it appears that it may have been constructed in the 1960s. Alterations and additions to the dwelling were approved on 5 March 1991.

DCP No. 38 was adopted on 20 November 2001. As such, both the original dwelling and the alterations and additions were approved prior to the commencement of DCP No. 38.

### Supporting documentation

*Council officers are requested to outline the relevant Council policies which require the submission of a geotechnical report on this site and indicate what evidence (if any) is being relied upon in which to recommend further investigation into aboriginal relics other than the status of the rock shelves to the rear of the site being relatively intact.*

Section 5K of Council's *DA Guide* states that a geotechnical report is required to excavate to a depth of 2 metres or more below the existing ground level. Excavation of up to 2.3 metres is proposed accommodate the proposed garage.

Council is required under section 111 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 to take into consideration all matters affecting, or likely to affect, the environment by reason of a proposed development. The potential destruction of aboriginal relics is considered an environmental impact in this regard and must be considered. Further, it is an offence under section 90 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 to destroy, deface or damage an aboriginal object or place.

A site inspection by Council's Heritage Adviser revealed a large undisturbed rockshelf to the rear of the existing dwelling. Undisturbed rockshelves are identified by the Aboriginal Heritage Office as potential sites for aboriginal heritage.

Further investigation is therefore required by the applicant to determine whether there are any aboriginal relics on the site. Should a relic be identified, the proposal will become Integrated Development pursuant to section 91 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act and section 90 of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974.

*Furthermore, Council officers are requested to investigate and advise if the applicant has submitted a geotechnical report with this section 82A Review of Determination and if so, comment on the adequacy of this report with respect to the satisfaction of Section 5K of Council's DA Guide and Council's engineering standards.*

A geotechnical report was not submitted with this application. However, a geotechnical report was lodged with a previous application (Development Application No. 298/08). The geotechnical report was assessed and considered satisfactory by Council's Development Engineer, Masahiro Kimura.

A comparison of Development Application No. 298/08 and the current application indicates a negligible difference with regard to the extent and nature of excavation proposed.

## **PROPOSED AMENDMENTS**

Plans showing proposed amendments were emailed to Council on 20 November 2008. In accordance with Clause 54 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation, the consent authority (in this instance the full Council) must determine whether it wishes to consider the amended plans.

Notwithstanding this, Council staff have overviewed the proposed amendments which constitute a reduction in the length and roof height of the proposed cabana and the retention of Trees 30 and 31. Nonetheless, Trees 30 and 31 appear to be within 3 metres of the cabana and would be exempt under Council's Tree Preservation Order, i.e. the trees could be removed without consent if the amendments were to be approved. Overall, the proposed amendments result in minor changes to the proposal and do not address the fundamental issues of excessive height, bulk and scale, tree removal and excavation.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

### **PURSUANT TO SECTION 80(1) OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT, 1979**

That Council, as the consent authority, having considered the application for review of its determination, resolve to confirm its determination and refuse development consent to Development Application No. 298/08 for demolition of existing dwelling then construction of new dwelling plus swimming pool on land at No. 27 Vale Street, Gordon.

AND

That Council amend the reasons for refusal to read as follows:

**1. The proposed dwelling is excessive in height.**

Particulars:

- (a) The proposed development is unsatisfactory with regard to Clauses 1(a), 1(b) and 2(e) of Schedule 9 of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance. The proposed dwelling does not maintain the existing environmental amenity and is unsympathetic to the bushland character of the locality. The proposed development does not have a harmonious relationship with adjoining development. The proposed dwelling is not of a height, size and bulk which is consistent with that of neighbouring properties.
- (b) The proposed dwelling is three (3) storeys in height and fails to comply with the storey and building height plane requirements outlined in Clauses 4.2.2 and 4.2.3 of Development Control Plan No. 38. The proposed dwelling presents to the street and adjoining properties as three (3) storeys in height and does not retain the relative scale relationship between dwellings or the integrity of the existing streetscape.
- (c) The height of the proposed dwelling exacerbates its impact on the natural landscape and is inconsistent with Section 3.1.6 of Development Control Plan No. 38.
- (d) The extent of excavation required to accommodate the three (3) storey dwelling is excessive and does not comply with Section 4.2.14 of Development Control Plan No. 38.

**2. The proposed dwelling is excessive with regard to bulk and scale.**

- (a) The proposed development is unsatisfactory with regard to Clauses 1(a), 1(b), 2(e) and 2(f) of Schedule 9 of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance. The proposed dwelling does not maintain the existing environmental amenity and is unsympathetic to the bushland character of the locality. The proposed development does not have a harmonious relationship with adjoining development. The proposed dwelling is not of a height, size and bulk which is consistent with that of neighbouring properties and does not reflect the stylistic features of adjoining dwellings with regard to proportions, setback and materials.
- (b) The proposed dwelling has a floor space ratio of 0.399:1 and does not comply with the specified range of 0.3:1 – 0.37:1 outlined in Section 4.2.1 of Development Control Plan No. 38. The scale of the proposed development is excessive and does not relate to the local context and streetscape.
- (c) The proposed dwelling contains large expanses of unrelieved wall and does not comply with Section 4.2.8 of Development Control Plan No. 38. The southern elevation of the dwelling is partly (3) storeys in height and has a total building

length of 30 metres. The southern elevation of the dwelling contains inadequate vertical and horizontal articulation and presents a bulky appearance to the adjoining dwelling.

- (d) The proposal does not entail a responsible front setback to offset the bulk and scale of the proposed development. The proposed development is not set back in accordance with the prevailing setback and does not comply with Section 4.1.3 of Development Control Plan No. 38.
- (e) The proposal does not comply with Section 3.1.6 of Development Control Plan No. 38 as the exterior finishes of the dwelling (cream rendering and grey roof tiles) exacerbates its impact on the natural landscape.

**3. The proposed development results in excessive tree removal for the pool and cabana.**

Particulars:

- (a) The proposed removal of Trees 20, 29, 30, 31 and 32 for the pool and cabana is not supported. Tree 20 is a mature *Syncarpia glomouifera* (Turpentine) which is worthy of retention, whilst Trees 29 to 32 are less mature specimens. The trees provide valuable amenity for the site and adjoining properties. Removal of the trees would significantly impact upon the bushland character of the site.
- (b) The proposed development is unsatisfactory with regard to Clauses 1(a), 1(b) and 2(c) of schedule 9 of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance. The proposed dwelling does not maintain the existing environmental amenity and character of environmental zones. The proposed development is unsympathetic to the bushland character of the locality and does not have a harmonious relationship with adjoining development. The proposed development does not maintain existing treecover and does not maintain and enhance the predominant landscape quality of the locality.

**4. The proposed tree removal will result in adverse ecological impacts.**

- (a) The proposal involves the removal of a stand of Turpentine to the rear of the dwelling (Trees 20, 29, 30, 31 and 32).
- (b) The subject site is identified as having ecological significance as it provides connectivity between Blackbutt Creek Reserve and remnant Endangered Ecological Communities along Vale and Dumaresq Streets. Council is currently proposing a biolink connecting vegetation within these areas. The proposed tree removal would impact on this biolink and is not supported.

**5. The proposed development entails excessive excavation (cut).**

- (a) The proposal entails approximately 2300mm of excavation to accommodate the garage. The proposed excavation does not comply with the prescriptive requirements or objectives of Section 4.2.14 of Development Control Plan No. 38 – Residential Design Manual. The proposed cut does not relate to the natural

Item 6

slope of the land and does not maintain and enhance the bushland character of the site.

**6. Inadequate information has been submitted to accurately determine the impacts of the proposed excavation (cut).**

- (a) The rock shelves to the rear of the site are relatively intact. The proposed excavation could potentially disturb any aboriginal relics which may present on the site. Further investigation is required to determine the likelihood of aboriginal relics on the site.

B Pendlebury  
**Senior Development Assessment Officer**

R Kinninmont  
**Team Leader**  
**Development Assessment - Central**

C Swanepoel  
**Manager**  
**Development Assessment Services**

M Miocic  
**Director**  
**Development & Regulation**

**Attachments:**      **Officer's report to Council of 25 November 2008 with attachments - 2008/041453**  
                         **Location Sketch - 2008/036312**  
                         **Zoning Extract - 2008/036312**  
                         **Site Plan & Shadow Diagrams - 2008/036315**  
                         **Elevations & Floor Plans - 2008/036315**  
                         **Sections & Details - 2008/036315**

## DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

### SUMMARY SHEET

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>REPORT TITLE:</b>                          | 27 VALE STREET, GORDON -<br>DEMOLITION OF EXISTING DWELLING<br>THEN CONSTRUCTION OF NEW<br>DWELLING AND SWIMMING POOL |
| <b>WARD:</b>                                  | Wahroonga   |
| <b>DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION N<sup>o</sup>:</b> | REV0041/08  |
| <b>SUBJECT LAND:</b>                          | 27 Vale Street, Gordon  |
| <b>APPLICANT:</b>                             | Chateau Constructions   |
| <b>OWNER:</b>                                 | Mr Peter Farmakis & Mrs Haroula<br>Farmakis   |
| <b>DESIGNER:</b>                              | Chateau Construction  |
| <b>PRESENT USE:</b>                           | Residential dwelling  |
| <b>ZONING:</b>                                | Residential 2(c)  |
| <b>HERITAGE:</b>                              | No  |
| <b>PERMISSIBLE UNDER:</b>                     | Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance   |
| <b>COUNCIL'S POLICIES APPLICABLE:</b>         | KPSO, DCP 38 - Residential Design<br>Manual, DCP 40 - Waste Management,<br>DCP 47 - Water Management                  |
| <b>COMPLIANCE WITH CODES/POLICIES:</b>        | No  |
| <b>GOVERNMENT POLICIES APPLICABLE:</b>        | SEPP 2004 (BASIX), SEPP 55 -<br>Remediation of land, SREP 20 -<br>Hawkesbury-Nepean River                             |
| <b>COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENT POLICIES:</b>   | No  |
| <b>DATE LODGED:</b>                           | 29 July 2008  |
| <b>40 DAY PERIOD EXPIRED:</b>                 | 7 September 2008  |
| <b>PROPOSAL:</b>                              | Demolition of existing dwelling then<br>construction of new dwelling and<br>swimming pool                             |
| <b>RECOMMENDATION:</b>                        | Refusal.  |



**DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION N<sup>o</sup>**

**PREMISES:**

**PROPOSAL:**

**APPLICANT:**

**OWNER:**

**DESIGNER**

**REV0041/08**

**27 VALE STREET, GORDON**

**DEMOLITION OF EXISTING DWELLING**

**THEN CONSTRUCTION OF NEW**

**DWELLING AND SWIMMING POOL**

**CHATEAU CONSTRUCTIONS**

**MR PETER FARMAKIS & MRS HAROULA**

**FARMAKIS**

**CHATEAU CONSTRUCTION**

**PURPOSE FOR REPORT**

To review the refusal of Development Application No 0298/08, which sought consent for demolition of the existing dwelling and construction of a new dwelling, swimming pool and front fence.

This application was initially called to Council by Councillor Ebbeck on 9 September 2008. That call-up was withdrawn on 24 September 2008. The matter was again called to full Council by Councillor Ebbeck on 14 October 2008.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**Issues:**

**Submissions:**

One (1) submission was received

**Land & Environment Court Appeal:**

N/A

**Recommendation:**

Refusal

**HISTORY**

**Development application history:**

***Pre-DA lodgement consultation dated 19 December 2007***

A pre-development application meeting was held on 29 December 2007. Issues raised by Council officers in the meeting include:

- bulk and scale (including excessive FSR) and excessive bulk to the front (eastern) corner of the building (including part three [3] storeys)
- height non-compliance (> 8metres) at the front (eastern) corner
- south side setback non-compliance to front corner of building
- excessive excavation associated with non-compliant floor space ratio
- setback non-compliance to pool and retreat
- inadequate screen planting to north and south side boundaries

Item 7

***DA0298/08 demolition of existing dwelling and construction of new dwelling plus swimming pool and front fence***

Development Application No. 298/08 for demolition of the existing dwelling and construction of a new dwelling, swimming pool, cabana and front fence was refused under officer delegation on 2 July 2008. The reasons for refusal are summarised as follows:

- impact on existing remnant Turpentine trees
- impact on potential Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest (as identified on Council's predictive mapping program)
- building height non-compliance
- excessive height, size, bulk and scale
- front setback non-compliance
- insufficient information regarding solar access
- excessive height of front fence and tree impacts
- adverse tree impacts from cut and fill
- excessive driveway width

***REV0038/08 demolition of existing dwelling and construction of new dwelling plus swimming pool and front fence***

Section 82A Review application No. 38/08 was rejected by Council on 22 July 2008 due to insufficient information regarding BASIX and absence of an updated arborist's report and a SEPP No. 1 objection regarding height.

**THE SITE AND SURROUNDING AREA**

**The site**

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Zoning:                          | Residential 2(c)                       |
| Visual Character Study Category: | 1945-1968                              |
| Lot Number:                      | 9                                      |
| DP Number:                       | 24333                                  |
| Area:                            | 1207m <sup>2</sup>                     |
| Side of Street:                  | Eastern                                |
| Cross Fall:                      | North-west to South-east               |
| Stormwater Drainage:             | The site drains to the street          |
| Heritage Affected:               | No                                     |
| Required Setback:                | 12 metres                              |
| Integrated Development:          | No                                     |
| Bush Fire Prone Land:            | Yes – Bushfire prone vegetation buffer |
| Endangered Species:              | No – Sandstone Gully Forest            |
| Urban Bushland:                  | No                                     |
| Contaminated Land:               | No                                     |

**SITE DESCRIPTION**

The site is located on the western side of Vale Street. The site is irregular in shape with a frontage of 19.445 metres, width of 18.5 metres and depth of 69.08 metres. The site has a total area of 1207m<sup>2</sup>. The site is situated on the high side of the street, with a fall of approximately 10.5 metres

Item 7

from the rear boundary to the front boundary.

Development currently on the site comprises a part single, part two (2) storey dwelling house. There are numerous canopy trees within the front and rear setbacks.

**Surrounding development:**

The site is surrounded by detached dwellings.

**THE PROPOSAL**

Under the provisions of section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, the applicant seeks a review of Development Application No. 298/08. Development Application No. 298/08 proposed Demolition of the existing dwelling and construction of a new dwelling, swimming pool, cabana and front fence.

The proposal in the subject section 82A application differs from that previously refused in the following ways:

- amended architectural plans showing a maximum building height of 8 metres
- deletion of the front fence and retention of a tree in the front setback
- amended landscape plan
- flora and fauna report

**CONSULTATION - COMMUNITY**

In accordance with Development Control Plan No. 56, owners of surrounding properties were given notice of the application. In response, a submission from the following was received:

1. *Mr G. & Mrs J. Steward – No. 14 Vale Street, GORDON*

The submission raised the following issues:

***streetscape character***

The existing dwelling is not heritage listed and is not situated in an Urban Conservation Area. Nonetheless, the bulk and scale of the proposed dwelling is excessive and does not relate to the local context.

***compatibility with bushland setting***

The proposed development is excessive with regard to bulk and scale and results in unwarranted tree removal. Vegetation on the site forms a biolink between existing vegetation stands and is a priority for retention.

***building height – storeys***

The proposed dwelling is three (3) storeys in height and does not comply with Council's requirement for number of storeys under section 4.2.2 of Development Control Plan No. 38 – Residential Design Manual. The height of the proposal results in an unacceptable level of visual bulk to the adjoining properties.

## Item 7

*access during construction*

Construction impacts are short-term in duration and do not constitute a valid reason for refusal. Should the application be recommended for approval, this issue could be addressed by requiring the provision of a construction management plan prior to issue of the Construction Certificate.

*solar access to future development at No. 29 Vale Street*

Council cannot know with certainty the nature of future development on adjoining sites. As such, Council can only access a proposal against existing development. The proposed development maintains adequate levels of solar access to existing adjoining properties and is acceptable in this regard.

**CONSULTATION - WITHIN COUNCIL****Ecology**

Vegetation on the site is mapped under Council's predictive vegetation mapping as Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest. Consequently, the applicant was asked to provide a seven (7) part test considering the impacts of the proposed development on this community. The seven part test provided by the applicant indicates that the vegetation community on the site is Hinterland Sandstone Gully Forest.

Council's Environmental Officer, Penny Colyer, commented on the proposal as follows:

*Plans/reports cited*

| <i>Plan/document</i>   | <i>Designer</i>            | <i>Drawing No. / reference</i> | <i>Date</i>                  |
|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <i>DRAFT<br/>Ku-ring-gai Threatened<br/>Ecological Community<br/>Mapping 2008</i>    | <i>Ku-ring-gai Council</i> | <i>N/A</i>                     | <i>Reviewed<br/>10/11/08</i> |
| <i>DRAFT<br/>Ku-ring-gai Lands of<br/>High and Special<br/>Ecological Value 2008</i> | <i>Ku-ring-gai Council</i> | <i>N/A</i>                     | <i>Reviewed<br/>10/11/08</i> |

*Vegetation within the site has been mapped as Sandstone Gully Forest within Council's DRAFT Ku-ring-gai Threatened Ecological Community Mapping 2008.*

*Relevant vegetation mapping limitations*

*The poor structure and diversity of native/remnant vegetation within some locations has reduced the confidence of community determination, with the decision being informed though consideration of other environmental variables such as soil, slope, disturbance, elevation, topography and aspect.*

*Within these areas, regeneration of species currently dormant within the existing soil seed bank may provide additional information helping to refine mapped community boundaries.*

Item 7

*Assigning a distinct boundary to communities that naturally possess a gradual transition between them results in some uncertainties.*

*Whilst the vegetation community within this site has not been mapped as an Endangered Ecological Community (EEC) under state or federal legislation, it has been recognised as being of High Biodiversity Significance under the DRAFT Ku-ring-gai Lands of High and Special Ecological Value 2008.*

**Note:** *It is proposed that the DRAFT Ku-ring-gai Lands of High and Special Ecological Value 2008, be used within the Town Centre and Comprehensive LEP as well as within biodiversity management for operational and educational purposes.*

*The site provides connectivity between Blackbutt Creek Reserve and remnant EECs along Vale and Dumaresq Street. Council is currently proposing a biolink connecting vegetation within these areas.*

Whilst vegetation on the subject site does not form part of an EEC, it provides an important link between Blackbutt Creek Reserve and remnant EECs along Vale and Dumaresq Streets. Given that the subject site has ecological significance, the proposed tree removal for the pool and cabana is not supported.

### Landscaping

Council's Landscape Assessment Officer, Geoff Bird, commented on the proposal as follows:

#### **Site characteristics**

*The site is characterised by a bushland character with an upper canopy of endemic tree species and informal massed gardens. The site frontage is degraded and has been utilised to park and turn vehicles with no formalised driveway area. The rear of the site is characterised by a bushland character with rock outcropping and native trees. The understorey planting is mainly made up of massed weed species and exotic groundcovers.*

#### **Tree and vegetation removal and impacts**

*The proposed development will result in the removal of fourteen (14) trees located on site, of which eleven (11) are endemic species.*

*Landscape Services cannot support the removal of the *Syncarpia glomulifera* (Turpentine) trees located within the proposed footprint of the attached cabana and swimming pool. The Turpentine within the swimming pool footprint is a mature specimen worthy of retention, along with the younger saplings located within the cabana footprint. Together these trees provide valuable amenity for the site and adjoining properties. Their removal would significantly impact upon the bushland character of the site and its relationship with adjoining properties. Landscape Services cannot support the removal of Trees 20, 29, 30, 31, 32.*

#### **Landscape plan/tree replenishment**

*It is noted that the proposed landscape plantings are species consistent with the Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest plant community. While this can be supported by*

Item 7

*Landscape Services, the proposed landscape design does not comply with RFS Inner Protection Area requirements.*

**Fire**

*The site is identified as being bushfire prone land. The RFS have previously recommended that the entire site be maintained as an Inner Protection Area.*

*It is noted that the landscape plan does not comply with this recommendation. Continuous shrub planting is proposed that will, in the event of a fire event on site, directly attack the dwelling, and provide a vertical ladder of vegetation for the fire to reach into the upper tree canopies. An amended landscape plan is required deleting most of the screen planting and shrub planting beneath the canopies of existing trees to be retained.*

*The amended landscape plan is to detail exactly what landscape works are to be undertaken to comply with the RFS requirements, and what additional tree removal, if required, is to be undertaken. This then needs to be reassessed, to determine the true landscape impacts of the proposal.*

*The removal/deletion of screen planting which would otherwise reduce the visual impact of the proposal to adjoining properties will exacerbate the visual impact of the new dwelling, which in turn may create overlooking and privacy issues.*

**BASIX**

*No landscape commitments for low water use/indigenous planting have been made within the BASIX certificate.*

**Riparian/environmental corridors**

*While a watercourse is not identified on site or immediately adjacent to it, an identified watercourse/environmental corridor is located within close proximity to the site. This is mentioned because of the value placed upon the existing treed character of the site and its contribution to the environmental corridor. The removal of these trees breaks down and impacts the value of the corridor by increasing the margins of the corridor and areas of potential impact. This is further increased with the RFS Inner Protection Area requirements for the site. As identified by Council's Environmental Officer, the site provides connectivity between Blackbutt Reserve and remnant threatened ecological communities along Vale and Dumaresq Streets, and that Council is currently proposing a bio-link connecting vegetation within these areas.*

*It is also noted that the vegetation on site has been recognised as being of High Biodiversity Significance under the DRAFT Ku-ring-gai Lands of High and Special Ecological Value 2008. It therefore can also be assumed that at some point in the near future, the existing Bamboo within Council's nature strip will be removed and the area revegetated with native endemic species.*

**Stormwater plan**

*No significant concerns are raised by Landscape Services with regard to the stormwater plan.*

Item 7

***Threatened species***

*Previous concerns regarding whether or not the threatened ecological community, Sydney turpentine Ironbark Forest is located on the site have been satisfactorily addressed. It is agreed that the site's vegetation community is in fact Sydney Sandstone Gully Forest.*

***Conclusion***

*The application cannot be supported by Landscape Services due to tree removal and non-compliance with the RFS Inner Protection Area requirements.*

**Engineering**

The engineering comments were as follows:

*The site drains to the street.*

*The Applicant has proposed an OSR system as part of their stormwater management plan.*

*The submitted drainage plans comply with both BASIX and Water Management DCP No. 47.*

*Garage dimensions and driveway grades comply with AS/NZS 2890.1 (2004) - "Off-street car parking".*

*In summary, Development Engineers are satisfied with the engineering aspects of the proposed development, subject to the placement of engineering conditions of consent (refer Proclaim) on any approval issued.*

*To ensure compliance with the manoeuvrability requirements of AS/NZS 2890.1 (2004) - "Off-street car parking" and tree concerns of Council's Landscape Assessment Officer, the driveway may be amended, as detailed in red, on the submitted site plans.*

Council's Development Engineer, Ross Guerrera, has commented on the revised proposal as follows:

*Engineering conditions in DA0298/08 have been modified to suit revised architectural plans.*

*Deletion of GJ15 and amend revision number in DJ15.*

**Heritage**

Council's Heritage Advisor, Paul Dignam, commented on the proposal as follows:

***Heritage status***

*The existing house is not a heritage item and is not located within a Conservation Area of National Trust UCA.*

*There are a number of modest timber houses in the immediate vicinity that are listed as a "cottage group". Clause 61E of the KPSO requires Council to assess and consider impacts from development within the vicinity of a heritage item.*

### ***Historical background***

*This part of Gordon was subdivided in 1895 as the Gordon Heights Estate from a land grant of 220 acres to John Bean and known as Bean's Farm. After subdivision of the Gordon Heights Estate, many small timber cottages were built. Many of the original lots were further subdivided and later houses built. The majority of these later houses are modest in size, which gives the area consistency in scale and character.*

*The subject site was Lot 99 in the subdivision and comprised about 5 acres. This lot was relatively undisturbed due to the slope of the land and was not used for farming purposes or developed for residential use (see 1943 aerial photo). Subdivision of the 5 acre site into smaller residential lots took place in 1951 forming the subject site – Lot 9 of DP 24333. The existing brick house would date after 1951 (see attached subdivision plan).*

*With the 1951 subdivision, part of the land adjoining the creek was dedicated for public garden and recreation space and a substantial number of remnant trees retained.*

### ***Demolition of existing house***

*The existing house is a modest brick house dating from the 1950s- 1960s period. It is partially elevated with a garage under but appears to be a "standard plan." Although it appears to be in reasonable condition, there is no heritage objection to its demolition or requirement for recording.*

### ***Site***

*The site slopes to the south and east and there is evidence of excavation into the rock shelves at the rear of the house. There are a large number of trees on the site which include turpentine and other eucalypts.*

*The rear of the site contains some rock shelves which appear to be relatively undisturbed and there is some potential for aboriginal relics to be contained within the site. The large amount of excavation proposed in this application has potential to disturb any aboriginal relics that may exist on the site. Further aboriginal archaeological assessment would be required to determine its archaeological potential and/or requirement for an Integrated Development Application or excavation permit.*

### ***Proposed replacement house***

*The scale and character of the proposed replacement house is not consistent with the established character of the streetscape or immediate area and would have some impact on the groups of heritage listed timber cottages in the vicinity of the site.*

*In terms of the aims and objectives of Schedule 9 of the KPSO the proposed replacement house does not comply with clauses 1(b), 2(c), 2(e) and 2(f). The proposed*



Item 7

*dwelling is not compatible with the existing environmental character of the locality and does not have a harmonious relationship with adjoining development. The proposed development does not maintain existing tree cover and does not maintain/enhance the landscape quality of the locality. The proposed dwelling is not of a height, size and bulk that is in keeping with that of neighbouring properties and does not reflect the stylistic features of adjoining dwellings with regard to proportions, setback and materials.*

**Conclusions and recommendations**

*There is no heritage objection to demolition of the existing house.*

*The proposed replacement house would have some impacts on the groups of listed timber cottages within the vicinity of the site.*

*Due to the amount of excavation and disturbance to the site as a result of this application, there is some potential to disturb aboriginal relics which may be contained within the site. Further investigation is required to determine the likelihood of aboriginal relics to be contained within the site and an excavation permit or Integrated Development Application may be required.*

*The proposed replacement house is not consistent with several of the aims and objectives for residential development in Schedule 9 of the KPSO.*

*For the above reasons, the replacement house is not supported.*

**CONSULTATION - WITHIN COUNCIL**

**Rural Fire Services**

In accordance with the provisions of section 79BA of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, Development Application No. 298/08 was referred to the Commissioner of the NSW Rural Fire Service concerning measures to be taken with respect to the protection of persons, property and the environment from danger that may arise from a bush fire. The comments provided by the Rural Fire Service were as follows:

*I refer to your letter dated 16 April 2008 seeking the NSW Rural Fire Service advice regarding bushfire protection for the above property in accordance with section 79BA of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979.*

*The service provides the following recommended conditions:*

**Asset Protection Zone**

*At the commencement of building works and in perpetuity, the entire property should be managed as an Inner Protection Area (IPA) as outlined within Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006 and the Service's document 'Standards for Asset Protection Zones.'*

*The Inner Protection Area should comprise the following:*

- minimal fine fuel at ground level*
- vegetation that does not provide a continuous path to building/s for the transfer of fire*

Item 7

- shrubs and trees that do not form a continuous canopy and vegetation is planted/cleared into clumps rather than continuous rows
- species that retain dead material or deposit excessive quantities of ground fuel are avoided
- shrubs and trees are pruned or removed so they do not touch or overhang the building/s
- vegetation is located far enough away from the building/s so that plants will not ignite the building/s by direct flame contact or radiant heat emission

To allow for emergency service personnel and residents to undertake property protection activities, unobstructed pedestrian access is to be provided around the buildings.

**Design and construction**

New construction should comply with Australian Standard AS3959-1999 'Construction of buildings in bush fire prone areas' level 2 to the southern and western elevations and 'Construction of buildings in bush fire prone areas' level 1 to the northern and eastern elevations.

Roofing shall be gutter-less or have roofless guttering and valleys are to be screened with non-corrosive mesh to prevent the build up of flammable material. Any materials used should have a flammability index no greater than 5.

All exposed/external timber used in the development should be of a fire resistant timber species as identified in the RFS Development Control Note 001. These species include: Blackbutt, Kwila (Merbau), Red Iron Bark, Red River Gum, Silver Top Ash, Spotted Gum and Turpentine.

The Section 82A Application was also referred to the Rural Fire Service. The comments provided by the Rural Fire Service are as follows:

*Based upon an assessment of the plans and documentation received for the proposal, the NSW Rural Fire Service, in respect to bush fire matters, provides the advice that the development should have the following conditions:*

1. The proposed application does not require changes based on any NSW Rural Fire Service recommendations imposed.
2. As such, all previous conditions as per correspondence dated 24 April 2008 still apply.

**STATUTORY PROVISIONS**

**Environmental Planning and Assessment Act**

**Council's statutory responsibilities under S82A**

Under Section 82A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act (EP & A Act) 1979, an applicant may request the council to review a determination of the applicant's application.

In requesting a review, the applicant may make amendments to the development described in the original application, provided Council as the consent authority is satisfied that the development, as

Item 7

amended, is substantially the same development as the development described in the original application.

As a consequence of its review, the council may *confirm* or *change the determination*. If on a review the council changes a determination, the changed determination replaces the earlier determination as from the date of the review.

The application for review is considered against these requirements as follows:

**Part A - Substantially the same development**

The proposal is marginally different to that in the original application, to the extent that the proposed front fence has been deleted, the height of the dwelling has been reduced and the front setback has been increased. These minor amendments result in the development being substantially the same as that originally determined under staff delegation.

**Part B - Consideration of submissions**

The application has been notified in accordance with the requirements of DCP No. 56 and the Regulations. The resulting submission has been considered.

**Part C - Matters for consideration under section 79C of the EP & A Act 1979**

The review proposal has been considered against the provisions of section 79C of the EP & A Act 1979 below.

**Threatened Species Conservation Act**

The Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest (STIF) community is an endangered ecological community (EEC) as defined by the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995 (TSC Act).

The Environmental Planning and Assessment (EP & A) Act 1979 identifies those matters that must be considered in assessing whether development is satisfactory with regard to environmental impacts and ecologically sustainable development.

Section 5A of the EP & A Act 1979 sets out seven (7) factors that should be taken into consideration when assessing whether a development is likely to have a significant impact on threatened species, populations or ecological communities or their habitats. This is the 'seven (7) part test' of significance.

The applicant has provided a flora and fauna report demonstrating that vegetation on the site comprises Hinterland Sandstone Gully Forest. As Council's staff has previously raised concerns that the vegetation on the site may comprise the Endangered Ecological Community Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest, the applicant has provided a seven (7) part demonstrating that the proposed will not result in any adverse impacts to this community.

**State Environmental Planning Policy (Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004**

A valid BASIX certificate has been submitted. The certificate demonstrates compliance with the provisions of the SEPP and adequately reflects all amendments to the application.

## Item 7

## Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance

## Part A: Development standards

| Development standard                               | Proposed                   | Complies |
|--|----------------------------|----------|
| Site area: 1207m <sup>2</sup>                      |                            |          |
| Building height 8m (max)                           | 8m                         | YES      |
| Built upon area<br>60% (742.2m <sup>2</sup> )(max) | 35.3% (426m <sup>2</sup> ) | YES      |

The development is unsatisfactory having regard to the following general aims and objectives for residential development as outlined by Schedule 9:

- (a) to maintain and, where appropriate, improve the existing amenity and environmental character of residential zones.
- (b) to permit new residential development only where it is compatible with the existing environmental character of the locality and has a sympathetic and harmonious relationship with adjoining development.

The development is unsatisfactory having regard to the following specific aims and objectives for residential development as outlined by Schedule 9:

- (c) any building or development work shall maintain or encourage replacement of tree-cover wherever possible to ensure the predominant landscape quality of the Municipality is maintained and enhanced.
- (e) all new dwelling-houses and additions to existing dwelling-houses are of a height, size and bulk generally in keeping with that of neighbouring properties and, where larger buildings are proposed, they are designed so as not to dominate and so far as possible to harmonise with neighbouring development.

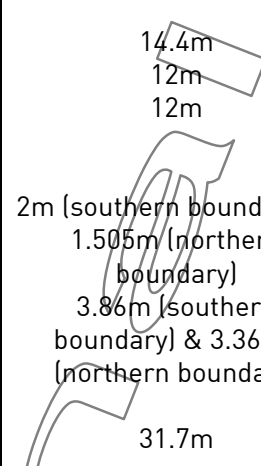
## Development Control Plan No. 38 - Ku-ring-gai Residential Design Manual

## Natural landscape (s.3.1.6)

Clause 3.1.6 of DCP 38 states that development proposals should not unreasonably intrude or impact upon natural features in the landscape such as ridge-tops, rock formations, water courses, sloping sites, vegetation or bushland. The DCP states that this objective shall be achieved by preserving existing natural features, designing dwellings to reflect the slope of the land and considering the height, colour and roof pitch of the dwelling to ensure the dwelling does not dominate the surrounding area.

The proposed dwelling entails excessive amounts of cut and fill and does not preserve and reflect the natural slope of the site. This is exacerbated by the height of the dwelling which exceeds Council's maximum number of storeys and the proposed external finishes. It is proposed to render the brickwork and paint the dwelling 'ecru' (cream) and use 'granite' (grey) roof tiles. These colours do not harmonise with the surrounding bushland and are inappropriate.

Item 7

| Development Control  | Proposed   | Complies   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>4.1 Streetscape:</b>  |  |  |
| <b>Building setbacks (s.4.1.3)</b><br>Front setback:<br>14m (Ave) -75% front elevation<br>12m (min) – 25% front elevation<br>Predominant setback: average= 19.3m<br>(western side of street)<br><br>Side setback:<br>Ground floor: 2m(min)<br><br>1 <sup>st</sup> floor: 15% site width = 2.8m (min)<br><br>Rear setback: 12m(min) |  14.4m<br>12m<br>12m<br><br>2m (southern boundary) &<br>1.505m (northern<br>boundary)<br>3.86m (southern<br>boundary) & 3.365m<br>(northern boundary)<br><br>31.7m | YES<br>YES<br>NO<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>NO<br><br><br>YES<br>YES |
| <b>4.2 Building form:</b>  |  |  |
| <b>FSR (s.4.2.1)</b> 0.3:1 – 0.37:1  | 0.399:1  | NO   |
| <b>Height of building (s.4.2.2)</b><br>2 storey (max) and<br>8m (site >20° slope) or<br>7m (site <20° slope)   | 3 storey &<br>8m   | NO<br>YES  |
| <b>Building height plane (s.4.2.3)</b><br>45° from horizontal at any point 3m above<br>boundary  | exceeds by 1.7m at<br>southern side of eastern<br>elevation  | NO   |
| <b>First floor (s.4.2.4)</b><br>FSR: < 40% total FSR   | 34% of total floor space<br>including ground and<br>lower ground floor   | YES  |
| <b>Roof Line (s.4.2.6)</b><br>Roof height<br>(5m – single storey)<br>(3m – two+ storey)<br>Roof pitch 35° (max)  | 2.725m<br><br>25°  | YES<br><br>YES   |
| <b>Built-upon area (s.4.2.7)</b><br>50% (603.5m²) (max)  | 35.3% (426m²)  | YES  |
| <b>Unrelieved wall length (s.4.2.8)</b><br>12m for walls less than 4m in height<br>8m for walls more than 4m in height   | wall lengths of 8.5m &<br>10m along southern<br>elevation  | NO   |

## Item 7

| Development Control   | Proposed  | Complies   |
|---|---|------------|
| <b>Solar access (4.2.11)</b><br>4h solar access to adjoining properties between 9am to 3pm  | 4 hours + to No. 29 Vale Street   | YES        |
| <b>Cut &amp; fill (s.4.2.14)</b><br>Max cut 900mm   | 2300mm in vicinity of proposed lobby/garage & 3000mm of cut for proposed cabana | NO         |
| Max cut & fill across building area of 1800mm and 900mm<br>No cut or fill within side setbacks  | Proposed cut is not within side setback   | YES        |
| <b>4.3 Open space &amp; landscaping:</b>  |   |            |
| <b>Soft landscaping area (4.3.3)</b><br>50% (603.5m <sup>2</sup> ) (min)  | 64.7% (780.9m <sup>2</sup> )  | YES        |
| <b>Tree replenishment (s.4.3.6)</b><br>Seven (7) Trees required   | satisfactory  | YES        |
| <b>Landscaping cut &amp; fill (4.3.7)</b><br>max cut or fill 500mm relative to natural ground<br>no cut & fill within 2m of boundary  | 1000mm cut for proposed pool<br>proposed cut is 2m from northern side boundary  | NO<br>YES  |
| <b>Useable open space (s.4.3.8)</b><br>Min depth 5m and min area 50m <sup>2</sup>   | Depth 31.7m<br>Area 586.5m <sup>2</sup>   | YES<br>YES |
| <b>4.4 Privacy &amp; security:</b>  |   |            |
| <p>The first floor of the northern elevation contains two (2) lounge room windows, a powder room window and two (2) living room windows. The proposed living room windows are adjacent to the dwelling at No. 25 Vale Street. However, the sill of the windows (at approximately RL80.150) is substantially lower than the sill height of windows at No. 25 Vale Street (RL82.17). Likewise, the proposed terrace (RL79.065) is at a significantly lower level than the adjoining balcony (approximately RL81.36) and will not result in any unreasonable privacy impacts.</p> <p>The proposed dwelling is adjacent to the front setback of the adjoining dwelling to the south, No. 29 Vale Street, and will not result in any adverse privacy impacts to this property.</p> |   |            |
| <b>4.5 Access &amp; parking:</b>  |   |            |
| <b>No. of car parking spaces (s.4.5.1)</b><br>2 spaces  | 2 spaces behind building line   | YES        |
| <b>Size of car parking space (s.4.5.2)</b><br>5.4m x 5.5m   | 5.68m x 6m  | YES        |

## Item 7

| Development Control                           | Proposed  | Complies |
|---|---|----------|
| Driveway width (s.4.5.6) 3.5m                 | 6.2m  | NO       |
| <b>4.6 Ancillary facilities:</b>              |   |          |
| <b>Swimming pools (s.4.6.1)</b>               |   |          |
| Setback from boundary: 2m                     | 2m  | YES      |
| Pool coping <500mm above ground level         | 1.155 below natural ground level                                  | YES      |
| Pool excavation not below the canopy of trees | Proposed pool is not below the canopy of any trees to be retained | YES      |
| <b>Outbuildings (s.4.6.3)</b>                 |   |          |
| Setback from boundary: 2m                     | 2m from southern side boundary                                    | YES      |

**Building setbacks (s.4.1.3)**Front setback

Clause 4.1.3 of DCP 38 specifies that two (2) storey dwellings on the high side of the street should be set back a minimum of 12 metres. However, where the predominant setback pattern of the existing streetscape reflects setbacks which exceed the required minimum, the greater setback suggested by the street character will apply.

The proposed dwelling has a minimum setback of 12 metres and is not in accordance with the predominant front setback pattern. The setbacks on the high side of Vale Street in the vicinity of the subject site (i.e. Nos. 19 to 31 Vale Street) range between 11m–32m, with the average setback being 19.3 metres (photograph 1). Whilst it is noted that the existing dwelling is set back 13 metres (as indicated on the site survey), it would be responsible to provide a greater setback to offset the visual bulk of the proposed dwelling.



**Photograph 1: Aerial photograph showing setbacks**

Item 7

Side setbacks

Clause 4.1.3 of DCP 38 states that two (2) storey dwellings on lots of less than 20 metres in width should be set back 2 metres from the side boundaries. The objective of this requirement is to allow for significant landscaping between buildings to soften their visual appearance. The proposed dwelling is set back 1.505 metres from the northern side boundary and does not comply with these requirements.

**Height of building (s.4.2.2)**

Clause 4.2.2 of DCP 38 states that the maximum height of a dwelling should be two (2) storeys. The objective of this requirement is to:

- limit the height of buildings so they do not dominate the treed landscape of Ku-ring-gai
- limit the extent of overshadowing of adjoining properties
- ensure significant views are not unduly compromised
- maintain the integrity of existing streetscapes

The proposed dwelling is three (3) storeys in height for 54% of the front (eastern) elevation. As a result, the dwelling presents to the street and southern side as a three (3) storey dwelling and is excessively bulky. The height, in combination with the floor space ratio non-compliance, is an indicator that the proposal is an overdevelopment of the site. Furthermore, the extent of excavation required to accommodate the three (3) storey dwelling is excessive and unnecessary.

The road front at the front of the dwelling is currently heavily vegetated. Nonetheless, it is not good planning practice to rely on vegetation on an adjoining property to screen a proposed development. Given that the verge contains numerous weed species (see photograph 2), it is expected that the vegetation will likely be cleared by Council's Operations department.

**Floor space ratio (s.4.2.1)**

Clause 4.2.1 of DCP 38 specifies that the subject dwelling (being on a lot of between 1001m<sup>2</sup> and 1700m<sup>2</sup>) should have a floor space ratio of 0.30:1 to 0.37:1 (maximum area 446.6m<sup>2</sup>). The objectives of this requirement are to:

- ensure the scale of new development is not excessive
- limit the bulk of new dwellings so they do not dominate the treed landscape
- minimise the impact of development on significant views

The proposed dwelling has a floor space ratio of 0.399:1 and exceeds Council's requirement by 34.4m<sup>2</sup>. The proposed development is excessive in scale, contains large expanses of unrelieved wall and is three (3) storeys in height for 54% of the front elevation.

The proposed development involves the removal of a number of trees which are valuable for amenity and ecological reasons. The proposed tree removal will have an adverse impact on the treed landscape of the locality.

Given that the RFS has advised that the site is to be maintained as an Inner Protection Area, screen planting cannot be used to soften the bulk and scale of the proposed development.





Photograph 2: Vegetation on road verge

#### **Building height plane (s.4.2.3)**

Clause 4.2.3 of DCP 38 states that development should avoid the creation of an overbearing effect upon adjoining development. This may be achieved by ensuring appropriate side setbacks and compliance with the building height plane. The proposed dwelling exceeds the building height plane by 1.7 metres at the southern corner of the eastern (front) elevation and will have an overbearing visual impact on the adjoining property, No. 29 Vale Street.

#### **Unrelieved wall length (s.4.2.8)**

Clause 4.2.8 of DCP 38 specifies that new development should incorporate architectural relief and modulation of facades in order to avoid a bulky appearance. The DCP states that this must be achieved by ensuring walls of more than 4 metres in height do not exceed 8 metres in length.

The southern elevation of the proposed dwelling contains unrelieved wall lengths of 8.5 metres and 10 metres and does not comply with Council's numerical or qualitative requirements. Given that the cabana and terrace are attached to the dwelling and are roofed structures, the overall length of the southern elevation is 30 metres. In addition, the southern elevation of the dwelling is partly three (3) storeys in height and the proposal does not comply with Council's floor space ratio requirement. The unrelieved wall, in combination with the excessive bulk and scale of the building, results in an unacceptable visual impact on the adjoining property to the south, No. 29 Vale Street.

#### **Cut and fill (s.4.2.14)**

Section 4.2.14 of the DCP states that the extent of cut and fill must be minimised so as not to impact on existing trees to be retained or significantly alter the natural water level or landscape. The DCP states that this must be achieved by accommodating development within

Item 7

the natural slope of the land and not exceeding 900mm in cut and fill relative to natural ground level. The DCP also states that the level of cut and fill across a building site should not exceed 1800mm.

The proposed development entails approximately 2300mm of cut in the vicinity of the proposed lobby/garage. It also proposes approximately 3000m of cut for the proposed cabana. The proposed cut is inconsistent with the objective of Council's cut and fill requirement as it does not relate to the natural slope of the land and does not maintain and enhance the bushland character of the site.

In addition, a geotechnical report, as required under section 5K of Council's *DA Guide* has not been provided.

**Review of reasons for refusal of DA0298/08**

The following is an assessment of whether the reasons for refusal of Development Application No. 298/08 have been addressed by the amended proposal as follows:

**Reason 1: Impact on existing remnant Turpentine trees**

The proposal has been amended to delete the front fence and turning bay in the front setback, thus allowing Tree 5 to be retained.

The proposal has not been amended to address the removal of trees in the rear yard, in the vicinity of the proposed cabana and pool. The applicant has stated that it would be unreasonable to amend the proposal to retain these trees, as the site will continue to support a number of canopy trees. Council's Landscape Officer has advised that these trees provide amenity to the subject site and surrounding properties and does not support their removal. Further, Council's Environmental Officer has advised that the trees provide connectivity between an existing reserve and remnant EECs in Vale in Dumaresq Streets.

**Reason 2: Impact on potential Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest.**

The applicant has demonstrated that the vegetation on the site comprises Sandstone Gully Forest. The applicant has also submitted a seven (7) part test demonstrating that the proposed development will not have any impacts of significance with regard to the EEC Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest.

**Reason 3: The proposal does not comply with Council's building height provisions.**

The proposal has been amended to ensure a maximum building height of 8 metres. The proposal therefore complies with clause 46 of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance.

**Reason 4: The proposed dwelling is excessive in height, size, bulk and scale.**

The applicant states that Council's concerns regarding height, bulk and scale have been addressed by:

- reducing the building height to comply with clause 46 of the KPSO
- amending the cabana to comprise an "open structure"

Item 7

- reducing the floor area of the basement

The applicant has also argued that:

- the definition of floor space in DCP No. 38 is more onerous than the definition of floor space as contained in the KPSO
- sub-floor/excavated areas cannot add to the height, bulk and scale of the proposal
- there are no unreasonable overshadowing impacts directly attributable to the height, bulk and scale of the proposal

It is not agreed that the proposed cabana is an "open structure." The proposed cabana is open to one (1) side only, and is contained under the same roofline as the dwelling and rear terrace. As such, the cabana is visually part of the dwelling and contributes to its bulk. The cabana should therefore be included in the floor space ratio calculation.

Further, it is noted that the definition of floor space contained in clause 60 of the KPSO does not apply to land zoned residential 2(c). As such, the definition is not relevant to the subject application.

Whilst the proposed development does not entail any adverse solar access impacts, it is noted that this is not an objective of the floor space ratio control. Rather, the floor space ratio controls aims to limit bulk and scale to ensure development does not dominate the treed landscape of the locality. As discussed elsewhere in this report, the proposed development is unsatisfactory in this regard.

**5. The proposed front setback does not comply with Council's requirements.**

The applicant has amended the proposal to meet Council's minimum numeric requirement of 12 metres. Nonetheless, concerns are raised that the proposed setback is not in accordance with the prevailing setback and therefore does not comply with DCP No. 38.

**6. Inadequate information with regard to solar access.**

Solar access diagrams demonstrating compliance with section 4.2.11 of DCP No. 38 have been submitted.

**7. The proposed front fence is excessive in height and results in tree removal.**

The amended plans show the deletion of the front fence and the retention of tree 5.

**8. The proposal results in excessive landscaping cut and fill.**

The turning bay in the front setback has been deleted, thus eliminating the proposed fill and retaining walls in the front setback.

**9. The proposed driveway is excessive in width.**

The applicant has stated that the proposed driveway has been reduced in width. Nonetheless, the driveway is still 6.2 metres wide at the driveway crossover. The proposed driveway is excessively wide and is unacceptable.

## LIKELY IMPACTS

The proposed development is excessive in bulk and scale and will result in an adverse visual impact to adjoining properties.

The proposed development does not maintain existing tree-cover and does not maintain and enhance the predominant landscape quality of the locality.

## SUITABILITY OF THE SITE

The site is zoned for residential purposes and is suitable for residential development. Nonetheless, the proposed development has not been designed with regard to the constraints of the site and is unsuitable in this regard.

## ANY SUBMISSIONS

The submission received has been considered in the assessment of this application.

## PUBLIC INTEREST

The approval of the application is not considered to be in the public interest.

## CONCLUSION

Having regard to the provisions of section 79C of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, the proposed development is considered to be unsatisfactory. Therefore, it is recommended that the application be refused.

## RECOMMENDATION

### **PURSUANT TO SECTION 80(1) OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING AND ASSESSMENT ACT, 1979**

That Council, as the consent authority, having considered the application for review of its determination, resolve to confirm its determination and refuse development consent to Development Application No. 298/08 for demolition of existing dwelling then construction of new dwelling plus swimming pool on land at No. 27 Vale Street, Gordon.

### **AND**

That Council amend the reasons for refusal to read as follows:

#### **1. The proposed dwelling is excessive in height.**

Particulars:

- (a) The proposed development is unsatisfactory with regard to Clauses 1(a), 1(b) and 2(e) of Schedule 9 of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance. The proposed dwelling does not maintain the existing environmental amenity and is unsympathetic to the bushland character of the locality. The proposed development does not have a harmonious relationship with adjoining

Item 7

development. The proposed dwelling is not of a height, size and bulk which is consistent with that of neighbouring properties.

- (b) The proposed dwelling is three (3) storeys in height and fails to comply with the storey and building height plane requirements outlined in Clauses 4.2.2 and 4.2.3 of Development Control Plan No. 38. The proposed dwelling presents to the street and adjoining properties as three (3) storeys in height and does not retain the relative scale relationship between dwellings or the integrity of the existing streetscape.
- (c) The height of the proposed dwelling exacerbates its impact on the natural landscape and is inconsistent with Section 3.1.6 of Development Control Plan No. 38.
- (d) The extent of excavation required to accommodate the three (3) storey dwelling is excessive and does not comply with Section 4.2.14 of Development Control Plan No. 38.

**2. The proposed dwelling is excessive with regard to bulk and scale.**

- (a) The proposed development is unsatisfactory with regard to Clauses 1(a), 1(b), 2(e) and 2(f) of Schedule 9 of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance. The proposed dwelling does not maintain the existing environmental amenity and is unsympathetic to the bushland character of the locality. The proposed development does not have a harmonious relationship with adjoining development. The proposed dwelling is not of a height, size and bulk which is consistent with that of neighbouring properties and does not reflect the stylistic features of adjoining dwellings with regard to proportions, setback and materials.
- (b) The proposed dwelling has a floor space ratio of 0.399:1 and does not comply with the specified range of 0.3:1 – 0.37:1 outlined in Section 4.2.1 of Development Control Plan No. 38. The scale of the proposed development is excessive and does not relate to the local context and streetscape.
- (c) The proposed dwelling contains large expanses of unrelieved wall and does not comply with Section 4.2.8 of Development Control Plan No. 38. The southern elevation of the dwelling is partly (3) storeys in height and has a total building length of 30 metres. The southern elevation of the dwelling contains inadequate vertical and horizontal articulation and presents a bulky appearance to the adjoining dwelling.
- (d) The proposal does not entail a responsible front setback to offset the bulk and scale of the proposed development. The proposed development is not set back in accordance with the prevailing setback and does not comply with Section 4.1.3 of Development Control Plan No. 38.
- (e) The proposal does not comply with Section 3.1.6 of Development Control Plan No. 38 as the exterior finishes of the dwelling (cream rendering and grey roof tiles) exacerbates its impact on the natural landscape.

Item 7

**3. The proposed development results in excessive tree removal for the pool and cabana.**

Particulars:

- (a) The proposed removal of Trees 20, 29, 30, 31 and 32 for the pool and cabana is not supported. Tree 20 is a mature *Syncarpia glomulifera* (Turpentine) which is worthy of retention, whilst Trees 29 to 32 are less mature specimens. The trees provide valuable amenity for the site and adjoining properties. Removal of the trees would significantly impact upon the bushland character of the site.
- (b) The proposed development is unsatisfactory with regard to Clauses 1(a), 1(b) and 2(c) of schedule 9 of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance. The proposed dwelling does not maintain the existing environmental amenity and character of environmental zones. The proposed development is unsympathetic to the bushland character of the locality and does not have a harmonious relationship with adjoining development. The proposed development does not maintain existing treecover and does not maintain and enhance the predominant landscape quality of the locality.

**4. The proposed tree removal will result in adverse ecological impacts.**

- (a) The proposal involves the removal of a stand of Turpentine to the rear of the dwelling (Trees 20, 29, 30, 31 and 32).
- (b) The subject site is identified as having ecological significance as it provides connectivity between Blackbutt Creek Reserve and remnant Endangered Ecological Communities along Vale and Dumaresq Streets. Council is currently proposing a biolink connecting vegetation within these areas. The proposed tree removal would impact on this biolink and is not supported.

**5. The proposed development entails excessive excavation (cut).**

- (a) The proposal entails approximately 2300mm of excavation to accommodate the garage and 3000mm of excavation to accommodate the cabana. The proposed excavation does not comply with the prescriptive requirements or objectives of Section 4.2.14 of Development Control Plan No. 38 – Residential Design Manual. The proposed cut does not relate to the natural slope of the land and does not maintain and enhance the bushland character of the site.

**6. Inadequate information has been submitted to accurately determine the impacts of the proposed excavation (cut).**

- (b) Insufficient information has been provided to assess the impacts of the proposed cut, as a geotechnical report (as required by section 5K of the *DA Guide*) has not been submitted.
- (c) The rock shelves to the rear of the site are relatively intact. The proposed excavation could potentially disturb any aboriginal relics which may present on the site. Further investigation is required to determine the likelihood of aboriginal relics on the site.

Item 7

B Pendlebury  
**Senior Development Assessment Officer**

R Kinninmont  
**Team Leader**  
**Development Assessment - Central**

C Swanepoel  
**Manager**  
**Development Assessment Services**

M Miocic  
**Director**  
**Development & Regulation**

**Attachments:**

1. Location sketch – 2008/036312
2. Zoning extract – 2008/036312
3. Site plan & Shadow diagrams – 2008/036315
4. Elevations & Floor Plans – 2008/036315
5. Sections & Details – 2008/036315

# LOCATION SKETCH

27 Vale Street, GORDON

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION No REV0041/2008



Scale : 1:2000

17-11-2008



AGREEMENT



OBJECTION



SUBJECT LAND



PETITION



SUBMISSION



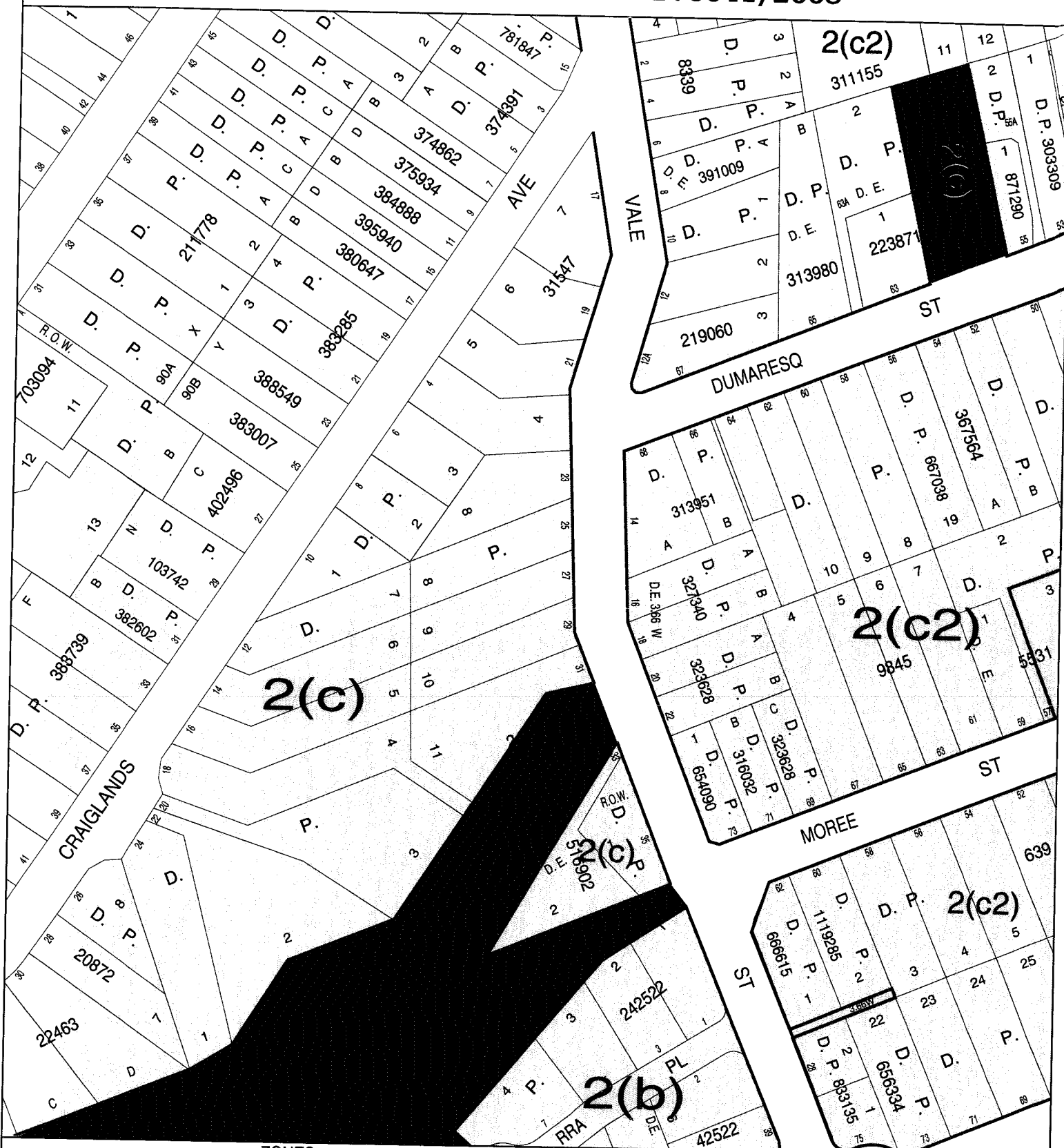
CIRCULATED AREA





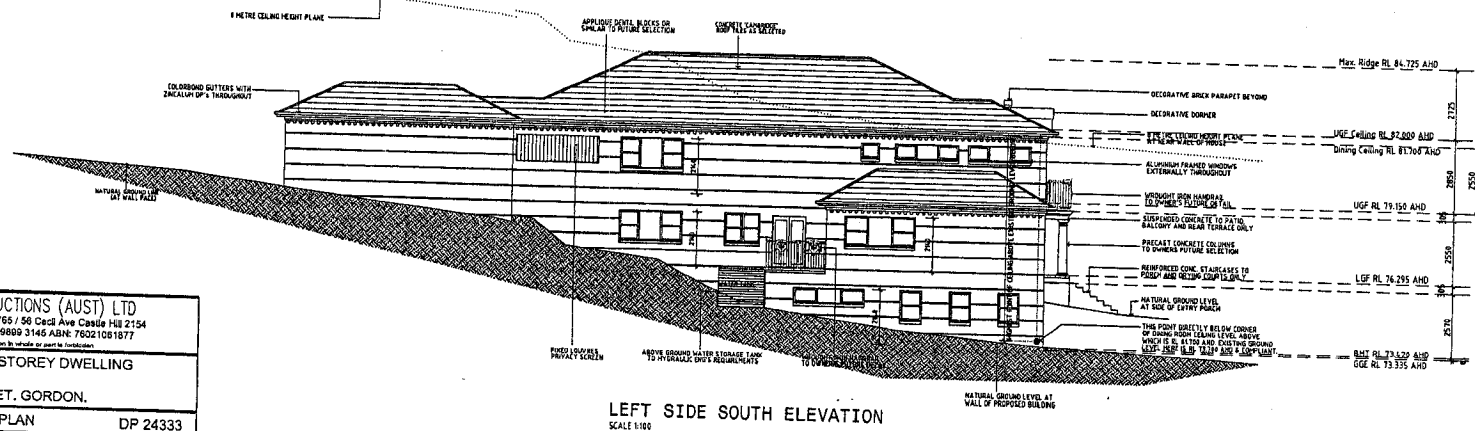
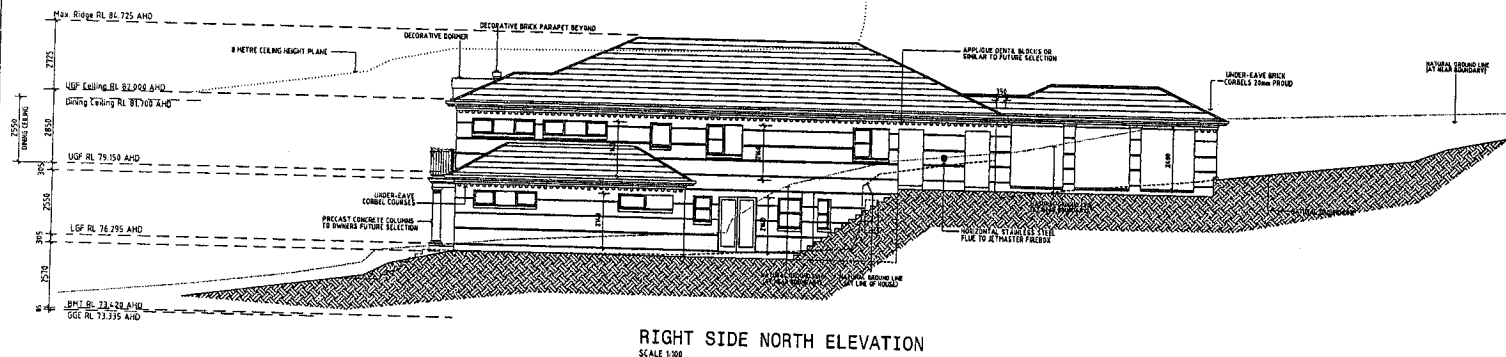
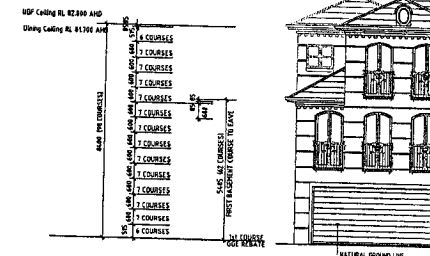
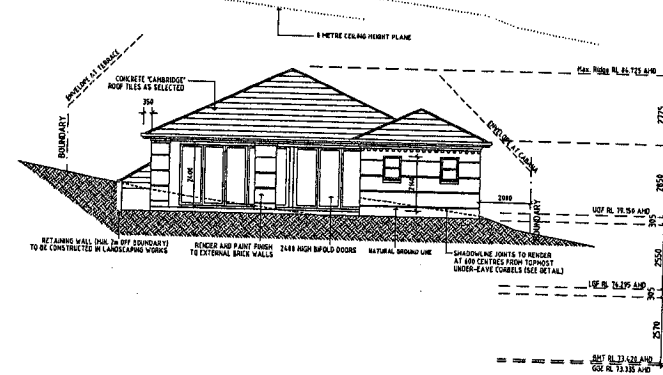
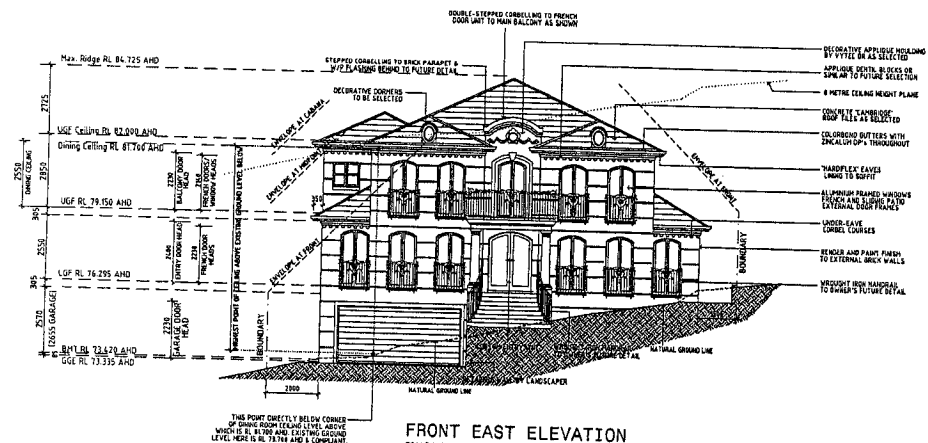
# Zoning Extract


27 Vale Street, GORDON DA REV0041/2008



| ZONES               |  |                         | RESERVATIONS |                                  | GENERAL                                    |                      |                            |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 2. RESIDENTIAL      |  |                         | 3. BUSINESS  |                                  | 5. SPECIAL USES                            |                      |                            |
| (a) RESIDENTIAL A   |  | (a) RETAIL SERVICES     |              | (a) SPECIAL USES A (Schools etc) |  | EXISTING COUNTY ROAD |                            |
| (b) RESIDENTIAL B   |  | FLOOR SPACE RATIOS      |              | (a1) SPECIAL USES A1             |  |                      | OTHER PLANNING INSTRUMENTS |
| (c) RESIDENTIAL C   |  | A1 2.0:1                |              | (b) SPECIAL USES (Railway)       |  |                      |                            |
| (c1) RESIDENTIAL C1 |  | A2 1.0:1                |              | 6. OPEN SPACE                    |  |                      |                            |
| (c2) RESIDENTIAL C2 |  | A3 0.75:1               |              | (a) RECREATION EXISTING          |  |                      |                            |
| (d) RESIDENTIAL D   |  | (b) COMMERCIAL SERVICES |              | (b) RECREATION PRIVATE           |  |                      |                            |
| (d3) RESIDENTIAL D3 |  | FLOOR SPACE RATIOS      |              | (c) RECREATION PROPOSED          |  |                      |                            |
| (e) RESIDENTIAL E   |  | B1 1.0:1                |              |                                  |  |                      |                            |
| (f) RESIDENTIAL F   |  | B2 1.0:1                |              |                                  |  |                      |                            |
| (g) RESIDENTIAL G   |  |                         |              |                                  |  |                      |                            |
| (h) RESIDENTIAL H   |  |                         |              |                                  |  |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | OPEN SPACE                                 |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | (a) OPEN SPACE (Public Parks & Recreation) |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | (b) COUNTY OPEN SPACE                      |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | SPECIAL USES                               |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | SPECIAL USES (Parking etc)                 |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | ROADS                                      |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | (a) COUNTY ROAD PROPOSED                   |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | (b) COUNTY ROAD WIDENING                   |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | (c) LOCAL ROAD PROPOSED                    |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | (d) LOCAL ROAD WIDENING                    |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  |  |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | Scale:1:2000                               |                      |                            |
|                     |  |                         |              |                                  | Date:17-11-2008                            |                      |                            |





|   |   |  |   |               |              |              |
|---|---|--|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|  |   | <b>CHATEAU CONSTRUCTIONS (AUST) LTD</b><br>PO Box 478 Castle Hill NSW 1561 58 Cast Ave Castle Hill 2154<br>Ph: (02) 9634 6888 Fax: (02) 9686 3146 ABN: 7532 1061877<br><small>© Copyright 2007 Reconstruction in whole or part is prohibited</small> |   |               |              |              |
| DATE  | REVISION  | BY   | <b>PROPOSED NEW THREE STOREY DWELLING</b><br><b>Mr Mr and Mrs FARMAKIS,</b><br><b>No 27, LOT 9, VALE STREET, GORDON.</b><br><br><b>LOWER GROUND FLOOR PLAN</b><br><br><b>DP 24333</b> |               |              |              |
| 24.09   | LOWERED CEILING HEIGHTS TO ALL LEVELS<br>REDUCED FLOOR LEVELS THROUGHOUT<br>MAX RIDGE HEIGHT LOWERED 680mm<br>CHECKED ALL NATURAL GROUND LEVELS | RM   |   |               |              |              |
|   |   |  |   |               |              |              |
|   |   |  |   |               |              |              |
|   |   |  |   |               |              |              |
|   |   | DATE   | DRAWN   | DESIGN        | SCALE        | DRAWING No   |
|   |   | 21.02.08   | RM / RB   | RM (B.A.F.H.) | 1:100, 1:200 | SHEET 4 OF 4 |

# LEGEND

- TASTIC FAN
- EXHAUST FAN
- SMOKE DETECTOR
- A/C
- AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
- DAKE
- CT
- COOL TOP
- WASHING MACHINE
- TUB
- REF
- REFRIGERATOR

# BASIX COMMITMENTS

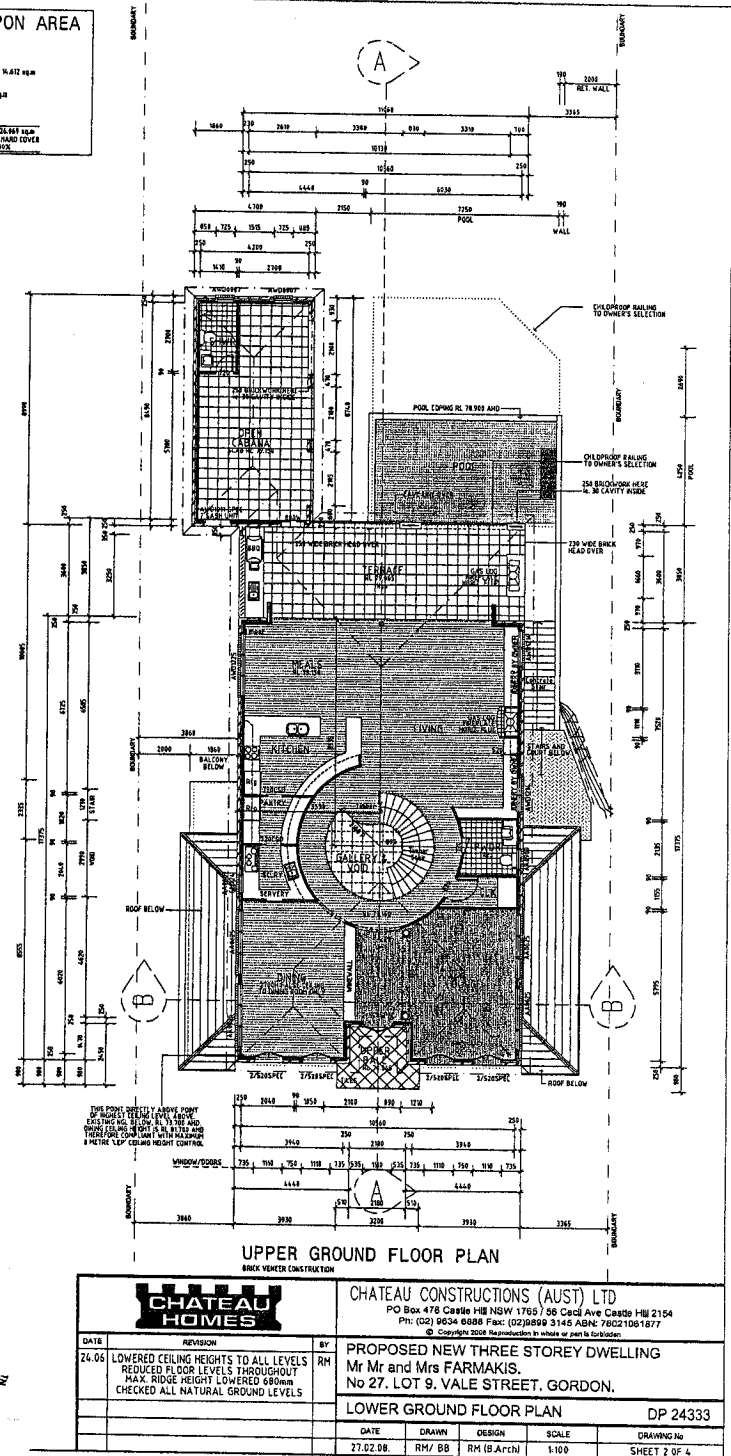
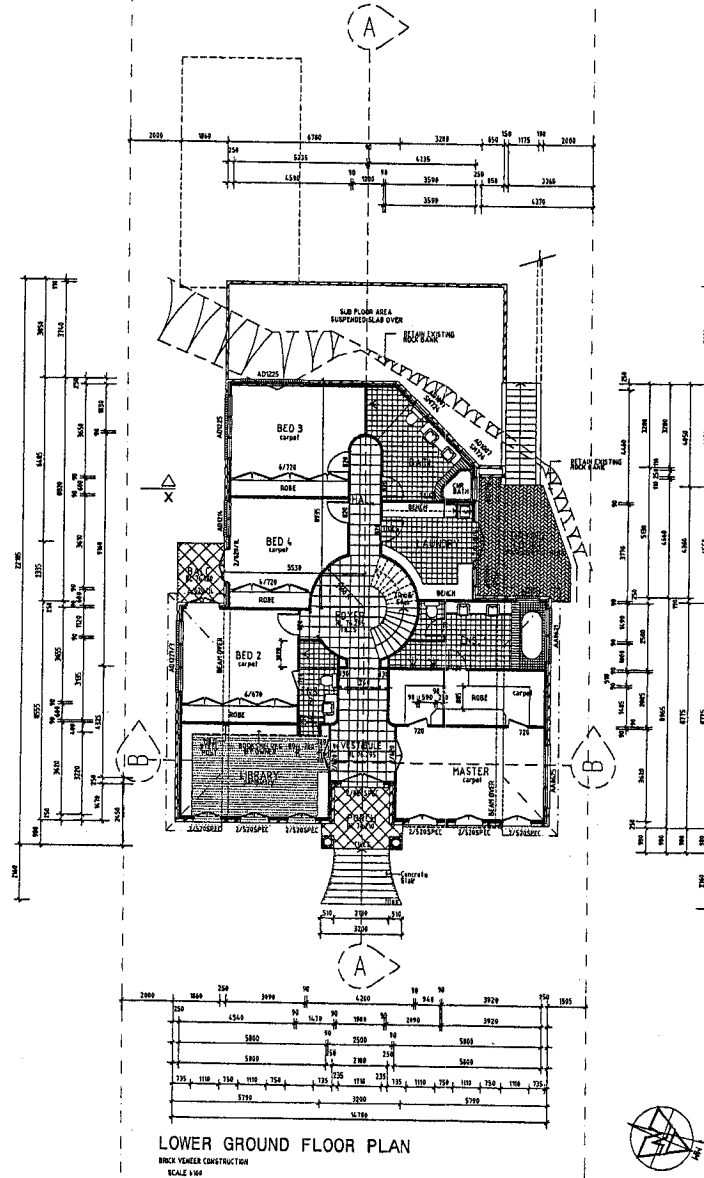
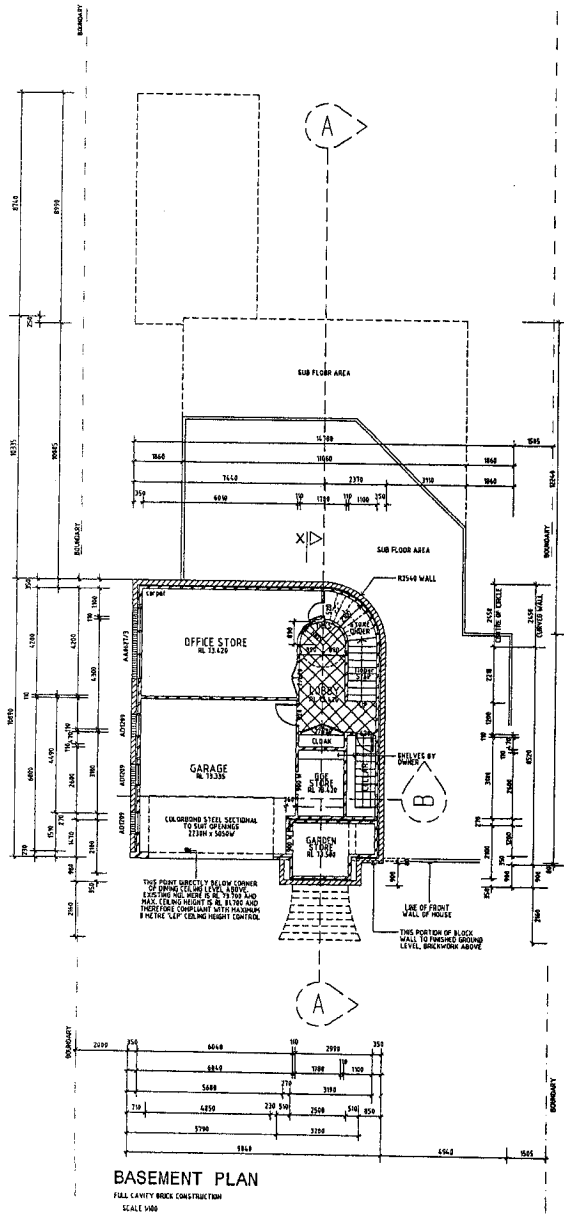
RAINWATER TANK MINIMUM 6000 LITRES TO BE INSTALLED  
 SWIMMING POOL TO HAVE A MAXIMUM CAPACITY OF 30,000 LITRES  
 HOT WATER SYSTEM TO BE SOLAR GAS BOOSTED WITH 31-35 RECY OR BETTER  
 FLUORESCENT LIGHTING TO BE THE PRIMARY FORM OF LIGHTING TO THE FOLLOWING ROOMS:-  
 - All Bath 3 20w/2pin/4pin  
 - All Bath 3 20w/2pin/4pin  
 - All Bath 3 20w/2pin/4pin  
 - The Laundry  
 - All Bathrooms  
 - All Bathrooms

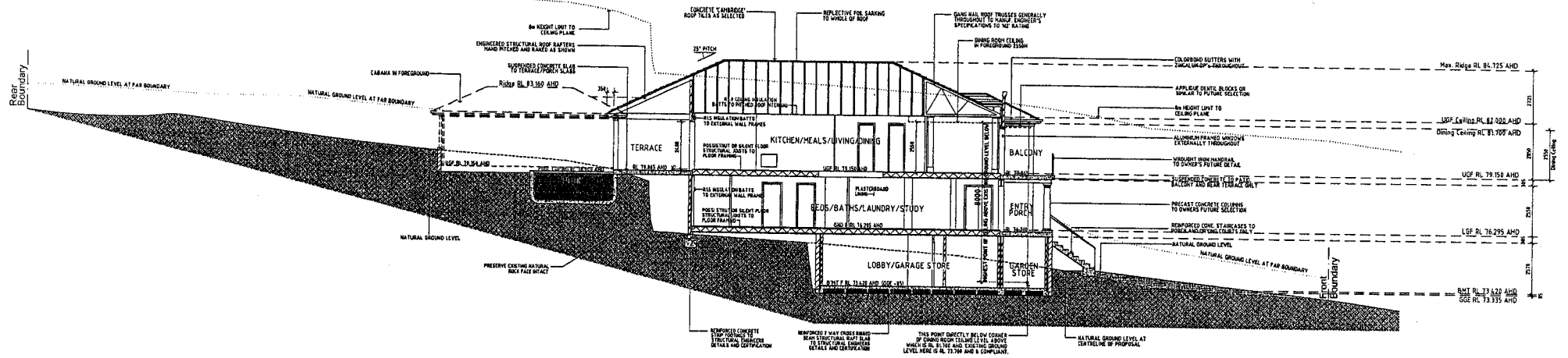
# FLOOR SPACE RATIO CALCULATIONS

TOTAL FLOOR SPACE AREA: 527.841 SQ M  
 LESS 10 SQ M DECKS CONTRIBUTING TO DESIGN  
 SITE AREA: 1071 SQ M  
 ALLOWED FLOOR SPACE AREA: 470 - 10.2 X SITE AREA = 411.600 SQ M  
 TOTAL FLOOR SPACE AREA: 491.413 SQ M (C. 2391.6)  
 @ 1/1000 MAXIMUM DEPTH OF ALLOWING FOR BUT MAXIMUM OF BASEMENT  
 CONTRIBUTES NOTHING IN SCALE, BULK AND HEIGHT AND HAS NO IMPACT  
 ON STREETSCAPE OR NEIGHBOURHOOD QUALITY  
 ADDITIONAL NOTE: CURRENTLY THE BASEMENT CONTRIBUTES 77 SQ M TO FSR, WHEN THIS ADDITIONAL AREA  
 DEDUCTED IT WOULD COMPLY, ALTHOUGH THE BULK AND SCALE WOULD BE IDENTICAL

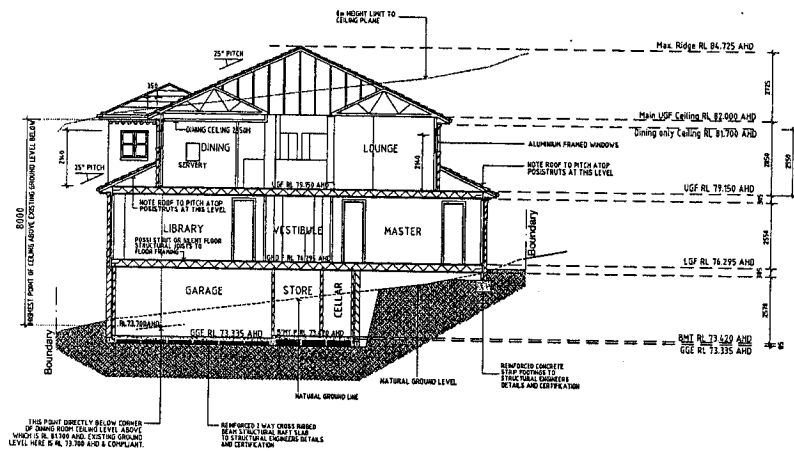
# BUILT UPON AREA

DRIVEWAY 53.488 SQ M  
 FRONT STEPS 5.416 SQ M  
 SIDE PATIO/ALCOVE COURT 14.412 SQ M  
 SIDE STOPS 5.146 SQ M  
 HOUSE FOOTPRINT 316.357 SQ M  
 POOL 30.873 SQ M  
 SITE AREA: 1071 SQ M  
 TOTAL BUILT UPON AREA: 426.667 SQ M  
 THIS REPRESENTS 39.800% HAND COVER  
 @ 1/1000 LANDSCAPING @ 1/1000

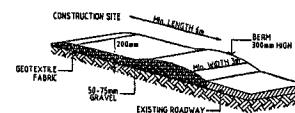




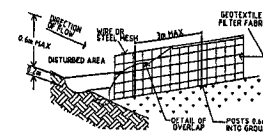
SECTION A-A  
SCALE 1/100



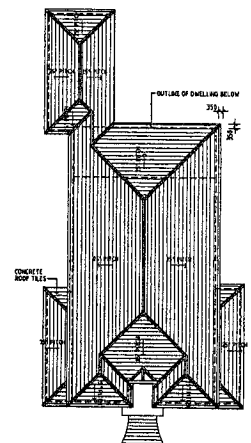
SECTION B-B  
SCALE 1/100



TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION  
ENTRANCE/EXIT



SEDIMENT FENCE DETAIL  
(NOT TO SCALE)



ROOF PLAN  
SCALE 1/200

| CHATEAU HOMES  |                                       |    |    | CHATEAU CONSTRUCTIONS (AUST) LTD                        |       |             |             |
|--|---------------------------------------|----|----|---|-------|-------------|-------------|
| PO Box 478 Castle Hill NSW 1765 / 55 Cash Ave Castle Hill 2154 |                                       |    |    | Ph: (02) 9654 6880 Fax: (02) 9690 3145 ADN: 78021061877 |       |             |             |
| © Copyright 2006 Reproduction in whole or part is prohibited   |                                       |    |    | PROPOSED NEW THREE STOREY DWELLING                      |       |             |             |
| Mr Mr and Mrs FARMAKIS.  |                                       |    |    | No 27, LOT 9, VALE STREET, GORDON.                      |       |             |             |
| SECTIONS & DETAILS   |                                       |    |    | DP 24333  |       |             |             |
| DATE   | REVISION                              | BY | RM | DATE  | DRAWN | DESIGN      | SCALE       |
| 24.06  | LOWERED CEILING HEIGHTS TO ALL LEVELS |    |    | 18.03.08  | RM/BB | RM (B.Arch) | 1:100/1:200 |
|  | REDUCED FLOOR LEVELS THROUGHOUT       |    |    |   |       |             |             |
|  | MAX. RIDGE HEIGHT LOWERED 600mm       |    |    |   |       |             |             |
|  | CHECKED ALL NATURAL GROUND LEVELS     |    |    |   |       |             |             |
|  |                                       |    |    | DRAWING NO  |       |             |             |
|  |                                       |    |    | SHEET 3 OF 4  |       |             |             |

---

## ACRON OVAL - DOG OFF-LEASH AREA REVIEW

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

|                           |  |
|---------------------------|--|
| <b>PURPOSE OF REPORT:</b> | To report to Council the results of the review of the dog off-leash area at Acron Oval, St Ives.   |
| <b>BACKGROUND:</b>        | On 14 August 2007, following a 12 month trial, Council resolved that Acron Oval, St Ives become a designated off-leash area at all times other than when the oval is booked for organised sporting uses. The resolution also required staff to conduct a survey of local residents to obtain feedback on the implementation of the off-leash area and report the results back to Council.  |
| <b>COMMENTS:</b>          | In accordance with this resolution, a survey of families with children who live in the vicinity of Acron Oval was conducted to obtain feedback on the implementation of the dog off-leash area. Results of the survey indicate that the dog off-leash area has been generally successful. A community information session held on Thursday 4 December 2008. From this meeting there was support for the off-leash area and general agreement that dogs should be kept on-leash whenever maintenance staff are undertaking duties at the oval that reflect occupational health and safety concerns. |
| <b>RECOMMENDATION:</b>    | That dogs must be kept on-leash at Acron Oval whenever maintenance staff are undertaking duties. That Council allocate up to \$1,000 in the 2009 - 2010 Capital Works Program budget for new signage at Acron Oval to indicate the commencement of training or games, thereby requiring dogs to be kept on-leash during those periods.   |

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To report to Council the results of the review of the dog off-leash area at Acron Oval, St Ives.

## BACKGROUND

On 14 August 2007, following a six month trial, Council resolved that Acron Oval, St Ives, become a designated off-leash area at all times other than when the oval is booked for organised sporting uses. The resolution included the following parts:

- A. *That Acron Oval be endorsed as a recognised off-leash area whenever the sports field area is not being used for organised sport and games.*
- B. *That Council co-ordinates an education process involving all stakeholders, to ensure all groups understand their responsibilities and keep lines of communication open between each other and Council.*
- C. *That the problems of damage to the turf wicket area caused by dogs and uncollected dog faeces be monitored on an ongoing basis and the dog off-leash status of Acron Oval be reconsidered by Council if these problems persist.*
- D. *That Acron Oval as a dog off-leash area be prioritised in accordance with Council's matrix for Capital Works expenditure on embellishment of dog off-leash areas.*
- E. *That a report come to Council in early 2008 on the implementation of the leash-free area at Acron Oval including feedback from the regulatory and compliance area.*
- F. *That a survey be conducted of families with children who live in the vicinity of the oval to obtain feedback on the implementation of the off-leash area and this be reported to Council as per E above.*
- G. *That Council investigate mechanisms to alert casual users of the oval that sportsfield bookings have commenced.*

In accordance with this resolution, a survey of families with children who live in the vicinity of Acron Oval was conducted to obtain feedback on the implementation of the off-leash area as discussed in the comments section of this report. This survey and subsequent public meeting built on the community consultation processes conducted between July and December 2008 as well as ascertaining feedback particularly from families with children, as required by the resolution, but not limited to, and including all other stakeholders such as hirers, residents without children and dog walkers who use Acron Oval. The current consultation was facilitated in order to complete parts (E) and (F) of the above resolution.

The 14 August 2007 resolution required a report come back to Council in early 2008. However it was considered more prudent to conduct the survey following a full season of junior AFL to be played at Acron Oval, allowing for a more thorough review.

## Item 7

S03014  
8 December 2008

Previously, community consultation had been conducted with stakeholders. This included receiving various petitions from both supporters and objectors to the off-leash proposal, and comments noted through a variety of means including email. It has been necessary to review previous consultation findings to ensure that this opportunity to consult with the residents and stakeholders builds on previous work rather than working in conflict with it.

## COMMENTS

The first step in the current consultative process was to survey all stakeholders and to specifically include families with children in the local area of Acron Oval. Responses from this survey have been analysed and quantified to determine levels of satisfaction as well as issues and concerns resulting from the implementation of the dog off-leash facility at Acron Oval.

An objective survey tool was designed in order to capture information such as:

- frequency of usage of Acron Oval and reasons for use;
- most common time of usage (time of day and day of week);
- time taken to travel from home to reach the oval;
- level of satisfaction with the implementation of the dog off-leash area;
- main issues of concern (if any);
- determine whether residents, users and stakeholders consider family safety and hygiene to be current issues;
- suggestions for improved ways of communicating about the dog off-leash arrangements; and
- demographic questions to confirm the representation of all stakeholder groups.

More than 1,000 households received the postal survey, as did key sporting groups, local schools and some dog walkers at the oval. Council received 275 completed responses to the survey. The results listed below indicate the type of responses received through the survey in relation to usage of the facilities, satisfaction and concerns with the dog off-leash facility and suggestions for improvements to communication regarding the dog off-leash facility at Acron Oval:

- there was a significant mix in terms of how often people used the facilities at Acron Oval - 25% stated a few times a week, followed by 21% of respondents stating occasional use and 19% daily;
- 30% of respondents indicated that they most commonly used the oval between 4pm and 8pm, followed by 20% who used it between 8am and midday. 18% indicated "other" which was most commonly made up of morning and evening times;
- 53% of respondents indicated that they used the oval on weekdays whilst 24% stated other - this mainly comprised of every day or most days;
- 76% of respondents lived within 10 minutes walk of Acron Oval and correspondingly there was a high percentage of respondents who walked to the oval - 62%;
- just over half (53%) of respondents were satisfied or very satisfied with the implementation of the dog off-leash area, with 18% neutral and 25% dissatisfied or very dissatisfied;
- when asked why respondents were dissatisfied, a range of reasons were cited. The two most common reasons being, uncollected dog excrement and dogs not properly controlled by owners. This was again reiterated in the responses to the question regarding concerns associated with the implementation of the dog off-leash facility, in which hygiene and safety were again raised; and



Item 7

S03014  
8 December 2008

- when asked what Ku-ring-gai Council could do to improve the dog off-leash facility at Acron Oval, 52% of respondents indicated specific bins for dog excrement, followed by additional signage and increased provision of collection bags (43% and 40% respectively).

The above results were discussed on Thursday 4 December 2008 where residents, dog walkers and sporting representatives were present, as well as three Council staff and a St Ives Ward Councillor. It was generally agreed at this session that the majority of the community were satisfied that the implementation of the dog off-leash area had been successful and that this was in part as a result of good communication between all parties, a co-operative approach to the ovals use and a strong community commitment to keeping Acron Oval in good condition and clean of litter and dog excrement.

It was also acknowledged through both the survey and the information session, that some concerns around hygiene and safety do remain. In response to this it was agreed that further signage which clearly reflects when the oval may or may not be used for dog off-leash recreation could assist, as could an increase in the provision of bins or more frequent bin collection and a commitment to maintain communication between dog walkers and sporting groups.

In relation to part C of the resolution regarding the monitoring of damage to the turf wicket area caused by dogs, and uncollected dog faeces, it can be reported that these issues have not caused a significant problem for staff or oval users since the resolution in August 2007.

In relation to part G of the resolution, to investigate mechanisms to alert casual users of the oval that sportsfield bookings have commenced, it was suggested and agreed at the community information session, that a sign at the oval that can be opened and closed by the sports clubs at the commencement and end of training sessions and matches, would be the simplest mechanism to use.

During discussion at the community information session about safety issues, Council's Manager Open Space Services discussed some occupational health and safety (OH&S) concerns that had been raised by staff in relation to dogs being off-leash at the oval while they were undertaking ground maintenance duties. This was particularly during the summer season when maintenance staff are at the oval for extended periods during the day to prepare the turf wicket for cricket matches. After discussion around the nature of these occupational health and safety concerns and the legal ramifications of not taking steps to address these concerns, a general consensus was reached that it would be prudent for Council to require dogs to be on-leash on the oval while maintenance staff are undertaking maintenance duties. Maintenance would include but not be limited to mowing, turf wicket preparation, line marking and top dressing.

Given the variability in the maintenance program, it is not possible to provide advice as to when the oval would require on-leash use. However, it was noted that during winter season (April to September), maintenance would consist predominantly of line marking one day a week for one or two hours, and during summer season (September to March), maintenance would be more intensive with turf wicket maintenance occurring predominantly on Monday and Wednesday mornings and all day Thursday and Friday between 7am and 3pm, with additional mowing on any of these days. It was agreed by those present at the community information session, that the closure of the oval during maintenance works would be communicated by staff placing a temporary sign in two locations at the oval.

## **CONSULTATION**

This report has been prepared after extensive community consultation involving a survey of over 1,000 local households, a survey of oval user groups and a community information session involving user groups and interested residents.

## **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

It is estimated that two new signs for the groundsman and sports clubs to use, indicating that oval maintenance or oval bookings have commenced, thereby requiring dogs to be on-leash, will cost approximately \$1,000 to supply and install. This would need to be included in the 2009/10 Capital Works Parks Development Program for embellishment of dog off-leash areas.

## **CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS**

The report has been prepared in consultation with staff from Operations and Development and Regulation.

## **SUMMARY**

In accordance with the resolution of Council on 14 August 2007, a survey of families with children who live in the vicinity of Acron Oval was conducted to obtain feedback on the implementation of the dog off-leash area. Results of the survey indicate that implementation of the dog off-leash area has been generally successful. OH&S concerns have become an issue for Council staff and following the presentation of these matters the community gave agreement to modifying the off-leash provisions.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

- A. That dogs must be kept on-leash at Acron Oval whenever maintenance staff are undertaking maintenance duties.
- B. That Council allocate up to \$1,000 in the 2009 - 2010 Capital Works Program budget for new signage at Acron Oval to indicate the commencement of training or games, thereby requiring dogs to be kept on-leash during those periods

Roger Faulkner  
**Sport & Recreation Planner**

Peter Davies  
**Manager Corporate Planning  
& Sustainability**

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**

---

## **BANNOCKBURN OVAL - PROPOSED LANDSCAPE MASTERPLAN**

---

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To seek Council's approval to prepare a landscape masterplan for Bannockburn Oval and surrounding public land.

**BACKGROUND:**

In June 2008 Ku-ring-gai Little Athletics Centre Inc (KLAC) lodged a development application with Council to redevelop Bannockburn Oval into a standard sized athletics facility with a new amenities building. This project sought to expand the existing athletics track to a facility compliant with international specifications. This application was withdrawn prior to determination.

**COMMENTS:**

Following a meeting with stakeholders on 10 November 2008, it was agreed that the development of a landscape masterplan would enable all parties to be involved in the long term planning for the site. This collaborative approach would seek to identify a range of options and uses for the site considering financial, social and environmental aspects.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council commence the preparation of a landscape masterplan for Bannockburn Oval and surrounding public land commencing early 2009.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To seek Council's approval to prepare a landscape masterplan for Bannockburn Oval and surrounding public land.

## BACKGROUND

In June 2008 Ku-ring-gai Little Athletics Centre Inc (KLAC) lodged a development application with Council to redevelop Bannockburn Oval. This project sought to expand the existing circular 303 metre grass athletics track into a 400 metre grass athletics track in accordance with standard international specifications and to redevelop the existing clubhouse and amenities facilities. The project arose as the KLAC had identified one or more organisations prepared to invest in the capital improvement to this public facility to meet the growing needs and expectations of the little athletics.

The development application focused largely on accommodating an expanded athletics field within the existing footprint of the site. The proposal did not consider the remnant bushland area to the east (in the vicinity of the Scout hall). To accommodate the design, a number of trees were identified for removal along Bannockburn Road along with the need to construct various retaining walls along the northern and western boundaries. These aspects and others were identified as site limitations in the preliminary review of the development assessment by Council's development control staff.

As part of the notification process by Council and consultation initiated by the KLAC, a number of aspects were raised by the community and other users of the site. These included, though were not limited to:

- access to the oval by other sporting codes – in particular, this reflected a belief that the athletics club would have exclusive access preventing co-location or sharing of the facility with existing users such as football and cricket;
- noise and general neighbourhood amenity affecting residents;
- vegetation and tree protection given the presence of *Eucalyptus saligna* (Blue Gum) and *Eucalyptus pilularis* (Blackbutt), and that part of the expanded site may contain remnant Blue Gum High Forest;
- pedestrian safety arising from parking from users and particularly children accessing the field via surrounding roads;
- increase in traffic generation; and
- setback of the proposed development from the road when applying the standards within the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance for residential development.

From these concerns and in discussion with Council's development assessment staff and Friends and Residents of Bannockburn Oval Inc (FROBO), the KLAC withdrew the application. As part of this action and in recognition of a more inclusive design and planning process, each of the major stakeholders (Ku-ring-gai Council, KLAC and FROBO) identified the need for a more consultative process. This would need to consider the entire site, not just the oval and immediate precinct.

## COMMENTS

On Monday 10 November 2008, Council officers organised a meeting of stakeholders to identify a consultative process through which all interests could be incorporated into a future design for the site. Representatives at the meeting included Friends and Residents of Bannockburn Oval Inc, Ku-ring-gai Little Athletics Centre Inc, Ku-ring-gai District Soccer Association, Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Hills District Cricket Association, Bannockburn Rovers Clarke Road Football Club, Pymble Montessori School and Pymble Scouts. Pymble Public School and Ku-ring-gai District Primary Schools Sports Association were invited, though did not attend.

At this meeting it was identified that the process used by Council for the planning of Council's district parks would be an appropriate mechanism to identify opportunities for the future of the site based on the principles of sustainability. This would seek to respond to issues previously identified as part of the development application, raised at the meeting and future concerns.

To initiate the commencement of a landscape masterplan within the current Management Plan period, it was identified that this would require a resolution of Council as it would represent a significantly new project and one not specifically listed in the 2008/09 Management Plan. The process itself would follow that of other landscape masterplans adopted by Council during the last 18 months such as Sir David Martin Reserve, The Swain Gardens, and Turramurra Memorial Park & Karuah Park, and would include:

- stakeholder and community consultation;
- draft landscape masterplan plan considered by Council for public exhibition;
- public exhibition period;
- further amendments resulting from submissions; and
- draft landscape masterplan considered by Council for adoption.

If required, additional consultation with stakeholders and the community could be included at any stage of the process, as part of the iterative design process.

Prior to discussing the process to be undertaken to prepare the landscape masterplan, staff discussed with stakeholders two alternative sites for the development of a standard size or internationally compliant athletics facility. These included St Ives Showground main arena and Koola Park, Killara. These locations were identified as the only spaces currently large enough within the Ku-ring-gai Local Government Area to cater for a 400 metre athletics track. While meeting the minimum size requirements, utilising either of these locations for athletics would have a significant flow-on effect to other summer season users such as summer soccer and equestrian events at St Ives Showground, and cricket at Koola Park. As such they have not been pursued as viable alternatives.

Works associated with implementing the masterplan would be subject to the *State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007*. This planning instrument applies to, among other lands, public reserves within the same meaning as it has in the *Local Government Act 1993*. Under clause 65 (3) development for any of the following purposes may be carried out by or on behalf of a council without consent on a public reserve under the control of or vested in the council:

Item 8

S02449  
24 November 2008

- (a) roads, cycleways, single storey car parks, ticketing facilities and viewing platforms;*
- (b) outdoor recreational facilities, including playing fields, but not including grandstands;*
- (c) information facilities such as visitors' centres and information boards;*
- (d) lighting, if light spill and artificial sky glow is minimised in accordance with AS/NZS 1158: 2007, Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces;*
- (e) landscaping, including irrigation schemes (whether they use recycled or other water);*
- (f) amenity facilities;*
- (g) maintenance depots;*
- (h) environmental management works.*

Exempt development is considered under clause 66 and is considered as development for any of the following purposes if it is carried out by or on behalf of a public authority in connection with a public reserve or on land referred to in clause 65 (1), and if it complies with clause 20 (2) (Exempt development). Under this provision construction, maintenance and repair applies to (sub-clause a):

- (i) walking tracks, boardwalks and raised walking paths, ramps, minor pedestrian bridges, stairways, gates, seats, barbecues, shelters and shade structures,*
- (ii) viewing platforms with an area not exceeding 100m<sup>2</sup>, or*
- (iii) sporting facilities, including goal posts, sight screens and fences, if the visual impact of the development on surrounding land uses is minimal, or*
- (iv) play equipment where adequate safety provisions (including soft landing surfaces) are provided, but only if any structure is at least 1.2m away from any fence.*

While it would be unlikely that development approval would be required for the activities identified in a landscape master plan (being subject to the State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007) it would be expected that a Review of Environmental Factors (REF) would be prepared for major activities consistent with current practice.

## CONSULTATION

This report is brought to Council on the outcome of a community meeting held 10 November 2008 involving the key stakeholders and users of Bannockburn Oval. The recommendation to prepare a landscape masterplan for the site has come from the need for an inclusive and iterative design and consultation process involving all parties that use or are affected by the site.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Should Council adopt this recommendation without consideration to other identified work programs as adopted in the Management Plan there would be a financial impact on the recurrent budget as this is an unfunded project. It is anticipated that if the project was to be undertaken by an external consultant on behalf of council it would cost in the vicinity of \$40,000.

Item 8

**S02449**  
**24 November 2008**

An alternative is to postpone the project to the 2009/10 Management Plan period. Given the interest by the private sector in supporting the capital upgrade of public assets further delay may reduce the appeal of such a collaboration in this and other project. Noting however that such interest or approach should not prejudice any outcome. In terms of the long term financial plan, there is both a need and opportunity to explore alternative funding sources to assist in the delivery of council's capital works program and this project may provide a good model on which to consider future proposals.

The third option is to reprioritise the existing work program within the Integrated Planning principle activity area of the Management Plan. On considering the current projects, there exists the opportunity to defer the preparation of a Netball Facilities Development Plan and revision of the Tennis Courts Generic Plan of Management to 2009/10.

## **CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS**

This report has been developed in consultation with Community and Recreation Property and Open Space Services.

## **SUMMARY**

In June 2008, Ku-ring-gai Little Athletics Centre Inc (KLAC) lodged a development application with Council to redevelop Bannockburn Oval into a standard sized athletics facility with a new amenities building. While this application was withdrawn, the proponent and other key stakeholders and the local resident's group indicated the need for a more inclusive process when planning the future use of the site. Following a public meeting on 10 November 2008, stakeholder support was given to the preparation of a landscape masterplan to be undertaken by Council for the Bannockburn Oval and surrounds. This report seeks the approval by Council to commence this project in early 2009 and defer the preparation of the Netball Facilities Development Plan and revision of the Tennis Courts Generic Plan of Management to 2009/10 as currently identified 2008/012 Management Plan.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

- A. That Council supports the commencement of a landscape master plan for Bannockburn Oval and surrounding public land commencing 2009.
- B. That Council defer the preparation of the Netball Facilities Development Plan and the Tennis Courts Generic Plan of Management to 2009/10 and that these projects be included in the development of the draft Management Plan for this period.

Roger Faulkner  
**Sport & Recreation Planner**

Peter Davies  
**Manager Corporate Planning & Sustainability**

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**

---

## MIMOSA OVAL - PROPOSED FLOODLIGHTS

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To seek Council approval for the installation of floodlights at Mimosa Oval, Turramurra.

**BACKGROUND:**

The closure of the three fields at Sir David Martin Reserve (Auluba 1, 2 and 3) during 2009 to enable their upgrade as part of the adopted capital works program will result in a shortage of local fields for various sports. To overcome this, two local football clubs and the district association have approached Council with funding to light Mimosa Oval.

**COMMENTS:**

This proposal would increase the ongoing opportunities for winter sport training generally, and specifically overcome the shortage of fields during the 2009 season. Community feedback was, on the whole, supportive, subject to some restrictions such as a 9.00pm limit and changes to parking arrangements both on and off site.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council approve the installation of floodlights at Mimosa Oval, Turramurra between 5.00pm and 9.00pm Monday to Friday and that parking restrictions along Mimosa Road be referred to the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee for consideration.



## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To seek Council approval for the installation of floodlights at Mimosa Oval, Turramurra.

## BACKGROUND

Council has been approached by Kissing Point Sports Club (KPSC), West Pymble Football Club (WPFC) and Ku-ring-gai District Soccer Association (KDSA) to install floodlights at Mimosa Oval to enable winter season mid-week training at the oval. The major factor influencing this decision is the impact of the upgrade to Auluba 1 and 2 ovals as part of the adopted capital works program for Sir David Martin Reserve. This will entail closing all three playing fields at this location (Auluba 1 and 2 having lights) for the entire 2009 season. The short term impact is that there will be a shortage of alternative training venues for football (soccer) and softball.

KDSA in partnership with the local clubs have offered to fully fund this project as there is a recognition that if additional night facilities are not provided locally the condition of nearby ovals will deteriorate due to overuse, in effect impacting on the playing enjoyment and safety at a district level.

Following the approach by these organisations, council staff organised a lighting consultant to prepare designs for the oval to meet the relevant Australian Standards for lighting levels and control of obtrusive lighting (light spill).

In order to gauge the community response to this proposal, staff wrote to residents in surrounding streets, including Mimosa Rd, Carina Rd, Boronia Ave, Taylor Ave, and Yeramba St, to seek their comment. This was complemented by a site meeting on the 18 November 2008. This was attended by six local residents living in Mimosa Rd and three club officials from KPSC and WPFC. At the meeting residents indicated their support the proposal subject to certain conditions as discussed in the comments section of this report.

## COMMENTS

### Site issues

From the consultation process, eight (8) written submissions were received from local residents in relation to the proposed floodlights. The majority of the concerns centred on the increase in traffic and parking that would be generated by evening training at the oval. Other concerns included the time for the proposed floodlights to be deactivated each evening, the lack of lighting in the oval carpark, the need for fencing along the Mimosa Rd boundary, and the need for better tree screening along the Mimosa Road boundary.

Parking was the largest issue of which the residents proposed some solutions to offset this impact. These solutions proposed by neighbouring residents are supported by Council officers and include:

- Placing parking restrictions on certain sections along Mimosa Road – this reflected the use of the road as a throughway from the Comenara Parkway to Kissing Point Road. By limiting car

## Item 9

S02617  
24 November 2008

parking on the side of the street immediately opposite the park, this would facilitate the safety of pedestrians and the safer passage of traffic including buses. It is proposed to restrict parking whenever Mimosa Oval is booked during the winter sports season for midweek training and weekend games, ie April to September between 5-9pm Monday-Friday and 8am-5pm Saturdays and Sundays. This matter would need to be referred to the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee for their comment and recommendation back to Council prior to the placing of any restrictions.

- Improving the condition of the entry to the existing car park - this is an unsealed section of driveway and there are a number of potholes that regularly fill with water during rain. Visually this is a deterrent to many users who then park on street. The Operations Department has indicated that this can be rectified as part of their routine maintenance program.
- Placing car park entry signs along the road – this would provide the necessary direction and information to users to lessen on street and neighbourhood impacts

In terms of the traffic issue, the sporting clubs throughout Ku-ring-gai are required by council to work closely with the surrounding residents to ensure that noise and traffic are kept to a minimum. It would be intended that this arrangement continue to apply in this case.

One resident of Mimosa Rd living opposite the oval suggested speed humps along Mimosa Rd and a roundabout at the corner of Mimosa and Carina Roads. This was in response to a concern that club members may leave the oval at high speed at the end of training sessions. In response it is recommended that this matter be monitored and if necessary managed through communication with sports club officials and possible suspension of oval bookings for offending clubs. Should there be a need then this be investigated by Council if required.

Concerns were also raised about the additional wear and tear on the oval once evening training commences. In response to this concern it was pointed out that Council staff and sporting clubs monitor the surface of all sporting fields by balancing and managing usage to minimise surface wear. Currently, clubs are required by Council to implement training programs that involve rotating their use around the whole field area to spread the wear and allow recovery time for worn out areas.

In response to the concern that trees along the front of the oval are stripped bare annually by cockatoos, resulting in a lack of screening, Council will consider the planting of new, more appropriate species to screen the adjacent residents from the effects of noise and the proposed floodlights. As requested Council will also consider the possibility of installing chain wire fencing along the Mimosa Rd boundary to reduce the number of balls that roll onto Mimosa Rd through the open fence.

With regard to floodlight hours of use, during the site meeting an agreement was reached between local residents and the clubs that training would be a maximum of five (5) nights per week, with lights limited to 9.00pm, rather than 9.30pm as permitted at all other sports fields under Councils Sports Grounds Generic Plan of Management. This agreement will lessen local amenity by reducing noise and evening impacts.

It is proposed to use the latest lighting technology to allow adequate light levels on the field while minimising light spill to surrounding properties. There are two Australian Standards (AS) for lighting designs which are applicable to the project. AS 4282 for the Control of Obtrusive Lighting

## Item 9

S02617  
24 November 2008

recommends various levels of control for light spill. At all locations where lights are being installed or upgraded, Council has set the highest level of control (level 1) as the minimum acceptable. AS 2560 (part 2.3) for Sports Lighting recommends the levels of light required for training, club competition and match practice. This ensures that the levels of light on the field are sufficient and appropriate.

**Planning and approval**

This proposal would be considered under the *State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007*. This instrument applies to, among other lands, **public reserves** within the same meaning as it has in clause 65 (3), wherein development may be carried out by or on behalf of a council without consent on a public reserve under the control of or vested in the council for (d) lighting, if light spill and artificial sky glow is minimised in accordance with AS/NZS 1158: 2007, *Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces*.

A review of environmental factors for this proposal has been prepared for this project and it has not identified any significant environmental impacts (**Attachment 1**).

In accordance with similar development approvals for floodlights at Council reserves in recent years (before the *State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007* came into force), the general conditions of approval that would be adhered to include:

1. *All building works shall comply with the Building Code of Australia.*
2. *HOURS OF WORK: For the purpose of residential amenity, noise generating work carried out in connection with building and construction operation, including deliveries of building materials and equipment, is restricted to the following hours: Mondays to Fridays inclusive: 7.00am to 5.30pm. Saturdays: 8.00am to 12.00 noon. Sundays and Public Holidays: Not Permitted. The use of the following items of plant on the site is also restricted to the abovementioned hours: compressors, bulldozers, power operated woodworking machines, excavators and loaders, jackhammers, Ramset guns, concrete mixers and concrete delivery wagons, hoists, winches, welding and riveting plant. Whilst work on Saturdays may be performed until 5.30pm, such work or any associated activities shall not involve the use of any noise generating processes or equipment.*
3. *For the purpose of public safety, a sign shall be erected on the site prior to any work commencing which is clearly visible from a public place stating that unauthorised entry to the site is not permitted and showing the name of the builder or another person responsible for the site and a telephone number for contact outside working hours. The sign may only be removed on satisfactory completion of the works.*
4. *All excavations shall be properly guarded and protected with hoardings or fencing to prevent them from being dangerous to life and property.*
5. *To maintain existing ground levels all excavated material shall be removed from the site.*
6. *Any excavation of rock involving hydraulic or compressed air rock hammers or other excavation equipment shall comply with the requirements of Council's Code for the Control and Regulation of Noise on Building Sites.*

Item 9

S02617  
24 November 2008

7. *The Construction Certificate plans and specifications must comply with the provisions of the Building Code of Australia.*
8. *All excavations and backfilling associated with the works must be executed safely and in accordance with appropriate professional standards. All excavations associated with the works must be properly guarded and protected to prevent them from being dangerous to life or property.*
9. *To maintain residential amenity, all electrical services to the proposed works are to be provided underground and must not disturb the root system of any trees.*
10. *Training sessions and floodlights at Mimosa Oval are to cease by 9.00pm.*
11. *The floodlights shall be time controlled to automatically switch off at 9.00pm.*
12. *The applicant shall ensure that at all times during the construction period no activities, storage or disposal of materials shall take place beneath the canopy of any tree protected under Council's Tree Preservation Order.*
13. *All builders' refuse, spoil and/or material unsuitable for use in landscape areas shall be removed from the site on completion of the building works.*

## CONSULTATION

134 households were sent letters on 12 November 2008 advising them of this proposal, including a separate page of "Frequently asked questions" and inviting their comment (**Attachment 2**). Supplementing this, a site meeting was held on 18 November 2008. There was general support for the project by residents, noting a number of concerns that are discussed in the comments section of this report.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The cost of the lighting (estimated at \$80,000) will be paid for by the Kissing Point Sports Club, West Pymble Football Club and Ku-ring-gai District Soccer Association. The cost of the lighting design and consultation has been paid from the general budget allocation within the Sport and Recreation area of the Strategy Department. It is proposed that any parking signs would be paid jointly between Operations and Strategy and that the Operations Department would fund the maintenance to the driveway to the site.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

This report has been prepared in consultation with the Operations and Community Departments.

## SUMMARY

The short term impact from the temporary closure of Auluba 1 and 2 Ovals during 2009 as a result of the capital upgrade to these facilities, will result in a shortage of training venues for football

Item 9

**S02617**  
**24 November 2008**

(soccer). Responding to this, two local football clubs and the district association have approached Council to fund the installation of lights at Mimosa Oval. Consultation with local residents on this matter identified a number of issues, notably parking and traffic, and noise after 9.00pm. While local residents were generally supportive of the proposal, it is recommended that lights be limited to 9.00pm (30 minutes less than permitted by the Generic Sports Ground Plan of Management), that the signage for off-street parking area be improved and that parking restrictions along Mimosa Oval be referred to the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee for consideration.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

- A. That Council approves the lighting of Mimosa Oval for night training.
- B. That conditions of approval limit the use of oval floodlights up to five (5) nights per week during the winter sports season between 5.00pm and 9.00pm.
- C. That the proposal for parking restrictions along Mimosa Road, as discussed in the report be referred to the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee prior to the implementation of any restrictions.
- D. That improvements to the car park entry road be undertaken and that a car park entry sign be installed.

Roger Faulkner  
**Sport & Recreation Planner**

Peter Davies  
**Manager Corporate Planning  
& Sustainability**

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**

**Attachments:**

- 1. Review of Environmental Factors - 2008/045888**
- 2. Letter to residents, including "Frequently asked questions" - 2008/034733**



**KU-RING-GAI COUNCIL**

---

## **REVIEW OF ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS (REF)**

### **FOR INSTALLATION OF SPORTSFIELD FLOODLIGHTS MIMOSA OVAL, MIMOSA ROAD, TURRAMURRA**

**December 2008**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS.....  | 2        |
| <b>ASSESSMENT CONCLUSION.....</b>                                     | <b>3</b> |
| <b>SECTION 1: .....</b>   | <b>4</b> |
| SITE DATA, PROPOSAL DETAILS AND POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND<br>AMELIORATION |          |
| PROJECT OUTLINE .....   | 4        |
| SCOPE OF WORKS .....  | 4        |
| FIGURE 1. PROPOSED WORKS AREA .....                                   | 5        |
| FIGURE 2. CONCEPT PLAN OF PROPOSED WORKS .....                        | 6        |
| 1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY TABLE: AMELIORATION MEASURES .....             | 7        |
| 1.1 Plant communities   |          |
| 1.2 Threatened ecological communities                                 |          |
| 1.3 Threatened fauna species/population/habitat                       |          |
| 1.4 Threatened plant species/habitat                                  |          |
| 1.5 Significant fauna population/habitat                              |          |
| 1.6 Aboriginal/European heritage site                                 |          |
| 1.7 Soil/erosion factors  |          |
| 1.8 Water/runoff factors  |          |
| 1.9 Transport/traffic factors   |          |
| NOTIFICATIONS .....   | 7        |

## **Assessment Conclusion**

Pursuant to the various provisions of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and the Environmental Planning & Assessment Regulation, 1994, an environmental assessment of the proposed activity of **installation of sportsfield floodlights for Mimosa Oval, Turramurra** has been undertaken.

Consideration has been given to the likely impact of the activity on the environment, having regard to all relevant factors. On the basis of the environmental assessment that has been undertaken, it has been decided that the activity is **not likely** to significantly affect the environment.

Officer who prepared the REF  
Jenny Cramp  
**Sustainability Planner**

Authorising Officer  
Peter Davies  
**Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability**



**SECTION 1:**  
SITE DATA, PROPOSAL DETAILS AND POTENTIAL IMPACTS AND  
AMELIORATION.

**PROJECT OUTLINE**

---

**Project title:**

For proposed sportsfield floodlights project for **MIMOSA OVAL**

**Proponent Project Manager:**

Manager Open Space Projects

**Department:**

Open Space, Ku-ring-gai Council

**Division:**

Operations

**Telephone:**

Extension 157

**Zoning:**

6a Open Space Recreation Existing

**Is it permissible within the zoning without development consent ?**

Yes

**Is it a defined activity:**

Yes

**Are other consents required (eg. EPA) ?**

No

**SCOPE OF WORKS**

---

**Location (attach maps/diagrams):**

Mimosa Oval, off Mimosa Road, Turramurra

**Description of proposed activity:**

Installation of floodlights onto sportsfield

**Major elements including any environmental impact mitigation measures:**

None

**Any ancillary works:**

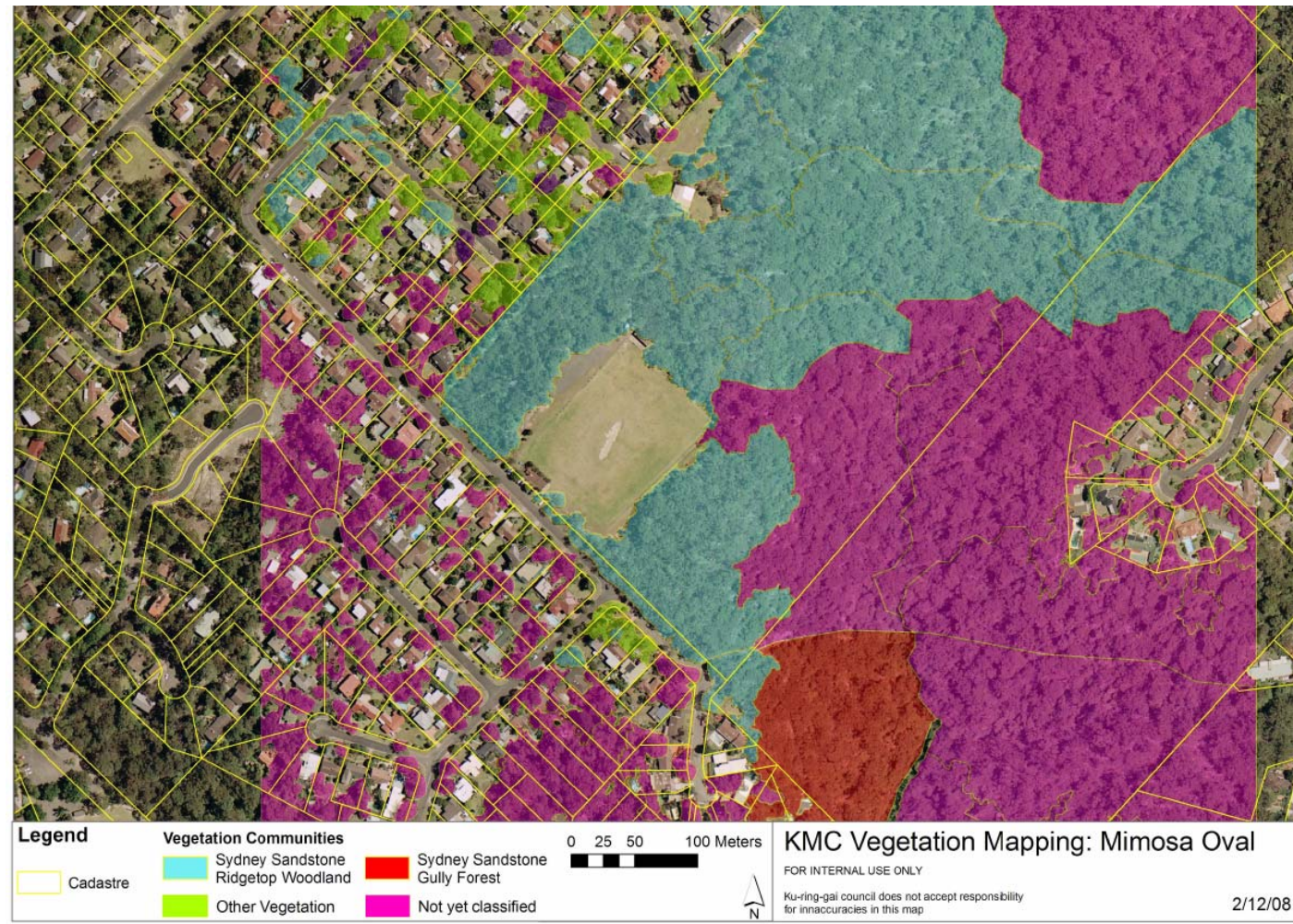
None

**Objectives of activity (outcomes)**

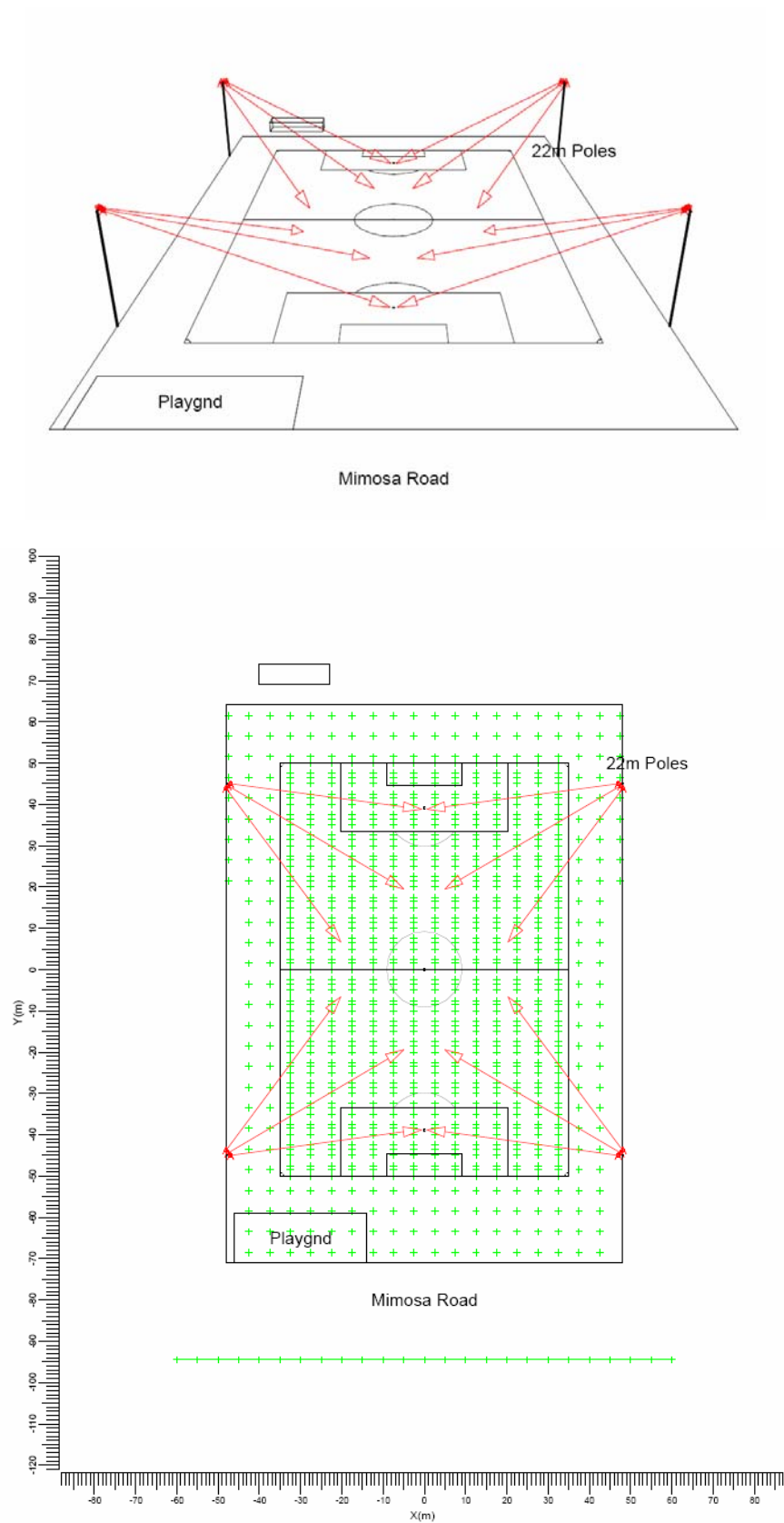
The proposed installation of floodlights to Mimosa Oval is required to comply with the relevant Australian Standards to achieve a safe environment for this sporting venue.

The proposal will not have negative impacts on the environment but in return create a safer playground for the users of the oval.

The oval is required for sporting facilities and is likely to be used for the same purpose in the future.



**Figure 1: Proposed works area**



**Figure 2: Concept Plan of Proposed Works**

| <b>Operational Summary Table: Amelioration measures/modifications to proposed development area to reduce impacts.</b>   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>Plant Communities</b>  |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | NO  |
| Reduction in size or modification to area to be affected  | NO  |
| <b>Details:</b> No significant impacts expected from proposed development.  |     |
| <b>Threatened Ecological Community</b>  |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | NO  |
| <b>Details:</b> Mimosa Oval is surrounded by Sydney sandstone ridgetop woodland and smaller amount of Sydney sandstone gully forest   |     |
| <b>Threatened Fauna Species/Population/Habitat</b>  |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | NO  |
| <b>Details:</b> No significant impacts expected from proposed development   |     |
| <b>Threatened Plant Species/Habitat</b>   |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | NO  |
| <b>Details:</b> There are no trees in the immediate vicinity of the proposed poles or proposed power supply trenches. Refer to Figure 2, Concept Plan of Proposed Works, identifying floodlight pole locations.   |     |
| <b>Significant Fauna Population/Habitat</b>   |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | NO  |
| <b>Details:</b> None present.   |     |
| <b>Aboriginal/European Heritage Site</b>  |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | NO  |
| <b>Details:</b> No Aboriginal heritage site present nor expected to occur. Under Council's 'Heritage Study' 1987, Appendix 10, Mimosa Oval is not listed as having any items of heritage significance in the immediate vicinity.  |     |
| <b>Soil/erosion factors</b>   |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | NO  |
| <b>Details:</b> The excavation for the footings and power supply trenches to supply power will create negligible disturbance for soil erosion to occur. Due to the flat nature of the site, the small area being disturbed and the minimal duration of works, the likelihood of run-off occurring is considered negligible. Soil from footings will be reused as fill material. The proposed lighting when complete, will allow training programs to be rotated around the surface areas of the sportsfield, thereby minimising site specific wear. |     |
| <b>Water/run-off factors</b>  |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | NO  |
| <b>Details:</b> There will not be any impact on water resources as a result of the proposed works.  |     |
| <b>Transport/traffic factors</b>  |     |
| Is amelioration/modification of activities required   | YES |
| <b>Details:</b> It is recognised that installing floodlights will increase the use of the field in evenings in winter.  |     |

#### **NOTIFICATIONS:**

| <b>NOTIFICATIONS REQUIRED</b>    | <b>REASON</b>   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Sports and user groups           | Disruption/access                                       |
| Residents adjacent to works area | Noise from vehicles during installation of light poles. |
| Roads and Traffic Authority      | Parking restrictions in Mimosa Road                     |

**Contact:** Roger Faulkner

**Reference:** S02617/2008/034733  
12 November 2008

Dear Resident

**Community Consultation - proposed installation of floodlighting  
Mimosa Oval, Mimosa Road, Turrumurra**

Ku-ring-gai Council is considering the installation of floodlights at Mimosa oval, Mimosa Road, Turrumurra. Council invites you to submit your views in response to this proposal.

The reason for the proposal is twofold. First, there is a shortage of sports fields with floodlights in Ku-ring-gai. Second, and of more immediate concern, relates to the upgrade of Auluba sportsfield at South Turrumurra. This field will be closed for major upgrading for the duration of 2009. As a consequence of this work, Kissing Point Sports Club is seeking an alternative training ground for the winter season.

If implemented, local sporting clubs would be permitted to train under lights during the winter season. Under Council's existing Sportsground Generic Plan of Management, this would allow training (not competition) Monday to Friday up to 9.30pm.

The floodlight design, which is for four poles with three lights on each pole, would use the latest technology to allow adequate light levels on the field, while minimising light spill to surrounding properties.

Council invites your views on the proposed floodlights with responses to be received at Council by Monday 24 November 2008, addressed to Roger Faulkner, Sport and Recreation Planner, Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073, or emailed to [rfaulkner@kmc.nsw.gov.au](mailto:rfaulkner@kmc.nsw.gov.au). All persons who submit comments will be notified when the matter is due to be considered at a Council meeting.

I will be available to meet with you on site at the oval on **Tuesday 18 November 2008**, at **6pm** to answer questions regarding this proposal. Please telephone or email me prior to midday on Tuesday 18 November, if you would like to take up this opportunity.

If you have any queries relating to this project please contact Roger Faulkner, Sport and Recreation Planner on telephone number **9424 0792** or email [rfaulkner@kmc.nsw.gov.au](mailto:rfaulkner@kmc.nsw.gov.au)

Yours sincerely

Roger Faulkner  
**Sport and Recreation Planner**



**MIMOSA OVAL, Mimosa Road, Turramurra**  
**Proposed installation of floodlighting**



***Frequently asked question and answers***

***Q1. How often and how late could the oval be used when lit?***

Answer: Maximum of 5 nights per week, up to 9.30pm  
Monday to Friday only, with no weekend night use.  
At most floodlit ovals, training generally finishes by 8.00pm or 8.30pm and is held three or four nights per week at the majority of floodlit ovals.

***Q2. Will it affect the quality of the ground?***

Answer: Council staff and sporting clubs monitor the surface of all sporting fields to balance and manage usage and surface wear. Clubs are required by Council to implement team training programs that rotate training around the whole field area to spread the wear and allow recovery time for worn out areas.

***Q3. What standard of light and will there be light spill?***

Answer: The proposed lighting would use the latest technology to allow adequate light levels on the field while minimising light spill to surrounding properties. There are two Australian Standards (AS) for lighting designs which are applicable to the project. AS 4282 for the Control of Obtrusive Lighting recommends various levels of control for light spill. At all locations where lights are being installed or upgraded, Council has set the highest level of control (level 1) as the minimum acceptable. AS 2560 (part 2.3) for Sports Lighting recommends the levels of light required for training, club competition and match practice. This ensures that the levels of light on the field are sufficient and appropriate.

***Q4. Will it attract more noise and traffic?***

Answer: Yes, however sporting clubs throughout Ku-ring-gai are required by Council to work closely with the surrounding residents to ensure that noise and traffic are kept to a minimum. Where necessary, a management plan can be devised between residents, clubs and Council to manage issues if and when they arise.

***Q5. What immediate response can we achieve if the teams remain at the field after the lights have gone off, making a loud noise or behaving in an unacceptable manner?***

Answer: Residents opposite the oval, on request, can be provided with a name and mobile number of a club official who is responsible for making contact with members to bringing about a cessation of unacceptable behaviour.

Council reserves the right to withdraw club access rights to fields, in the event a team or team members repeat unacceptable behaviour during or after training sessions.

***Q6. What are the short term impacts because of Auluba Oval in 2009?***

Answer: During 2009, the use of Mimosa oval will be quite intensive.  
From 2010 onwards, use will decrease.

***Q7. How can I make a submission ?***

Answer: Comments need to be received at Council by Monday 24 November 2008 and can be addressed to Roger Faulkner, Sport and Recreation Planner, Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073, or emailed to [rfaulkner@kmc.nsw.gov.au](mailto:rfaulkner@kmc.nsw.gov.au)

---

## ESTABLISHMENT OF A COUNCIL COMMITTEE STRUCTURE

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To outline options and make a recommendation on a committee structure for Ku-ring-gai Council.

**BACKGROUND:**

Council, at its meeting of 11 November 2008, considered a Notice of Motion dealing with a committee structure to assist in Council decision making. This matter was deferred and a briefing was held on 19 November 2008 at which various options were presented.

**COMMENTS:**

This report outlines five committee models for the consideration of Council. These include a range of formal and informal committees with varying levels of community and councillor involvement, decision making, participation and administration.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council establish a Committee of the Whole supported by four Reference Committees incorporating Sustainability, Community, Planning and Heritage and Open Space.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To outline options and make a recommendation on a committee structure for Ku-ring-gai Council.

## BACKGROUND

Council, at its meeting of 11 November 2008, considered a Notice of Motion dealing with a committee structure to assist in Council decision making. From this Notice of Motion Council resolved:

*That this matter be deferred until a workshop to be held on 19 November 2008.  
Further, that Council consider the establishment of section 355 Committees and the briefing paper for the workshop on 19 November 2008 be to canvass the operation of these committees.*

At the workshop an overview of the reasons why and statutory obligations and limitations for various committee structures were presented. In brief the *Local Government Act 1993* (the Act) enables a Council to establish committees. Such committees must have clearly articulated functions, can involve the community and should they be given any delegation that these be specified and that they are consistent with the Act and the *Local Government General Regulation, 2005* (the Regulations).

In terms of a committee involving Councillors and/ or the public there is a need to differentiate and define membership. Committees involving the public can be established under section 355 of the Act. Such committees can make recommendations (e.g. advisory committees), but are not able to make binding decisions. However Council can grant delegations to specific committees in order to exercise certain functions (section 377), though these can not be regulatory (pursuant to section 379). All committee members must be subject to Council's Code of Conduct and meeting procedures can be either determined by Council or be subject to the Act and Regulations.

Where a committee consists entirely of Councillors, the committee is established under clause 260 of the Local Government Regulations by resolution of council. It must open its meetings to the public, except for confidential items (section 10/10A Act) and must be conducted in accordance with Act, Regulation and Council's Code of Meeting Practice (section 360 Act). As a committee, the Council can exercise discretion to regulate its own procedures (clause 265 of the Regulations).

Under clause 260(2) and 268(1) of the Regulations, the Mayor is automatically a member of each committee and retains discretion as to whether to attend a meeting. The Mayor would automatically be the Chairperson unless he or she declines (clause 267(1) of the Regulations). Should this occur the Chairperson is then appointed by Council or if not, elected by committee.

Every Councillor may attend and speak at a committee meeting, though only members can vote (clause 263 of the Regulations). Structure, responsibilities, charters, meeting times, need to be determined by Council.



## COMMENTS

As part of the deliberation to determine what role, if any, a committee(s) would have there, are a number of questions that need to be considered as part of any model. These are relevant to both past and future structures, and include:

- How will a committee contribute to, or improve the decision making functions of council?
- What is the role of the community and others in this type of participatory process? This in part should consider the adopted Community Consultation Policy and Guideline (22 July 2008).
- How would committee meetings function? (for example addresses by the public and staff)
- What would be the relationship with Council, other committees and sub-ordinate working groups?

Five models have been developed. These cover a range of options incorporating the involvement of some and all councillors, formal and informal structures and various levels of community representation. Accepting that there are many variations, it is anticipated that the approach taken, points towards a preferred outcome for Council at the current time. The models include:

- 1) committee structure of the previous Council;
- 2) Notice of Motion as considered by Council on 11 November 2008;
- 3) no committees with all decisions made by Council;
- 4) Council supported by a single Committee of the Whole; and
- 5) Council supported by a single Committee of the Whole and four Reference Committees.

In addition to these options it is also necessary to consider the role of existing committees and decision making bodies as well as other administrative functions that would impact on future operations and potential decision making functions. In particular, reference is given to the Traffic Committee, Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel and other site specific committees.

### Traffic Committee

The Traffic Committee is established under the *Transport Administration Act 1998*. Under each option it is assumed that this would operate in accordance with the meeting procedures as adopted by Council on the 8 June 2004 (**Attachment 1**) that includes a monthly meeting. Minutes and recommendations from this committee are reported to Council for its consideration.

This is not a committee of council within the meaning of the *Local Government Act 1993*. Rather it is formed under delegation by the Roads and Traffic Authority.

### Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel

It is assumed the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel will remain under the direction of the NSW Minister for Planning.

## Item 10

S06952  
28 November 2008**Site Specific Committee**

A number of location or specific assets have an established committee to assist in the planning for, maintenance of or review of their services. Three notable examples include the St Ives Showground Consultative Committee, 102 Rosedale Road Advisory Committee and the Tulkiyan Sub-Committee. Representation on these committees by Councillors is varied as are their charters. It would be proposed that these committees continue to function and any actions arising be referred to either Council, the Committee of the Whole (Options 4 or 5) or the relevant Reference Committee (as per Option 5) as and when relevant.

**Other matters***Briefings*

It would be proposed under all models that Council would utilise briefing sessions as a mechanism through which staff and others are able to explain complex, controversial or other projects as required. Briefings would not form the basis of any decision making process nor would they represent any formal Council or committee meetings.

*Induction*

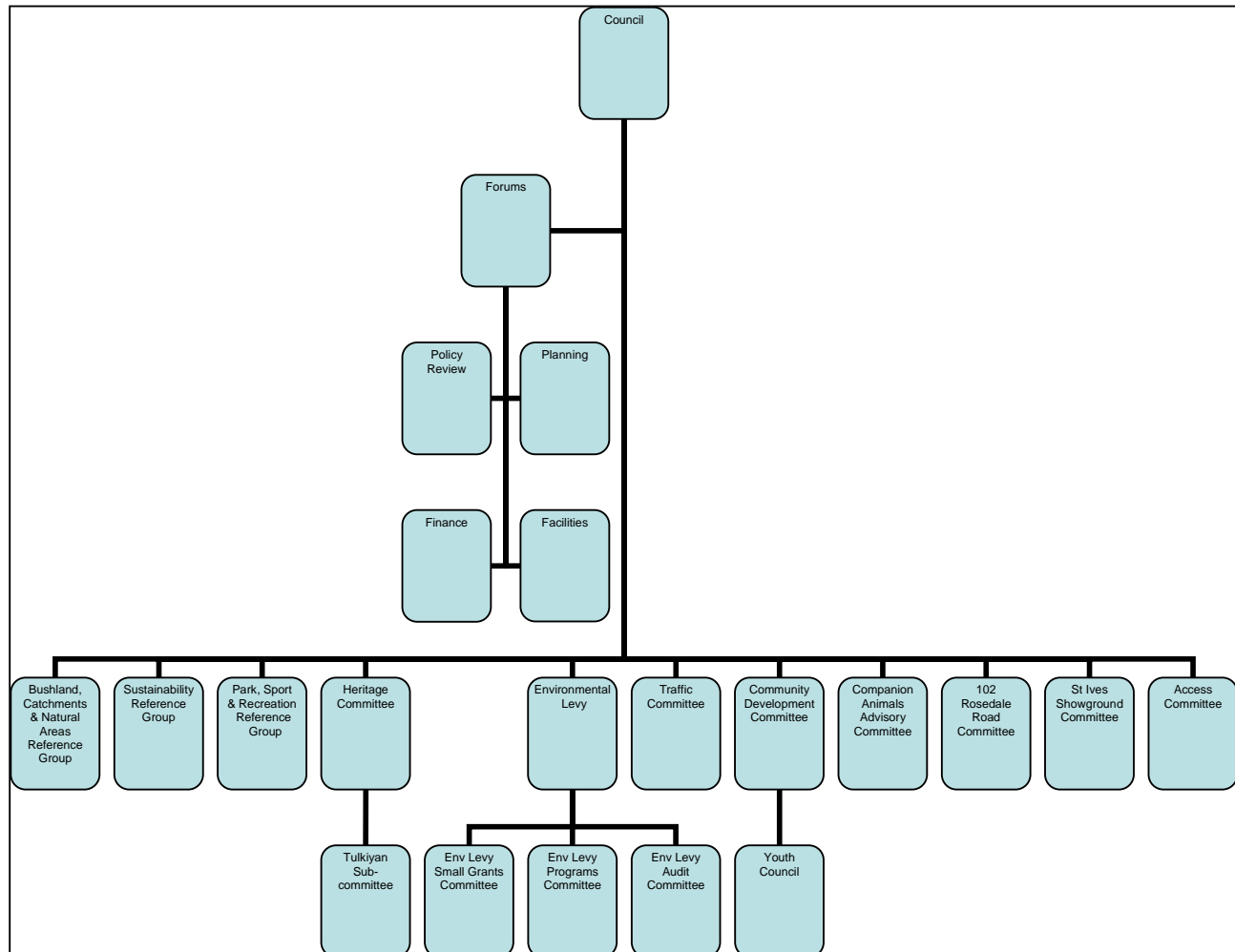
It is suggested that members appointed to all committees would be required to participate in an induction process. This would be developed to reflect the function of the committees, procedures, decision making functions, responsibilities and code of conduct. Importantly it would also clarify how their contribution informs Council decision making. It would be intended that a single induction would be held to bring together all appointed community members, Councillors and key staff.

*Insurance*

It is proposed that all community representatives nominated to existing and future committees be considered as volunteers and would be incorporated within the existing insurance policy covering Bushcare workers and others. In the past this has not occurred and represents an insurance risk to Council in terms of accidents or injury. Accompanying this would necessitate various training and induction processes.

**Options****Option 1 - Structure of the previous Council**

Under this option there are 15 subcommittees consisting of three Reference Groups, five specific purpose committees, two subordinate committees and three committees related to the environmental levy. Many of these committees reported minutes to Council for their consideration and involved numerous meeting commitments over and above normal Council meetings as well as various other administrative responsibilities and costs. An advantage of numerous committees was that many residents, experts and others were able to be called on to assist with decision making.



Four forums also operate under this structure. These were the subject of a review by the Department of Local Government. In its letter dated 14 October 2008, it stated that

*"[it] appreciates that informal gatherings such as workshops and information sessions can be beneficial in conveying background information and clarifying issues for councillors. However, such gatherings ... should not be a place where the discussion is so detailed and advanced that a consensus is reached or a de facto decision is made."*

On this basis, it can be concluded that the operation of the Council's forums with the use of agendas, and in some cases minutes, can give the impression that they are operating as de-facto committees. In this respect, it is not recommended that this aspect of the committee model be pursued. Rather the use of briefings would occur as identified earlier. This is consistent with the "Councillor Guide" publication released by the DLG on 27 October 2008 and distributed to all Councillors. Specifically the guide states:

*Councils may hold workshops for the purpose of conducting in-depth discussions on certain topics. Formal decisions are not made at workshops but these sessions provide the*

Item 10

S06952  
28 November 2008

*time needed to explore more important or complex issues in detail. A workshop may involve councillors, council staff and invited participants.*

*Workshops should not be used for detailed or advanced discussions where agreement is reached and/or a de-facto decision is made. Any detailed discussion or exchange of views on an issue, and any policy decision from the options, should be left to the open forum of a formal council or committee meeting.*

*The Department recognises the value of workshops or information sessions in developing councillor knowledge and expertise, and in assisting their role as public officials.*

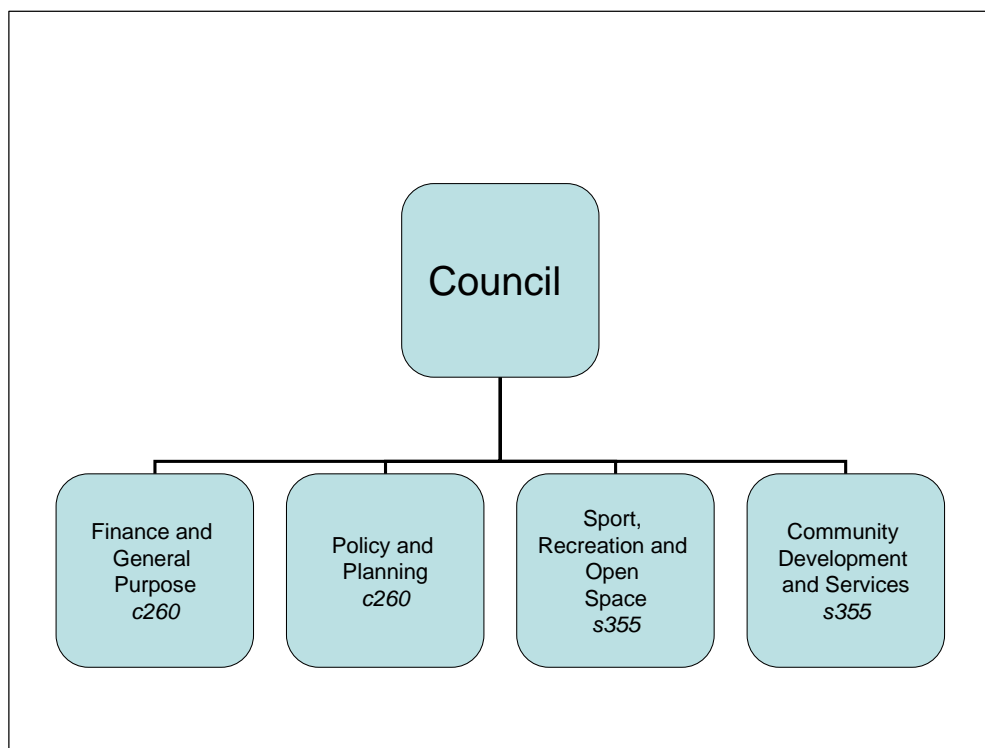
Under this model it would be suggested that Council meet the second and fourth Tuesdays each month, with extraordinary meetings as required. Reference group and other committees would be occurring approximately two other times per week (these could be consecutively or concurrently as necessary).

**Option 2 - Notice of Motion as considered by Council on 11 November 2008**

Under this model would be four committees as follows:

1. Finance and General Purposes Committee. This would consist of a Councillor from each Ward and be chaired by the Mayor. The committee would be granted certain delegations as determined by Council.
2. Policy and Planning Committee. This would consist of a Councillor from each Ward, not being a member of the Finance and General Purposes Committee and chaired by the Deputy Mayor with delegations to be determined by Council.
3. Sports, Recreation, Parks and Open Space Committee. This would consist of at least three Councillors, one of whom shall be elected Chairperson by Council and other community members to be determined by Council.
4. Community Development and Services Committee. This would consist of at least three Councillors, one of whom shall be elected Chairperson by Council and other community members to be determined by Council.

The first two committees would be established pursuant to Clause 260 of the Regulations while the other two would be established under section 255 of the *Local Government Act 1993*.



A notable feature of this model is the representation of only five councillors on each of the committees established by clause 260 of the Regulations. While this would allow the committees to meet concurrently, the Mayor would retain the right (unless otherwise determined) to chair both meetings. In effect this could result in one committee having six members and the other five, or lesser numbers on one Committee if the Mayor was not in attendance. A disadvantage of this option may arise when councillors not members of one committee may wish to be involved in the decision making functions of the other. This could result in duplication in debate (at a subsequent Council meeting) defeating any efficiency for such a model.

The formation of the section 355 committees to enable community representation in; sport, recreation, open space and community development and services would require the creation of a specific charter and possible consideration to enable some delegation in decision making. The scope and charter of these committees would be similar to that described in Option 5, with the main point that these would be formal committee and as such would be bound by the legislative requirements of the LGA.

Under this model it would be suggested that Council meet the second and fourth Tuesdays each month, with extraordinary meetings as required. Committees under clause 260 would meet every two months or as otherwise determined, while the section 355 committees would meet quarterly.

Further, the restructure of informal committees as detailed in option 5 below could be applied in conjunction with this model if preferred by Council.

Item 10

S06952  
28 November 2008

**Option 3 - No committees with all decisions made by Council**

This option essentially leaves all matters to be determined by Council without the benefit of formal or informal committees or structured and regular community input, outside addresses to Council as permitted under the Code of Meeting Practice. In many ways this option does not necessarily reflect the intent and direction of the adopted Community Consultation Policy. The policy sets out Council's commitment to participatory processes and indicates Council's willingness to increase the level of community involvement in decision making processes. The success of Council's consultation processes has and will continue to rely on utilising a diverse range of consultation techniques both traditional and emerging to ensure that consultation with our community remains equitable and accessible.

There are a number of clear advantages for Council to involving community representatives in committees for the purpose of decision making; these include increased transparency and accountability of decisions and an increased body of expert knowledge with which to draw information from to order to make decisions. Further benefits can include; participants developing a more sound knowledge of Council's functions and operations and committee membership can build trust and stronger relationships between the community and Council.

Under this model it would be suggested that Council meet the second and fourth Tuesdays each month, with extraordinary meetings as required. Briefings to councillors would be more important under this model, given the absence of other opportunities to raise ideas and present proposals.

Further, the restructure of informal committees as detailed in option 5 below could be applied in conjunction with this model if preferred by Council.

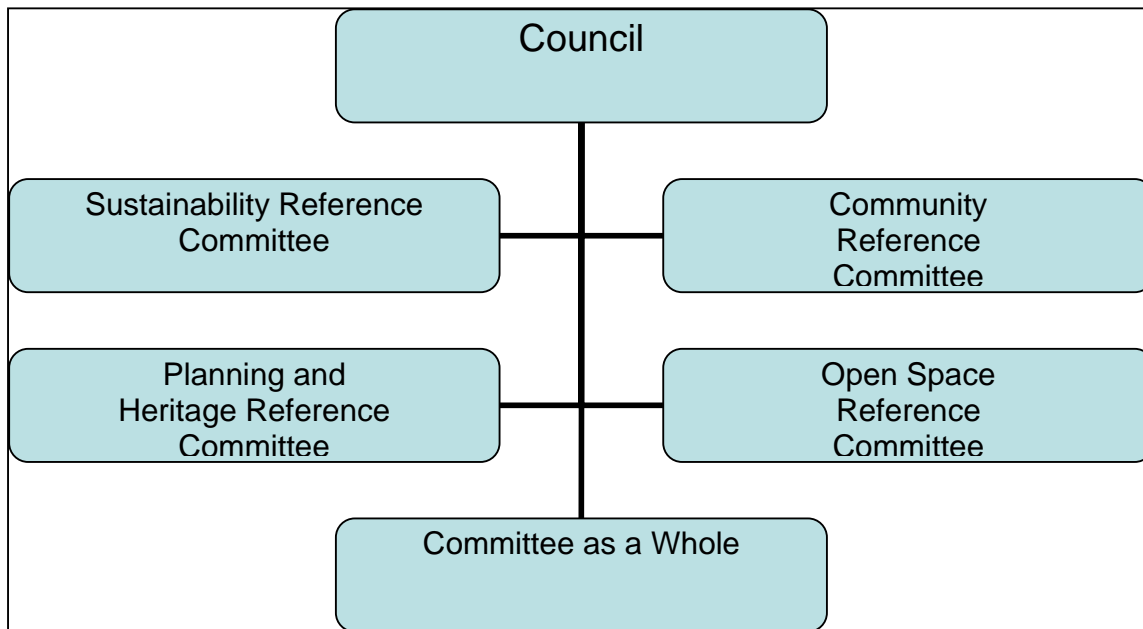
**Option 4 - Council supported by a single Committee of the Whole**

This option builds on Option 3 with the advantage of setting up a Committee of the Whole under clause 260 of the Regulations. Under this option, the committee would be represented by all Councillors and be chaired by the Mayor. The advantage of such a committee is that it could enable a more relaxed meeting format permitting discussion, presentations and input from Councillors, staff, experts and, on occasion, members of the community. Administratively this can be done under the existing code of meeting practice through suspension of standing orders, though does necessitate a strong direction from the Chairperson to ensure discussion is kept on track and is beneficial to the decision process. The Committee would be given delegation to make decisions that are binding and would eliminate the need to reconsider items at an Ordinary Meeting of Council.

It would not be necessary to hold a Committee of the Whole on a regular basis, though under this model it would suggest the meeting cycle be: week 1 Committee of the Whole (where there is business), weeks 2 and 4 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

**Option 5 - Council supported by a single Committee of the Whole and four Reference Committees**

This option would build on Option 4 and be supported by the creation of four informal committees with specific terms of reference.



Four reference Committees would cover the areas as below:

1. Sustainability;
2. Planning and Heritage;
3. Community; and
4. Open Space.

For each of these committees it is suggested that four (4) Councillors be elected with appointments considered by Council every 12 months in line with the Mayoral election. Twenty-one community representatives would be appointed by Council to the Committees. This would follow an open expression of interest process and report to Council with membership based upon professional skills, accrued local knowledge and relevant academic experience as specified by the charter. It would also be proposed that the Sustainability, Community, Planning and Heritage and Open Space committees have representation across relevant age cohorts (as existed within the Sustainability of the previous Council). Terms of appointment would be two years with at least 50 per cent turnover in membership over the term of Council and no community member being able to be represented on more than one committee at a time.

The terms of reference of each of the committees is listed in the table below with at least one director responsible for the administration of the meetings.

The advantage of this model is that Council can draw on the expertise of its residents and others willing to offer their time across a diversity of fields. While not formal committees (as the Act or Regulations), reporting of minutes would occur to the Committee of the Whole or Council as appropriate. This model of committee structure provides Council with an opportunity to obtain both a broad community viewpoint by recruiting members of the community of Ku-ring-gai who hold a wealth of knowledge on the area and local issues as well as a more specific expert opinion through the recruitment of professionals and academics. It is also acknowledged that due to the

## Item 10

S06952  
28 November 2008

size and diversity of this type of committee model it would be necessary that agendas clearly identify the purpose of the meeting and also inform its members when their input would be most needed.

| Sustainability  | Community  | Planning and Heritage                    | Open Space                 |
|---|--|--|----------------------------|
| Public policy   | Community programs   | Planning instruments (LEP, DCP)          | Capital works planning     |
| Long term – Sustainability / Community Strategic Plan | Children, Family, Aged, Youth, Disabled and Multicultural services | Heritage                                 | Parks and recreation areas |
| Management Plan                                       | Community events   | Purchase and sale of land and properties | Sportsgrounds              |
| Quadruple bottom line process and reporting           | Cultural events  | Town centres                             | Bushland                   |
| Social planning                                       | Library services   | Commercial and business                  | Street trees               |
| Environmental planning                                | Access and disability  | Economic development                     | Asset maintenance          |
| Financial planning                                    | Community grant  | Urban design                             | Environmental grants       |
| Transport planning and fleet                          | Tourism  | Town centre development                  | Companion animals          |
| Waste and recycling                                   | Safety programs  | Development assessment                   | Landscape master plans     |
| Information technology                                | Film industry  |  |                            |
| Research and monitoring                               | Graffiti   |  |                            |
| Sustainability assurance                              | Community halls  |  |                            |
| Fees and charges                                      |  |  |                            |

Teamwork, commitment and objectivity would be paramount to the success of this committee structure, as it will involve a high number of volunteer participants. One important element of the charter for this model would include an ethical and professional development module as part of the induction process. This would seek to charge committee members with a sense of impartiality and allow them to better truly represent the wider community. These elements would need to be articulated within an induction process (as discussed previously).

In order to recruit members to this type of committee model, Council would actively utilise existing relationships and networks to promote this opportunity for participation, for example, advertising in the local papers, libraries, schools and universities. The local business community and professional networks would also be included as recruitment options, as would social and sporting clubs. Whilst this style of recruitment may be intensive the outcomes from such a process will result in strong positive opportunities.

In regard to this model, Council would need to set out a list of transparent criteria for selection in each of the committees, based upon professional, academic or local knowledge. The criteria may be more generic or specific depending on Councils desire for a representative rather than an expert group – this will need to be outlined in the charter.



Meeting frequency would follow that in Option 4 (Ordinary Meeting of Council week 2 and 4 and Committee of the Whole week 1), with the advisory committees meeting quarterly.

## **CONSULTATION**

No consultation has occurred with the community on this particular matter though was the subject of a workshop with Councillors on 19 November 2008. Research into the challenges and opportunities presented by various committee structures and models gathered from other Councils has been considered as part of this report along with feedback from previous committees.

## **FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

Should Council decide to have a formal and to a lesser extent a committee system there will be administration and resourcing requirements. Any likely additional costs cannot be assessed until a decision is made by Council, however it is clear that increased costs will be incurred through a formal committee structure. Some of these costs will automatically come about as a result of increased staff time required to administer and facilitate the committees.

## **CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS**

The General Manager and Directors have been consulted on this report.

## **SUMMARY**

Council needs to consider whether advisory committee's are beneficial and appropriate given the administrative requirements of managing any advisory committee model. Through this report the limited challenges and varied opportunities have been outlined with a caveat that certain models of committees are far more useful and appropriately resourced than others. Therefore Council needs to determine the most appropriate method of obtaining regular and expert community input into Council's decision making processes.

The advisory committee model (Option 1, 2 and 5) is consistent with Council's adopted consultation policy and seeks to meet the objectives of this policy to:

- ensure that Council is informed of and able to respond to community needs and aspirations;
- provide all sectors of the community with opportunities to participate in decision making on both present and future issues;
- provide unbiased, objective and accurate research and subsequent reporting to our community, Councillors and managers on the results of relevant consultations, to aid decision making and priority setting for Ku-ring-gai; and
- incorporate a range of engagement methods that identify and report on key issues and that allow for equitable and accessible opportunities to participate for all members of the community.

Item 10

**S06952**  
**28 November 2008**

It would be of great benefit for Council to avail itself of the wealth of local knowledge, expertise and willingness to participate in decision making through an advisory committee model. Option 5 as outlined with this report, is the recommended model for a range of reasons, most importantly this option will facilitate increasingly transparent decisions as committee members are selected based upon existing skills and knowledge as well as their demonstrated commitment to participating in Council decision-making processes. In addition this option also minimizes administrative costs and the time required to facilitate the committees whilst still delivering on the objectives of the model.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

- A. That Council establish of a Committee of the Whole supported by four Reference committees, Sustainability, Community, Planning and Heritage and Open Space.
- B. Details of the charters of the reference committees be developed and reported to Council in February 2009.
- C. Depending on the Option chosen, Council determines the representatives and Chairperson for the respective Committees as outlined.

Peter Davies  
**Manager Corporate Planning  
& Sustainability**

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**

John Clark  
**Director Corporate**

**Attachments:        Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee Meeting Procedures - 402964**



---

## **MEETING PROCEDURES KU-RING-GAI TRAFFIC COMMITTEE**

---

The Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee is not a 'Committee of the Council' within the Meaning of the Local Government Act 1993, and is therefore not constrained by the Council's Code of Meeting Practice. The Committee has been formed in response to the conditional Delegation of Authority to Council from the Roads & Traffic Authority.

In the absence of a direction from the Roads & Traffic Authority, and consistent with provision for local government authorities under the Local Government Act, the Committee may determine its own Meeting Procedures.

Set out below are the procedures in relation to Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee Meetings.

- 1 The meeting will operate on a formal basis. The Chair will take precedence at all times. All business will be transacted through the Chair. A formal vote will be taken on each item and the vote will be recorded in the minutes of the Meeting. Only members of the Committee will be positioned at the meeting table.
- 2 Meetings of the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee are not public meetings. Written submissions are preferred, however provision is made for interested members of the public to address the Committee under certain circumstances. Members of the public (including Councillors) may only address the Committee on matters listed on the Agenda under general business where - prior notice of the intention to speak has been made to the Chairman; approval of the Chairman has been given; and the intended speaker has a relevant interest in the subject matter.
- 3 Committee membership is limited to 'formal' (voting) Members and 'informal' (non-voting) Members - each category provides a single representative.
  - Formal Members are from Council (1), the Roads & Traffic Authority (1), local Member of Parliament (for the respective electorate only) (1), and the local area Police Command (for the respective command only) (1). The formal Members may (with the Committee's approval) have additional persons attend in a support or observer or technical capacity.
  - Informal Members are representatives of the local bus companies, Bicycle Institute of NSW, Ambulance Service and Fire Service, and others as determined by the Committee.

- 4 Only Committee Members may submit items for the Agenda, ask questions about items that are not listed as General business, address the Committee with respect to confirmation of minutes, raise late items, or ask a question of Committee members.
- 5 'Address the Committee' will normally take place immediately before each relevant item is considered. Generally items which have speakers will be dealt with earlier in the meeting – with the order of business being changed accordingly with the consent of the Committee.
- 6 Members of the public (excluding Councillors) shall leave the meeting room after all addresses relating to the item under consideration have been made. Members of the public wanting to address on more than one item shall re-enter the meeting room when invited to do so.
- 7 Technical discussion on agenda items and establishment of recommendations for Council are undertaken in closed session.
- 8 The Chairperson of the Committee will be the representative appointed on behalf of the Council (or their duly authorised representative) in accordance with Roads & Traffic Committee Guidelines.
- 9 All formal Members of the Committee have an equal vote on all matters on the agenda. The majority view becomes the recommendation to the Council. A tied vote results in no recommendation with the matter being referred to Council for determination. If a formal member objects to a Recommendation they may have their objection noted in the minutes of the meeting.

\* \* \* \* \*

---

## **UPDATE ON DRAFT DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN (TOWN CENTRES) 2008 & ALIGNED PROJECTS**

---

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To provide Council with an update of progress on several key town centre urban planning projects, the draft Development Control Plan (Town Centres); and the aligned projects of the Public Domain Plan, Development Contributions Plan and Parking Management Plan.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Ku-ring-gai draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008 has been prepared and placed on exhibition by the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel and will be finalised in early 2009. Ku-ring-gai Council is responsible for the finalisation of a series of key associated programs including the Town Centres Development Control Plan (DCP) and a series of aligned projects that will need to be in place when the Ku-ring-gai draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008 comes into force.

**COMMENTS:**

Consistent with Council's Management Plan the draft Development Control Plan (Town Centres), Public Domain Plan, Development Contributions Plan and aligned projects are being prepared to be completed to coincide with the finalisation of the overall Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Local Environmental Plan (LEP).

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council adopt the structure for draft Development Control Plan (Town Centres) 2008 and that the progress on the aligned projects be received and noted.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To provide Council with an update of progress on several key town centre urban planning projects, the draft Development Control Plan (Town Centres): and the aligned projects of the Public Domain Plan, Development Contributions Plan and Parking Management Plan.

## BACKGROUND

The Ku-ring-gai draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008 has been prepared by the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel and placed on public exhibition. It is expected to be considered by the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel for finalisation in early 2009.

Ku-ring-gai Council is the responsible entity for the finalisation of a series of projects that will support the draft Local Environmental Plan (LEP) and deliver on the implementation of key local infrastructure, public domain improvements, planning and urban design outcomes.

The Town Centres Development Control Plan (DCP) and a series of aligned projects will need to be in place when the Ku-ring-gai draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008 comes into force, to assist with the orderly delivery and implementation of the town centres plans.

## COMMENTS

### Ku-ring-gai Development Control Plan Town Centres (2008)

The draft Development Control Plan Town Centres (DCP) provides the more detailed provisions with respect to development to achieve the stated aims and purpose of Ku-ring-gai draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008. The DCP establishes a framework for future development in the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel areas by specifying a series of urban strategies to help achieve the community's vision for each respective centre.

The planning framework contained in the DCP adopts a place-based planning approach by defining appropriate building types and developing place-specific building envelopes, supported by detailed design and environmental controls aimed at achieving a high quality built environment, landscape setting and community spaces.

The proposed structure of the DCP is shown in **Attachment 1** and contains four (4) key parts as outlined below:

- Part 1 -** Introduction, relationship to other planning documents and supporting definitions.
- Part 2 -** Urban structure, Objectives and Specific Development Controls for key sites and areas within each of the six centres.
- Part 3 -** General Development Controls for different development types and corresponding zones within the DLEP covering:
  - Mixed Use Building Controls.
  - Commercial Building Controls.

Item 11

S04151  
4 December 2008

- Residential Flat Building Controls.
- Multi Dwelling/ Townhouse Building Controls.

**Part 4 -** Additional generic controls – applicable to all type of developments for example environmental, heritage and outdoor dining.

The overall scope and complexity of the draft DCP structure is proposed to be modified and simplified, when compared to the previous adopted DCP Ku-ring-gai Town Centres (2006), this includes:

- removal of parts 2 and 3 from Council adopted version of the DCP and transfer the Public Domain Plan. These parts relate primarily to public land whereas the DCP is proposed to be primarily private land;
- reduction in the number of envelope controls whereby only those areas identified as key sites and areas in the LEP will have detailed controls; and
- all other development types will have general controls as per DCP 55.

The Development Control Plan must be wholly consistent with the Ku-ring-gai draft LEP Town Centres 2008.

The DCP needs to be also consistent with relevant planning legislation, NSW Department of Planning Directions, Circulars, Practice notes including:

- no provisions that affect the application of the LEP;
- not contain different definitions; and
- cannot replicate development standards already within the LEP (eg height and floor space ratios).

### Letter from Department of Planning

On 14 November 2008 Council received a letter from the NSW Department of Planning (**Attachment 2**) regarding the draft DCP preparation. This issued consent by the Department includes:

- the need to prepare and exhibit the draft DCP in a time line consistent with the progression of the Town Centres LEP timeframe;
- to ensure the DCP generally conforms with the provisions of the Town Centres LEP;
- appropriate consultation with the Department; and
- the need to provide advice to the Department if there will be delays to the DCP or where it not may not conform with the provisions of the draft Town Centre LEP.

The proposed work program for the finalisation of the DCP takes into account the advice of the Department and aims to have the plan finalised prior to the gazettal of the Town Centres LEP by the Minister of Planning.

The first step is to have Council consider and endorse the structure outlined in **Attachment 1**.

The Department will be further consulted. A briefing will be held with Councillors in February 2009.

Item 11

S04151  
4 December 2008

**Update on Development Contributions Planning**

Council currently has two Contributions Plans in force being: *Ku-ring-gai Council Section 94 Contributions Plan 2004-2009 Residential Development (Amendment 2)* and *Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Contributions Plan 2008*.

The present Town Centres Contributions Plan is built upon development and population projections based on the development which would have been permitted by Council's draft LEP 2007 for the Town Centres plus development currently permitted under the gazetted LEP 194 and LEP 200. The revisions undertaken for the new draft LEP have altered the expected yields and this is a trigger for a review of this contributions plan notwithstanding its recent adoption.

The present 2004-2009 Contributions Plan was developed as a five year contributions plan in 2004. It is due to expire during 2009, which is now imminent.

The existence of two contributions plans with quite different approaches, which, in many cases, both apply to the same development, can be confusing for all concerned. A consolidated approach featuring a single development contributions plan for the local government area (LGA) - with identifiable catchments where necessary - is considered a better management model for the development contributions system. A single contributions plan for the LGA would also facilitate implementation of the works program through the enhanced potential to manage cash-flow over time within a single system.

Ku-ring-gai Council's Management Plan 2008-2012 (Page 32) includes as a key project, the consolidation of the development contributions system. Consolidation of the two contributions plans into one comprehensive plan is essential to this process. This process has commenced and is being undertaken concurrent with the preparation of a revised Development Control Plan for the Town Centres.

Preliminary work for the merging of the two contributions plans indicated a complexity with present catchments for new open space in the 2004-2009 Plan and the catchments for the town centres. The new open space catchments are based on suburb boundaries which, in Ku-ring-gai, happen to be linear and, except for St Ives, are bisected by the town centre catchments along the Pacific Highway. This matter was raised by staff at the Councillor Forum prior to the Ordinary Meeting of Council of Tuesday 2 December 2008.

Suburb-specific catchments are a model which tends to be typical of new release areas such as those in Liverpool and Penrith. Better established areas tend to have larger catchments - often covering the whole LGA where that is geographically logical. Ku-ring-gai is larger than many other established area middle or inner ring councils and is partially divided by a major road at about the mid-point.

The 2004-2009 Plan currently divides the LGA into the suburbs north (Pymble, Turramurra/Warrawee, St Ives and Wahroonga) and south (Gordon, Killara, Lindfield, Roseville) of this approximate mid-point for the purposes of embellishing existing open space and for all sportsground works. It is proposed to move to this model for new open space as well.

The advantages of this model are larger catchments which facilitate meeting geographic nexus, good financial management (with less arbitrary borrowing between catchments), and meeting



## Item 11

S04151  
4 December 2008

temporal nexus through improved staging. Contributions are still recorded in the register by address enabling an analysis of contributions by suburb as well as by geographic location to be identified as required.

It should be noted that the implementation process of the purchase of new open space is now supported by the adopted *Open Space Acquisition Strategy 2007* which was not in place when the 2004-2009 Plan was originally adopted. Following consolidation of the two contributions plans, work will be concentrated on updating this implementation plan (which will then be two years old) and preparing implementation plans for other aspects such as the community facilities works and streetscape works – in close liaison with the finance section of Council's Corporate Department. The existence of the strategy removes the key argument for very small suburb-based catchments.

Community facilities works are already LGA-wide in the 2004-2009 Contributions Plan. This effectively draws contributions from the full nett additional population from any development in the LGA. This approach should be adopted for the community facilities works proposed in the town centres under the plan, thereby ensuring that the needs of all users are considered regardless of location. Further, it means that any development that occurs outside the town centres, such as seniors living, dual occupancies, and developments like the SAN and UTS, will also be required to contribute to the improvement of Ku-ring-gai's community facilities. Similarly, the needs of such development can also be factored into the size and design of any community facilities.

Some works in the *Town Centres Contributions Plan 2008* are specifically designed to facilitate and support the development in and around the town centres and would not be undertaken but for this development. The town centre catchments should remain for these purposes. The higher density town centre development specifically gives rise to these additional demands that were not envisaged in the earlier 2004-2009 Contributions Plan. These include improvements to the public domain and the pedestrian environment as well as vehicular circulation patterns and traffic management. These works are essential to support the functionality, vibrancy and economic viability of each town centre and thus facilitate good quality, viable development. It is proposed that these works will remain town centre works only.

As part of the commencement of the review, consultants have been engaged to prepare a Community Facilities Strategy building on the extensive work that has been undertaken in the recent past with respect to various individual facility types. A mail-back survey is currently being undertaken of the residents who are living in the newly constructed dwellings. Further forums and consultation will be held with the established community and users of our community facilities early in 2009.

## Parking Management Plans

### Background

Council resolved in December 2006 to prepare town centre parking management plans, to address residents concerns regarding parking issues in the town centres. The parking management plans will also seek to address the parking matters raised via other forums such as the submission on the reclassification public hearings.

The objective of the *Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Parking Management Plan 2008* is the long term management and provision of car parking within the main commercial centres of Ku-ring-gai. Amongst other things, it is intended to address recommendations in the public hearing reports,

**Item 11**

**S04151  
4 December 2008**

identify links with the town centres contributions strategy while being consistent with Council and State Government policies and guidelines, and take into account economic and commercial viability.

Traffic management studies were also prepared as part of the supporting studies to the draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP. These studies analysed the existing traffic and circulation conditions, and considered the impacts of additional residential, commercial and retail development. Traffic and transport improvement measures are proposed for each town centre as part of a town centre traffic management plan, to cater for the future growth and demand for transport in the town centres.

**Update on work to date**

Arup Transport Consultants completed the draft *Parking Management Plan Background Study*, which was considered by Council on 30 October 2007 as part of the report on the *draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan 2006 (Town Centres) - Schedule 4 Land Reclassification Component*.

The study looks at the overall scenario for each town centre, with Council staff to undertake detailed parking planning measures for each of the town centres.

The general conclusion of the background study was that the residential, retail and commercial parking needs of the centres should be able to be accommodated on site. Following this, a Parking Management Plan information session was held for selected business and resident representatives in December 2007, which was followed up by a Workshop in February 2008. A presentation was made in May 2008 to the Planning Forum on strategies to manage parking on car park sites considered for reclassification, with St Ives and Turramurra as centre-specific examples. A further information presentation was made in June 2008 to the Planning Panel, with an overview of the results of the background survey and a summary of the conclusions.

Traffic management to accommodate growth in the town centres has been analysed, with the results of the analysis and the proposed traffic improvement measures for the six (6) centres currently on public exhibition.

**Parking Management Plans next steps**

Work is continuing on the centre-specific measures to manage parking. The Parking Management Plan would also be consistent with the outcomes of the Town Centres DCP, as outlined in this report and it is anticipated that they would be exhibited together.

Subject to the outcomes of public consultation and gazettal of the draft Town Centres LEP, implementation of the Town Centre Traffic Management Plans would depend largely on the rate of development take-up, as a number of improvement measures would be funded by developer contributions.

**Public Domain Manual**

In conjunction with the draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP, a Public Domain Manual is being prepared which supports the revitalisation of the town centres

Item 11

S04151  
4 December 2008

The Public Domain Manual will be a technical guideline document that will apply to public spaces and streetscapes of the six town centres. The manual will set out a palette of materials colours, finishes and furnishings to ensure consistent and distinctive character and quality of the public areas. The document will provide Council and developers with guidelines for future public domain work including the planning, design, implementation, and maintenance/ management of public domain components.

Council has engaged a team of design consultants, comprising of urban designers, landscape architects, lighting consultants, civil engineers and access consultants to work closely with a Council Project Reference Group to ensure integration with Council's policies and strategies, particularly in relation to environmental and sustainability objectives. The manual will present detail designs and specifications for urban elements such as footpaths and paving materials and design; street furniture such as seats, garbage bins, bubblers and the like; street and pedestrian lighting; street planting; drainage and stormwater treatment; and access requirements.

The public domain works for the town centres will largely be funded by the *Town Centres Development Contributions Plan 2008* and its successor, the consolidated contributions plan. This contributions plan identifies the estimated cost and development contributions for proposed streetscape and public domain facilities for each street within each town centre.

To ensure the design of the public domain meets community expectations, aspects of the draft manual will go on public exhibition for community review and feedback prior to preparation of the final document and construction process.

At the Ordinary Council meeting held on 11 November, 2008 a report was considered and adopted on the updated the progress with the public domain plan and Council resolved inter alia:

*" That staff provide a further briefing in February 2009 detailing the proposed exhibition format, contents, locations and dates" (Minute 390).*

## CONSULTATION

The programs identified in this report all have elements of community consultation, both through the early stages and through the formal public exhibition process. The ongoing consultation for these programs will be in accordance with Council's *Community Consultation Policy 2008* and the relevant planning legislation and regulations.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The projects outlined in this report are covered by the Urban Planning, Strategy Department budget. The contributions plan and public domain plan are funded through Council's development contributions system.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

An integrated planning approach has been adopted in the preparation of the documents outlined in this report and where relevant other Departments of Council have been consulted in the preparation of the projects outlines in this report.

## SUMMARY

This report provides Council with an update of progress on several key town centre urban planning projects, the draft Development Control Plan (Town Centres) and the aligned projects of the Public Domain Plan, Development Contributions Plans and Parking Management Plan.

The DCP Town Centres needs to be prepared in a timely manner and consistent with the overriding Ku-ring-gai draft Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008.

## RECOMMENDATION

- A. That Council adopt the structure of the draft Development Control Plan Town Centres as outlined in this report.
- B. That Council receive and note the updates on the Public Domain Plan, Parking Management Plan and the development contributions planning.

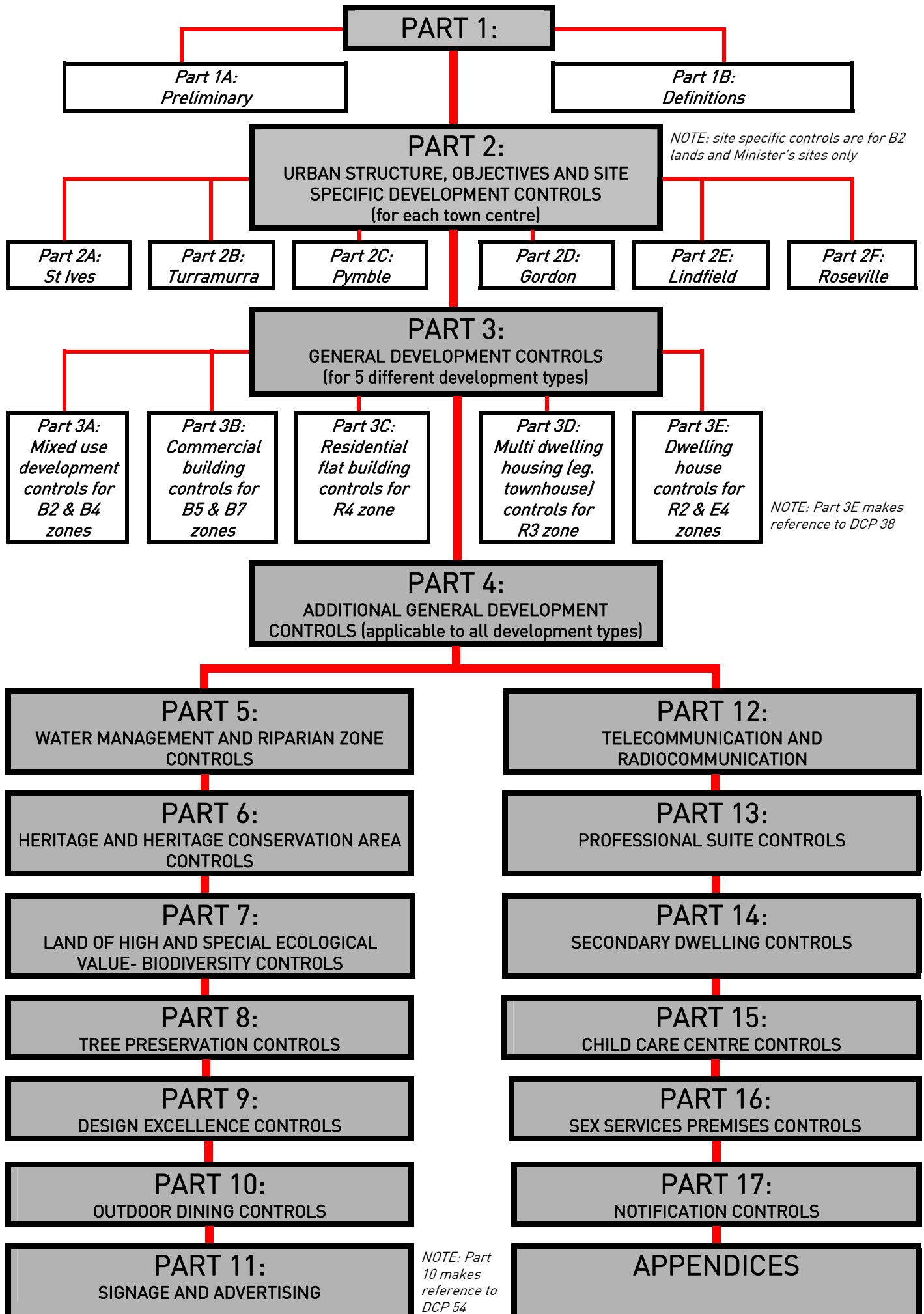
Antony Fabbro  
Manager Urban Planning

Andrew Watson  
Director Strategy

**Attachments:**

- 1. Overview of Draft Ku-ring-gai DCP (Town Centres) 2008 structure - 2008/044984**
- 2. Letter from Department of Planning - 2008/035769**

# Ku-ring-gai Town Centres DCP (2009) structure





NSW GOVERNMENT  
Department of Planning

Mr John McKee  
General Manager  
Ku-ring-gai Council  
818 Pacific Highway  
GORDON NSW 2073



Y08/2863

Dear Mr McKee

I note the recent decision by the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel to endorse exhibition of the draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008. This achievement is the culmination of many months of hard work and dedication and I would like to acknowledge the professional approach of Council staff.

I note that the draft plan is scheduled to be placed on public exhibition from 17 November 2008 to 19 December 2008 and written comments will be invited from the local community, interested organisations and individuals.

The plan, when made, will be instrumental in assisting the Ku-ring-gai local government area in delivering the Metropolitan Strategy and Subregional Strategy and making its contribution to accommodate population growth in the Sydney region.

I understand Council is currently comprehensively reviewing its current development control plan in order to set appropriate design parameters for residential and commercial development within the respective town centres, in light of the draft Town Centres LEP. It will be important that the development control plan generally conforms to the provisions of the Town Centres LEP.

Following on from the exhibition of the plan the Department requests the Council to publicly exhibit the draft development control plan as soon as possible. As the Panel is working towards submitting the draft Town Centre LEP to the Minister in March 2009 I would encourage the Council to aim to complete its work on the DCP within a similar time frame.

I would also encourage Council to liaise on a regular basis with the Department's regional team to ensure the completion of the development control plan to coincide as nearly as practical with the completion of the Town Centres LEP. The Department's team will assist Council in resolving any planning or design issues in the development control plan's preparation.

In particular I would appreciate your advice if at any time if you come to believe the draft development control plan will be significantly delayed, or will not generally conform to the draft Town Centre LEP.

Should you require further information please contact Mr Derryn John, Team Leader Sydney West Region on 9873-8543.

Yours sincerely

Marcus Ray  
A/Executive Director  
Metropolitan Planning

---

11/11/08

---

## AMENDMENTS TO THE 2008 TO 2009 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To recommend amendments to the adopted Capital Works Program for 2008 - 2009.

**BACKGROUND:**

On 16 November 2008, Council was advised by the NSW Department of Education and Training that the project involving the joint use of St Ives High School oval would not proceed. This decision affects the current and future allocation of capital works funding under the Parks and Recreation category of Council's Capital Works Program 2008 - 2009.

**COMMENTS:**

In terms of the funding for St Ives High School oval joint use agreement project, it is proposed that the money be reallocated to existing capital works projects to complement or complete identified works at the sites.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That funding allocated to St Ives High School oval works be reallocated to W A Bert Oldfield Oval, Killara; Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park and Sir David Martin Reserve, Turramurra works and that funding for Cherrywood Reserve playground be reallocated to Pleasant Avenue playground.



## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To recommend amendments to the adopted Capital Works Program for 2008 - 2009.

## BACKGROUND

This report deals with two modifications to the adopted capital works program. The first related to the proposed joint use agreement at St Ives High School the second a change to the playground program.

### St Ives High School

In the preparation of the 2008/09 Capital Works Budget, Council staff commenced discussions with the NSW Department of Education and Training to enter into a joint use agreement for the use of St Ives High School's sporting facilities. This project sought to find a more innovative solution to address the shortage of sports fields in Ku-ring-gai for training and competition. \$130,000 was set aside in the 2008/09 financial year to fund the installation of lights, additional security fencing and upgrading of the sports field. Indicative funding was identified in the 2009/10 financial year and to install toilet facilities. These works were subject to the finalisation of a joint use agreement. On 16 November 2008, Council received a letter from the Regional Manager, Asset Management Unit of the NSW Department of Education and Training, advising that the school did not want to proceed with the agreement. No details or explanation was provided. Consequently, it is necessary to reallocate this funding for the current and future years, as part of the capital works planning and delivery to avoid a carry over of unexpended funds.

### Cherrywood Reserve Playground, Wahroonga

In order to complete the refurbishment and upgrade to Cherrywood Reserve playground, an application was made to the Department of Local Government for a grant of \$20,000 under the Playground Grants Program to complement Council funding. Council was unsuccessful in this grant. This means there are insufficient funds to complete the planned work within the current financial year. It is therefore necessary to reallocate the approved funds within the Playgrounds Capital Works Program.

## COMMENTS

### St Ives High School Project – reallocation of funding

The reallocation of capital works funding of \$130,000 from the St Ives High School project is recommended to be spread across three projects.

**Bert Oldfield Oval, Killara** – this would involve the construction of concrete pads at the entry to the oval to reduce impact of pedestrian traffic at entry points (approximately \$12,000). These works would complement the current program at the site that involves the reconstruction of the turf wicket area and improved drainage in the northern part of the oval. The construction of the concrete pads could be undertaken at the same time as the current works to avoid further disruption and site closure.

## Item 12

S06351  
3 December 2008

**Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park** – funding of \$70,000 is recommended to be reallocated to construct an accessible toilet block at the site (total cost of \$100,000) for the use of park users and clubs training and playing at Lindfield Oval No. 2. Currently the only toilet facilities at this district park are two single toilets within the rear of the main pavilion at Lindfield Oval No.1 which have very poor access.

Works already completed at this site include a stormwater harvesting system, the reconstruction and upgrading of the No. 2 oval and the upgrading of the access road and No. 2 oval carpark. It is planned in the draft 2009/10 program to complete the internal road and car parking works. This would leave the construction of an accessible toilet as the most pressing project for the necessary at the site.

Currently there is \$10,000 remaining in the 2008/09 budget for the project, with the installation of plumbing infrastructure for the project completed. The Lindfield Junior Rugby Club and Lindfield District Cricket Club have offered to contribute \$20,000 to assist with this project. \$70,000 is needed to be reallocated from the St Ives High School project to complete this project.

**Sir David Martin Reserve (Auluba Oval)** - the remaining \$48,000 would be reallocated for the replacement of the steps and concrete landing area adjacent to the existing clubhouse. This could be undertaken early in 2009 when the clubhouse is closed as part of the oval upgrade works taking place in early 2009.

Cherrywood Reserve Playground

In order to complete the refurbishment and upgrade to Cherrywood Reserve playground, an application was made to the Department of Local Government for a grant of \$20,000 in 2008/09 to make Cherrywood Reserve playground a more accessible playground. As Council has been unsuccessful in this application, insufficient funds are available to complete the required work.

It is recommended that funding of \$62,000 allocated to Cherrywood Reserve Playground be utilised to refurbish Pleasant Avenue Reserve playground during 2008/09. The equipment at **Pleasant Avenue Reserve playground, East Lindfield** is over 25 years old and is becoming increasingly difficult to maintain in a safe condition due to the difficulty of obtaining spare parts.

**CONSULTATION**

No community consultation has been necessary in the preparation of this report. No additional Council funding is required.

**FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

This report recommends amendments to the adopted 2008/09 Capital Works Program.

**CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS**

Staff from Strategy, Operations and Corporate have been involved in the preparation of the report.

## **SUMMARY**

Following the NSW Department of Education and Training advising Council that the St Ives High School oval joint use agreement will not proceed, it is necessary for Council to reallocate the funding for this project to other projects as listed in the report. Recommended projects include W A Bert Oldfield Oval, Killara, Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park and Sir David Martin Reserve (Auluba Oval).

It is also recommended that funding of \$62,000 allocated to Cherrywood Reserve playground be utilised to refurbish Pleasant Avenue Reserve playground, East Lindfield during 2008/09

## **RECOMMENDATION**

- A. That Council reallocate funding of \$130,000 from St Ives High School oval in the 2008/09 Capital Works Program to the following projects:
  - i. \$12,000 – Bert Oldfield Oval synthetic grass entry zones;
  - ii. \$70,000 – Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park accessible amenities block;
  - iii. \$48,000 – Sir David Martin Reserve (Auluba Oval) replacement of steps and concrete landing area adjacent to the existing clubhouse.
- B. Funding of \$62,000 allocated to Cherrywood Reserve playground in the 2008/09 Capital Works Program be reallocated to refurbish Pleasant Avenue Reserve Playground during 2008/09.

Roger Faulkner  
**Sport and Recreation Planner**

Peter Davies  
**Manager Corporate and Sustainability**

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**

---

## FEDERAL GOVERNMENT REGIONAL & LOCAL COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To advise Council of its funding from the Federal Government Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program 2008 - 2009 and determine which project or projects that Council wishes to nominate for the use of this grant.

**BACKGROUND:**

On 18 November Council was awarded \$392,000 under the Federal Government's Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program 2008 - 2009. This funding arrangement requires Council to submit details of the proposed project or projects to the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government by 30 January 2009.

**COMMENTS:**

16 projects have been identified as eligible for funding under the Federal Government's guideline and that can be completed by 30 September 2009. Two options are presented as the preferred mechanism to allocated funding. The first is to allocate all the funding to one District Park as part of a planned capital upgrade commencing early 2009. The second is to distribute the funding to five projects spread across the LGA.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council advise which projects it wishes to nominate for funding under the Federal Government Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program for completion by the end of September 2009.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To advise Council of it's funding from the Federal Government Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program 2008 - 2009 and determine which project or projects that Council wishes to nominate for the use of this grant.

## BACKGROUND

On 18 November 2008, the Australian Government announced a \$300 million program for local government to stimulate growth and economic activity across Australia. As part of the program \$250 million has been allocated for 2008-09 for local government councils under the Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program. Ku-ring-gai Council will receive \$392,000, subject to the nomination of appropriate projects consistent with the guideline and subsequent funding agreement.

Under the funding guidelines for the program (**Attachment 1**), projects must be for community infrastructure including new construction and major renovations or refurbishments of assets such as:

- social and cultural infrastructure (e.g. art spaces, gardens);
- recreational facilities (e.g. community recreation spaces, playgrounds, skate parks, swimming pools, walking and bicycle tracks);
- tourism infrastructure (e.g. walkways, tourism information centres);
- children, youth and seniors facilities (e.g. playgroup centres, senior citizens' centres);
- access facilities (e.g. boat ramps, footbridges); and
- environmental initiatives (e.g. drain and sewerage upgrades, recycling plants).

Funding can not be used for activities such as ongoing costs (e.g. operational costs and maintenance); transport infrastructure, such as roads; or related infrastructure covered by the Roads to Recovery or Black Spots programs.

As part of the funding arrangements, each Council is required to provide the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government details of projects that it intends to fund by 30 January 2009. Councils will be required to enter into an agreement prior to receipt of the payment.

A key aspect of the project is that funding must be expended and therefore projects completed by 30 September 2009.

A further funding program has also been announced by the Commonwealth under the Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program - Strategic Projects. This will allocate up to \$50 million to local government in 2008-09 on a competitive grants basis. Staff are investigating this funding scheme as part of a complementary funding strategy to assist in the implementation of elements of the North Turramurra Recreation Area.

Based on the guidelines, it is considered that upgrades to Council's buildings for the purposes of obtaining POPE licences or other uses is considered to be maintenance requirements and therefore, these projects have not been identified in this report as they are considered to not comply with the guidelines.

## Item 13

S06957  
3 December 2008**COMMENTS**

Under the terms of the guidelines for this program and the timeframe for expenditure, a number of projects have been identified as summarised in the table below and further described. The basis for their inclusion builds on adopted landscape master plans, current or future capital works, existing strategies or policies and or would provide significant local benefit. Dollar figures are estimates and a detailed design and costing would be necessary as part of the submission to the Federal Government following a decision by Council.

In the development of a list of potential projects, a key consideration is how the funding could complement existing works at a site. This is particularly relevant to capital works projects given that the grant specifically excludes funding ongoing or operational costs (section 2.2). An advantage of this approach is that where a site is closed for significant upgrade, the site works can integrate into the existing program thus minimising disruption to the community and other users.

However, while it is considered appropriate to use the whole of the funding on one project that is consistent with Council's strategy for upgrading its sporting facilities and with the current master planning process, a number of other projects have been identified for Council's consideration, those being:

| Site and ward                                  | Project   | \$      |
|--|---|---------|
| Sir David Martin Reserve,<br>Comenarra Ward    | Multi purpose practice nets   | 65,000  |
|  | Construction of youth recreation area including rebound wall, basketball half court, adjacent pathways, seating and landscaping | 177,000 |
|  | Landscaping and upgrading of disability access and entry points at Auluba 1 and 2 Ovals   | 78,000  |
|  | Picnic area and shelter at Auluba 1 and 2 Ovals   | 60,000  |
| Lofberg Oval, West Pymble<br>Comenarra Ward    | Expanded water filtration system associated with the stormwater recycling system  | 150,000 |
|  | Construction of new car parking around the site   | 300,000 |
|  | Picnic areas at Golden Grove  | 65,000  |
|  | Covered stage area Bicentennial park (additional funding would be required total cost approximately \$500,000)                  | 392,000 |
| Koola Park, Gordon Ward                        | New dog off-leash area  | 40,000  |
| St Ives Village Green,<br>St Ives Ward         | Funding for the skate park and BMX facility (additional funding would be required up to \$500,000 depending on design).         | 392,000 |
| St Ives Showground,<br>St Ives Ward            | Dedicated irrigation scheme for the nursery site and showground to complement existing water recycling project                  | 200,000 |
| Blackburn Street Reserve,<br>St Ives Ward      | New playground  | 65,000  |
| Ku-ring-gai Wildflower Garden,<br>St Ives Ward | Installation of a compost toilet Lamberts Clearing and solar BBQ facilities   | 180,000 |
| Golden Jubilee,<br>Wahroonga Ward              | Leachate collection, treatment and reuse  | 300,000 |
|  | Mountain bike trail (also linking to St Ives)   | 45,000  |
| Wombin Reserve,<br>Roseville Ward              | Construction of a boardwalk to link existing formal walking tracks  | 30,000  |

## Item 13

S06957  
3 December 2008

The two major sites within the open space capital works program to be completed over the next 10 months include the upgrades to **Sir David Martin Reserve**, South Turrumurra (in accordance with the Landscape Masterplan adopted on 13 November 2007) and **Lofberg Oval**, West Pymble incorporating the stormwater harvesting and water treatment systems. Under the terms of the funding agreement, both these projects would be eligible within the recreation or environmental facilities categories, and would provide valuable supplementary capital to expand the scope of the projects.

Council will commence the implementation of the capital upgrade to Auluba 1, 2 and 3 Ovals within **Sir David Martin Reserve** early 2008. This will focus on the reconstruction of the ovals particularly providing a level surface to Auluba 3. As part of the adopted Landscape Master Plan for this site there are a variety of other works that have been identified to bring this district facility to a standard sought by Council. This includes constructing a youth activity area including rebound wall and basketball half court adjacent to the existing cricket nets (\$177,000), new picnic areas to the east of the club house (\$60,000), multi purpose practice nets enabling cricket, baseball and softball training (\$65,000) and disabled access pathways off Auluba Road (\$78,000). Each of these projects could be incorporated within the tender for the capital works and be completed in the designated time, particularly with much of the site closed for 2009.

For **Lofberg Oval**, an expanded water filtration system associated with the stormwater recycling system (\$150,000) or the construction of some additional car parking around the site (\$300,000) to accommodate current and new users (associated with the expanded pool) could be undertaken. Other works within Bicentennial Park could include picnic areas at Golden Grove (\$65,000) and a covered stage area (\$392,000). As with the works for Sir David Martin Reserve the works could be delivered in whole or in parts.

The provision of a dedicated dog off-leash area at the western end of **Koola Park** would overcome the current management issues associated at W A Bert Oldfield Oval. The project would involve the construction of up to 200 metres of fencing to provide a dedicated space for dog off-leash activities and would be classified as an expansion to a recreation facility or social infrastructure. This would complement the future capital upgrade of the site (largely funding by section 94 contributions) as identified in the forward capital works program. Cost of this project would be approximately \$40,000.

For **St Ives Village Green**, a landscape masterplan for the site is expected to be completed late 2009. In parallel, the design of a combined skate park and BMX facility is to be completed with construction anticipated to commence mid to late 2009. Much of these works are intended to be funded by the section 94 Contributions Plan 2004-09. As with other landscape masterplans, the list of adopted works is likely to exceed current budget allocations. However, given the time constraints for expending the Federal Government funding, this project may not meet the deadlines, though elements of it could be fast-tracked. In terms of allocation, it is expected all or part of the funding could be directed to this recreational facility project.

**St Ives Showground** and surrounds will be subject to a Plan of Management and options paper to be developed in 2009. As such it is premature to identify this site for the Federal Government funding given the need to expend the grant by September 2009. However, with the receipt of \$488,600 from the NSW Department of Conservation and Climate Change Public Facilities Program to treat and reuse leachate from the St Ives green waste tip, there is an opportunity to expend some funding for the implementation of a dedicated irrigation scheme at the nursery site

## Item 13

S06957  
3 December 2008

and showground to utilise this water. Given the scale of these works, it would be estimated that \$200,000 would be required for these works.

Similarly, there exists an opportunity to collect, treat and reuse the leachate from the retired **Golden Jubilee** landfill site for reuse to irrigate the adjacent oval. Initial works for such a system were incorporated within the design of the new fire trail surrounding this site, with most of the leachate collected in one drain and pit. It would be expected that this project could be funded for \$300,000.

**Ku-ring-gai Wildflower Garden** could install a compost toilet within Lamberts Clearing. Presently the toilet operates on a septic system requiring ongoing maintenance. These works are consistent with the sustainability focus of the garden and would cost \$100,000. Also, consideration could be given to the installation of BBQ's that are powered by solar power at an estimated cost of \$40,000 each.

**Blackburn Street** playground upgrade at St Ives. This is identified in future capital works programs, though would enable the facility to be improved ahead of schedule (\$65,000).

The provision of mountain bike recreation facilities could also be considered at the northern end of **Golden Jubilee Oval**. This would complement the additional capping of the retired tip undertaken as part of the construction of the new fire trail. This facility could be integrated within a network of trails linking the existing recreational trails extending from Wahroonga to St Ives Showground. It is estimated that \$45,000 could be utilised to construct a series of connected loops and circuit.

**Wombin Reserve** at Lindfield, adjacent to Swain Gardens was recently extended as a result of a parcel of land transferred to Council from the State Government. Containing Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest, the site connects through to Garigal National Park. The existing walking track is unformed, though used frequently by local residents and would form part of the regional Sydney Harbour Foreshore Walk. It is proposed to construct a boardwalk over the minor tributary flowing to Gordon Creek to improve recreational access in all weather and reduce riparian damage. The estimated cost of these works would be \$30,000 and the project would fall within the recreation and access facilities criteria.

Based on the above list and analysis of the projects, two (of many) options are recommended. The first is to fully expend the funds at Sir David Martin Reserve, South Turramurra. This would enable the completion of a significant portion of the adopted works within the landscape master plan. The \$392,000 would fund the youth activity area including rebound wall and basketball half court (\$177,000), picnic areas (\$60,000), multi purpose practice nets (\$65,000) and disabled access (\$78,000) with an allowance of \$12,000 as contingency. The rationale for this is that by singularly allocating the funding, the community would receive a one larger project/program to complement the current works and adopted landscape master plan. Importantly, this project could be incorporated within the tender for the works scheduled to be called early 2009.

The second option is to allocate a project to each ward, with a greater balance going to one project. This recognises the inherent difficulty in allocating this one-off funding equitably and importantly recognises the ongoing commitment by Council to its capital upgrade of community facilities across the whole LGA. In this respect the following projects would be nominated:

**Roseville Ward** – construction of a new bridge and boardwalk lining the informal walking track from Wombin Reserve through to Swain Garden (\$30,000).



Item 13

S06957  
3 December 2008

**Gordon Ward** – construction of a new dog off leash area at Koola Park that would replace the existing facility at Bert Oldfield Oval (\$40,000).

**Wahroonga Ward** – construction the first dedicated mountain bike facility and associated tracks linking to the new fire trail (\$45,000).

**St Ives Ward** – construction of a compost toilet (\$100,000).

**Comenara Ward** – construction of the youth activity area including rebound wall and basketball half court within the capital upgrade of Sir David Martin Reserve (\$177,000).

## CONSULTATION

No community consultation has been necessary in the preparation of this report. Where necessary, consultation would be carried out in respect of individual projects approved by Council.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Funding for the projects identified from part of the grant from the Federal Government's Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program 2008 - 2009. It is not anticipated there will be additional or co-funding is required as part of the grant.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

All departments have been involved in the preparation of this report.

## SUMMARY

The Federal Government's Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program 2008 – 2009 grant to Ku-ring-gai Council of \$392,000 has provided an unexpected windfall to council's capital works program.

A list of projects have been nominated for Council's consideration and it is considered that the preferred option is to fund one major project that is consistent with Council's strategy for the upgrading of its sporting facilities and complements the master planning processes currently in place.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

That Council advise which projects it wishes to nominate for funding under the Federal Government Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program for 2008 – 09.

Peter Davies  
**Manager Corporate Planning & Sustainability**

Greg Piconi  
**Director Operations**

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**

John McKee  
**General Manager**

**Attachments:**      **Guidelines Regional & Local Community Infrastructure Program 2008 to 2009 - 2008/044115**

# **Guidelines**

## **Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program 2008-09**

### **1. INTRODUCTION**

Under the Regional and Local Community Infrastructure Program (RLCIP) the Australian Government will provide one-off funding of \$250 million in 2008-09 to local councils to stimulate additional growth and economic activity in Australia as part of the Australian Government's contribution to address the global economic crisis.

These funds will be available for additional and ready-to-proceed community infrastructure projects and for additional stages of projects that are currently underway.

The funding will be provided directly to local governments as a one-off payment. The RLCIP will be administered by the Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government (the Department).

### **2. PROJECT ELIGIBILITY**

#### **2.1 What can the funding be spent on?**

The RLCIP will provide funding to local governments for community infrastructure including new construction and major renovations or refurbishments of assets such as:

- social and cultural infrastructure (e.g. art spaces, gardens);
- recreational facilities (e.g. swimming pools, sports stadiums);
- tourism infrastructure (e.g. walkways, tourism information centres);
- children, youth and seniors facilities (e.g. playgroup centres, senior citizens' centres);
- access facilities (e.g. boat ramps, footbridges); and
- environmental initiatives (e.g. drain and sewerage upgrades, recycling plants).

Projects that can be funded need to be consistent with the attached list at Annexure A.

Funding can be used for:

- construction or fit-out;
- preparatory work such as necessary engineering and geotechnical studies;
- land surveys and site investigations; and
- project management costs.

## **2.2 What will not be funded?**

Funding will not be available for activities such as ongoing costs (e.g. operational costs and maintenance); transport infrastructure, such as roads; or related infrastructure covered by the Roads to Recovery or Black Spots programs.

## **3. FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS**

Each Council or Shire will receive a base component of \$100,000 with the balance of the \$250 million to be distributed on a basis of a methodology which includes relative need, population and growth. Funding amounts for each Council are detailed at [www.infrastructure.gov.au/local/index.aspx](http://www.infrastructure.gov.au/local/index.aspx)

Councils will be required to provide the Department with details of projects that will be funded by **30 January 2009**. Councils will be required to enter into an agreement prior to receipt of the payment. Funding must be expended by **30 September 2009**.

### **3.1 Payments**

Requests for additional funding from the Australian Government will not be approved.

Payments will be structured to schedule the release of 100 per cent of funds to Councils on signing the agreement.

All funding must be expended by **30 September 2009**, unless an extension of time has been agreed by the Minister for Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development and Local Government.

### **3.2 Progress reports**

Once funding is confirmed the Council will be required to actively manage the project. It is recommended that Councils consider appropriate project management arrangements proportionate to the size and nature of the project.

The Department will monitor the project's progress and expenditure of the funding through reports received under the agreement and may conduct site visits.

By **30 May 2009**, Councils will be required to provide a progress report on these projects.

By **30 November 2009**, Councils will be required to provide details of progress on these projects; to provide a final report on the expenditure of Australian Government funding; and to demonstrate that they have spent the funding in accordance with the Guidelines. Action may be taken by the Department to recover funds where requirements have not been met.

**Examples of Community Infrastructure****Social and cultural infrastructure**

- Town halls
- Community centres
- Libraries
- Local heritage sites
- Museums
- Cultural centres
- Enhancement of main streets and public squares
- Theatre/music/art spaces
- Historic buildings
- Parks and gardens
- Internet kiosk infrastructure
- Kitchens for organisations
- Community market areas

**Recreation facilities**

- Sports grounds and facilities
- Sports stadiums
- Community recreation spaces
- Playgrounds
- Rail trails
- Swimming pools
- Walking tracks and bicycle paths
- Skate Parks
- BMX/Mountain Bike parks/trails
- Surf lifesaving clubs

**Tourism infrastructure**

- Convention or trade centres
- Memorial halls/walkways
- Tourism information centres
- Local infrastructure to support or provide access to tourist facilities
- Community public attractions
- Buildings for exhibits

**Children, youth and seniors facilities**

- Playgroup centres
- Youth centres
- Scout/guide halls
- Senior citizens' centres

**Access facilities**

- Disabled access infrastructure
- Footbridges
- Bus/rail terminal upgrade
- Jetties/wharves/piers/pontoons
- Foreshore development
- Boat ramps

**Environmental Initiatives**

- Water source and treatment
- Drain and sewerage upgrades
- Water conservation infrastructure
- Waste management and processing infrastructure
- Wastewater infrastructure
- Water recycling plants
- Water catchments
- Recycling plants

---

## TENDER FOR PURCHASE - ROAD SUCTION SWEEPER

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To report on the results of the public tender for the supply and delivery of a suction and/or mechanical road sweeper and seek approval to accept the tender from the preferred tenderer.

**BACKGROUND:**

Tenders have been called for the replacement of Council's existing sweeper purchased in 2001.

**COMMENTS:**

Tenders were received from three companies and have been assessed by a tender evaluation panel.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the tender submitted by Schwarze Industries Australia for the supply and delivery of a new road suction sweeper and trade-in of the existing road street sweeper be accepted.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To report on the results of the public tender for the supply and delivery of a suction and/or mechanical road sweeper and seek approval to accept the tender from the preferred tenderer.

## BACKGROUND

Council's current street sweeper, plant asset number 731378 purchased on 29 June 2001, is a Schwarze Regenerative Air Road Suction Sweeper Model A6500XL with an Isuzu chassis.

Since this time, the plant has performed satisfactorily, however normal wear and tear, increased running costs, coupled with the plant reaching the end of its economic life has resulted in the plant being due for replacement.

A Tender Evaluation Panel comprising five staff members has prepared a specification for a replacement machine.

Tender T04/2008 was called for the supply and delivery of road suction and/or mechanical street sweeper and trade-in option, closing on 14 October 2008. Tenders were received from the following three companies:

1. Schwarze Industries Australia
2. MacDonald Johnston
3. Rosmech Sales & Service Pty Ltd

## COMMENTS

All tenderers were required to submit documentation in accordance with the tender instructions and in summary these are:

- All tenderers have complied with the provision of tender forms and declarations as required.
- Only one tenderer, Schwarze has fully complied with the specification requirement. MacDonald Johnson and Rosmech have submitted alternative chassis than specified under the specification.

Contained in **Attachment A** is the list of tender forms and declarations required and summary of headings of the requirements with the technical specifications.

All tenders received have been evaluated by the Tender Evaluation Panel members and the recommendation is endorsed. The tender received from Schwarze Industries is the preferred tender:

- The road sweeper has the largest materials compartment capacity of 6 cubic metres.
- Council already has three other Schwarze Models A6500XL road suction sweepers and have performed satisfactorily.

Item 14

S03472  
27 November 2008

- The road sweeper has the better value for money ratio of all tenders submitted. The ratio is determined from the total changeover price (i.e. purchase less trade-in) divided by the scoring sum from the selection criteria.

**Attachment B** lists the submitted tender amounts and Tender Evaluation Panel findings, including the determination of value for money ratios.

Attachment B is a confidential attachment as it contains the tender prices and is therefore considered to be commercial in confidence information.

In accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993* and the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, in the opinion of the General Manager, the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2)(c) of the Act, and should be dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the public.

*Section 10A(2)(c) of the Act permits the meeting to be closed to the public in respect of information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.*

A detailed Unit Specification (Table A) has been summarised in **Attachment C** for comparison of tenders.

All units have similar warranty (12 months) and delivery timeframes of 12-16 weeks.

## CONSULTATION

Clarification on delivery time has been sought from tenderers. Similar units are operated by metropolitan Councils and contact has been made with some users regarding usage.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Funding has been allocated from the 2008/09 Operational fleet replacement budget for the purchase and trade-in.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

The operation and maintenance aspects of the plant are contained wholly within the Operations Department and therefore consultation with other departments was not required. However, staff from the Corporate Department were involved in the Tender Evaluation Panel.

## SUMMARY

The unit tendered by Schwarze Industries is considered to be the most satisfactory to meet Council's requirements. The existing street sweeper (Asset 731378) is to be traded in as part of the tender.



## RECOMMENDATION

That the tender submitted by Schwarze Industries Australia for the supply and delivery of a new road suction sweeper and trade-in of the existing road street sweeper be accepted and that the General Manager be delegated authority to authorise the purchase of the new sweeper and trade-in of the old sweeper.

Ian Taylor  
Manager Engineering Services

Greg Piconi  
Director Operations

**Attachments:**

- A. Tender Panel Evaluation - 2008/046262**
- B. Assessment Table and Criteria - Confidential**
- C. Unit Specification - 2008/046266**

**Instruction to Tenderer's**

Tenderers

**Tender Forms & Declarations (Y/N)**

1 Tender Form

2 Schedule of Rates

3 Register of Tenderer's Subcontractor

4 Non-colusive Tender Declaration

5 Acquaintance with site

6 Unit Specification - Table A

7 Unit Specification - Table B

8 Instrument of Agreement

Description of Equipment offered - this shall include various parts inc fittings and accessories, workmanship

General Arrangment drawing

**Conforming/ Non conforming**

| Schwarze | McDonald Johnson | Scaarb |
|----------|------------------|--------|
| Y        | Y                | Y      |
| Y        | Y                | Y      |
| Y        | Y                | Y      |
| Y        | Y                | Y      |
| Y        | Y                | Y      |
| Y        | Y                | Y      |
|          |                  |        |
| Y        | Y                | Y      |
| Y        | Y                | Y      |
| C        | C                | C      |

**Requirements with Technical Specifications**

4.1 Cab Chasis - Isuzu FSR 700, Power Steering, Dual Steer

4.2 Cabin

4.3 Engine

4.4 Brakes

4.5 Transmisison

4.6 Suction Equipment/Technical Requirments

4.7 Surface Treatment and Painting

4.8 Spare parts

4.9 Electrical and Vehicle Lighting

5 Tools, Accessories and Manuals

6 Training

7 Statutory requirements

8 Registration

10 Waranty - 12 months min, details of service centres

|   |             |             |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| C | NC (Note 2) | NC (Note 1) |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |
| C | C (Note 3)  | C (Note 3)  |

**Note:**

- 1 Isuzu chasis not Available with Scarab Mistral Sweeper. Options - Nissan UD MK 6
- 2 Mounted on HINO Ranger
- 3 Information contained within submission but not setout in format order of Specification

Unit Specification - Table A

|  |   | Schwarze              |                                     |                | McDonald Johnson                        |  | Scaarb  |                     | Scaarb   |                       |
|--|---|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------|---|--|---|---------------------|--|-----------------------|
| Category                                 | ITEM  | SPECIFICATION DETAILS |                                     |                | VT605                                   |  | Euro 3  |                     | Euro 4   |                       |
|  |   | Units                 | Data                                | Details        | Data                                    | Details  | Data  | Details             | Data   | Details               |
| Unit Offered                             | Make and Model  |                       | Schwarze                            | A6500XL        | VT605/Hino 1527                         |  | Euro 3  | Scarab Mistral      | Euro 4   | Scarab Mistral        |
| Sweeper configuration                    | Front or rear steer   |                       | Front                               |                | Front Steer                             |  | Front Steer                                       |                     | Front steer                                    |                       |
|  | Front of rear drive   |                       | Rear                                |                | Rear Drive                              |  | Rear wheel drive                                  |                     | Rear wheel drive                               |                       |
|  | Materials Compartment capacity(air                                | m³                    | 6                                   |                | 5.6                                     |  | 5.5   |                     | 5.5  |                       |
|  | Body tip angle  | deg                   | 55                                  |                | 54                                      |  | 45  |                     | 45   |                       |
|  | Material collection mechanism type (vacuum, sweep, or combination |                       | Vacuum & Regenerative               |                | Vacuum & sweep combination              |  | Mechanical suction broom                          |                     | Mechanical suction broom                       |                       |
|  | Suction duct width  | mm                    | 355                                 |                | 250                                     |  | 650 or 740  |                     | 650 or 740                                     |                       |
|  | Angle of sweep of gutter broom                                    | deg                   | 15                                  |                | 125                                     |  | 39  |                     | 39   |                       |
|  | Reach of gutter broom beyond bumpers and frame                    | mm                    | 600                                 |                | 1200                                    |  | 60  |                     | 60   |                       |
|  | Dust filtration system details                                    |                       | Regenerative Air                    | Filter Screen  | Supplied in Tender Submission documents |  | Black steel mesh filter in hopper                 |                     | Black steel mesh filter in hopper              |                       |
|  | Water tank capacity   | litres                | 1000                                |                | 1300                                    |  | 1250  |                     | 1250   |                       |
|  | Ground clearance  | mm                    | 250                                 |                | 200                                     |  | 200   |                     | 200  |                       |
|  | Operating speed   | km/hr                 | Up to 15 kph                        |                | 0-18                                    |  | 0-20  |                     | 0-20   |                       |
|  | Travel Speed  | km/hr                 | 100                                 |                | Up to 100 kph                           |  | unlimited   |                     | Unlimited                                      |                       |
|  | Tyre Rating   |                       |                                     |                | 11R22.5 - 148/145                       |  | 132/130m  |                     | 132/130  |                       |
| Engine Details                           | Make, model   |                       | Isuzu                               | Sitec 11 235   |   |  |   | Nissan Diesel FE6TB |  | Nissan Diesel JO8E-TE |
|  | Power and torque ratings  | kw@rpm<br><br>N-m@rpm | 176kw@2400 rpm<br><br>706@ 1450 rpm |                | 190kw@2500rpm<br><br>794@1500rpm        |  | 175kW@2800 rpm<br><br>660NM@1800 rpm              |                     | 168kW@2500 rpm<br><br>686NM@1500 rpm           |                       |
|  | Air filter  |                       | 2 Stage dry                         | Donaldson type | Dual Paper elements                     |  | Dry paper element                                 |                     | Dry paper element                              |                       |
|  | Mounting arrangement  |                       | North/South                         | Cab over       |   |  | High mounted RHS air intake snorkel               |                     | High mounted RHS air intake snorkel            |                       |
|  | Fuel tank capacity  | litres                | 200                                 |                | 190                                     | Single tank for both e                             | 150   |                     | 150  |                       |
| Auxiliary Engine Details (if applicable) | Make, model   |                       | Cummins                             |                | 4.5 H turbo/intercod                    | Iveco N45  | VM Motori   |                     | VM Motori                                      |                       |
|  | torque ratings  | N-m@rpm               | 706@1450 rpm                        |                | 560@1400rpm                             |  |   |                     |  |                       |
|  | Power ratings   | kw@rpm                | 176@2400 rpm                        |                | 104@2300 rpm                            |  | 93kW@2300rpm                                      |                     | 93kW@2300rpm                                   |                       |
|  | Air filter  |                       | Dry type/HD                         |                | Dual paper type                         |  | Dual element                                      |                     | Dual element                                   |                       |
|  | Mounting arrangement  |                       | Single tank                         |                | cartridge                               |  | Behind water tank above auxiliary engine          |                     | Behind water tank above auxiliary engine       |                       |
|  | Fuel tank capacity  | litres                | N/A                                 |                | 190                                     |  | 115   |                     | 115  |                       |
| Transmission                             | Make, Model   |                       | Allison World                       | 5 speed auto   | 3000 series                             | Allison Auto                                       | Allison auto                                      | 5 speed             | Allison auto                                   | 5 speed               |
|  | Mechanical or hydrostatic drive                                   |                       | Schwarze                            | Dual steer     |   | Mechanical   | Auxiliary engine/pump driven                      |                     | Auxiliary engine/pump driven                   |                       |
| Steering                                 | Make, model and configuration                                     |                       |                                     |                |   | Hino 1527 Cross Shaft, dual steer, boxes optional. |   |                     |  | Nissan dual steer     |
|  | Turns lock to lock  |                       |                                     |                |   |  | 3.5   |                     | 3.5  |                       |
| Controls                                 | Control configuration for engine and hydraulic system             |                       | Centre console in cab               |                |   | MacDonald Johnston                                 | Hydraulic mounted on left hand side rear of cabin |                     | Hydraulic system mounted on LHS rear of cabin. |                       |



---

## CULWORTH AVENUE CAR PARK AT KILLARA

---

Ward: Gordon

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To advise Council on the background to the paid parking at the Culworth Avenue car park at Killara.

**BACKGROUND:**

At Council's meeting of 22 July 2008, Council considered a notice of motion from Councillor Ryan on the Culworth Avenue car park and resolved that a report be prepared detailing why Council charges for the use of the Culworth Avenue car park, the financial implications of opening the Car Park for general use and the process by which the Car Park could become fee-free.

**COMMENTS:**

Council currently charges a fee for the use of parking in the Culworth Avenue car park at \$5 per day. This allows commuters to use the car park to travel by train to various locations. The car park is well utilised and to make the car park free will not necessarily resolve the current parking problems in the area caused by the construction of multi unit development sites. Parking restrictions are proposed to be installed in surrounding streets following consultation with residents.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council receive and note the report and the action taken to introduce parking restrictions in the vicinity of the car park.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To advise Council on the background to the paid parking at the Culworth Avenue car park at Killara.

## BACKGROUND

At Council's meeting of 22 July 2008, Council considered a notice of motion from Councillor Ryan on the Culworth Avenue car park and resolved as follows:

That a report be prepared detailing: -

1. Why Council charges for the use of the Culworth Avenue car park.
2. The financial implications of opening the car park for general use.
3. The process by which the car park could become fee-free.

Below is a summary of the events that have taken place in the past directly relating to the Culworth Avenue car park at Killara:

Prior to 1960, Council acquired six properties with frontages to Lorne Avenue, Culworth Avenue and Marion Street Killara, with the intended purpose at the time being to erect a new Council Chambers. The total price paid was £41,670. It is unclear what funding source was used to purchase the properties but it was most likely through general funds and possibly a loan. The land area is 8373 square metres and is classified as community land and zoned part Special Uses 5(a) Municipal Purposes and Part Residential 2(d). There are currently no covenants or restrictions on the site.

In 1960, four two storey dwellings upon the lot were demolished and the area became a car park essentially by default.

Following a later decision that the Council Chambers remain at Gordon, a redevelopment scheme for the land was approved by Council that provided for two residential allotments fronting Lorne Avenue for dwelling houses and the three lots fronting Culworth Ave were zoned for residential flat development.

Early in 1962, Council decided to sell the five lots but, after consideration of advice from its real estate agent that "no competitive market existed at the time for home unit sites" the lands were not sold, but held for a review of real estate market values in 1963.

On the 26 March 1963, Council again resolved "against the sale of the land" and considered the land suitable for a civic site and or car parking, requesting "that a report be prepared regarding a suitable system for making a charge for use of the area for parking motor vehicles."

In 1964, Council again considered possible civic uses of the site. These included a town hall and music centre to replace the Memorial Hall in Marion Street or a swimming pool.

Item 15

S04331  
27 November 2008

On 27 April 1965 Council resolved:

1. That the area be retained for Municipal purposes, such as a public hall for cultural and civic purposes and that it be zoned accordingly. The appropriate zoning being Special Uses 5(a).
2. That Council officers report on proposals for present use, for example, development of part as a garden, and the remainder as a temporary car park, including the possibility of a charge being made for parking.

A survey in 1965, showed that on a normal week day approximately 120 cars parked at the site. The count showed the peak period between 11am and 3pm. That the area had become a popular commuter area and that Council could meet considerable objection to its closure. Users of the car park stated they came from Pymble, Killara, Gordon, Turramurra, West Pymble, St Ives, Wahroonga and Newport. In a survey at the time, out of 30 persons questioned only one came from outside the area.

On 3 August 1965, Council resolved to implement a daily parking charge of 20 cents and that in the first instance an automatic parking control device be hired for the purpose.

On 22 May 1967, Council resolved to award a contract to Cincinnati Time Recording Co. (NSW) Pty Ltd for the installation of automatic boom gate and coin slot machine to collect parking fees for Culworth Ave Car Park. The rate charged was 20 cents per day.

On 19 July 1971, Council whilst considering a report on Wahroonga Car Park resolved "That there be no increase in charge for parking at the Culworth Ave car park, Killara."

On 22 January 1973, Council resolved that a further report be submitted on an overall plan to develop this area.

At 30 July 1973, following various reports and meetings with the owner of the shops Council resolved that a consultant architect be employed to prepare sketch plans for redevelopment of the area.

26 April 1974 architects concept plans were submitted to Council for consideration. They included establishment of a botanical garden type park on part of the site, redevelopment of shops with one parking floor beneath and customer parking in front on part of the site. These concept plans appear not to have been adopted. Car parking remained the principle activity of the site.

In 1979 Lighting of the site was improved so as to afford some security to patrons, as well as improvements to the boom gate system,

23 December 1982 records show daily car parking charge to be 40 cents per day.

October 1983 Council reaffirms its position not to sell the Culworth Ave car park, its resolve being to keep the site for future community needs such as a community centre.

21 August 1984 car parking fee raised to \$1 per day. (Modifications made to boom gate machine.)

1993 Culworth parking fee \$3 per day.

## Item 15

S04331  
27 November 2008

7 December 1993, Council resolved to reduce the parking fee to \$2.

January 1994, Transitional budget Culworth parking fee set at \$2 per day.

1994/1995 Culworth parking fee \$2 per day.

1996 Culworth car parking fee \$3 per day.

1999 / 2000 Culworth parking fee set at \$4.

2000/2001 Culworth parking fee at \$4 per day. (Installation of pay and display system in lieu of boom gate.)

2001/ 2002 Culworth parking fee set at \$4 per day.

2002/ 2003 Culworth parking fee set at \$4 per day.

2004/2005 Culworth parking fee set at \$4 per day.

2005/2006 Culworth parking fee set at \$4 per day.

2006/2007 Culworth parking fee set at \$4 per day.

2007/2008 Culworth parking fee set at \$5 per day. (Additional pay and display station installed.)

2008/2009 Culworth parking fee set at \$5 per day.

Summary table of fees charged since inception of car park

| Years                     | Fee Charged |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| 1967 - 1981               | \$0.20      |
| 1982 - 1983               | \$0.40      |
| 1984-1992                 | \$1.00      |
| 1993                      | \$3         |
| 1994 transitional budget/ | \$2         |
| 1994 / 1995               | \$2         |
| 1996 - 1998               | \$3         |
| 1999- 2007                | \$4         |
| From July 2007 to date    | \$5         |

On 3 November 2008, a report was prepared through the traffic section for changes to the parking arrangements around neighbouring streets and copy of the report and sketch plans are **attached**.

The proposed parking restrictions have been consulted with adjoining residents to overcome their concerns with parking and traffic congestion due to the construction activity. A number of the multi unit development sites have been completed or nearing completion and it is proposed to monitor the parking issues following completion of the works.



## COMMENTS

Council currently charges a fee for the use of parking in the Culworth Avenue car park at \$5 per day. This allows commuters to use the car park to travel by train to various locations. The car park is well utilised and to make the car park free will not necessarily resolve the current parking problems in the area caused by the construction of multi unit development sites.

An interim arrangement was to install parking restrictions in several surrounding streets to improve traffic flow and prevent congestion. A traffic report was prepared and a recommended parking restrictions layout was forwarded to the relevant parties for their consideration prior to approval by delegation.

The report identifies proposed parking restrictions in surrounding streets and as there were no objections to the proposed parking arrangements by the set timeframe, the parking restrictions were approved under delegated authority. Given that the restrictions are soon to be implemented, it is suggested that to make the car park free would not improve the parking issues being faced in the area and the scheme currently in place for Powell Street, Killara is working well.

Consequently, the proposed parking restriction arrangement is considered to resolve most of the residents' concerns.

Also, to allow free use of the car park will only encourage workers on the site to park there early and thus denying other commuters from the area the opportunity to park near the station. This would benefit the development sites and not necessarily solve the problem as the commuters would park in the nearby streets that do not have parking restrictions.

Council also receives a significant amount of revenue from the car park and any loss in revenue will need to be found by cuts in other areas of the recurrent budget.

## CONSULTATION

Consultation has taken place with surrounding residents with regard to the proposed parking changes.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Council receives approximately \$120,000 per annum from parking revenue for the car park and for the car park to be free; this amount of funding will need to be found as it is included in Council's recurrent budget. Council spent approximately \$6,800 servicing the ticketing machine last financial year.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Consultation has taken place with staff from Development and Regulation department and the Corporate department for the revenue amounts.

## **SUMMARY**

Following representation by residents in the Killara area around the Culworth Avenue precinct, a notice of motion was placed before Council seeking a report on the possibility of making the car park free. A fee was imposed on the use of the car park since 1967 and there is currently a \$5 charge for the use of the car park. The car park is well utilised by commuters mainly from the Council area and to make it free would only really benefit workers from nearby development sites as they generally arrive earlier than commuters. It is the responsibility of the developers to provide on site car parking for their workers and not Council. The installation of parking restrictions is soon to be implemented and it is anticipated that this will solve the majority of the residents' concerns similar to what has been installed in Powell Street, Killara.

While there are a number of sites under construction, it is not expected that there will be a long term issue with parking as the residents and visitors to the unit development will have adequate parking installed in the development.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

That Council receive and note the report and the action taken on parking restrictions in the vicinity of the car park.

**Greg Piconi**  
**Director Operations**

**Attachments:**      **A. Traffic report on development and commuter parking - 2008/025423**  
                             **B. Sketch plans - 2008/046397**

# KU-RING-GAI COUNCIL

File Reference: 88/05718/03  
88/05337/03  
88/05753/03

TDA No: 52/08

## CULWORTH AVENUE/LORNE AVENUE/MARIAN STREET, KILLARA DETERMINATION OF TRAFFIC FACILITY UNDER DELEGATED AUTHORITY

**Request From:** The residents of Culworth Avenue, Lorne Avenue and Marian Street, Killara.

**Request For:** Temporary parking restrictions on one side of the above streets.

### COMMENTS:

Increased construction activity of new apartment buildings in Lorne and Culworth Avenues and Powell and Marian Streets, have resulted in increased parking and access problems in the Killara area. A site meeting, held in June 2008 with the then Gordon Ward Councillors and residents, suggested temporary parking restrictions on one side of these streets until the majority of these buildings are completed.

In September 2008, Council approved temporary 'No Parking 7.00am-5.00pm Mon-Fri, 7.00am-1.00pm Sat' restrictions on the northern side of Powell Street, between Pacific Highway and Culworth Avenue, to alleviate existing traffic and parking congestion in the street. These restrictions are proposed to be temporary until the developments at 17-19 Powell Street and 5 Wallaroo Close are completed. When recommending parking restrictions in Powell Street it was suggested restricting parking in Culworth Avenue, Lorne Avenue and Marian Street to provide relief to residents in the streets during this period.

The southern side of Culworth Avenue between Powell Street and Lorne Avenue is currently signposted with 'No Parking 8.30am-6.00pm Mon-Fri' restrictions. Residents requested that parking be removed from this narrow section of Culworth Avenue to provide uninterrupted traffic movements. Lorne Avenue and Marian Street are also experiencing similar traffic and parking issues as in the case of Powell Street.

To complement the restrictions imposed on Powell Street and to provide relief to residents of other streets who are similarly affected, temporary parking restrictions were proposed in Culworth Avenue, Lorne Avenue and Marian Streets. Residents of those streets were invited to submit their comments on the proposed temporary restrictions.

### Resident Consultation

#### 1. *Culworth Avenue*

About nine affected residents of Culworth Avenue between Powell Street and Lorne Avenue were consulted of the proposed temporary parking restrictions in Culworth Avenue. Of the five responses received, three agreed with proposal while the rest indicated that parking is necessary for train commuters. One of the residents suggested that Council should not make the Culworth Avenue car park free for parking as such a measure would leave no spaces for

TDA No: 52/08

elderly residents who always park in the car park to catch the train to the city. If the car park was made free then there will be no spaces for locals, particularly for elderly residents.

To accommodate residents views and to improve the traffic and parking situation, it is proposed to restrict the northern side of Culworth Avenue between Powell Street and Lorne Avenue with 'No Parking 7.00am-6.00pm Mon-Fri; 7.00am-1.00pm Sat' restrictions and that these restrictions be reviewed when the developments in the area are completed.

## 2. *Lorne Avenue*

Thirteen residents of Lorne Avenue have responded to Council's proposal to introduce temporary parking restrictions on the northern side of the street. Of those, none agreed with the proposal while three disagreed with it. Residents questioned the temporary restrictions and commented that there will be no or less spaces available for their visitors/trades people if the proposed restrictions were in place. There was support for restricting the street with short-term parking restrictions which would discourage construction related vehicles from parking in the street, but would provide spaces for residents and their visitors.

## 3. *Marian Street*

Sixteen residents responded to Council's survey. While nine of them agreed with the 'No Parking' restrictions, the rest disagreed but suggested that 1 or 2 hours parking restrictions may solve the existing problems in Marian Street. They also questioned the need to restrict parking on Saturdays until 1.00pm.

In view of the comments received from Lorne Avenue and Marian Street residents, it is proposed to restrict parking in those streets with '2P 7.00am-6.00pm Mon-Fri' 7.00am-12.30pm Sat' restrictions. These restrictions would allow residents/trades people and shoppers for the businesses in Marian Street to park in those streets while discouraging construction vehicles from parking for long periods.

**Attached** Sketch Plan No. TDA/52/08 details the proposed temporary parking arrangement in Culworth Avenue, Lorne Avenue and Marian Streets.

TDA No: 52/08

**RECOMMENDATION:**

- A. That 'No Parking 7.00am-6.00pm Mon-Fri; 7.00am-1.00pm Sat' restrictions be installed on the northern side of Culworth Avenue between Powell Street and Lorne Avenue, as per Sketch Plan No. TDA/52/08, until the apartment buildings in the area are completed.
- B. That '2P 7.00am-6.00pm Mon-Fri; 7.00am-12.30pm Sat' restrictions be installed on the northern side of Lorne Avenue and Marian Street, as per Sketch Plan No. TDA/52/08, until the apartment buildings in the area are complete.
- C. That affected residents of Culworth Avenue, Lorne Avenue and Marian Street be consulted prior to Council removing the temporary parking restrictions in those streets following completion of the developments.
- D. That residents of Culworth Avenue, Lorne Avenue and Marian Street, who were consulted of the proposal, be informed of Council's decision.
- E. That Council's Regulatory Services be requested to enforce the approved temporary parking restrictions in Culworth Avenue, Lorne Avenue and Marian Street.

27/11/08  
Subject to no objection being received, I intend to approve this recommendation under Delegated Authority.

Date: 3/11/08

Director Operations

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Object *        | <input type="checkbox"/> Chairperson Traffic Committee   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Do Not Object * | <input type="checkbox"/> Roads and Traffic Authority     |
| * Tick as appropriate                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Police Local Area (Ku-ring-gai) |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Police Local Area (North Shore) |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Local Member                    |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Ward Councillor                 |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify).....     |

Please respond within

14 days

Authorised Officer:.....

(Signature)

(Print Name)

(Position)

Approved under Delegated Authority:..... Date:.....

Director Operations

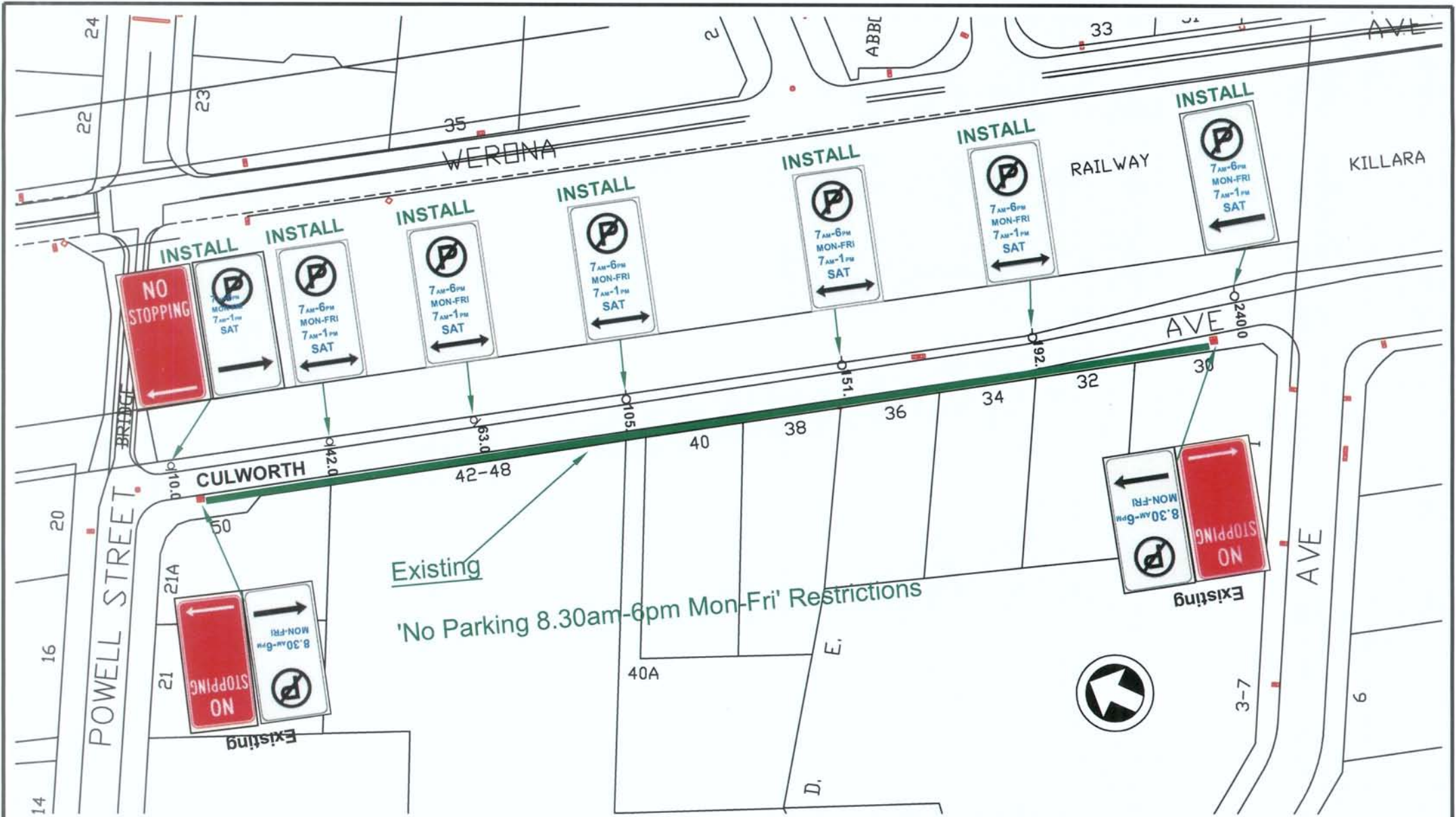
Workshop Instruction No: C/238/..... Date of Issue:.....

Correspondence to:..... Date:.....

Date:.....

Completed by:DT

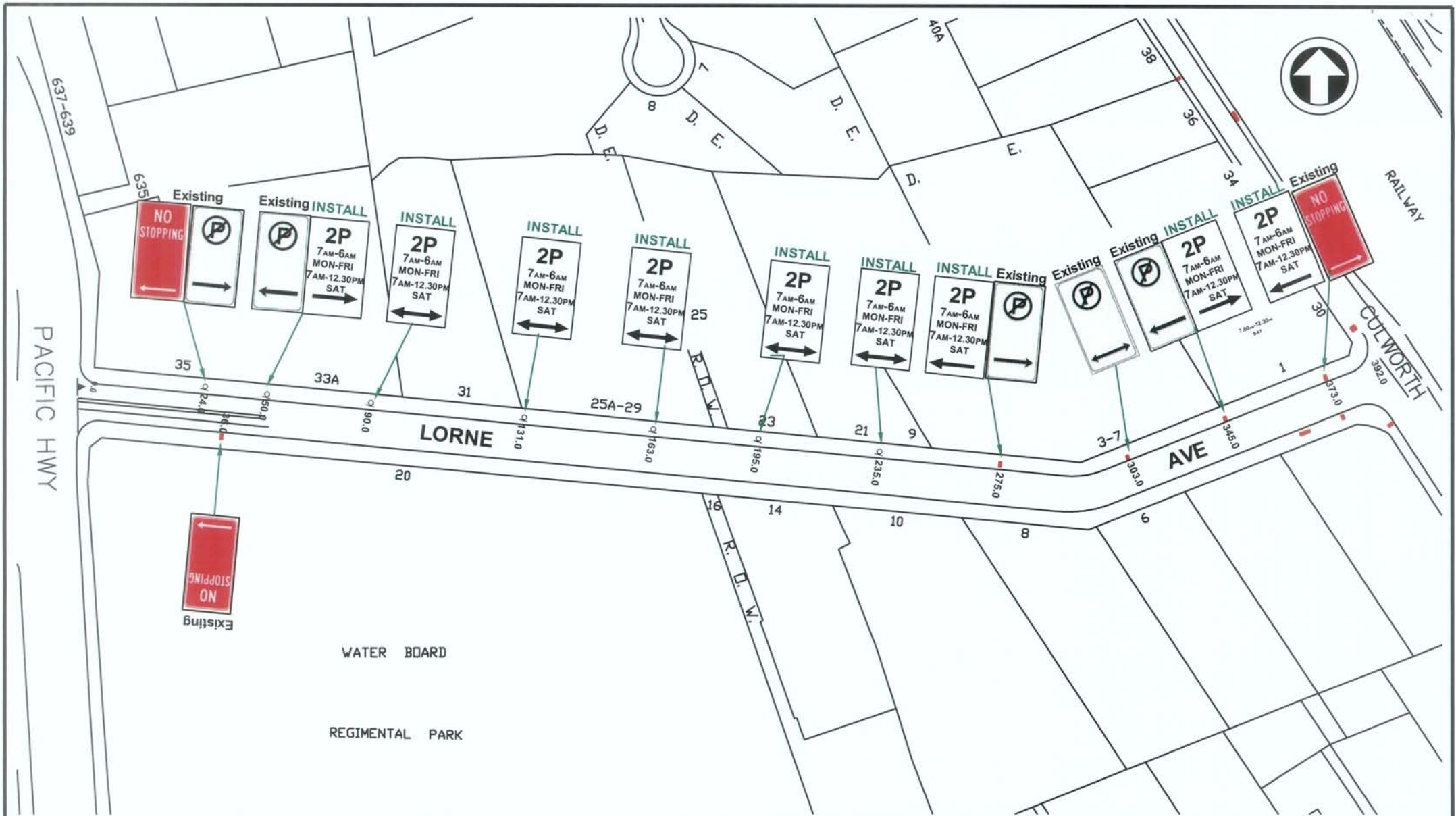
TDA No. 52/08



|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| <b>SKETCH PLAN No.</b> | TDA//52/08  |
| <b>SHEET No:</b>       | 1 of 1      |
| <b>SCALE:</b>          | NTS         |
| <b>DRAWN:</b>          | DT          |
| <b>DATE:</b>           | 27/10/08    |
| <b>FILE No:</b>        | 88/05337/03 |

**Proposed temporary parking restrictions in  
CULWORTH AVENUE, KILLARA**

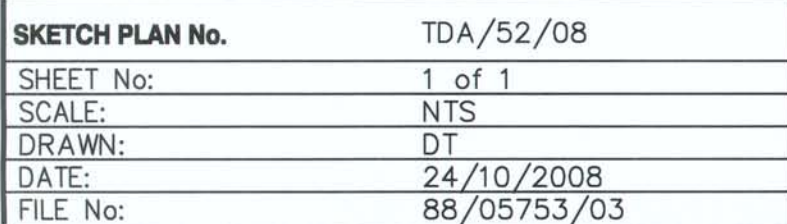




|                        |             |
|------------------------|-------------|
| <b>SKETCH PLAN No.</b> | TDA/52/08   |
| <b>SHEET No:</b>       | 1 of 1      |
| <b>SCALE:</b>          | NTS         |
| <b>DRAWN:</b>          | DT          |
| <b>DATE:</b>           | 24/10/08    |
| <b>FILE No:</b>        | 88/05718/03 |

**Proposed temporary parking restrictions in**

**LORNE AVENUE, KILLARA**



## Proposed temporary parking restrictions in MARIAN STREET, KILLARA



---

## 7TH NATIONAL MAINSTREET CONFERENCE 2009

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

For Council to determine if it wishes to send delegates to the 7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Conference and workshops are to be held from 15 to 18 March 2009 in Fremantle, Western Australia. The Theme for the Conference is "Rediscovering the Heart".

**COMMENTS:**

The Program is **attached**.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council determine if it wishes to send delegates to the 7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

For Council to determine if it wishes to send delegates to the 7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009.

## BACKGROUND

The Conference and workshops are to be held from 15 to 18 March 2009 in Fremantle, Western Australia.

The Theme for the Conference, "Rediscovering the Heart" emphasises the re-emergence of town centres as the heart of social and economic activity.

## COMMENTS

Conference themes include planning, design and marketing of mainstreets in Australia and further a field, addressing both practical and specific issues and looking at trends and future insights.

The preliminary Conference Program is **attached**.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The standard cost of attending the Conference is \$1,065. The early bird costs are \$880 for Mainstreet members and \$990 for non-members. Accommodation and travel expenses are additional.

## RECOMMENDATION

That Council determine if it wishes to send delegates to the 7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009.

Geoff O'Rourke  
**Senior Governance Officer**

John McKee  
**General Manager**

**Attachments:** 7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009 Preliminary Program - 2008/043550



7th National Mainstreet Conference 2009  
Fremantle, Western Australia  
15 - 18th March 2009

## About the Conference

The Mainstreet Conference 2009 is the biennial gathering of professionals involved in mainstreets Australia-wide. This year's theme "Rediscovering the Heart" will consider the trend back towards the creation of vibrant mainstreets, after years of onslaught from purpose-built shopping centres. This trend has been happening across the globe but is not automatic in every centre.

Conference themes include planning, design and marketing of mainstreets in Australia and further afield, addressing both practical and specific issues and looking at trends and future insights.



The key purpose of the Mainstreet National Conference 2009 is to enhance professional opportunities for members of Mainstreet by developing, recognising and promoting their ability to participate in and lead innovation and change.

## Who should attend this Conference:

- Local Government Personnel including:
  - Economic and Community Development Officers.
  - Planners.
  - Councillors.
  - Chamber of Commerce and Business Associations.
- Members and Executive Officers of Regional / Economic Development Boards.
- Mainstreet and Centre Managers, Centre Coordinators and Placemakers.
- Small Business Community Organisations and Leaders.
- Developers.
- Urban Designers and Planners.
- Business and Industry Leaders.
- Members of Mainstreet and Town Centre Committees.
- Business Enterprise Centres.
- Academics with an interest in Local and Community Economic Development.
- Policy Makers.
- Tourism Officers and Practitioners.
- Training Providers and Institutions with a commitment to Small Business Development.
- Retailers and Traders Associations.
- Arts and Cultural Organisations

# Message from Conference Organising Committee Chairman

On behalf of the Conference Committee it is my great pleasure to invite you to attend the 2009 Mainstreet National Conference to be held in Western Australia at the Esplanade Hotel, Fremantle.

The conference theme, Rediscovering the Heart, invites speakers and attendees to explore why mainstreets are again becoming the heart and sole of city and town centres across Australia. This rediscovery is having a major influence on the direction our city and town centres are heading in and whether they are responding positively to change and embracing future trends.

At a time when Australia's overall economic prosperity is growing, which is particularly so in Western Australia, are we taking advantage of this by creating vibrant opportunities in our mainstreet communities? Delegates will hear from policymakers, practitioners and researchers as well as having the opportunity to see first-hand some of the exciting developments across the Perth metropolitan area, many of which build on the renewal and extension of the Perth passenger rail system over the past 20 years.

The City of Fremantle has been chosen as the venue for the Mainstreet Conference 2009 in March, when Western Australia is still enjoying some of its warmer days and balmy evenings. It's a great chance to enjoy the vibrant port of Fremantle. On the weekends, streets come alive as performers fill the air with song, music and magic! During the conference you will have an opportunity to feast on delicious local seafood along Fremantle Fishing Boat Harbour and see many fabulous historic and unique buildings – just some of the things that make Fremantle so special.

We look forward to a large contingent of interstate registrations taking advantage of visiting Western Australia again, as well as those coming here for the first time, ready to see the growth that has taken place in recent years.

As the conference date draws closer, the conference website will keep potential attendees and speakers up-to-date with progress and key dates for submitting abstracts and for registration.

We look forward to seeing you in Perth in 2009!

*David Duncanson*  
Conference Convenor  
Mainstreet National Conference 2009



## Organising Committee

|                                    |                                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>David Duncanson</b><br>Convenor | City of Fremantle                    |
| <b>Ian Ker</b><br>Deputy Convenor  | Town of Vincent                      |
| <b>Daniel Arndt</b>                | City of Cockburn                     |
| <b>Charlotte Carlish</b>           | City of Subiaco                      |
| <b>Ling Gaspar</b>                 | City of Belmont                      |
| <b>Robin Kingdon</b>               | City of Gosnells                     |
| <b>Arthur Kyrton</b>               | Town of Claremont                    |
| <b>Andrew Smith</b>                | Town of Kwinana                      |
| <b>Greg Martin</b>                 | Planning & Transport Research Centre |

## Host Organisations



# Preliminary Program

**Sunday 15 March 2009**

| Time        | Sessions  |
|-------------|---|
| 1400 – 1600 | <b>Registration Open</b><br><i>Esplanade Hotel, Fremantle</i>   |
| 1800 – 2000 | <a href="#">Official Welcome to Freo</a><br><i>Fish &amp; Chips at Cicerello's, Fishing Boat Harbour, Fremantle</i> |

**Monday 16 March 2009**

| Time        | Sessions  |
|-------------|---|
| 0730        | <b>Registration Open</b><br><i>Esplanade Hotel, Fremantle</i>   |
| 0900 – 0920 | <b>Welcome to Country</b>   |
| 0920 – 0930 | <b>Convenors Welcome</b><br>David Duncanson<br>Manager Economic Development & Marketing<br>City of Fremantle      |
| 0930 – 0950 | <b>Welcome from the Fremantle Mayor</b><br>Peter Tagliaferri<br>Mayor, City of Fremantle                          |
| 0950 – 1030 | <b>Keynote Address</b><br>Eric Lumsden, PSM<br>Director-General<br>Department for Planning & Infrastructure       |
| 1030 – 1100 | <b>Moving People &amp; Moving Minds</b><br>Brian McMahon<br>Principal Planning Consultant<br>Parsons Brinckerhoff |
| 1100 – 1130 | <b>Morning Tea</b>  |

| Time                         | Planning & Design Stream   | Marketing & Communication Stream   | Management Stream  |
|------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Concurrent Sessions A</b> | <b>Revitalising Existing Mainstreets</b>   | <b>Main Streets for All</b>  | <b>Collaborating in the Mainstreet</b>   |
| 1130 – 1155                  | <b>A Blueprint for the Fremantle City Centre</b><br>Ian James<br>City of Fremantle, WA                           | <b>Nurturing the Soul of St Kilda: What Happens When Things Work, People Arrive and the Place Becomes too Bloody Popular</b><br>Mike McIntosh<br>City of Port Phillip, VIC | <b>Perth Metropolitan Mainstreet Shopping Areas - Retailers, Landlord and Customers - Listening to Them All</b><br>Nick Takacs<br>Burgess Rawson, WA |
| 1155 – 1220                  | <b>Leederville Masterplan</b><br>John Giorgi<br>Town of Vincent, WA  | <b>An Exploration of the Urban Design Success of Traditional Mainstreet Design Versus the 'Big Box' Shopping Mall</b><br>Jennifer Bopp<br>QLD                              | <b>Wallsend Town Embracing the Disaster</b><br>Kathie Heyman<br>Wallsend Town Committee, NSW   |
| 1220 – 1245                  | <b>Building the Buzz the Remaking of Midland</b><br>Anneliese Saftstrom<br>Midland Redevelopment Authority<br>WA | <b>A Child's Place in the Mainstreet</b><br>Ian Ker<br>CATALYST, WA  | <b>Getting it Together: Bendigo's 'Joined Up' Delivery of Quality Change</b><br>Rod Duncan<br>City of Greater Bendigo, VIC                           |

| Time        | Planning & Design Stream   | Marketing & Communication Stream   | Management Stream   |
|-------------|--|--|---|
| 1245 – 1310 | <b>Point(ing) the Way; a Case Study of the Challenges of Inner-Urban Renewal in Fremantle</b><br>Ass. Prof Brad Petitt<br>Murdoch University, WA<br><br>Ian James<br>City of Fremantle, WA | <b>Benefits and Opportunities of Planning for the Baby Boomer Market</b><br>Joe Manton<br>Institute of Access Training<br>Australia, VIC | <b>Renewing Footscray's Heart: A Collaborative Approach</b><br>Simon McCuskey<br>Lillian Santoro-Woolmer<br>Maribyrnong City Council, VIC |
| 1310 – 1410 | Lunch  |  |   |

| Time                         | Planning & Design Stream  | Marketing & Communication Stream  | Management Stream   |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Concurrent Sessions B</b> | <b>Mainstreets in Greenfields</b>   | <b>Shopping in the Mainstreet</b>   | <b>Managing Mainstreets &amp; Other Places;</b>   |
| 1410 – 1435                  | <b>Developing Mainstreets in Greenfield Master Planned Communities</b><br>Charles Johnson<br>Department for Planning & Infrastructure, WA   | <b>Shepparton Show Me</b><br>Alicia Keogh<br>Greater Shepparton City Council, VIC   | <b>Release of the National Survey of Place Management Initiatives in Australia 2008</b><br>Sue Campin<br>Queensland University of Technology, QLD |
| 1435 – 1500                  | <b>Can Mainstreets work in the Growth Areas of Australian Cities</b><br>Peter McNabb<br>Peter McNabb & Associates, VIC  | <b>Traders Smarten-up with Retail Smart - an Ipswich City Council, TAFE and Ipswich Central Training Partnership</b><br>Andrew Antonioli<br>Ipswich City Council, QLD | <b>Marketing and Managing Mainstreets - a Victorian Snapshot</b><br>Nicole Maslin<br>Mainstreet Australia, VIC                                    |
| 1500 – 1525                  | <b>Designing and Planning new Village Centre Mainstreets</b><br>Ben De Marchi<br>Taylor Burrell<br>Barnett, WA  | <b>Invigorating the Retailers of Mainstreet</b><br>David Jenkin AM<br>D.H. Jenkin & Associates, VIC   | <b>Performance Measurement – It's All About the Story</b><br>Leanne Deans<br>Darebin City Council, VIC  |
| 1525 – 1550                  | <b>Mandurah Revitalisation Strategy – Putting the Heart Back into the City Centre</b><br>Tony Free<br>City of Mandurah, WA  | <b>Revitalisation of Papakura Town Centre</b><br>Teresa Turner<br>Papakura District Council<br>New Zealand  | <b>Boulder Town Centre</b><br>Ann Petz<br>Boulder Promotion & Development Association Inc, WA   |
| 1550 – 1620                  | Afternoon Tea   |   |   |
| 1620 – 1750                  | <b>Connecting Mainstreets - Video Link Up</b><br><br>Andrew Simms<br>The New Economics Foundation, United Kingdom<br><br>Including local panel of experts:<br><br>Evan Jones<br>Multiplex<br><br>Connal Townsend<br>NZ Property Council<br><br>Michael Baker<br>Urbis |   |   |
| 1750 – 1800                  | Closing remarks   |   |   |
| 1800                         | Free Evening, An Opportunity to Explore Freo's Mainstreet   |   |   |

**Tuesday 17 March 2009**

| Time        | Sessions   |
|-------------|--|
| 0800        | <b>Registration Open</b><br><i>Esplanade Hotel Fremantle</i>   |
| 0900 – 0945 | <b>Keynote Address</b><br>Connal Townsend<br>Chief Executive<br>New Zealand Property Council                                   |
| 0945 – 1030 | <b>BIDS a Global Concept with Local Priorities in the UK</b><br>David West<br>Principal Consultant<br>Premier Retail Marketing |
| 1030 – 1100 | <b>Morning Tea</b>   |

| Time        | Planning & Design Stream  | Marketing & Communication Stream   | Management Stream   |
|-------------|---|--|---|
|             | <b>Facilitated Workshops</b>  |  |   |
| 1100 – 1230 | <a href="#"><u>Mainstreet Resurrection – People, in Community, the Heartbeat</u></a><br>Allan Tranter<br>Creating Communities | <a href="#"><u>Enhancing the Mainstreet – Improving Walking &amp; Wayfinding</u></a><br>John Grant<br>J.A. Grant + Associates<br>Bruce Herbes<br>Visualvoice | <a href="#"><u>Getting to the Heart of the Matter</u></a><br>Julia Zivanovic<br>Know L'Edge |
| 1230 – 1330 | <b>Lunch</b>  |  |   |

| Time                         | Planning & Design Stream  | Marketing & Communication Stream  | Management Stream   |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| <b>Concurrent Sessions C</b> | <b>Revitalising Older Centres</b>   | <b>Marketing the Mainstreet</b>   | <b>Managing Movement</b>  |
| 1330 – 1355                  | <b>Nambour – Hub of The Hinterland from Namboring to Nambrilliant – Tracking the Success</b><br>Sue Campin<br>Queensland University of Technology<br><br>Libby Ozinga<br>Sunshine Coast Regional Council<br>QLD | <b>Marketing for Strip Shopping Centres using Effective Websites</b><br>Ray Jacobs<br>YMP Consulting, VIC | <b>Regional Collaboration to Promote the Inner Melbourne Region as a Tourism Destination</b><br>Alison Fitzgerald<br>City of Yarra, VIC   |
| 1355 – 1420                  | <b>New Life New Hill: Place-making Doncaster Hill - Creating a Vibrant and Sustainable Civic Heart for the Manningham Community</b><br>Sofi De Lesantis<br>Manningham City Council, VIC                         | <b>Niche Marketing Makes the Difference!</b><br>Catherine Quinn,<br>Bankstown City Council,<br>NSW        | <b>'Complete Streets': a Social, Physical and Functional Evaluation</b><br>Dr Reena Tiwari<br>Curtin University of Technology, WA   |
| 1420 – 1445                  | <b>Exploring Inner Space</b><br>Sarah Stark<br>City of Perth, WA  | <b>Customer Service Matters</b><br>Meg Rodel<br>Napier Inner City<br>Marketing, New Zealand               | <b>Triple Transit Cities – Planning and Implementation of Transit Cities Principles Within Three Diverse Regional Towns of Victoria</b><br>Jane Burton<br>Latrobe City Council, VIC |
| 1445 – 1510                  | <b>Re/Fabricating Box Hill</b><br>Carolynne MacNaughtan &<br>Allison Egan<br>Whitehorse City Council, VIC   | <b>Creating a New Brand for Melbourne Docklands</b><br>Kirsten Rappolt<br>VicUrban, VIC                   | <b>Factors in Attracting and Retaining SMES In transit Oriented Development: Some Evidence from Perth WA</b><br>Carlindi Holling<br>HURIWA & PATREC, WA                             |
| 1510 – 1540                  | <b>Afternoon Tea</b>  |   |   |
| 1540 – 1610                  | Michael Baker Urbis, Australia  |   |   |
| 1610 – 1655                  | <b>Closing Keynote</b><br>David Engwicht  |   |   |

| Time                  | Planning & Design Stream   | Marketing & Communication Stream | Management Stream |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Concurrent Sessions C | Revitalising Older Centres   | Marketing the Mainstreet         | Managing Movement |
| 1655 – 1700           | <b>Conference Summary</b><br>Mainstreet Australia<br>Prelude to Wednesday's Workshops in the Mainstreets |                                  |                   |
| 1830 – late           | <a href="#">Mainstreet Torchlight Dinner</a><br><i>Fremantle Prison</i>                                  |                                  |                   |

## Wednesday 18 March 2009

| Time        | Session  |
|-------------|--|
| Varies      | <a href="#">Workshops in the Mainstreets</a><br>Departures commence from 0940 Fremantle Train Station      |
| 1830 – 2030 | <a href="#">Closing Cocktail Reception</a><br><i>Little Creatures Loft, Fishing Boat Harbour Fremantle</i> |

## Thursday 19 March 2009

| Time   | Session  |
|--------|--|
| Varies | <b>Southern Mainstreet Tours</b><br>Depart Fremantle 7am<br>Arrive in Fremantle 7.30pm – 8pm |

## Invited Speakers

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Andrew Simms</b>    | The New Economics Foundation<br>United Kingdom |
| <b>Connal Townsend</b> | New Zealand Property Council<br>New Zealand    |
| <b>Alan Tranter</b>    | Creating Communities<br>Australia              |
| <b>John Grant</b>      | J.A.Grant + Associates<br>Australia            |
| <b>Bruce Herbes</b>    | Visualvoice<br>Australia                       |
| <b>Julia Zivanovic</b> | Know L'Edge<br>Australia                       |
| <b>Michael Baker</b>   | Urbis, Australia                               |
| <b>David Engwicht</b>  | Australia                                      |
| <b>David West</b>      | Premier Retail Marketing                       |

## Call for Abstracts

Mainstreet 2009 Call for Abstracts have NOW CLOSED - we thank all those that have submitted an abstract to be considered for the Program, we will be in touch during November to notify you of the results.



# General Information

## The Venue

The Esplanade Hotel has been confirmed as the venue for the Mainstreet Conference 2009 - Rediscovering the Heart.

The hotel is purpose-built and located in the heart of the Fremantle. With the hotel's advanced technical facilities and communications infrastructure, as well as first-class catering and service, it meets all the requirements needed for an enjoyable and productive working environment.

The Esplanade Hotel  
Corner Marine Terrace & Essex Street  
Fremantle WA  
Australia  
[www.esplanadehotelfremantle.com.au](http://www.esplanadehotelfremantle.com.au)



# Registration



## Fees

**Please note:** It is essential for all participants including speakers and delegates to send in a completed registration form together with payment of registration fees.

| Registration Type     | Mainstreet<br>Members<br>Special<br><i>until Thursday 15<br/>January 2009</i> | Early Bird<br>(Non Member)<br><i>until Thursday<br/>15 January<br/>2009</i> | Standard<br>(Members &<br>Non Members)<br><i>Thursday 15<br/>January to<br/>Friday 28<br/>February 2009</i> | Late<br>(Members &<br>Non Members)<br><i>after Friday 28<br/>February 2009</i> |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|
| Not for Profit/Trader | \$770   | \$850   | \$930   | \$1,115  |
| Government/Corporate  | \$880   | \$990   | \$1,065   | \$1,278  |
| Day Registration      | \$330   | \$360   | \$395   | \$475  |

## Entitlements - Fully registered delegates

Fully registered delegates are entitled to:

- attend all Conference sessions
- receive the Conference satchel
- receive all Conference publications
- attend the Welcome Reception at Cicerello's, Fremantle
- attend the Mainstreet Torchlight Dinner at Fremantle Prison
- attend any one of the Workshops in the Mainstreet Tours
- attend the Closing Cocktail Reception at the Little Creatures Loft, Fremantle
- morning, afternoon teas and lunches

**Please note:** The Post Conference Southern Mainstreet Tour is NOT included in the registration fee

## Entitlements - Day delegates

Day delegates are entitled to:

- attend all sessions on nominated day/s
- receive the Conference satchel
- receive all Conference publications
- morning, afternoon teas and lunches on nominated day/s

# Payment

- Registration Forms must be accompanied by payment of the registration fees and accommodation booking guarantee details
- Registration fees may be paid by MasterCard, Visa, Bankcard and by cheque
- Diners Card and AMEX are not accepted
- Delegates will receive a confirmation letter, which will include the receipt and tax invoice
- Speakers are required to send a completed registration form with payment of registration fees to the Conference Secretariat.
- All amounts are in Australian Dollars. Overseas registrants should arrange payment by bank draft payable in Australian Dollars at an Australian bank.
- Late payments made after Monday 2 March 2009 may incur a \$50.00 late payment fee.

## Goods & Services Tax

A Tax Invoice will be issued with the receipt of registration and this must be given to your accounts department for GST records.

Unless otherwise requested in writing at the time of sending the registration enrolment form, the Tax Invoice will be in the name of the delegate.

## Cancellation Policy

1. All cancellations of attendance must be made in writing to the Conference Secretariat.
2. A full refund, less a cancellation fee of \$150.00 will be made on those received before **Thursday 15 January 2009**.
3. A refund of 50% of the registration fee will be made on cancellations received **Friday 16 January 2009 to Monday 16 February 2009**
4. No refund will be made after **Monday 16 February 2009**.
5. All refunds will be paid after the conclusion of the Conference.
6. Change of names are permitted and must be provided to the Conference Secretariat in writing.

---

## WEST PYMBLE POOL INDOOR FACILITY FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To recommend Council include an indoor health and fitness centre with the design of the indoor West Pymble Pool facility.

**BACKGROUND:**

On 25 November 2008, Council gave consideration to a report on the design tender for the indoor West Pymble Pool facility. As part of this report, it was resolved to revisit the inclusion of a dry health and fitness area subject to a decision based on the lifecycle costs for a variety of new facilities at the site.

**COMMENTS:**

Financial plans were prepared for three scenarios for the redevelopment of the pool. These included no dry facilities, an indoor cardio and weights room and cardio, weights and multipurpose fitness rooms. The modelling reported higher returns to Council as the recreation opportunities increased.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council include as part of the design for the new indoor West Pymble Pool facility, an indoor health and fitness centre which would incorporate a cardio and weights area and multi purpose fitness area.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To recommend Council include an indoor health and fitness centre with the design of the indoor West Pymble Pool facility.

## CONFIDENTIAL

In accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993* and the *Local Government (General) Regulation 2005*, in the opinion of the General Manager, a section of the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2)(d) of the Act which may, if disclosed:-

- (i) prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it, or
- (ii) confer a commercial advantage on a competitor of Council, or
- (iii) reveal a trade secret.

**Confidential Attachment 1** is classified confidential under section 10A(2)(d)(i) because it deals with a financial plan for the purpose of the redevelopment of West Pymble Pool. The methodology and details of the reports, should they be revealed, may result in commercial disadvantage to parties involved in the future tender for the operation of the facility. Some information provided to Council by the consultant is provided on the basis that Council will treat it as commercial in confidence.

It is not in the public interest to reveal the details behind the financial plans and options therein. The practice of publication of sensitive information provided by consultants could result in the withholding of such information or a reduction in the provision of information relevant to enable Council to make fully informed decisions.

## BACKGROUND

On 25 November 2008, Council gave consideration to a report on the design tender for the indoor West Pymble Pool facility (GB08). At this meeting Council resolved:

- A. *Once funding for the construction has been identified by Council in December 2008, that Council engage the team of consultants headed by Suters Prior and Cheney Architects, to undertake design of the indoor facilities.*
- B. *That the Mayor and General Manager have authority to affix the Common Seal of Council to the Contract.*
- C. *That Council's decision be forwarded to all tenderers.*
- D. *That funding identified for financing the design element and the construction be drawn from the 2004-2009 Section 94 Contributions Plan. Any remainder funding required be subsequently drawn from the Infrastructure and Facilities Reserve.*
- E. *That following engagement of the preferred tenderer, Council work with the lead consultant to develop a community consultation strategy for the project, as a high priority.*

## Item 17

S04066  
3 December 2008

- F. That Council commence a selective tender process to provisionally engage an operator for this facility.
- G. That a life cycle cost of the current facilities mix, plus a dry health and fitness area, be undertaken as a matter of priority and reported back to Council as soon as practicable. Funding for this additional consultancy to a maximum of \$4,000 to be drawn from the Facilities and Infrastructure Reserve.

This report concerns itself with resolutions A and G.

## COMMENTS

A financial analysis was undertaken against three scenarios as part of the redevelopment of West Pymble Pool. These included:

1. the facility as adopted by Council without any indoor dry health and fitness facilities (as adopted by Council on 13 November 2007);
2. the provision of an indoor cardio and weights area in addition to the adopted aquatic facilities. This would have an estimated size of 260m<sup>2</sup>; and
3. the provision of an indoor cardio and weights area (260m<sup>2</sup>) and a multi purpose fitness area (330m<sup>2</sup>). This is in addition to the adopted aquatic facilities.

The table below provides a summary of the dollar surplus or deficit for each of the options over a 15 year period as calculated as part of the life cycle costing, details of which are included within **confidential Attachment 1**. Assumptions used for these figures have been based on data from the Australian Bureau of Statistics as at September 2008 (or as otherwise stated) and include:

- Sydney CPI/Inflation of 4.9 percent (September 2008);
- sports participation sector CPI of 1.6 percent;
- wage inflation public sector of 3.6 percent; and
- discount rate (Reserve Bank Interest Rate plus 1 percent of 5.25 percent as at December 2008).

| YEAR | Option 1 (\$)<br>No dry facilities | Option 2 (\$)<br>Weights and cardio<br>room (260m <sup>2</sup> ) | Option 3 (\$)<br>Weights and cardio<br>room (260m <sup>2</sup> ) + a multi<br>purpose fitness area<br>(330m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1    | 247,960                            | 384,783  | 640,681  |
| 2    | 255,088                            | 425,545  | 714,183  |
| 3    | 373,052                            | 589,249  | 914,252  |
| 4    | 461,334                            | 712,745  | 1,067,900  |
| 5    | 558,531                            | 848,512  | 1,236,272  |
| 6    | 639,748                            | 962,709  | 1,379,971  |
| 7    | 673,357                            | 1,012,346  | 1,448,944  |
| 8    | 672,128                            | 1,027,898  | 1,484,715  |
| 9    | 619,387                            | 960,668  | 1,418,654  |
| 10   | -317,128                           | -148,763   | 263,248  |
| 11   | 747,671                            | 1,169,020  | 1,705,973  |

| YEAR         | Option 1 (\$)<br>No dry facilities | Option 2 (\$)<br>Weights and cardio<br>room (260m <sup>2</sup> ) | Option 3 (\$)<br>Weights and cardio<br>room (260m <sup>2</sup> ) + a multi<br>purpose fitness area<br>(330m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|--------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 12           | 785,912                            | 1,227,674  | 1,789,317  |
| 13           | 789,815                            | 1,239,780  | 1,819,039  |
| 14           | 755,447                            | 1,119,985  | 1,788,927  |
| 15           | 756,159                            | 1,208,355  | 1,815,715  |
| <b>Total</b> | <b>8,018,461</b>                   | <b>12,740,506</b>  | <b>19,487,791</b>  |

Noteworthy in this analysis is a significant investment in capital replacement at year 10 such as circulation pumps and filtration equipment.

These figures represent the estimated returns to Council if the facility is operated by an external party under contract as resolved by Council. Full details of the reports are provided in **confidential Attachment 1**.

A further consideration with the options as presented will be the response to the tender for the operation of the facility. As noted in previous reports to Council, responses from the Expression of Interest indicated a clear preference and greater interest in a facility with a greater mix of recreation facilities.

## CONSULTATION

There has been no additional consultation on this matter in the preparation of this report.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

All options as identified will provide a return to Council over the 15 years as analysed. This return is greater with the inclusion of dry health and fitness facilities.

In terms of the additional costs associated with the design, documentation and construction there will be an increase in the cost of the project. For design, this will be minor and could be incorporated as either a variation to the project tender or preferably agreed to prior to the execution of the contract. For the documentation necessary for the development application and construction certificate and construction documentation, it is expected that this would be approximately eight per cent or \$50,000. This should be undertaken and agreed to prior to the execution of the design contract.

The anticipated construction cost of the indoor aquatic centre including the health and fitness areas (Option 3) in November 2007 dollars was \$10.97 million. Inflation and an increase in material costs anticipated through to the expected construction period in early 2010 will likely increase the value of the project to \$12.5 million. This figure has tentatively been incorporated within the long term financial plan, the subject of a separate report on the 16 December 2008.

It should also be noted that the cost to create an additional 71 car parking spaces within Bicentennial Park to cater for the expected increase in visitors to the new facility, as discussed in

## Item 17

S04066  
3 December 2008

the report adopted by Council on 13 November 2007, is estimated to cost \$539,000. The bulk of this cost would be for the creation of 29 new parking spaces along Quarry Rd (adjacent to West Pymble Bowling Club) on the approach to the pool.

In terms of the expected revenue from this facility, this could be utilised in a number of ways. Two examples include to invest for a future aquatic leisure and health facility at Turramurra or Lindfield, as previously considered and adopted by Council on 8 May 2007, or to fund the eventual replacement of the facilities at West Pymble, particularly given the age of the existing outdoor pool. The estimated cost to replace the recently refurbished outdoor 50 metre pool and plant is \$2.1 million (in 2008 dollars), which would be required in the next 20-25 years.

The expected return for Option 3 over 15 years is approximately \$19.5 million. This figure would be subject to further refinement as part of the tender process for the operation of the facility.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

This report has been prepared by the Strategy Department in consultation with the Finance section of the Corporate Department of Council.

## SUMMARY

The financial plans for each of the scenarios identified higher returns to Council as the recreation opportunities increased at the site. Over the 15 year period that was modelled, it is expected that Council would receive approximately \$8 million in revenue under the current facilities, that is excluding any dry facilities, \$12.7 million with a 260m<sup>2</sup> space for weights and cardio activities and \$19.5 million with a 590 m<sup>2</sup> of dry facilities providing weights, cardio and a multi purpose fitness area. The additional construction cost for the 590m<sup>2</sup> option would be approximately \$2.5 million. Based on this analysis it is recommended that Council extend the current design and specifications of the facility to include a weights, cardio and multipurpose fitness area. This would provide for a more financially sustainable project and would enable among other things funding for the replacement of this asset and/ or funding for a new aquatic facility as previously resolved by Council.

## RECOMMENDATION

- A. That \$200,000 be voted in the current 2008/09 budget, for the design and professional costs for West Pymble Pool, and funded from the Section 94 Contributions Plan 2004-2009, and the remaining \$510,000 be included in the 2009/10 budget.
- B. That a further report on the West Pymble Pool upgrade and the North Turramurra Recreation Area providing further details, including total project costs, for the Recreation Facilities special rate variation, be provided to Council in February 2009.
- C. That Council include an indoor health and fitness centre to incorporate a cardio and weights area and a multi purpose fitness area as part of the design for the new indoor West Pymble Pool facility.



Item 17

**S04066**  
**3 December 2008**

- D. That the General Manager be given delegation to modify the contract sum for the design and documentation of the project to include the cardio and weights area and the multi purpose fitness area.
- E. That the cost estimate for the project (\$12.5 million) and annual returns as identified be incorporated within the long term financial plan.

Roger Faulkner  
**Sports & Recreation Planner**

Peter Davies  
**Manager Corporate Planning & Sustainability**

Tino Caltabiano  
**Manager Finance**

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**

**Attachments: Financial Plan - Confidential**

---

## 20 YEAR LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To present to Council the 20 Year Financial Plan 2010 to 2029 incorporating financial planning, capital works funding, borrowing strategies and depreciation funding strategies.

**BACKGROUND:**

A 10 Year Financial Plan was first adopted by Council on 4 December 2001 and is reviewed on an annual basis.

A 20 Year Financial Plan was developed in 2007 and has been updated in 2008 for Council's consideration.

**COMMENTS:**

The 20 Year Financial Plan provides the framework for the development of Council's annual budget. It contains a core set of assumptions. The first year of the plan is based on Council's 2008/2009 revised budget. Years two (2) to twenty (20) are calculated by extrapolating the budgets across each of the remaining years using these core assumptions.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council adopt the principles as contained in the 20 Year Financial Plan and incorporate them into the development of the 2009/2010 Budget and Management Plan.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present to Council the 20 Year Financial Plan 2010 to 2029 incorporating financial planning, capital works funding, borrowing strategies and depreciation funding strategies.

## BACKGROUND

A Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) was first adopted by Council on 4 December 2001. At that time the plan was developed out of the need to establish principles to ensure the long term financial sustainability of Council whilst ensuring that Council would continue to provide existing levels of service to the community. The LTFP is reviewed annually in December, providing the framework for the development of Council's annual budget and is used for preparation of the Management Plan.

The 2008-2012 Management Plan has 1 year and 5 year objectives relating to the LTFP, namely:

*1 Year objectives:* Review and update the long term plan to incorporate information from the asset management plans and strategies and the town centres facilities plan. Further, refine funding, timing and prioritisation of major projects and incorporate these projects into the LTFP. It should be noted that an asset management plan identifying required service levels and funding sources has not yet been approved by Council, therefore the LTFP is maintaining the additional \$2.3M infrastructure renewal introduced in 2008/09 incremented by forecast CPI.

*5 Year objective:* Our LTFP provides funding options to address our infrastructure renewal gap, town centre facilities plans and maintain and improve service delivery to the community. Further, our LTFP incorporates our strategic plans.

In accordance with these requirements, a 20 Year LTFP was presented to a Councillor briefing on 2 December 2008 and is now presented to Council for formal consideration.

## COMMENTS

In 2001 the plan was developed out of the need to establish principles to ensure the long term financial sustainability of the organisation whilst ensuring that Council would continue to provide existing levels of service to the community. The new plan focuses on total asset management for the future. Therefore, the plan has been extended from 10 years to 20 years to incorporate principles of total asset management, in particular, new facilities related to town centres.

The 20 Year Financial Plan contains a core set of assumptions. These assumptions are based on CPI forecasts, interest rate expectations, employee award increases and loan repayment schedules.

## LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN FRAMEWORK 2010/2029

The 20 year financial plan quantifies the cost of Council's services for the next 20 years and incorporate principles of total asset management, in particular, new facilities related to Town Centres. A portfolio of all project proposals has been developed, including estimates of costs (a

Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

number of operational project costs are yet to be determined) and funding sources to determine current and future funding requirements and the project funding gap. This project portfolio has been linked to the Long Term Financial Plan.

The plan contains a core set of assumptions. The operating budget is based on Council's 2008/2009 revised budget. Years two (2) to twenty (20) are calculated by extrapolating the budgets across each of the remaining years using these core assumptions and known changes.

Council has a number of future options for which four cases have been presented in the 20 year financial plan, namely:

**1. Base Case**

Current level of service as per the 2008/09 revised budget and includes projects from the 2000 and 2004-2009 S94 Plans, expanded out over the 20 years and adjusted by forecast indexes as detailed in the plan. Previous S94 Plans have been used as a funding source.

**2. Sustainable Assets Case (1+2)**

Base case plus maintaining capital and operating project expenditure of \$2.3M from 2008/09 to partly address the infrastructure assets renewal gap.

The general over-arching principle associated with asset management is the requirement to maintain assets to acceptable service levels.

Each asset class has its own characteristics and variables relating to useful life and determination of what is considered to be a satisfactory standard. For example, some drainage systems could last longer than their useful life of 100 years but may need replacing earlier because of damage caused by tree roots or the capacity does not meet the design standards.

An overall strategy needs to be developed for all of Council's assets as well as an individual strategy for each class of asset. The construction of new assets increases Council's ongoing financial requirements; however, the replacement of existing assets with new assets can in some cases result in a reduction of ongoing costs.

Council considered a draft Asset Management policy for public exhibition on 11 November 2008, and is currently developing an Asset Management Strategy and Asset Management Plans to review the quantum of the asset renewal gap. This involves determining:

- Appropriate levels of service
- Funding/Resource & system requirements
- Assessing the condition of assets
- Reviewing existing depreciation by determining appropriate useful lives.

Asset renewals should be funded by the depreciation expense based on fair value. Also, subject to the new Planning Reforms, new population should fully fund new assets required to support their needs (per capita) and therefore should be funded from development contributions.

## Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

## 3. Committed/Special Projects Case (1+2+3)

Base Case plus Sustainable assets case plus committed/special projects, namely:

| Description of Work                        | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions |
|--|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|
| SES Relocation                             | 2010 | 800,000              | 800,000       | 0                       |
| Chambers Refurbishment                     | 2010 | 1,000,000            | 1,000,000     | 0                       |
| Marian Street Theatre Upgrade              | 2010 | 500,000              | 500,000       | 0                       |
| North Turramurra Recreation Area           | 2010 | 2,000,000            | 250,000       | 1,750,000               |
|  | 2011 | 4,000,000            | 1,250,000     | 2,750,000               |
|  | 2012 | 2,500,000            | 2,200,000     | 300,000                 |
|  | 2013 | 3,350,000            | 2,625,000     | 725,000                 |
|  | 2014 | 3,000,000            | 2,275,000     | 725,000                 |
|  | 2015 | 3,000,000            | 3,000,000     | 0                       |
|  | 2016 | 1,675,000            | 1,675,000     | 0                       |
|  | 2017 | 675,000              | 675,000       | 0                       |
|  | 2018 | 650,000              | 650,000       | 0                       |
|  | 2019 | 250,000              | 250,000       | 0                       |
| North Turramurra Recreation Area Sub-Total |      | 21,100,000           | 14,850,000    | 6,250,000               |
| West Pymble Pool Upgrade                   | 2010 | 9,375,000            | 9,140,000     | 235,000                 |
|  | 2011 | 2,925,000            | 2,925,000     | 0                       |
| West Pymble Pool Sub-Total                 |      | 12,300,000           | 12,065,000    | 235,000                 |
| St Ives Remediation                        | 2010 | 820,000              | 820,000       | 0                       |

Council at its meeting on 29 April 2008 resolved that a provision for the investigation and design for the relocation of the SES building be included in the budget for 2008-2009, together with an identified funding source. Subsequently, \$200K (\$1M total project cost) was included in the 2008-2009 budget funded from the Infrastructure and Facilities Reserve. The remaining \$800K, funded from the Infrastructure and Facilities Reserve, is included in Case 3 for completion of this project.

All projects listed above have been subject to previous reports to Council, except for the Chambers Refurbishment project costing approximately \$1M. It is proposed that this project be funded from internal project reserves and external loan borrowings. If the Chambers Refurbishment project is approved a report will be presented to Council before inclusion in the Management Plan process.

\$500K for Marian Street refurbishment has been included in 2009/2010 to comply with POPE license requirements.

North Turramurra Recreation Area has been subject to a previous report to Council in November 2007. Council is considering a separate report on the West Pymble pool indoor facility. Option 3 in that report has been included in Case 3. The design and other professional costs amount to \$710K for the West Pymble pool upgrade. It is proposed that \$200K be voted in 2008/09 funded from S94 2004-2009 Plan, and the remainder be voted in the 2009/10 budget. A further report on the North Turramurra recreation area and the West Pymble pool upgrade providing further details, including total project costs, for a Recreational special rate variation, will be provided to Council in February 2009.

Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

The St Ives remediation project costing \$800K has been included in Case 3, and funded from the Domestic Waste Management Reserve. This project relates to removal of leachate at this former tip site.

**4. Town Centres Facilities Case (1+2+3+4)**

Base case plus Sustainable assets case plus committed/special projects plus total project portfolio, including Town Centres Facilities Plan.

As Council has previously adopted and commenced collection for the Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Contributions Plan 2008, Council is committed to works programs for Case 4. At present there is a funding gap of \$39.7M. Options for funding this gap have been identified and need to be considered by Council in the near future.

**Attachment A** – Projected Operating Statement & Project Funding 2009/10 to 2028/29 showing the financial impacts of the four (4) cases over the 20 years.

**Attachment B** – Cases 1 & 2 - Capital Works & Major Projects Program 2009/2010, 2010/2011, 2011/2012

**Attachment C** – Case 3 – Special Projects from 2009/10 to 2028/29

**Attachment D** – Case 4 – Town Centre Plan Projects from 2009/10 to 2028/29

**LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN PRINCIPLES**

The LTFP is based on three major principles, namely:

- Maintain existing service levels to the community, ie no new services and no services discontinued.
- Maintain additional funding of \$2.3M (total \$24.1m pa average) infrastructure renewal introduced in 2008/09 incremented by forecast CPI in the 20 year Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP). Future funding increments will be subject to adoption of an asset management plan identifying required service levels and funding sources.
- Financial Sustainability – tests applied to all cases
  - Target a minimum working capital of \$3.9M.
  - Achieve an operating surplus, before capital income items, to fund capital expenditure.
  - Maintain a minimum level of internal discretionary cash reserves (excluding liability cash reserves) of 10% of revenue, as a buffer.

**ASSUMPTIONS COMMON TO ALL CASES**

Forecasts have been obtained from Access Economics using their October 2008 figures. The 2008/2009 revised budget has been used as a base, with forecast working capital surplus estimated to be \$699K as at 30 June 2009.

**INCOME**

- Rates, Infrastructure Levy and Environmental Levy increase by CPI plus an average 0.3% pa (as pegging limits have historically been higher than CPI), plus an additional average 0.3%

## Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

pa for growth (this is historical average growth and excludes extra growth from potential rates restructuring).

- Environmental Levy assumed to continue, instead of ceasing in 2012 and the Infrastructure Levy continues, instead of ceasing in 2013.
- Domestic waste charges increased by \$15 in 2009/10.
- User charges and fees increased by 80% of CPI.
- Interest on investments estimated at 4.5% in 2008/09 then based on projections from Access Economics relating to the 90 day bank bill rate.
- Operational and Capital Grant revenue increased by CPI.
- New loan borrowings of \$1M pa to 2011/12, \$500K in 2012/13 then zero. Loans outstanding at end 2007/08 were \$8.8M. All debt discharged by 2021/22.
- No asset sales are used to fund operations.
- Section 94 Plans
  - assumed no further collection for plans before 2004.
  - 2004-2009 Section 94 Plan: assumed 100% collection - \$51.4M. Collections of \$41.8M have been made or budgeted for 2008/09, with \$7.7M to collect during 2009/10 to 2011/12

## EXPENDITURE

- Employee Costs
  - Salary and wages and workers' compensation increased by 1.1% less than forecast of average weekly ordinary time earnings
  - Superannuation holiday for Retirement Scheme ceased in 2008/09. Funded from reserve to 2011/12, then absorbed
- Construction related materials and contracts increased by forecast ABS Road Construction Index (averages 1.7% more than CPI).
- Specific price increase forecasts for:
  - Valuer Generals Fees – up to 18%
  - Electricity – up to 12.8% (includes impact of carbon trading). Street lighting – up to 13%
  - Water – up to 11.8% (includes costs of desalination)
  - Planning levy – no increase
- Other expenditure – increased by CPI forecasts.
- Depreciation: Increases with the increase in the depreciable asset balance (likely to change as we move to "fair value" accounting for depreciation).
- Depot Relocation – to be completed in 2009/2010 following land sale in 2008/2009
- Interest and principal repayments are in accordance with repayment schedules.

## ASSUMPTIONS COMMON TO SPECIFIC CASES

## Case 2 - Sustainable Assets

- Maintaining additional funding of \$2.3M infrastructure renewal introduced in 2008/09 incremented by forecast CPI in the 20 year Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP).

Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

**Case 3 - Committed/Special Projects**

- Up to maximum 5% Recreational Facilities special rate variation included equating to approximately \$60 per ratepayer.
- Requires an increase to the Domestic Waste Charge of approximately \$6 per year for six years in addition to any other increases related to the cost of the service. This is to fund the remediation of the former tip site at North Turramurra.
- Requires short term borrowings (maximum 7 years) of an additional \$3.75M in 2009/10, \$1M in 2010/11, zero in 2011/12 and \$250K 2012/2013 compared to Cases 1 & 2 borrowing levels. These borrowings will be repaid from the Recreational Facilities special rate variation (exact mix of reserves and borrowings used to depend on interest rates).

**Case 4 - Town Centres Facilities**

- Includes specific assumptions for case 3
- S94 – assumed 100% collection for Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Contributions Plan 2008
- Works scheduled to follow collections

**CASE 1 to 4 FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY SUMMARY**

The financial sustainability of each case is summarised below:

**Case 1 Base:**

- Financially sustainable

**Case 2 - Sustainable Assets :**

- Financially sustainable with extra draw down on reserves totaling \$4.7M over six (6) years to 2014/15. Minimum reserve level of 16.7% of revenue is above target of 10%

**Case 3 - Committed/Special Projects:**

- Financially sustainable with
  - Extra cash reserve draw-downs totaling \$8.8M to 2012/13. Minimum reserve level of 10.1% in 2012/13 is above 10% target level.
  - New Recreational Facilities special rate variation (up to a maximum 5%) to fund construction of West Pymble Pool Upgrade and North Turramurra Recreation Area, including any associated borrowing costs.
  - Requires short term borrowings (maximum 7 years) of an additional \$3.75M in 2009/10, \$1M in 2010/11, zero in 2011/12 and \$250K 2012/2013 compared to Cases 1 & 2 borrowing levels. These borrowings repaid from the Recreational Facilities special rate variation (exact mix of reserves and borrowings used to depend on interest rates).
  - Cost estimates for West Pymble Pool and North Turramurra Recreational Area need to be refined prior to rates variation application and expenditure commitments being made.

**Case 4 Town Centres Facilities:**

- Not Financially Sustainable at present.
- Cost of works exceeds s94 collections by \$39.7M.
- As Council has previously adopted and commenced collection for the Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Contributions Plan 2008, Council is committed to works



## Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

programs for Case 4. Funding sources which should be considered in the near future include:

- Rates restructure
- Asset rationalisation
- Loans in line with borrowing policy
- Grants
- Public Private Partnerships (PPP's)
- Voluntary Planning Agreements (VPA's)

**INDICATIVE OPERATIONAL AND CAPITAL PROJECTS**

The following indicative operational and capital projects in 2009/2010 in each case are recommended, subject to review of committed/special projects:

**CAPITAL WORKS AND MAJOR PROJECTS 2009/2010****\$000's**

[Note: No case 4 projects are scheduled for 2009/10]

| Project Group                    | Case 1        | Case 2       | Case 3        | Total Cost    |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Building Works & Maintenance     |               | 190          |               | 190           |
| Chambers refurbishment           |               |              | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Community Centres & Halls        |               |              | 500           | 500           |
| Depot Relocation                 | 8,000         |              |               | 8,000         |
| SES relocation                   |               |              | 800           | 800           |
| Community Projects               | 54            |              |               | 54            |
| Information Technology           | 243           |              |               | 243           |
| Library Resources                | 530           |              |               | 530           |
| Plant & Vehicles                 | 1,176         |              |               | 1,176         |
| Town Centre & Urban Design       | 264           |              |               | 264           |
| Fencing & Parking Areas          |               | 150          |               | 150           |
| North Turramurra Recreation Area |               |              | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Parks Development                | 1,842         | 554          |               | 2,396         |
| Playgrounds                      | 175           | 136          |               | 311           |
| Sports Courts                    | 158           | 108          |               | 266           |
| Sports Fields                    | 2,294         | 335          |               | 2,629         |
| Tree Planting                    | 189           |              |               | 189           |
| West Pymble Pool Upgrade         |               |              | 9,375         | 9,375         |
| Footpaths                        | 408           |              |               | 408           |
| Roads Program                    | 4,873         | 751          |               | 5,624         |
| Traffic Facilities               | 154           |              |               | 154           |
| Drainage structures              | 425           | 157          |               | 582           |
| Business Centres Program         | 190           |              |               | 190           |
| Public Domain                    | 111           |              |               | 111           |
| Biodiversity                     | 131           |              |               | 131           |
| Communication                    | 60            |              |               | 60            |
| Community Partnerships           | 190           |              |               | 190           |
| Fire Management                  | 19            |              |               | 19            |
| Monitoring & Evaluation          | 119           |              |               | 119           |
| Recreation Facilities            | 24            |              |               | 24            |
| Regulation & Enforcement         | 167           |              |               | 167           |
| St Ives Remediation              |               |              | 820           | 820           |
| Town Centre Projects             | 117           |              |               | 117           |
| Water Catchments                 | 227           |              |               | 227           |
| Water Sensitive Urban Design     | 974           |              |               | 974           |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>23,114</b> | <b>2,381</b> | <b>14,495</b> | <b>39,990</b> |

## Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

*It should be noted that Council may wish to make adjustments to the mix of capital works programs. At this stage the indicative program has been built into the plan as a guide to the organisation's funding capabilities, based on current operating expenditure and a core capital works program.*

*A workshop will be held with Councillors in February 2009 to discuss the proposed program.*

### Rating Strategy Options

It is proposed that a Recreational Facilities special rate variation be applied from 2009/2010, to fund revenue funding component of specific projects in Case 3 namely:

- West Pymble Pool Upgrade
- North Turrumurra Recreation Area

The proposed Recreational Facilities special variation will equate to a maximum of 5% rates increase over a maximum of 10 years, resulting in an average rate increase per residential ratepayer of approximately \$60.00. Ministerial approval would be required under Section 508(2) Local Government Act 1993, for such a special rate variation, and an application would need to be submitted to the Minister of Local Government by 31 March 2009. At the conclusion of the fixed period, Council is required to reduce general income by the special variation increased by the cumulative amount raised by applying the rate peg each year for the duration of the approval

Further, the following actions will be required to comply with Department of Local Government's guidelines:

- Include within draft management plan a statement of intention to apply for a special variation and reasons for the increase (28 days public exhibition)
- Provide two scenarios of proposed rates and charges in the Statement of Revenue Policy within draft management plan
- Council must consider conducting a public meeting (or meetings) to discuss the proposal and any other submissions contained in the draft management plan. The consultation process would also include advertising in local newspapers, Council newsletter, Ku-ring-gai Council Web site and Council Surveys
- Undertake a capital expenditure review in accordance with the Department's guidelines in Council Circular 97-55.

### Rates Restructure

Further, due to the business burden on infrastructure, opportunity for tax deductions, property generating income capability and future development potential by businesses, Council should consider the rates split of total rates levied between residential & business. Currently 94% is paid by residential and 6% is paid by business. It is suggested that 93.5% is paid by residential and 6.5% is paid by business for 2009/10. This equates to a \$218K saving to residential and \$218K increase to business. It is also suggested that a policy target of 8% is paid by business, ie 0.5% increase over four (4) years commencing 2009/10.

It is also proposed that Council adopt a base amount (up to 50% maximum, applicable to all ratepayers equally) to which an ad valorem (based on valuation of land) is added. This proposal would only impact supplementary rates income as new dwellings are constructed. A rate

Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

restructure will be affected by the rates revaluation of 1 July 2008 (received December 2008) and the 2009/10 rates pegging increase. Once the effect of the rates revaluation and rates pegging increase are known, the rates modeling will be presented to Council for consideration. It is also proposed that a workshop be held with Councillors in February 2009 to provide detailed analysis of the rates restructure. Investigations reveal that in light of projected increased future development, if Council was to proceed, this proposal will significantly increase income potential. The plan for all cases does not include this proposal.

### Borrowing Strategy

Council's Statement of Borrowings in the 2008-2012 Management Plan states that loan funds are only to be utilised for the following purposes:

- Infrastructure new and renewal works programs
- To purchase or build a major new asset, where full funding costs can be recovered over the life of the asset
- To buy an asset or establish a service which will decrease costs of service delivery or generate income and is justifiable in economic terms.
- In an emergency

The current practice is to borrow \$1M per annum. It is proposed that future practice be to look at internal funding as an initial source of funding any deficit or re-time projects and borrow only if specific circumstances warrant doing so.

Common to all cases are new loan borrowings of \$1M pa to 2011/12, \$500K in 2012/13 then zero. Case 3 requires short term borrowings (maximum 7 years) of an additional \$3.75M in 2009/10, \$1M in 2010/11, zero in 2011/12 and \$250K 2012/2013 compared to Cases 1 & 2 borrowing levels. These borrowings will be repaid from the Recreational Facilities special rate variation (exact mix of reserves and borrowings used to depend on interest rates).

### Cash Reserves Strategy

There are three (3) types of cash reserves, namely:

- Statutory (externally restricted) eg S94 Developer Contributions, Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants, Domestic Waste Management, Infrastructure Levy and Environmental Levy - \$51.7M as at 30 June 2008.
- Internal Liability reserves – to provide for future liabilities eg employee entitlements - \$4.3M at 30 June 2008.
- Internal Project Reserves – to provide for future expenditure on Projects - \$11.5M as at 30 June 2008.

Council has cash reserves for the following reasons:

- Legal constraint (external restriction) eg S94.
- To manage cash flow for abnormal items and thus reduce impact on service delivery.
- Specific Revenue eg contribution to works.

## Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

As the LTFP provides for Council's working capital to increase to \$3.9M by 2012/13 (recommended by Council's external auditors), at this level, working capital is used to cover all short term liabilities, therefore the Insurance reserve (\$164K) and the Contingency reserve (\$204K) are no longer required.

**Other Strategies**

The 20 Year Financial Plan also contains existing funding strategies which plan for the future by setting aside funds in restricted asset reserves. These initiatives include:

- The 20 Year Financial Plan also includes an initiative to fully expend on capital projects, any reductions achieved in debt servicing costs. The base year for this initiative was 2001/2002. Therefore, since 2002/2003 reductions in debt servicing costs have been fully expended on capital projects. These funds are transferred to the Infrastructure and Facilities Reserve annually. In 2009/2010 the relevant amount is \$2.1M. With the proposed borrowing strategy this amount increases after 2015/16 to a level around \$2.5M to reach \$4.4M by 2021/2022 when existing loans are planned to be discharged.
- The LTFP provides for Council's working capital to increase to \$3.9M by 2012/13 as recommended by Council's external auditors. Working capital is determined by taking net current assets less internally and externally restricted reserves and adding those current liabilities to be funded from the next year's budget. Essentially, working capital is a measure of Council's liquidity and ability to meet its obligations as they fall due. It is the primary measure of overall financial performance in Local Government. This will allow for unforeseen expenditure or reductions in revenue or other accounting adjustments.
- That excess accumulated working capital be allocated to Council's Infrastructure and Facilities Reserve and be applied to "one-off" projects that improves financial sustainability and services and facilities for the community.

**CONSULTATION**

The 20 Year Financial Plan was produced in accordance with information and advice received from the Access Economics and Grove Research & Advisory Services.

**FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

The core assumptions contained in the 20 Year Financial Plan provides the framework for developing Council's annual budgets and longer term financial strategies.

**CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS**

All departments have been consulted as part of the development of the 20 Year Financial Plan.

**SUMMARY**

The 20 year financial plan quantifies the cost of Council's services for the next 20 years. The LTFP is reviewed annually in December, providing the framework for the development of Council's annual budget and is used for preparation of the Management Plan.

## Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

It contains a core set of assumptions – expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure, as well as funding strategies which plan for the future by setting aside funds in restricted asset reserves.

The 2008-2012 Management Plan has 1 year and 5 year objectives relating to the LTFP, namely:

*1 Year objectives:* Review and update the long term plan to incorporate information from the asset management plans and strategies and the town centres facilities plan. Further, refine funding, timing and prioritisation of major projects and incorporate these projects in the LTFP. It should be noted that an asset management plan identifying required service levels and funding sources has not yet been approved by Council, therefore the LTFP is maintaining the additional \$2.3M infrastructure renewal introduced in 2008/09 incremented by forecast CPI.

*5 Year objective:* Our LTFP provides funding options to address our infrastructure renewal gap, town centre facilities plans and maintain and improve service delivery to the community. Further, our LTFP incorporates our strategic plans.

A summary of the financial outcome for each case in this report is outlined below:

**Case 1 Base:**

- Financially sustainable

**Case 2 - Sustainable Assets :**

- Financially sustainable with extra draw down on reserves totaling \$4.7M over six (6) years to 2014/15. Minimum reserve level of 16.7% of revenue is above target of 10%

**Case 3 - Committed/Special Projects:**

- Financially sustainable with
  - Extra cash reserve draw-downs totaling \$8.8M to 2012/13. Minimum reserve level of 10.1% in 2012/13 is above 10% target level.
  - New Recreational Facilities special rate variation (approx. 5%) to fund construction of West Pymble pool upgrade and North Turramurra recreation area, including any associated borrowing costs.
  - Requires short term borrowings (maximum 7 years) of an additional \$3.75M in 2009/10, \$1M in 2010/11, zero in 2011/12 and \$250K 2012/2013 compared to Cases 1 & 2 borrowing levels. These borrowings repaid from the Recreational Facilities special rate variation (exact mix of reserves and borrowings used to depend on interest rates).
  - Cost estimates for West Pymble Pool and North Turramurra recreation area need to be refined prior to rates variation application and expenditure commitments being made.

**Case 4 Town Centres Facilities:**

- Not financially sustainable at present.
- Cost of works exceeds s94 collections by \$39.7M.
- As Council has previously adopted and commenced collection for the Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Contributions Plan 2008, Council is committed to works programs for Case 4. Funding sources which should be considered in the near future include:
  - Rates restructure

Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

- Asset rationalisation
- Loans in line with borrowing policy
  
- Grants
- Public Private Partnerships (PPP's)
- Voluntary Planning Agreements (VPA's)

## RECOMMENDATION

- A. That pending Ministerial approval, a Recreational Facilities special rate variation be applied from 2009/2010, equating to a maximum of 5% rates increase over a maximum of 10 years, to fund revenue funding component of specific projects in Case 3 namely:
  - 1. West Pymble Pool Upgrade
  - 2. North Turramurra Recreation Area
- B. That \$200K be voted in the current 2008/09 budget, for the design and professional costs for West Pymble Pool, and funded from S94 2004-2009 Plan, and the remaining \$510K be included in the 2009/10 budget.
- C. That a further report on the West Pymble Pool Upgrade and the North Turramurra Recreation Area providing further details, including total project costs, for the Recreational special rate variation, be provided to Council in February 2009.
- D. That in relation to the proposed Recreational Facilities special rate variation, the public consultation process commence immediately and Council staff undertake a capital expenditure review in accordance with the Department's guidelines in Council Circular 97-55 for each of the major projects.
- E. That Council's 2009/2010 budget includes the following:
  - 1. That the Insurance reserve (\$164K) and the Contingency reserve (\$204K) be closed and funds transferred to working capital, as the LTFP provides for Council's working capital to increase to \$3.9M by 2012/13.
  - 2. Reductions in debt servicing costs are restricted to the Infrastructure and Facilities reserve and fully expended on Capital Works. This amounts to \$2.1M.
  - 3. Indicative operational and capital projects in 2009/2010 in each case are recommended, subject to review of committed/special projects and refinement by Council in February 2009, to include:

**CAPITAL WORKS AND MAJOR PROJECTS 2009/2010**

**\$000's**

[Note: No case 4 projects are scheduled for 2009/10]

| Project Group                    | Case 1        | Case 2       | Case 3        | Total Cost    |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Building Works & Maintenance     |               | 190          |               | 190           |
| Chambers refurbishment           |               |              | 1,000         | 1,000         |
| Community Centres & Halls        |               |              | 500           | 500           |
| Depot Relocation                 | 8,000         |              |               | 8,000         |
| SES relocation                   |               |              | 800           | 800           |
| Community Projects               | 54            |              |               | 54            |
| Information Technology           | 243           |              |               | 243           |
| Library Resources                | 530           |              |               | 530           |
| Plant & Vehicles                 | 1,176         |              |               | 1,176         |
| Town Centre & Urban Design       | 264           |              |               | 264           |
| Fencing & Parking Areas          |               | 150          |               | 150           |
| North Turramurra Recreation Area |               |              | 2,000         | 2,000         |
| Parks Development                | 1,842         | 554          |               | 2,396         |
| Playgrounds                      | 175           | 136          |               | 311           |
| Sports Courts                    | 158           | 108          |               | 266           |
| Sports Fields                    | 2,294         | 335          |               | 2,629         |
| Tree Planting                    | 189           |              |               | 189           |
| West Pymble Pool Upgrade         |               |              | 9,375         | 9,375         |
| Footpaths                        | 408           |              |               | 408           |
| Roads Program                    | 4,873         | 751          |               | 5,624         |
| Traffic Facilities               | 154           |              |               | 154           |
| Drainage structures              | 425           | 157          |               | 582           |
| Business Centres Program         | 190           |              |               | 190           |
| Public Domain                    | 111           |              |               | 111           |
| Biodiversity                     | 131           |              |               | 131           |
| Communication                    | 60            |              |               | 60            |
| Community Partnerships           | 190           |              |               | 190           |
| Fire Management                  | 19            |              |               | 19            |
| Monitoring & Evaluation          | 119           |              |               | 119           |
| Recreation Facilities            | 24            |              |               | 24            |
| Regulation & Enforcement         | 167           |              |               | 167           |
| St Ives Remediation              |               |              | 820           | 820           |
| Town Centre Projects             | 117           |              |               | 117           |
| Water Catchments                 | 227           |              |               | 227           |
| Water Sensitive Urban Design     | 974           |              |               | 974           |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>23,114</b> | <b>2,381</b> | <b>14,495</b> | <b>39,990</b> |

- F. That Council ratify the revenue/expenditure assumptions provided in this report to enable budget development for 2009/2010 to commence.
- G. That excess accumulated working capital be allocated to Council's Infrastructure and Facilities Reserve and be applied to "one-off" projects that improves financial sustainability and provides for services or facilities for the community.
- H. That Council considers rates restructure options in February 2009, to the rates split of total rates levied between residential and business and to adopt a base amount (50% maximum) to which an ad valorem is added.

Item 18

FY00019  
9 December 2008

- I. That Council continue to refine Case 4 and explore opportunities to generate additional income.
- J. That a report on the Chambers Refurbishment project be provided to Council before inclusion in the Management Plan process.

Tino Caltabiano  
Manager Finance

John Clark  
Director Corporate

**Attachments:**

- A. Projected Operating Statement & Project Funding 2009/10 to 2028/29, Cases 1-4 - 2008/046985**
- B. Cases 1 & 2 - Capital Works & Major Projects Program - 2008/046926**
- C. Case 3 - Special Projects from 2009/10 to 2028/29 - 2008/046927**
- D. Case 4 - Town Centre Plan Projects from 2009/10 to 2028/29 - 2008/046928**



Long Term Financial Plan Summary Case 1 - Base

|   | Actual<br>2007/08 | Budget<br>2008/09 | Budget<br>2009/10 | Projected<br>2010/11 | Projected<br>2011/12 | Projected<br>2012/13 | Projected<br>2013/14 | Projected<br>2014/15 | Projected<br>2015/16 | Projected<br>2016/17 | Projected<br>2017/18 | Projected<br>2018/19 | Projected<br>2019/20 | Projected<br>2020/21 | Projected<br>2021/22 | Projected<br>2022/23 | Projected<br>2023/24 | Projected<br>2024/25 | Projected<br>2025/26 | Projected<br>2026/27 | Projected<br>2027/28 | Projected<br>2028/29 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>OPERATING RESULT</b>                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Rates                                     | 39,529            | 40,847            | 42,695            | 44,446               | 45,779               | 47,244               | 48,803               | 50,414               | 52,077               | 53,796               | 55,571               | 57,405               | 59,299               | 61,256               | 63,278               | 65,303               | 67,392               | 69,549               | 71,774               | 74,071               | 76,441               | 78,888               |
| Infrastructure Levy                       | 2,013             | 2,065             | 2,159             | 2,247                | 2,315                | 2,389                | 2,468                | 2,549                | 2,633                | 2,720                | 2,810                | 2,903                | 2,998                | 3,097                | 3,200                | 3,302                | 3,408                | 3,517                | 3,629                | 3,745                | 3,865                | 3,989                |
| Environmental Levy                        | 1,972             | 2,111             | 2,207             | 2,297                | 2,366                | 2,442                | 2,522                | 2,605                | 2,691                | 2,780                | 2,872                | 2,967                | 3,065                | 3,166                | 3,270                | 3,375                | 3,483                | 3,594                | 3,709                | 3,828                | 3,951                | 4,077                |
| Recreational Rate                         |                   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Pensioner Rebates                         | -1,034            | -1,125            | -1,131            | -1,140               | -1,149               | -1,158               | -1,167               | -1,176               | -1,186               | -1,195               | -1,205               | -1,215               | -1,224               | -1,234               | -1,244               | -1,252               | -1,261               | -1,270               | -1,279               | -1,288               | -1,297               | -1,304               |
| Domestic Waste & Other Annual C           | 9,402             | 11,189            | 12,091            | 12,792               | 13,291               | 13,798               | 14,329               | 14,878               | 15,452               | 16,051               | 16,722               | 17,370               | 18,046               | 18,750               | 19,382               | 19,944               | 20,740               | 21,569               | 22,431               | 23,330               | 24,268               | 25,241               |
| User Charges, Fees & Other                | 17,197            | 17,135            | 17,755            | 18,338               | 18,778               | 19,258               | 19,767               | 20,289               | 20,824               | 21,374               | 21,938               | 22,517               | 23,112               | 23,722               | 24,348               | 24,972               | 25,611               | 26,267               | 26,939               | 27,629               | 28,336               | 29,061               |
| Interest                                  | 2,359             | 3,136             | 3,495             | 3,380                | 3,572                | 3,986                | 4,168                | 4,469                | 4,905                | 5,527                | 5,952                | 6,445                | 7,250                | 8,100                | 9,013                | 10,011               | 11,069               | 12,169               | 13,350               | 14,636               | 16,006               | 22,053               |
| Operating Grants & Contributions          | 5,655             | 4,713             | 4,761             | 4,868                | 4,991                | 5,108                | 5,228                | 5,352                | 5,478                | 5,607                | 5,740                | 5,875                | 6,014                | 6,157                | 6,303                | 6,452                | 6,605                | 6,761                | 6,921                | 7,086                | 7,254                | 7,426                |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>           | <b>77,093</b>     | <b>80,071</b>     | <b>84,032</b>     | <b>87,228</b>        | <b>89,943</b>        | <b>93,067</b>        | <b>96,118</b>        | <b>99,380</b>        | <b>102,874</b>       | <b>106,660</b>       | <b>110,400</b>       | <b>114,267</b>       | <b>118,560</b>       | <b>123,014</b>       | <b>127,550</b>       | <b>132,107</b>       | <b>137,047</b>       | <b>142,156</b>       | <b>147,474</b>       | <b>153,037</b>       | <b>158,824</b>       | <b>169,431</b>       |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Employee Costs                            | 28,288            | 31,588            | 32,566            | 33,508               | 34,710               | 36,159               | 37,633               | 39,168               | 40,804               | 42,508               | 44,242               | 46,047               | 47,971               | 49,975               | 52,014               | 54,136               | 56,399               | 58,756               | 61,154               | 63,711               | 66,374               | 69,084               |
| Materials & Contracts                     | 25,952            | 20,490            | 21,334            | 21,846               | 22,436               | 22,997               | 23,572               | 24,161               | 24,765               | 25,384               | 26,019               | 26,669               | 27,336               | 28,019               | 28,720               | 29,438               | 30,174               | 30,928               | 31,701               | 32,494               | 33,306               | 34,139               |
| Statutory Levies                          | 2,313             | 2,390             | 2,445             | 2,496                | 2,554                | 2,610                | 2,666                | 2,725                | 2,784                | 2,845                | 2,908                | 2,972                | 3,038                | 3,106                | 3,175                | 3,246                | 3,319                | 3,393                | 3,470                | 3,548                | 3,628                | 3,711                |
| Interest Charges                          | 640               | 603               | 517               | 408                  | 312                  | 231                  | 166                  | 110                  | 65                   | 31                   | 15                   | 8                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other Operating Expenses                  | 8,579             | 9,222             | 9,688             | 10,103               | 10,513               | 10,885               | 11,246               | 11,527               | 11,815               | 12,111               | 12,413               | 12,724               | 13,042               | 13,368               | 13,702               | 14,045               | 14,396               | 14,756               | 15,124               | 15,503               | 15,890               | 16,287               |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>           | <b>65,772</b>     | <b>64,293</b>     | <b>66,550</b>     | <b>68,361</b>        | <b>70,525</b>        | <b>72,882</b>        | <b>75,283</b>        | <b>77,691</b>        | <b>80,233</b>        | <b>82,879</b>        | <b>85,597</b>        | <b>88,420</b>        | <b>91,387</b>        | <b>94,468</b>        | <b>97,611</b>        | <b>100,865</b>       | <b>104,288</b>       | <b>107,833</b>       | <b>111,449</b>       | <b>115,256</b>       | <b>119,198</b>       | <b>123,221</b>       |
| <b>Operating Result ex. Capital Items</b> | <b>11,321</b>     | <b>15,778</b>     | <b>17,482</b>     | <b>18,867</b>        | <b>19,418</b>        | <b>20,185</b>        | <b>20,835</b>        | <b>21,689</b>        | <b>22,641</b>        | <b>23,781</b>        | <b>24,803</b>        | <b>25,847</b>        | <b>27,173</b>        | <b>28,546</b>        | <b>29,939</b>        | <b>31,242</b>        | <b>32,759</b>        | <b>34,323</b>        | <b>36,025</b>        | <b>37,781</b>        | <b>39,626</b>        | <b>46,210</b>        |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| S94 Development Contributions             | 14,094            | 4,290             | 5,519             | 1,614                | 828                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Grants & Contributions                    | 3,413             | 1,576             | 851               | 752                  | 773                  | 1,069                | 1,095                | 1,123                | 1,151                | 1,180                | 1,209                | 1,239                | 1,270                | 1,302                | 1,335                | 1,368                | 1,402                | 1,437                | 1,473                | 1,510                | 1,548                | 1,587                |
| Net / Gain (Loss) on disposal of As       | 220               | 7,446             | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Operating Result ex. Depreciation</b>  | <b>29,048</b>     | <b>29,090</b>     | <b>23,852</b>     | <b>21,233</b>        | <b>21,019</b>        | <b>21,254</b>        | <b>21,930</b>        | <b>22,812</b>        | <b>23,792</b>        | <b>24,961</b>        | <b>26,012</b>        | <b>27,086</b>        | <b>28,443</b>        | <b>29,848</b>        | <b>31,274</b>        | <b>32,610</b>        | <b>34,161</b>        | <b>35,760</b>        | <b>37,498</b>        | <b>39,291</b>        | <b>41,174</b>        | <b>47,797</b>        |
| Depreciation & Amortisation               | 7,368             | 7,597             | 8,024             | 8,250                | 8,467                | 8,529                | 8,655                | 8,735                | 8,845                | 8,885                | 8,926                | 9,101                | 9,147                | 9,196                | 9,247                | 9,303                | 9,362                | 9,424                | 9,490                | 9,560                | 9,634                | 9,712                |
| <b>Total Operating Result</b>             | <b>21,680</b>     | <b>21,493</b>     | <b>15,828</b>     | <b>12,983</b>        | <b>12,552</b>        | <b>12,725</b>        | <b>13,275</b>        | <b>14,077</b>        | <b>14,947</b>        | <b>16,076</b>        | <b>17,086</b>        | <b>17,985</b>        | <b>19,296</b>        | <b>20,652</b>        | <b>22,027</b>        | <b>23,307</b>        | <b>24,799</b>        | <b>26,336</b>        | <b>28,008</b>        | <b>29,731</b>        | <b>31,540</b>        | <b>38,085</b>        |
| <b>PROJECTED FUNDING</b>                  |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Operating Result FUNDING</b>           | 21,680            | 21,493            | 15,828            | 12,983               | 12,552               | 12,725               | 13,275               | 14,077               | 14,947               | 16,076               | 17,086               | 17,985               | 19,296               | 20,652               | 22,027               | 23,307               | 24,799               | 26,336               | 28,008               | 29,731               | 31,540               | 38,085               |
| Add: (Non-Cash) - Depreciation            | 7,368             | 7,597             | 8,024             | 8,250                | 8,467                | 8,529                | 8,655                | 8,735                | 8,845                | 8,885                | 8,926                | 9,101                | 9,147                | 9,196                | 9,247                | 9,303                | 9,362                | 9,424                | 9,490                | 9,560                | 9,634                | 9,712                |
| Add: Book Value of Assets Dispose         | 808               | 9,700             |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Cash Available to Fund Projects</b>    | <b>29,856</b>     | <b>38,790</b>     | <b>23,852</b>     | <b>21,233</b>        | <b>21,019</b>        | <b>21,254</b>        | <b>21,930</b>        | <b>22,812</b>        | <b>23,792</b>        | <b>24,961</b>        | <b>26,012</b>        | <b>27,086</b>        | <b>28,443</b>        | <b>29,848</b>        | <b>31,274</b>        | <b>32,610</b>        | <b>34,161</b>        | <b>35,760</b>        | <b>37,498</b>        | <b>39,291</b>        | <b>41,174</b>        | <b>47,797</b>        |
| <b>PROJECT EXPENDITURE</b>                |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Operating Projects                        |                   |                   | -2,329            | -2,500               | -2,293               | -2,929               | -2,409               | -2,643               | -2,531               | -3,233               | -2,660               | -2,726               | -2,794               | -3,569               | -2,936               | -2,857               | -3,241               | -3,940               | -3,241               | -3,322               | -3,405               | -4,349               |
| Roads & Transport                         |                   |                   | -5,581            | -5,614               | -5,788               | -6,775               | -6,057               | -6,209               | -6,364               | -6,523               | -6,686               | -6,853               | -7,025               | -7,200               | -7,380               | -7,565               | -7,754               | -7,948               | -8,147               | -8,350               | -8,559               | -8,773               |
| Streetscape & Public Domain               |                   |                   | -309              | -199                 | -205                 | -210                 | -215                 | -221                 | -226                 | -232                 | -238                 | -243                 | -250                 | -256                 | -262                 | -269                 | -275                 | -282                 | -289                 | -297                 | -304                 | -312                 |
| Parks & Recreation                        |                   |                   | -4,784            | -13,000              | -2,645               | -1,499               | -1,211               | -1,241               | -1,272               | -1,304               | -9,888               | -1,370               | -1,404               | -1,439               | -1,475               | -1,512               | -1,550               | -1,589               | -1,628               | -1,669               | -1,711               | -1,754               |
| Stormwater Drainage                       |                   |                   | -436              | -345                 | -240                 | -644                 | -379                 | -388                 | -398                 | -408                 | -418                 | -429                 | -440                 | -451                 | -462                 | -473                 | -485                 | -497                 | -510                 | -522                 | -536                 | -549                 |
| Council Buildings                         |                   |                   | -8,216            | -289                 | -76                  | -4,460               | -2,901               | -4,729               | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Trees & Natural Environment               |                   |                   | -2,083            | -1,809               | -2,335               | -2,178               | -2,233               | -2,288               | -2,346               | -2,404               | -2,464               | -2,526               | -2,589               | -2,654               | -2,720               | -2,788               | -2,858               | -2,929               | -3,002               | -3,078               | -3,154               | -3,233               |
| <b>Total Projects</b>                     | <b>-25,218</b>    | <b>-39,714</b>    | <b>-23,738</b>    | <b>-23,756</b>       | <b>-13,582</b>       | <b>-18,695</b>       | <b>-15,405</b>       | <b>-17,719</b>       | <b>-13,137</b>       | <b>-14,104</b>       | <b>-22,354</b>       | <b>-14,147</b>       | <b>-14,502</b>       | <b>-15,569</b>       | <b>-15,235</b>       | <b>-15,464</b>       | <b>-16,163</b>       | <b>-17,185</b>       | <b>-16,817</b>       | <b>-17,238</b>       | <b>-17,669</b>       | <b>-18,970</b>       |
| <b>Cash Flow Surplus/(to Fund)</b>        | <b>4,638</b>      | <b>-924</b>       | <b>114</b>        | <b>-2,523</b>        | <b>7,437</b>         | <b>2,559</b>         | <b>6,525</b>         | <b>5,093</b>         | <b>10,655</b>        | <b>10,857</b>        | <b>3,658</b>         | <b>12,939</b>        | <b>13,941</b>        | <b>14,279</b>        | <b>16,039</b>        | <b>17,146</b>        | <b>17,998</b>        | <b>18,575</b>        | <b>20,681</b>        | <b>22,053</b>        | <b>23,505</b>        | <b>28,827</b>        |
| <b>FINANCED BY:</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| New Borrowings                            | 1,000             | 1,000             | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Less: Net Repayments of Bonds             |                   | 900               |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Less: Loan Repayments                     | 1,924             | 1,877             | 1,804             | 1,641                | 1,384                | 1,100                | 922                  | 732                  | 553                  | 326                  | 121                  | 128                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Net Loan Funds (Payments/Receipts)</b> | <b>-924</b>       | <b>-1,777</b>     | <b>-1,804</b>     | <b>-1,641</b>        | <b>-1,384</b>        | <b>-1,100</b>        | <b>-922</b>          | <b>-732</b>          | <b>-553</b>          | <b>-326</b>          | <b>-121</b>          | <b>-128</b>          | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             |
| <b>Funds To Restricted Assets</b>         | <b>29,727</b>     | <b>32,897</b>     | <b>17,860</b>     | <b>14,586</b>        | <b>14,562</b>        | <b>14,609</b>        | <b>14,913</b>        | <b>15,607</b>        | <b>16,465</b>        | <b>17,501</b>        | <b>18,325</b>        | <b>18,982</b>        | <b>19,866</b>        | <b>20,695</b>        | <b>21,813</b>        | <b>22,970</b>        | <b>24,188</b>        | <b>25,475</b>        | <b>26,866</b>        | <b>28,316</b>        | <b>29,852</b>        | <b>31,615</b>        |
| Funds From Restricted Assets              |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Internal Reserves                         | 8,126             | 14,429            | 12,135            | 3,598                | 4,154                | 4,951                | 1,946                | 413                  | 1,675                | 2,163                | 1,311                | 1,121                | 750                  | 1,112                | 338                  | 251                  | 480                  | 1,045                | 184                  | 113                  | 43                   | -3,671               |
| Section 94 Plans                          | 7,747             | 16,138            | 3,611             | 12,074               | 895                  | 4,942                | 2,901                | 6,260                | 0                    | 0                    | 8,551                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Environmental Levy                        | 2,074             | 2,122             | 2,020             | 2,069                | 2,125                | 2,178                | 2,232                | 2,288                | 2,345                | 2,404                | 2,464                | 2,525                | 2,589                | 2,653                | 2,720                | 2,788                | 2,857                | 2,929                | 3,002                | 3,077                | 3,154                | 3,233                |
| Infrastructure Levy                       | 1,968             | 1,924             | 2,083             | 1,809                | 2,335                | 2,178                | 2,232                | 2,288                | 2,345                | 2,404                | 2,464                | 2,526                | 2,589                | 2,653                | 2,720                | 2,788                | 2,857                | 2,929                | 3,002                | 3,077                | 3,154                | 3,233                |
| DWM & Grants Reserves                     | 2,845             | 1,495             | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Net Funding from Reserves</b>          | <b>-6,967</b>     | <b>3,211</b>      | <b>1,989</b>      | <b>4,964</b>         | <b>-5,053</b>        | <b>-360</b>          | <b>-</b>             |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |

Long Term Financial Plan Summary Case 2 - Case 1 + Sustainable Assets

|                                     | Actual<br>2007/08 | Budget<br>2008/09 | Budget<br>2009/10 | Projected<br>2010/11 | Projected<br>2011/12 | Projected<br>2012/13 | Projected<br>2013/14 | Projected<br>2014/15 | Projected<br>2015/16 | Projected<br>2016/17 | Projected<br>2017/18 | Projected<br>2018/19 | Projected<br>2019/20 | Projected<br>2020/21 | Projected<br>2021/22 | Projected<br>2022/23 | Projected<br>2023/24 | Projected<br>2024/25 | Projected<br>2025/26 | Projected<br>2026/27 | Projected<br>2027/28 | Projected<br>2028/29 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| OPERATING RESULT                    |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| OPERATING REVENUES                  |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Rates                               | 39,529            | 40,847            | 42,695            | 44,446               | 45,779               | 47,244               | 48,803               | 50,414               | 52,077               | 53,796               | 55,571               | 57,405               | 59,299               | 61,256               | 63,278               | 65,303               | 67,392               | 69,549               | 71,774               | 74,071               | 76,441               | 78,888               |
| Infrastructure Levy                 | 2,013             | 2,065             | 2,159             | 2,247                | 2,315                | 2,389                | 2,468                | 2,549                | 2,633                | 2,720                | 2,810                | 2,903                | 2,998                | 3,097                | 3,200                | 3,302                | 3,408                | 3,517                | 3,629                | 3,745                | 3,865                | 3,989                |
| Environmental Levy                  | 1,972             | 2,111             | 2,207             | 2,297                | 2,366                | 2,442                | 2,522                | 2,605                | 2,691                | 2,780                | 2,872                | 2,967                | 3,065                | 3,166                | 3,270                | 3,375                | 3,483                | 3,594                | 3,709                | 3,828                | 3,951                | 4,077                |
| Recreational Rate                   |                   | 0                 | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Pensioner Rebates                   | -1,034            | -1,125            | -1,131            | -1,140               | -1,149               | -1,158               | -1,167               | -1,176               | -1,186               | -1,195               | -1,205               | -1,215               | -1,224               | -1,234               | -1,244               | -1,252               | -1,261               | -1,270               | -1,279               | -1,288               | -1,297               | -1,304               |
| Domestic Waste & Other Annual C     | 9,402             | 11,189            | 12,091            | 12,792               | 13,291               | 13,798               | 14,329               | 14,878               | 15,452               | 16,051               | 16,722               | 17,370               | 18,046               | 18,750               | 19,382               | 19,944               | 20,740               | 21,569               | 22,431               | 23,330               | 24,268               | 25,241               |
| User Charges, Fees & Other          | 17,197            | 17,135            | 17,755            | 18,338               | 18,778               | 19,258               | 19,767               | 20,289               | 20,824               | 21,374               | 21,938               | 22,517               | 23,112               | 23,722               | 24,348               | 24,972               | 25,611               | 26,267               | 26,939               | 27,629               | 28,336               | 29,061               |
| Interest                            | 2,359             | 3,136             | 3,457             | 3,263                | 3,365                | 3,653                | 3,656                | 3,723                | 3,910                | 4,263                | 4,394                | 4,577                | 5,054                | 5,560                | 6,113                | 6,728                | 7,372                | 8,029                | 8,734                | 9,508                | 10,330               | 15,590               |
| Operating Grants & Contributions    | 5,655             | 4,713             | 4,761             | 4,868                | 4,991                | 5,108                | 5,228                | 5,352                | 5,478                | 5,607                | 5,740                | 5,875                | 6,014                | 6,157                | 6,303                | 6,452                | 6,605                | 6,761                | 6,921                | 7,086                | 7,254                | 7,426                |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES            | 77,093            | 80,071            | 83,994            | 87,111               | 89,736               | 92,734               | 95,606               | 98,634               | 101,879              | 105,396              | 108,842              | 112,399              | 116,364              | 120,474              | 124,650              | 128,824              | 133,350              | 138,016              | 142,858              | 147,909              | 153,148              | 162,968              |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                  |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Employee Costs                      | 28,288            | 31,588            | 32,566            | 33,508               | 34,710               | 36,159               | 37,633               | 39,168               | 40,804               | 42,508               | 44,242               | 46,047               | 47,971               | 49,975               | 52,014               | 54,136               | 56,399               | 58,756               | 61,154               | 63,711               | 66,374               | 69,084               |
| Materials & Contracts               | 25,952            | 20,490            | 21,334            | 21,846               | 22,436               | 22,997               | 23,572               | 24,161               | 24,765               | 25,384               | 26,019               | 26,669               | 27,336               | 28,019               | 28,720               | 29,438               | 30,174               | 30,928               | 31,701               | 32,494               | 33,306               | 34,139               |
| Statutory Levies                    | 2,313             | 2,390             | 2,445             | 2,496                | 2,554                | 2,610                | 2,666                | 2,725                | 2,784                | 2,845                | 2,908                | 2,972                | 3,038                | 3,106                | 3,175                | 3,246                | 3,319                | 3,393                | 3,470                | 3,548                | 3,628                | 3,711                |
| Interest Charges                    | 640               | 603               | 517               | 464                  | 420                  | 390                  | 338                  | 259                  | 190                  | 130                  | 86                   | 50                   | 24                   | 5                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other Operating Expenses            | 8,579             | 9,222             | 9,688             | 10,103               | 10,513               | 10,885               | 11,246               | 11,527               | 11,815               | 12,111               | 12,413               | 12,724               | 13,042               | 13,368               | 13,702               | 14,045               | 14,396               | 14,756               | 15,124               | 15,503               | 15,890               | 16,287               |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES            | 65,772            | 64,293            | 66,550            | 68,417               | 70,633               | 73,041               | 75,455               | 77,840               | 80,358               | 82,978               | 85,668               | 88,462               | 91,411               | 94,473               | 97,611               | 100,865              | 104,288              | 107,833              | 111,449              | 115,256              | 119,198              | 123,221              |
| Operating Result ex. Capital Items  | 11,321            | 15,778            | 17,444            | 18,694               | 19,103               | 19,693               | 20,151               | 20,794               | 21,521               | 22,418               | 23,174               | 23,937               | 24,953               | 26,001               | 27,039               | 27,959               | 29,062               | 30,183               | 31,409               | 32,653               | 33,950               | 39,747               |
| CAPITAL INCOME                      |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| S94 Development Contributions       | 14,094            | 4,290             | 5,519             | 1,614                | 828                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Grants & Contributions              | 3,413             | 1,576             | 851               | 752                  | 773                  | 1,069                | 1,095                | 1,123                | 1,151                | 1,180                | 1,209                | 1,239                | 1,270                | 1,302                | 1,335                | 1,368                | 1,402                | 1,437                | 1,473                | 1,510                | 1,548                | 1,587                |
| Net / Gain [Loss] on disposal of As | 220               | 7,446             | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Operating Result ex. Depreciation   | 29,048            | 29,090            | 23,814            | 21,060               | 20,704               | 20,762               | 21,246               | 21,917               | 22,672               | 23,598               | 24,383               | 25,176               | 26,223               | 27,303               | 28,374               | 29,327               | 30,464               | 31,620               | 32,882               | 34,163               | 35,498               | 41,334               |
| Depreciation & Amortisation         | 7,368             | 7,597             | 8,059             | 8,322                | 8,571                | 8,662                | 8,815                | 8,934                | 9,083                | 9,160                | 9,242                | 9,458                | 9,545                | 9,635                | 9,730                | 9,828                | 9,931                | 10,038               | 10,149               | 10,264               | 10,385               | 10,510               |
| Total Operating Result              | 21,680            | 21,493            | 15,755            | 12,738               | 12,133               | 12,100               | 12,431               | 12,983               | 13,589               | 14,438               | 15,141               | 15,718               | 16,678               | 17,668               | 18,644               | 19,499               | 20,533               | 21,582               | 22,733               | 23,899               | 25,113               | 30,824               |
| PROJECTED FUNDING                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Operating Result                    | 21,680            | 21,493            | 15,755            | 12,738               | 12,133               | 12,100               | 12,431               | 12,983               | 13,589               | 14,438               | 15,141               | 15,718               | 16,678               | 17,668               | 18,644               | 19,499               | 20,533               | 21,582               | 22,733               | 23,899               | 25,113               | 30,824               |
| FUNDING                             |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Add: (Non-Cash) - Depreciation      | 7,368             | 7,597             | 8,059             | 8,322                | 8,571                | 8,662                | 8,815                | 8,934                | 9,083                | 9,160                | 9,242                | 9,458                | 9,545                | 9,635                | 9,730                | 9,828                | 9,931                | 10,038               | 10,149               | 10,264               | 10,385               | 10,510               |
| Add: Book Value of Assets Dispose   | 808               | 9,700             |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash Available to Fund Projects     | 29,856            | 38,790            | 23,814            | 21,060               | 20,704               | 20,762               | 21,246               | 21,917               | 22,672               | 23,598               | 24,383               | 25,176               | 26,223               | 27,303               | 28,374               | 29,327               | 30,464               | 31,620               | 32,882               | 34,163               | 35,498               | 41,334               |
| PROJECT EXPENDITURE                 |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Operating Projects                  |                   |                   | -2,329            | -2,500               | -2,293               | -2,929               | -2,409               | -2,643               | -2,531               | -3,233               | -2,660               | -2,726               | -2,794               | -3,569               | -2,936               | -2,857               | -3,241               | -3,940               | -3,241               | -3,322               | -3,405               | -4,349               |
| Roads & Transport                   |                   |                   | -6,352            | -6,404               | -6,599               | -6,775               | -6,910               | -7,082               | -7,259               | -7,441               | -7,627               | -7,818               | -8,013               | -8,213               | -8,419               | -8,629               | -8,845               | -9,066               | -9,293               | -9,525               | -9,763               | -10,007              |
| Streetscape & Public Domain         |                   |                   | -309              | -199                 | -205                 | -210                 | -215                 | -221                 | -226                 | -232                 | -238                 | -243                 | -250                 | -256                 | -262                 | -269                 | -275                 | -282                 | -289                 | -297                 | -304                 | -312                 |
| Parks & Recreation                  |                   |                   | -6,102            | -13,924              | -3,295               | -3,162               | -2,462               | -2,523               | -2,467               | -2,651               | -11,269              | -2,785               | -2,855               | -2,926               | -3,000               | -3,075               | -3,151               | -3,230               | -3,311               | -3,394               | -3,479               | -3,565               |
| Stormwater Drainage                 |                   |                   | -598              | -612                 | -629                 | -644                 | -742                 | -761                 | -780                 | -799                 | -819                 | -840                 | -861                 | -882                 | -904                 | -927                 | -950                 | -974                 | -998                 | -1,023               | -1,049               | -1,075               |
| Council Buildings                   |                   |                   | -8,411            | -489                 | -282                 | -4,670               | -3,117               | -4,950               | -227                 | -232                 | -238                 | -244                 | -250                 | -256                 | -263                 | -276                 | -283                 | -290                 | -297                 | -305                 | -312                 | -312                 |
| Trees & Natural Environment         |                   |                   | -2,083            | -1,809               | -2,335               | -2,178               | -2,233               | -2,288               | -2,346               | -2,404               | -2,464               | -2,526               | -2,589               | -2,654               | -2,720               | -2,788               | -2,858               | -2,929               | -3,002               | -3,078               | -3,154               | -3,233               |
| Total Projects                      | -25,218           | -39,714           | -26,184           | -25,937              | -15,638              | -20,568              | -18,088              | -20,468              | -15,836              | -16,992              | -25,315              | -17,182              | -17,612              | -18,756              | -18,504              | -18,814              | -19,596              | -20,704              | -20,424              | -20,936              | -21,459              | -22,853              |
| Cash Flow Surplus/(to Fund)         | 4,638             | -924              | -2,370            | -4,877               | 5,066                | 194                  | 3,158                | 1,449                | 6,836                | 6,606                | -932                 | 7,994                | 8,611                | 8,547                | 9,870                | 10,513               | 10,868               | 10,916               | 12,458               | 13,227               | 14,039               | 18,481               |
| FINANCED BY:                        |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| New Borrowings                      | 1,000             | 1,000             | 1,000             | 1,000                | 1,000                | 500                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Less: Net Repayments of Bonds       |                   | 900               |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Less: Loan Repayments               | 1,924             | 1,877             | 1,804             | 1,718                | 1,554                | 1,423                | 1,313                | 1,147                | 992                  | 791                  | 612                  | 445                  | 336                  | 77                   | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Net Loan Funds (Payments/Receipts)  | -924              | -1,777            | -804              | -718                 | -554                 | -923                 | -1,313               | -1,147               | -992                 | -791                 | -612                 | -445                 | -336                 | -77                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Funds To Restricted Assets          | 29,727            | 32,897            | 17,828            | 14,350               | 14,099               | 13,823               | 13,877               | 14,349               | 14,971               | 15,751               | 16,296               | 16,861               | 17,434               | 18,213               | 19,070               | 19,861               | 20,685               | 21,547               | 22,484               | 23,444               | 24,454               | 25,647               |
| Funds From Restricted Assets        |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Internal Reserves                   | 8,126             | 14,429            | 13,279            | 4,756                | 4,905                | 5,800                | 4,666                | 3,212                | 4,437                | 5,128                | 4,362                | 4,262                | 3,981                | 4,438                | 3,762                | 3,774                | 4,104                | 4,774                | 4,023                | 4,064                | 4,109                | 705                  |
| Section 94 Plans                    | 7,747             | 16,138            | 3,920             | 12,111               | 1,222                | 5,495                | 2,901                | 6,260                | 0                    | 0                    | 8,551                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Environmental Levy                  | 2,074             | 2,122             | 2,020             | 2,069                | 2,125                | 2,178                | 2,232                | 2,288                | 2,345                | 2,404                | 2,464                | 2,525                | 2,589                | 2,653                | 2,720                | 2,788                | 2,857                | 2,929                | 3,002                | 3,077                | 3,154                | 3,233                |
| Infrastructure Levy                 | 1,968             | 1,924             | 2,083             | 1,809                | 2,335                | 2,178                | 2,232                | 2,288                | 2,345                | 2,404                | 2,464                | 2,526                | 2,589                | 2,653                | 2,720                | 2,788                | 2,857                | 2,929                | 3,002                | 3,077                | 3,154                | 3,233                |
| DWM & Grants Reserves               | 2,845             | 1,495             | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Net Funding from Reserves           | -6,967            | 3,211             | 3,474             | 6,395                | -3,512               | 1,828                | -1,846               | -301                 | -5,844               | -5,815               | 1,545                | -7,548               | -8,275               | -8,469               | -9,868               | -10,511              | -10,867              | -10,915              | -12,457              | -13,226              | -14,037              | -18,476              |
| Net Working Capital Change          | -3,253            | 510               | 300               | 800                  | 1,000                | 1,099                | -1                   | 1                    | 0                    | 0                    | 1                    | 1                    | 0                    | 1                    | 2                    | 2                    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    | 2                    | 5                    |
| Closing Working Capital             | 159               | 669               | 969               | 1,769                | 2,769                | 3,868                | 3,867                | 3,868                | 3,868                | 3,868                | 3,869                | 3,870                | 3,870                | 3,871                | 3,873                | 3,875                | 3,876                | 3,877                | 3,878                | 3,879                | 3,881                | 3,886                |
| Closing Reserves Balances:          |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Internal Liability Reserves         | 4,009             | 3,557             | 2,730             | 2,850                | 3,320                | 3,210                | 3,400                | 3,580                | 3,770                | 3,320                | 3,520                | 3,730                | 3,940                | 3,440                | 3,670                | 3,900                | 4,140                | 3,590                | 3,850                | 4,110                | 4,380                | 3,780                |
| Internal Project Reserves           | 11,889            | 18,292            |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |

## Long Term Financial Plan Summary

## Case 3 - Cases 1&amp;2 + Committed/Special Projects

|   | Actual<br>2007/08 | Budget<br>2008/09 | Budget<br>2009/10 | Projected<br>2010/11 | Projected<br>2011/12 | Projected<br>2012/13 | Projected<br>2013/14 | Projected<br>2014/15 | Projected<br>2015/16 | Projected<br>2016/17 | Projected<br>2017/18 | Projected<br>2018/19 | Projected<br>2019/20 | Projected<br>2020/21 | Projected<br>2021/22 | Projected<br>2022/23 | Projected<br>2023/24 | Projected<br>2024/25 | Projected<br>2025/26 | Projected<br>2026/27 | Projected<br>2027/28 | Projected<br>2028/29 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <b>OPERATING RESULT</b>                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>OPERATING REVENUES</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Rates                                     | 39,529            | 40,847            | 42,695            | 44,446               | 45,779               | 47,244               | 48,803               | 50,414               | 52,077               | 53,796               | 55,571               | 57,405               | 59,299               | 61,256               | 63,278               | 65,303               | 67,392               | 69,549               | 71,774               | 74,071               | 76,441               | 78,888               |
| Infrastructure Levy                       | 2,013             | 2,065             | 2,159             | 2,247                | 2,315                | 2,389                | 2,468                | 2,549                | 2,633                | 2,720                | 2,810                | 2,903                | 2,998                | 3,097                | 3,200                | 3,302                | 3,408                | 3,517                | 3,629                | 3,745                | 3,865                | 3,989                |
| Environmental Levy                        | 1,972             | 2,111             | 2,207             | 2,297                | 2,366                | 2,442                | 2,522                | 2,605                | 2,691                | 2,780                | 2,872                | 2,967                | 3,065                | 3,166                | 3,270                | 3,375                | 3,483                | 3,594                | 3,709                | 3,828                | 3,951                | 4,077                |
| Recreational Rate                         |                   |                   | 2,251             | 2,343                | 2,414                | 2,491                | 2,573                | 2,658                | 2,746                | 2,836                | 2,930                | 3,027                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Pensioner Rebates                         | -1,034            | -1,125            | -1,275            | -1,285               | -1,295               | -1,305               | -1,316               | -1,326               | -1,337               | -1,347               | -1,358               | -1,369               | -1,224               | -1,234               | -1,244               | -1,252               | -1,261               | -1,270               | -1,279               | -1,288               | -1,297               | -1,304               |
| Domestic Waste & Other Annual C           | 9,402             | 11,189            | 12,091            | 12,792               | 13,291               | 13,798               | 14,329               | 14,878               | 15,452               | 16,051               | 16,722               | 17,370               | 18,046               | 18,750               | 19,382               | 19,944               | 20,740               | 21,569               | 22,431               | 23,330               | 24,268               | 25,241               |
| User Charges, Fees & Other                | 17,197            | 17,135            | 17,755            | 18,338               | 18,778               | 19,258               | 19,767               | 20,289               | 20,824               | 21,374               | 21,938               | 22,517               | 23,112               | 23,722               | 24,348               | 24,972               | 25,611               | 26,267               | 26,939               | 27,629               | 28,336               | 29,061               |
| Interest                                  | 2,359             | 3,136             | 3,216             | 2,634                | 2,500                | 2,583                | 2,414                | 2,301                | 2,346                | 2,635                | 2,741                | 2,919                | 3,130                | 3,706                | 4,144                | 4,637                | 5,152                | 5,672                | 6,231                | 6,850                | 7,507                | 8,142                |
| Operating Grants & Contributions          | 5,655             | 4,713             | 4,761             | 4,868                | 4,991                | 5,108                | 5,228                | 5,352                | 5,478                | 5,607                | 5,740                | 5,875                | 6,014                | 6,157                | 6,303                | 6,452                | 6,605                | 6,761                | 6,921                | 7,086                | 7,254                | 7,426                |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES</b>           | <b>77,093</b>     | <b>80,071</b>     | <b>85,860</b>     | <b>88,680</b>        | <b>91,139</b>        | <b>94,008</b>        | <b>96,788</b>        | <b>99,720</b>        | <b>102,910</b>       | <b>106,452</b>       | <b>109,966</b>       | <b>113,614</b>       | <b>114,640</b>       | <b>118,620</b>       | <b>122,681</b>       | <b>126,733</b>       | <b>131,130</b>       | <b>135,659</b>       | <b>140,355</b>       | <b>145,251</b>       | <b>150,325</b>       | <b>158,820</b>       |
| <b>OPERATING EXPENSES</b>                 |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Employee Costs                            | 28,288            | 31,588            | 32,566            | 33,508               | 34,710               | 36,159               | 37,633               | 39,168               | 40,804               | 42,508               | 44,242               | 46,047               | 47,971               | 49,975               | 52,014               | 54,136               | 56,399               | 58,756               | 61,154               | 63,711               | 66,374               | 69,084               |
| Materials & Contracts                     | 25,952            | 20,490            | 21,334            | 21,846               | 22,436               | 22,997               | 23,572               | 24,161               | 24,765               | 25,384               | 26,019               | 26,669               | 27,336               | 28,019               | 28,720               | 29,438               | 30,174               | 30,928               | 31,701               | 32,494               | 33,306               | 34,139               |
| Statutory Levies                          | 2,313             | 2,390             | 2,445             | 2,496                | 2,554                | 2,610                | 2,666                | 2,725                | 2,784                | 2,845                | 2,908                | 2,972                | 3,038                | 3,106                | 3,175                | 3,246                | 3,319                | 3,393                | 3,470                | 3,548                | 3,628                | 3,711                |
| Interest Charges                          | 640               | 603               | 517               | 674                  | 671                  | 619                  | 559                  | 454                  | 357                  | 268                  | 193                  | 124                  | 64                   | 7                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other Operating Expenses                  | 8,579             | 9,222             | 9,688             | 10,103               | 10,513               | 10,885               | 11,246               | 11,527               | 11,815               | 12,111               | 12,413               | 12,724               | 13,042               | 13,368               | 13,702               | 14,045               | 14,396               | 14,756               | 15,124               | 15,503               | 15,890               | 16,287               |
| <b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES</b>           | <b>65,772</b>     | <b>64,293</b>     | <b>66,550</b>     | <b>68,627</b>        | <b>70,884</b>        | <b>73,270</b>        | <b>75,676</b>        | <b>78,035</b>        | <b>80,525</b>        | <b>83,116</b>        | <b>85,775</b>        | <b>88,536</b>        | <b>91,451</b>        | <b>94,475</b>        | <b>97,611</b>        | <b>100,865</b>       | <b>104,288</b>       | <b>107,833</b>       | <b>111,449</b>       | <b>115,256</b>       | <b>119,198</b>       | <b>123,221</b>       |
| <b>Operating Result ex. Capital Items</b> | <b>11,321</b>     | <b>15,778</b>     | <b>19,310</b>     | <b>20,053</b>        | <b>20,255</b>        | <b>20,738</b>        | <b>21,112</b>        | <b>21,685</b>        | <b>22,385</b>        | <b>23,336</b>        | <b>24,191</b>        | <b>25,078</b>        | <b>23,189</b>        | <b>24,145</b>        | <b>25,070</b>        | <b>25,868</b>        | <b>26,842</b>        | <b>27,826</b>        | <b>28,906</b>        | <b>29,995</b>        | <b>31,127</b>        | <b>35,599</b>        |
| <b>CAPITAL INCOME</b>                     |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| S94 Development Contributions             | 14,094            | 4,290             | 5,519             | 1,614                | 828                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Grants & Contributions                    | 3,413             | 1,576             | 851               | 752                  | 773                  | 1,049                | 1,095                | 1,123                | 1,151                | 1,180                | 1,209                | 1,239                | 1,270                | 1,302                | 1,335                | 1,368                | 1,402                | 1,437                | 1,473                | 1,510                | 1,548                | 1,587                |
| Net / Gain (Loss) on disposal of As       | 220               | 7,446             | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Operating Result ex. Depreciation</b>  | <b>29,048</b>     | <b>29,090</b>     | <b>25,680</b>     | <b>22,419</b>        | <b>21,856</b>        | <b>21,807</b>        | <b>22,207</b>        | <b>22,808</b>        | <b>23,536</b>        | <b>24,516</b>        | <b>25,400</b>        | <b>26,317</b>        | <b>24,459</b>        | <b>25,447</b>        | <b>26,405</b>        | <b>27,236</b>        | <b>28,244</b>        | <b>29,263</b>        | <b>30,379</b>        | <b>31,505</b>        | <b>32,675</b>        | <b>37,186</b>        |
| Depreciation & Amortisation               | 7,368             | 7,597             | 8,059             | 8,546                | 8,902                | 9,030                | 9,234                | 9,399                | 9,595                | 9,695                | 9,782                | 10,003               | 10,087               | 10,170               | 10,257               | 10,347               | 10,442               | 10,542               | 10,646               | 10,754               | 10,867               | 10,985               |
| <b>Total Operating Result</b>             | <b>21,680</b>     | <b>21,493</b>     | <b>17,621</b>     | <b>13,873</b>        | <b>12,954</b>        | <b>12,777</b>        | <b>12,973</b>        | <b>13,409</b>        | <b>13,941</b>        | <b>14,821</b>        | <b>15,618</b>        | <b>16,314</b>        | <b>14,372</b>        | <b>15,277</b>        | <b>16,148</b>        | <b>16,889</b>        | <b>17,802</b>        | <b>18,721</b>        | <b>19,733</b>        | <b>20,751</b>        | <b>21,808</b>        | <b>26,201</b>        |
| <b>PROJECTED FUNDING</b>                  |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Operating Result</b>                   | <b>21,680</b>     | <b>21,493</b>     | <b>17,621</b>     | <b>13,873</b>        | <b>12,954</b>        | <b>12,777</b>        | <b>12,973</b>        | <b>13,409</b>        | <b>13,941</b>        | <b>14,821</b>        | <b>15,618</b>        | <b>16,314</b>        | <b>14,372</b>        | <b>15,277</b>        | <b>16,148</b>        | <b>16,889</b>        | <b>17,802</b>        | <b>18,721</b>        | <b>19,733</b>        | <b>20,751</b>        | <b>21,808</b>        | <b>26,201</b>        |
| <b>FUNDING</b>                            |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Add: (Non-Cash) - Depreciation            | 7,368             | 7,597             | 8,059             | 8,546                | 8,902                | 9,030                | 9,234                | 9,399                | 9,595                | 9,695                | 9,782                | 10,003               | 10,087               | 10,170               | 10,257               | 10,347               | 10,442               | 10,542               | 10,646               | 10,754               | 10,867               | 10,985               |
| Add: Book Value of Assets Dispose         | 808               | 9,700             |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| <b>Cash Available to Fund Projects</b>    | <b>29,856</b>     | <b>38,790</b>     | <b>25,680</b>     | <b>22,419</b>        | <b>21,856</b>        | <b>21,807</b>        | <b>22,207</b>        | <b>22,808</b>        | <b>23,536</b>        | <b>24,516</b>        | <b>25,400</b>        | <b>26,317</b>        | <b>24,459</b>        | <b>25,447</b>        | <b>26,405</b>        | <b>27,236</b>        | <b>28,244</b>        | <b>29,263</b>        | <b>30,379</b>        | <b>31,505</b>        | <b>32,675</b>        | <b>37,186</b>        |
| <b>PROJECT EXPENDITURE</b>                |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Operating Projects                        |                   |                   | -2,329            | -2,500               | -2,293               | -2,929               | -2,409               | -2,643               | -2,531               | -3,233               | -2,660               | -2,726               | -2,794               | -3,569               | -2,936               | -2,857               | -3,241               | -3,940               | -3,241               | -3,322               | -3,405               | -4,349               |
| Roads & Transport                         |                   |                   | -6,352            | -6,404               | -6,599               | -6,775               | -6,910               | -7,082               | -7,259               | -7,441               | -7,627               | -7,818               | -8,013               | -8,213               | -8,419               | -8,629               | -8,845               | -9,066               | -9,293               | -9,525               | -9,763               | -10,007              |
| Streetscape & Public Domain               |                   |                   | -309              | -199                 | -205                 | -210                 | -215                 | -221                 | -226                 | -232                 | -238                 | -243                 | -250                 | -256                 | -262                 | -269                 | -275                 | -282                 | -289                 | -297                 | -304                 | -312                 |
| Parks & Recreation                        |                   |                   | -17,784           | -21,206              | -5,995               | -6,870               | -5,866               | -6,013               | -4,464               | -3,476               | -12,083              | -3,106               | -2,855               | -2,926               | -3,000               | -3,075               | -3,151               | -3,230               | -3,311               | -3,394               | -3,479               | -3,565               |
| Stormwater Drainage                       |                   |                   | -598              | -612                 | -629                 | -644                 | -742                 | -761                 | -780                 | -799                 | -819                 | -840                 | -861                 | -882                 | -904                 | -927                 | -950                 | -974                 | -998                 | -1,023               | -1,049               | -1,075               |
| Council Buildings                         |                   |                   | -10,773           | -489                 | -282                 | -4,670               | -3,117               | -4,950               | -227                 | -232                 | -238                 | -244                 | -250                 | -256                 | -263                 | -269                 | -276                 | -283                 | -290                 | -297                 | -305                 | -312                 |
| Trees & Natural Environment               |                   |                   | -2,925            | -1,809               | -2,335               | -2,178               | -2,233               | -2,288               | -2,346               | -2,404               | -2,464               | -2,526               | -2,587               | -2,654               | -2,720               | -2,788               | -2,858               | -2,929               | -3,002               | -3,078               | -3,154               | -3,233               |
| <b>Total Projects</b>                     | <b>-25,218</b>    | <b>-39,714</b>    | <b>-41,070</b>    | <b>-33,219</b>       | <b>-18,338</b>       | <b>-24,276</b>       | <b>-21,492</b>       | <b>-23,958</b>       | <b>-17,833</b>       | <b>-17,817</b>       | <b>-26,129</b>       | <b>-17,503</b>       | <b>-17,612</b>       | <b>-18,756</b>       | <b>-18,504</b>       | <b>-18,814</b>       | <b>-19,596</b>       | <b>-20,704</b>       | <b>-20,424</b>       | <b>-20,936</b>       | <b>-21,459</b>       | <b>-22,853</b>       |
| <b>Cash Flow Surplus/(to Fund)</b>        | <b>4,638</b>      | <b>-924</b>       | <b>-15,390</b>    | <b>-10,800</b>       | <b>3,518</b>         | <b>-2,469</b>        | <b>715</b>           | <b>-1,150</b>        | <b>5,703</b>         | <b>6,699</b>         | <b>-729</b>          | <b>8,814</b>         | <b>6,847</b>         | <b>6,691</b>         | <b>7,901</b>         | <b>8,422</b>         | <b>8,648</b>         | <b>8,559</b>         | <b>9,955</b>         | <b>10,569</b>        | <b>11,216</b>        | <b>14,333</b>        |
| <b>FINANCED BY:</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| New Borrowings                            | 1,000             | 1,000             | 4,750             | 2,000                | 1,000                | 750                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Less: Net Repayments of Bonds             |                   | 900               |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Less: Loan Repayments                     | 1,924             | 1,877             | 1,804             | 2,008                | 1,948                | 1,839                | 1,778                | 1,638                | 1,511                | 1,339                | 1,192                | 1,057                | 983                  | 115                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| <b>Net Loan Funds (Payments/Receipts)</b> | <b>-924</b>       | <b>-1,777</b>     | <b>2,946</b>      | <b>-8</b>            | <b>-948</b>          | <b>-1,089</b>        | <b>-1,778</b>        | <b>-1,638</b>        | <b>-1,511</b>        | <b>-1,339</b>        | <b>-1,192</b>        | <b>-1,057</b>        | <b>-983</b>          | <b>-115</b>          | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             | <b>0</b>             |
| <b>Funds To Restricted Assets</b>         | <b>29,727</b>     | <b>32,897</b>     | <b>17,614</b>     | <b>13,091</b>        | <b>12,424</b>        | <b>11,987</b>        | <b>11,863</b>        | <b>12,191</b>        | <b>12,656</b>        | <b>13,493</b>        | <b>14,025</b>        | <b>14,597</b>        | <b>15,435</b>        | <b>16,732</b>        | <b>17,517</b>        | <b>18,189</b>        | <b>18,886</b>        | <b>19,614</b>        | <b>20,407</b>        | <b>21,216</b>        | <b>22,066</b>        | <b>23,054</b>        |
| <b>Funds From Restricted Assets</b>       |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Internal Reserves                         | 8,126             | 14,429            | 19,471            | 5,015                | 4,820                | 5,953                | 4,691                | 4,086                | 3,758                | 3,327                | 2,469                | 1,792                | 4,394                | 4,851                | 4,177                | 4,192                | 4,524                | 5,198                | 4,449                | 4,494                | 4,542                | 2,259                |
| Section 94 Plans                          | 7,747             | 16,138            | 5,958             | 15,003               | 1,546                | 6,298                | 3,724                | 6,260                | 0                    | 0                    | 8,551                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Environmental Levy                        | 2,074             | 2,122             | 2,020             | 2,069                | 2,125                | 2,178                | 2,232                | 2,288                | 2,345                | 2,404                | 2,464                | 2,525                | 2,589                | 2,653                | 2,720                | 2,788                | 2,857                | 2,929                | 3,002                | 3,077                | 3,154                | 3,233                |
| Infrastructure Levy                       | 1,968             | 1,924             | 2,083             | 1,809                | 2,335                | 2,178                | 2,232                | 2,288                | 2,345                | 2,404                | 2,464                |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |

#### Case 4 - Cases 1,2&3 + Town Centres Plan

| OPERATING RESULT                    | Actual<br>2007/08 | Budget<br>2008/09 | Budget<br>2009/10 | Projected<br>2010/11 | Projected<br>2011/12 | Projected<br>2012/13 | Projected<br>2013/14 | Projected<br>2014/15 | Projected<br>2015/16 | Projected<br>2016/17 | Projected<br>2017/18 | Projected<br>2018/19 | Projected<br>2019/20 | Projected<br>2020/21 | Projected<br>2021/22 | Projected<br>2022/23 | Projected<br>2023/24 | Projected<br>2024/25 | Projected<br>2025/26 | Projected<br>2026/27 | Projected<br>2027/28 | Projected<br>2028/29 |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| OPERATING REVENUES                  |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Rates                               | 39,529            | 40,847            | 42,695            | 44,446               | 45,779               | 47,244               | 48,803               | 50,414               | 52,077               | 53,796               | 55,571               | 57,405               | 59,299               | 61,256               | 63,278               | 65,303               | 67,392               | 69,549               | 71,774               | 74,071               | 76,441               | 78,888               |
| Infrastructure Levy                 | 2,013             | 2,065             | 2,159             | 2,247                | 2,315                | 2,389                | 2,468                | 2,549                | 2,633                | 2,720                | 2,810                | 2,903                | 2,998                | 3,097                | 3,200                | 3,302                | 3,408                | 3,517                | 3,629                | 3,745                | 3,865                | 3,989                |
| Environmental Levy                  | 1,972             | 2,111             | 2,207             | 2,297                | 2,366                | 2,442                | 2,522                | 2,605                | 2,691                | 2,780                | 2,872                | 2,967                | 3,065                | 3,166                | 3,270                | 3,375                | 3,483                | 3,594                | 3,709                | 3,828                | 3,951                | 4,077                |
| Recreational Rate                   |                   |                   | 2,251             | 2,343                | 2,414                | 2,491                | 2,573                | 2,658                | 2,746                | 2,836                | 2,930                | 3,027                | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Pensioner Rebates                   | -1,034            | -1,125            | -1,275            | -1,285               | -1,295               | -1,305               | -1,316               | -1,326               | -1,337               | -1,347               | -1,358               | -1,369               | -1,224               | -1,234               | -1,244               | -1,252               | -1,261               | -1,270               | -1,279               | -1,288               | -1,297               | -1,304               |
| Domestic Waste & Other Annual C     | 9,402             | 11,189            | 12,091            | 12,792               | 13,792               | 14,329               | 14,878               | 15,452               | 16,051               | 16,722               | 17,370               | 18,046               | 18,750               | 19,481               | 20,240               | 21,029               | 21,847               | 22,693               | 23,569               | 24,268               | 25,241               | 25,241               |
| User Charges, Fees & Other          | 17,197            | 17,135            | 17,755            | 18,338               | 18,778               | 19,258               | 19,767               | 20,289               | 20,824               | 21,374               | 21,938               | 22,517               | 23,112               | 23,722               | 24,348               | 24,972               | 25,611               | 26,267               | 26,939               | 27,629               | 28,336               | 29,061               |
| Interest                            | 2,359             | 3,136             | 3,283             | 2,860                | 2,888                | 2,916                | 2,708                | 2,732                | 2,615                | 2,953                | 3,208                | 2,194                | 1,272                | 1,100                | 1,371                | 1,691                | 2,004                | 2,321                | 2,496                | 2,635                | 2,831                | 6,619                |
| Operating Grants & Contributions    | 5,655             | 4,713             | 4,761             | 4,668                | 4,991                | 5,108                | 5,228                | 5,352                | 5,478                | 5,607                | 5,740                | 5,875                | 6,014                | 6,157                | 6,303                | 6,452                | 6,605                | 6,761                | 6,921                | 7,086                | 7,254                | 7,426                |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES            | 77,093            | 80,071            | 85,927            | 88,906               | 91,477               | 94,341               | 97,082               | 100,151              | 103,179              | 106,770              | 110,433              | 112,889              | 112,582              | 116,014              | 119,908              | 123,787              | 127,982              | 132,308              | 136,620              | 141,036              | 145,649              | 153,997              |
| OPERATING EXPENSES                  |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Employee Costs                      | 28,288            | 31,588            | 32,566            | 33,508               | 34,710               | 36,159               | 37,633               | 39,168               | 40,804               | 42,508               | 44,242               | 46,047               | 47,971               | 49,975               | 52,014               | 54,136               | 56,399               | 58,756               | 61,154               | 63,711               | 66,374               | 69,084               |
| Materials & Contracts               | 25,952            | 20,490            | 21,334            | 21,846               | 22,436               | 22,997               | 23,572               | 24,161               | 24,765               | 25,384               | 26,019               | 26,669               | 27,336               | 28,019               | 28,720               | 29,438               | 30,174               | 30,928               | 31,701               | 32,494               | 33,306               | 34,139               |
| Statutory Levies                    | 2,313             | 2,390             | 2,445             | 2,496                | 2,554                | 2,610                | 2,666                | 2,725                | 2,784                | 2,845                | 2,908                | 2,972                | 3,038                | 3,106                | 3,175                | 3,246                | 3,319                | 3,393                | 3,470                | 3,548                | 3,628                | 3,711                |
| Interest Charges                    | 640               | 603               | 517               | 674                  | 671                  | 619                  | 559                  | 454                  | 357                  | 268                  | 193                  | 124                  | 64                   | 7                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Other Operating Expenses            | 8,579             | 9,222             | 9,688             | 10,103               | 10,513               | 10,885               | 11,246               | 11,527               | 11,815               | 12,111               | 12,413               | 12,724               | 13,042               | 13,368               | 13,702               | 14,045               | 14,396               | 14,756               | 15,124               | 15,503               | 15,890               | 16,287               |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES            | 65,772            | 64,293            | 66,550            | 68,627               | 70,884               | 73,270               | 75,676               | 78,035               | 80,525               | 83,116               | 85,775               | 88,536               | 91,451               | 94,475               | 97,611               | 100,865              | 104,288              | 107,833              | 111,449              | 115,256              | 119,198              | 123,221              |
| Operating Result ex. Capital Items  | 11,321            | 15,778            | 19,377            | 20,279               | 20,593               | 21,071               | 21,406               | 22,116               | 22,654               | 23,654               | 24,658               | 24,353               | 21,131               | 21,539               | 22,297               | 22,922               | 23,694               | 24,475               | 25,171               | 25,780               | 26,451               | 30,776               |
| CAPITAL INCOME                      |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| S94 Development Contributions       | 14,094            | 4,290             | 8,024             | 7,361                | 6,993                | 4,876                | 4,662                | 9,303                | 5,068                | 17,323               | 18,653               | 13,050               | 4,264                | 328                  | 4,351                | 615                  | 4,042                | 3,740                | 1,993                | 2,239                | 1,995                | 0                    |
| Grants & Contributions              | 3,413             | 1,576             | 851               | 752                  | 773                  | 1,069                | 1,095                | 1,123                | 1,151                | 1,180                | 1,209                | 1,239                | 1,270                | 1,302                | 1,335                | 1,368                | 1,402                | 1,437                | 1,473                | 1,510                | 1,548                | 1,587                |
| Net / Gain (Loss) on disposal of As | 220               | 7,446             | 0                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Operating Result ex. Depreciation   | 29,048            | 29,090            | 28,252            | 28,392               | 28,359               | 27,016               | 27,163               | 32,542               | 28,873               | 42,157               | 44,520               | 38,642               | 26,665               | 23,169               | 27,983               | 24,905               | 29,138               | 29,662               | 28,637               | 29,529               | 29,994               | 32,363               |
| Depreciation & Amortisation         | 7,368             | 7,597             | 8,059             | 8,546                | 8,939                | 9,162                | 9,460                | 9,700                | 9,968                | 10,299               | 10,467               | 11,073               | 11,835               | 12,102               | 12,230               | 12,298               | 12,436               | 12,517               | 12,705               | 12,846               | 13,056               | 13,179               |
| Total Operating Result              | 21,680            | 21,493            | 20,193            | 19,846               | 19,420               | 17,854               | 17,703               | 22,842               | 18,905               | 31,858               | 34,053               | 27,569               | 14,830               | 11,067               | 15,753               | 12,607               | 16,702               | 17,135               | 15,932               | 16,683               | 16,938               | 19,184               |
| PROJECTED FUNDING                   |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Operating Result                    | 21,680            | 21,493            | 20,193            | 19,846               | 19,420               | 17,854               | 17,703               | 22,842               | 18,905               | 31,858               | 34,053               | 27,569               | 14,830               | 11,067               | 15,753               | 12,607               | 16,702               | 17,135               | 15,932               | 16,683               | 16,938               | 19,184               |
| FUNDING                             |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Add: (Non-Cash) - Depreciation      | 7,368             | 7,597             | 8,059             | 8,546                | 8,939                | 9,162                | 9,460                | 9,700                | 9,968                | 10,299               | 10,467               | 11,073               | 11,835               | 12,102               | 12,230               | 12,298               | 12,436               | 12,517               | 12,705               | 12,846               | 13,056               | 13,179               |
| Add: Book Value of Assets Disposed  | 808               | 9,700             |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Cash Available to Fund Projects     | 29,856            | 38,790            | 28,252            | 28,392               | 28,359               | 27,016               | 27,163               | 32,542               | 28,873               | 42,157               | 44,520               | 38,642               | 26,665               | 23,169               | 27,983               | 24,905               | 29,138               | 29,652               | 28,637               | 29,529               | 29,994               | 32,363               |
| PROJECT EXPENDITURE                 |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Operating Projects                  |                   |                   | -2,329            | -2,691               | -2,293               | -2,929               | -2,409               | -2,643               | -2,531               | -3,233               | -2,660               | -2,726               | -2,794               | -3,569               | -2,936               | -2,857               | -3,241               | -3,940               | -3,241               | -3,322               | -3,405               | -4,349               |
| Roads & Transport                   |                   |                   | -6,352            | -7,322               | -11,553              | -9,756               | -8,551               | -8,473               | -16,552              | -8,799               | -13,733              | -15,175              | -17,099              | -10,432              | -8,767               | -9,918               | -9,505               | -14,357              | -9,293               | -10,028              | -10,688              | -11,766              |
| Streetscape & Public Domain         |                   |                   | -309              | -1,017               | -622                 | -620                 | -2,360               | -2,484               | -4,632               | -3,341               | -10,342              | -15,986              | -4,869               | -2,416               | -262                 | -3,622               | -275                 | -2,374               | -4,358               | -1,187               | -1,986               | -1,986               |
| Parks & Recreation                  |                   | -17,784           | -21,868           | -6,861               | -9,689               | -7,208               | -7,253               | -5,959               | -3,476               | -12,486              | -3,172               | -2,855               | -2,926               | -3,000               | -3,075               | -3,151               | -3,230               | -3,311               | -3,394               | -3,479               | -3,565               |                      |
| Stormwater Drainage                 |                   | -598              | -612              | -737                 | -766                 | -742                 | -865                 | -982                 | -1,092               | -819                 | -840                 | -861                 | -1,004               | -904                 | -927                 | -950                 | -974                 | -998                 | -1,023               | -1,049               | -1,075               |                      |
| Council Buildings                   |                   | -10,773           | -489              | -282                 | -4,670               | -3,117               | -4,950               | -298                 | -1,376               | -9,512               | -22,396              | -250                 | -256                 | -263                 | -269                 | -276                 | -283                 | -290                 | -7,149               | -305                 | -312                 |                      |
| Trees & Natural Environment         |                   | -2,925            | -1,809            | -2,335               | -2,178               | -2,233               | -2,288               | -2,346               | -2,404               | -2,464               | -2,526               | -2,589               | -2,654               | -2,720               | -2,788               | -2,858               | -2,929               | -3,002               | -3,078               | -3,154               | -3,233               |                      |
| Total Projects                      | -25,218           | -39,714           | -41,070           | -35,808              | -24,683              | -30,608              | -26,620              | -28,956              | -33,300              | -23,721              | -52,016              | -62,821              | -31,317              | -23,257              | -18,852              | -23,456              | -20,256              | -28,087              | -29,181              | -23,929              | -26,286              |                      |
| Cash Flow Surplus/(to Fund)         | 4,638             | -924              | -12,818           | -7,416               | 3,676                | -3,592               | 543                  | 3,586                | -4,427               | 18,436               | -7,496               | -24,179              | -4,652               | -88                  | 9,131                | 1,449                | 8,882                | 1,565                | 4,144                | 348                  | 6,065                | 6,077                |
| FINANCED BY:                        |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| New Borrowings                      | 1,000             | 1,000             | 4,750             | 2,000                | 1,000                | 750                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Less: Net Repayments of Bonds       |                   | 900               |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Less: Loan Repayments               | 1,924             | 1,877             | 1,804             | 2,008                | 1,948                | 1,839                | 1,778                | 1,638                | 1,511                | 1,339                | 1,192                | 1,057                | 983                  | 115                  | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Net Loan Funds [Payments/Receipts]  | -924              | -1,777            | 2,946             | -8                   | -948                 | -1,089               | -1,778               | -1,638               | -1,511               | -1,339               | -1,192               | -1,057               | -983                 | -115                 | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Funds To Restricted Assets          | 29,727            | 32,897            | 20,183            | 19,058               | 18,924               | 17,206               | 16,845               | 21,957               | 18,042               | 31,216               | 33,234               | 27,103               | 17,962               | 14,819               | 19,471               | 16,236               | 20,170               | 20,397               | 19,083               | 19,676               | 19,848               | 18,453               |
| Funds From Restricted Assets        |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Internal Reserves                   | 8,126             | 14,429            | 19,469            | 5,034                | 5,256                | 5,963                | 4,828                | 4,310                | 9,649                | 4,055                | 10,401               | 27,767               | 4,715                | 5,217                | 4,553                | 4,569                | 4,915                | 8,605                | 4,868                | 10,987               | 5,007                | 3,695                |
| Section 94 Plans                    | 7,747             | 16,138            | 5,958             | 17,568               | 7,452                | 12,630               | 8,740                | 11,067               | 9,619                | 5,257                | 26,588               | 19,501               | 13,705               | 4,500                | 348                  | 4,643                | 660                  | 4,367                | 4,068                | 2,183                | 2,470                | 2,218                |
| Environmental Levy                  | 2,074             | 2,122             | 2,020             | 2,069                | 2,125                | 2,178                | 2,232                | 2,288                | 2,345                | 2,404                | 2,464                | 2,525                | 2,589                | 2,653                | 2,720                | 2,788                | 2,857                | 2,929                | 3,002                | 3,077                | 3,154                | 3,233                |
| Infrastructure Levy                 | 1,968             | 1,924             | 2,083             | 1,809                | 2,335                | 2,178                | 2,232                | 2,288                | 2,345                | 2,404                | 2,464                | 2,525                | 2,589                | 2,653                | 2,720                | 2,788                | 2,857                | 2,929                | 3,002                | 3,077                | 3,154                | 3,233                |
| DWM & Grants Reserves               | 2,845             | 1,495             | 822               | 802                  | 28                   | 37                   | 47                   | 57                   | 17                   | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    | 0                    |
| Net Funding from Reserves           | -6,967            | 3,211             | 10,169            | 8,224                | -1,728               | 5,780                | 1,234                | -1,947               | 5,933                | -17,096              | 8,683                | 25,216               | 5,636                | 204                  | -9,130               | -1,448               | -8,881               | -1,567               | -4,143               | -352                 | -6,063               | -6,074               |
| Net Working Capital Change          | -3,253            | 510               | 297               | 800                  | 1,000                | 1,099                | -1                   | 1                    | -5                   | 1                    | -5                   | -20                  | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    | 1                    | -2                   | 1                    | -4                   | 2                    | 3                    |
| Closing Working Capital             | 159               | 669               | 966               | 1,766                | 2,766                | 3,865                | 3,864                | 3,865                | 3,860                | 3,861                | 3,856                | 3,836                | 3,837                | 3,838                | 3,839                | 3,840                | 3,841                | 3,839                | 3,840                | 3,836                | 3,838                | 3,841                |
| Closing Reserves Balances:          |                   |                   |                   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| Internal Liability Reserves         | 4,009             | 3,557             | 2,730             | 2,850                | 3,320                | 3,210                | 3,400                | 3,580                | 3,770                | 3,320                | 3,520                | 3,730                | 3,940                | 3,440                | 3,670                | 3,900                | 4,140                | 3,590                | 3,850                | 4,110                | 4,380                | 3,780                |
| Internal Project Reserves           | 11,889            | 18,292            | 8,680             | 8,990                | 8,910                | 8,960                | 9,780                | 11,500               | 8,130                | 11,330               | 7,820                | -13,460              | -11,980              | -9,180               | -6,070               | -2,740               | 480                  | 950                  | 4,560                | 2,150                | 5,820                | 12,010               |
| External Reserves                   | 51,668            | 40,429            | 43,320            | 34,670               | 36,010               | 30,290               | 28,050               | 28,090               | 25,340               | 39,680               | 34,310               | 30,170               | 22,840               | 20,340               | 26,130               | 24,020               | 29,440               | 31,090               | 31,360               | 33,860               | 35,990               | 36,470               |
| Total Reserves                      | 67,566            | 62,278            | 54,730            | 46,510               |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |

# CAPITAL WORKS AND MAJOR PROJECTS PROGRAM 2009/2010

| TOTAL VALUE                  |   |                |  |   | 26,183,856              | 21,413,605    | 3,919,587               | 850,664 |  |
|------------------------------|---|----------------|--|---|-------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|--|
| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category      | Suburb         | Location                               | Description of Work   | Estimated Total Cost    | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants  |  |
| Council Buildings            | Building Works & Maintenance              | All            |  | Works In Addition To Regular Maintenance Program To Ensure Asset Condition Is Sustained   | 195,130                 | 195,130       |                         |         |  |
|                              | Depot Relocation                          | Pymble         | Pymble                                 | Depot Relocation  | 8,216,000               | 8,216,000     |                         |         |  |
| Operating Projects           | Community Projects Information Technology | All            | Thomas Carlyle Children'S Centre       | Upgrade Thomas Carlyle Children'S Centre Playground. This Includes Redesign Of Playground, Development Of Creative Play Areas, Purchase Of New Outdoor Play Equipment, Installation Of Shade Covers And Introduction Of Natural Surfaces And Materials. | 55,263                  | 55,263        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | All            |  | It Equipment  | 138,953                 | 138,953       |                         |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | It Works & Assets System  | 110,536                 | 110,536       |                         |         |  |
|                              | Library Resources                         | Gordon         |  | Gordon Library Paperbacks   | 2,670                   | 2,670         |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | Lindfield      |  | Lindfield Library Paperbacks  | 1,643                   | 1,643         |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | St Ives        |  | St Ives Library Paperbacks  | 2,876                   | 2,876         |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | Turramurra     |  | Turramurra Library Paperbacks   | 2,773                   | 2,773         |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | All            |  | Information Services  | 534,759                 | 534,759       |                         |         |  |
|                              | Plant & Vehicles                          | All            |  | Operational Fleet   | 667,550                 | 667,550       |                         |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | Passenger Fleet   | 540,510                 | 540,510       |                         |         |  |
|                              | Town Centre & Urban Design                | All            |  | Kmc Principal Lep-Heritage Studies  | 33,891                  | 33,891        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | Kmc Principal Lep-Vegetation Studies  | 33,891                  | 33,891        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | Kmc Principal Lep-Traffic & Transport Studies   | 33,891                  |               | 33,891                  |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | Kmc Principal Lep-Housing Studies   | 33,891                  | 33,891        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | Kmc Principal Lep-Open Space Studies  | 33,891                  |               | 33,891                  |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | Kmc Principal Lep-Community Consultation  | 33,891                  | 33,891        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | Kmc Principal Lep-Urban Design  | 33,891                  | 33,891        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   |                |  | Kmc Principal Lep-Community Planning  | 33,891                  |               | 33,891                  |         |  |
| Parks & Recreation           | Fencing & Parking Areas                   | Roseville      | Roseville Park Tennis Courts           | Repair/Upgrade Tennis Fencing Following Installation Of Lighting  | 51,350                  | 51,350        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | East Lindfield | Lindfield Oval No.1                    | Carpark Re-Sheeting   | 102,700                 | 102,700       |                         |         |  |
|                              | Parks Development                         | Lindfield      | Shot Machine Track                     | New Link Between Nelson Rd And Junction Of Seven Little Australians And Two Creeks Track  | 227,994                 |               | 227,994                 |         |  |
|                              |   | Gordon         | Gordon Recreation Ground               | Additional Dual Tennis Shelter And Picnic Facilities And Upgrade Hardy Wilson Gatehouse   | 75,998                  | 20,540        | 55,458                  |         |  |
|                              |   | West Pymble    | Bicentennial Park                      | Stabilisation Of Area Adjacent To Netball Courts And Footpath Upgrade   | 122,213                 | 122,213       |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | West Lindfield | Queen Elizabeth Reserve                | Landscape Works Associated With Playground Upgrade At Toddlers Play Area Next To Tennis Pavilion  | 10,270                  | 10,270        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | Turramurra     | Rofe Park Track                        | Track Between Sheldon Forest Track And Rofe Park Playground And Mimosa Oval And Kate Street   | 82,160                  |               | 82,160                  |         |  |
|                              |   | Killara South  | Regimental Park                        | Dual Use Oval, Dual Use Shelter For Tennis And Netball, Netball Satellite Site With Floodlights And Picnic Facilities To Cater For Increased Use  | 428,259                 |               | 428,259                 |         |  |
|                              |   | Turramurra     | Balmaringa Reserve                     | Landscape Works Associated With Playground Upgrade  | 25,675                  | 25,675        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | St Ives        | St Ives Village Green                  | Bmx & Skate Park Construction   | 462,150                 | 154,050       | 308,100                 |         |  |
|                              |   | Wahroonga      | Turramurra Memorial Park & Karuah Park | Implementation Of Adopted Masterplan Lighting, Community Picnic Area And Facilities, Upgraded Tennis Courts And Basketball Court, Expanded Playground, Additional Toilets, Circumference Walking Path, Bushland Access Track With Bridge Over Creek     | 414,908                 | 91,403        | 323,505                 |         |  |
|                              |   |                | The Glade                              | Remediation Of Contaminated Site And Reconfiguration Of Dog Off-Leash Area  | 472,420                 |               | 472,420                 |         |  |
|                              |   | West Pymble    | Bicentennial Park                      |   | 51,350                  | 51,350        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | Wahroonga      | Archdale Park                          | Chess Tables And Shade Roof Safety Fences And Kerbs And Ramps   | 31,837                  |               | 31,837                  |         |  |
|                              |   | West Lindfield | Queen Elizabeth Reserve                | Landscape Works Associated With Playground Upgrade  | 55,458                  | 55,458        |                         |         |  |
|                              |   | Playgrounds    | Lindfield South                        | Queen Elizabeth Toddlers Park   | New Toddlers Playground | 99,619        | 99,619                  |         |  |
|                              |   |                | Turramurra                             | Balmaringa Reserve  | New Playground          | 139,672       | 139,672                 |         |  |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb          | Location                               | Description of Work  | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Roads & Transport            | Sports Courts                        | St Ives         | Blackburn Street Reserve               | New Playground   | 80,106               | 80,106        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Lofberg Road Netball Courts            | Resheet Ct 1, Resurface 4 Acrylic Courts<br>Install Shelter Shed, Storeroom And Umpires Changeroom   | 137,823              | 137,823       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville       | Roseville Park                         | Resurface 4 Synthetic Grass Courts   | 110,711              | 110,711       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Lindfield Library And Community Centre | Resurface 2 Acrylic Courts   | 24,648               | 24,648        |                         |         |
|                              | Sports Fields                        | East Killara    | Koola Park                             | Major Upgrade - Reconfiguration Of Field, Surface Levelling And Upgrade, Relocation Of Turf Wicket, New Lighting And Playground<br>Install Seating And Bubblers; Upgrade Playing Surface (Levels, Turf, Irrigation);<br>Raise Level Of Wicket; Upgrade Fencing And Back Nets | 1,776,710            | 362,326       | 1,414,384               |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville       | Roseville Chase Oval                   | Sports Field Upgrade - Project   | 454,858              | 30,810        | 308,100                 | 115,948 |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Acron Oval                             | Investigation And Design   | 37,177               | 37,177        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Comenarra Oval                         | Sportsfield Upgrade In Conjunction With Stormwater Harvesting Works  | 344,045              | 344,045       |                         |         |
|                              | Tree Planting                        | Wahroonga       | The Glade                              | Sports Field Upgrade - Project<br>Investigation And Design   | 35,945               | 35,945        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | North Wahroonga | Golden Jubilee Fields No.2             | Golden Jubilee Sports Field (No.2) Install New Lights, Seating, Bubblers & Pathways; Upgrade Playing Surface (Levels, Turf, Irrigation)  | 51,350               |               | 51,350                  |         |
|                              |                                      | All             |  | Tree Planting  | 194,257              | 194,257       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              | Footpaths                            | Turramurra      | Boomerang St                           | N Side   | 31,940               | 31,940        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | West Lindfield  | Lady Game Dr                           | South Side To Complete   | 16,535               | 16,535        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | De Burgh Rd                            | Eastern Side See Trim 740028   | 73,122               | 73,122        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              | Roads Program                        | St Ives         | Eastern Arterial Rd                    | E Side   | 27,626               | 27,626        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Walker Ave                             |  | 26,497               | 26,497        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Diana Av                               | Consider K & G Across End Of Road As School Driveway<br>610M South Side - Applying For 50% Rta Funding   | 22,697               | 22,697        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Lady Game Dr                           |  | 220,600              | 220,600       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase | Allan Street                           | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 26,291               | 26,291        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Anatol Place                           | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay   | 23,724               | 23,724        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Ancona Road                            | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay  | 21,464               | 21,464        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Beaumont Road                          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 27,216               | 27,216        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Billyard Avenue                        | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay  | 53,404               | 53,404        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Billyard Avenue                        | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay  | 28,961               | 28,961        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Binalong Street                        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 25,264               | 25,264        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Binalong Street                        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 30,707               | 30,707        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Blenheim Road                          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 16,740               | 16,740        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Blenheim Road                          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee        | Blytheswood Avenue                     | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay  | 57,820               | 57,820        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee        | Blytheswood Avenue                     | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay  | 39,745               | 39,745        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee        | Blytheswood Avenue                     | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay  | 48,166               | 48,166        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Bolton Place                           | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay   | 11,708               | 11,708        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                 |  |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Bolwarra Avenue                        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 23,826               | 23,826        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Boolarong Road                         | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay  | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |         |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb         | Location              | Description of Work                      | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Pymble         | Boolarong Road        | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 30,399               | 30,399        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra     | Boronia Avenue        | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 34,610               | 34,610        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Burns Road            | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 70,452               | 70,452        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Burraneer Avenue Sth  | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 123,754              | 123,754       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Campbell Drive        | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 66,960               | 66,960        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Campbell Drive        | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 71,274               | 71,274        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Carbeen Avenue        | Heavy Patch + 50Mm Overlay               | 54,020               | 54,020        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble         | Carinya Road          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 16,124               | 16,124        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Cassandra Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 26,599               | 26,599        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble         | Dalrymple Crescent    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 106,397              | 106,397       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra     | Forbes Lane           | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 19,102               | 19,102        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Gleneagles Avenue     | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 37,075               | 37,075        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Gleneagles Avenue     | 40Mm Ac14 Overlay                        | 27,524               | 27,524        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble         | Greenway Drive        | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 138,850              | 138,850       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon         | Highlands Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 18,281               | 18,281        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      | Hill Street           | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 78,463               | 78,463        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield | Johore Place          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 13,043               | 13,043        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield      | Kenilworth Road       | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 45,085               | 45,085        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon         | Mcintosh Street       | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 50,220               | 50,220        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Neringah Avenue South | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 17,254               | 17,254        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra     | Nulla Nulla Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 21,978               | 21,978        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon         | Park Avenue           | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 18,691               | 18,691        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Priestley Close       | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 17,254               | 17,254        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee       | Raymond Avenue        | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 28,037               | 28,037        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Springdale Road       | 50Mm Ac Overlay                          | 28,961               | 28,961        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield | Sydney Road           | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 56,074               | 56,074        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield      | Tryon Road            | 50Mm Ac Overlay                          | 27,113               | 27,113        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble    | Wallalong Crescent    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 13,454               | 13,454        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Walpole Place         | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 37,691               | 37,691        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra     | Wambool Street        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 14,173               | 14,173        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble    | Warrabri Place        | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Warwick Street        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 22,491               | 22,491        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield      | Winchester Avenue     | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 38,307               | 38,307        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield      | Winchester Avenue     | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 36,869               | 36,869        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Cassandra Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 13,454               | 13,454        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble         | Greenway Drive        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 13,967               | 13,967        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon         | Glenview Street       | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 42,107               | 42,107        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon         | Glenview Street       | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 47,447               | 47,447        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Bruce Avenue          | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 99,311               | 99,311        |                         |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb         | Location                  | Description of Work                      | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Bundarra Avenue Sth       | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 63,263               | 63,263        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Calvert Avenue            | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 39,642               | 39,642        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Calvert Avenue            | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 40,977               | 40,977        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Coronga Crescent          | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 86,268               | 86,268        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Danley Lane               | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 85,960               | 85,960        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Gordon         | Dumaresq Street           | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 135,359              | 135,359       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Gordon         | Dumaresq Street           | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 137,002              | 137,002       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Durham Avenue             | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 32,967               | 32,967        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Fiddens Wharf Road        | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 112,765              | 112,765       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield | Mayfair Place             | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 28,448               | 28,448        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra     | Surrey Road               | 40Mm Ac14 Overlay                        | 32,248               | 32,248        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Illoura Avenue            | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 67,577               | 67,577        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | East Killara   | Koola Avenue              | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 97,360               | 97,360        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble         | Livingstone Avenue        | Stabilisation 240 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 105,268              | 105,268       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Nerringa Avenue Nth       | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 71,171               | 71,171        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      | Shirley Road              | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 101,468              | 101,468       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Springdale Road           | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14       | 75,485               | 75,485        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | St Ives Shopping Car Park | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 241,242              | 241,242       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Stanhope Road             | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 54,020               | 54,020        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra     | Wolsten Avenue            | Stabilisation 200 Mm + Seal + Ac         | 58,744               | 58,744        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra     | Wolsten Avenue            | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14       | 57,717               | 57,717        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra     | Wolsten Avenue            | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14       | 57,717               | 57,717        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Woodbury Road             | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 40,567               | 40,567        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives        | Woodbury Road             | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 40,567               | 40,567        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble         | Narelle Avenue            | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 29,475               | 29,475        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra     | Kissing Point Road        | Reconstruct With 200 Mm Ac Fulldepth     | 154,050              | 77,025        |                         | 77,025  |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Stanhope Road             | Reconstruct With 200 Mm Ac Fulldepth     | 359,450              | 179,725       |                         | 179,725 |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield | Carlyle Road              | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 272,155              |               |                         | 272,155 |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Werona Avenue             | Rehabilitate + 50 Mm Ac14 (High Traffic) | 205,811              |               |                         | 205,811 |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra     | Boronia Avenue            | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 27,113               | 27,113        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      | Clanville Road            | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 124,267              | 124,267       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      | Clanville Road            | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 8,730                | 8,730         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      | Clanville Road            | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 10,373               | 10,373        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      | Clanville Road            | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 175,412              | 175,412       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Cleveland Street          | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 129,402              | 129,402       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      | Echo Street               | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 60,080               | 60,080        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga      | Maranoa Place             | Stabilisation 200 Mm + Seal+Ac           | 21,054               | 21,054        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      | Niblick Avenue            | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14       | 20,745               | 20,745        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara        | Northcote Avenue          | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 110,403              | 110,403       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville      |                           |  |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Chase          | Cardigan Road             | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 83,701               | 83,701        |                         |         |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb                   | Location                                 | Description of Work   | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Stormwater Drainage          | Traffic Facilities                   | Killara                  | Powell St                                | Adjust Crossfall To Provide Adequate Superelevation In Westbound Direction  | 84,214               | 84,214        |                         |        |
|                              | Drainage structures                  | St Ives                  | Yarrabung Rd                             | Further Investigation Required - Possibly Channelisation/Intersection Improvements  | 52,634               | 52,634        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Link Rd                                  | Realignment Of Slip Road And Adjustment To Pedestrian Fence   | 21,054               | 21,054        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville                | Addison Av                               | Replace Aging Pipeline Insufficient Capacity For Existing System.   | 33,891               | 33,891        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga                | Millewa Ave                              | Pipe Augmentation Or Second Pipeline 1200Mm Diameter Along Millewa.   | 343,018              | 343,018       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      | Minor Drainage Upgrades                  | Minor Drainage Upgrades   | 59,566               | 59,566        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon                   | Maitland St                              | Inlet Capacity Insufficient Capacity For Existing System.   | 7,189                | 7,189         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga                | Kokoda Ave.                              | Diversion Of Overland Flow Through Easement Adjacent To 45. Involve Regrading Of Road, Kerb And Driveway And Grass Swale. | 71,890               | 71,890        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      | Environmental Drainage System Management | Environmental Drainage System Management  | 82,160               | 82,160        |                         |        |
| Streetscape & Public Domain  | Business Centres Program             | Tba                      | Tba                                      | Business Centres Program  | 194,750              | 194,750       |                         |        |
| Trees & Natural Environment  | Public Domain                        | All                      |  | Public Domain Study   | 114,346              |               | 114,346                 |        |
|                              | Biodiversity                         | St Ives                  | Acron Oval                               | Regeneration And Revegetation - Acron Oval  | 5,135                | 5,135         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga                | The Glade                                | Regeneration And Revegetation - The Glade   | 5,135                | 5,135         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga                | Turiban Reserve                          | Regeneration And Revegetation - Turiban Reserve (Bghl)  | 5,135                | 5,135         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Wildlife Promotion And Management   | 10,270               | 10,270        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble                   | Maddison Reserve                         | Regeneration And Revegetation - Maddison (Bghl)   | 10,270               | 10,270        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Browns Forest                            | Regeneration And Revegetation - Browns Forest (Bghl)  | 10,270               | 10,270        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | St Ives Showground                       | Regeneration And Revegetation - St Ives Showground (Duffy'S Forest)   | 10,270               | 10,270        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra               | Sheldon Forest                           | Regeneration And Revegetation - Sheldon Forest  | 10,270               | 10,270        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga                | Browns Field                             | Regeneration And Revegetation - Browns Field And Surrounds  | 10,270               | 10,270        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Feral Animal / Noxious Weed Control   | 15,405               | 15,405        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Biodiversity Maintenance  | 42,107               | 42,107        |                         |        |
|                              | Communication                        | West Pymble              | Bicentennial Park                        | Trash Rack Road Access Design   | 138                  | 138           |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara                  | Koola Park                               | Detail Design For Stormwater Off Take   | 138                  | 138           |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | General Promotion   | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Quarterly Newsletters   | 41,080               | 41,080        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              | Community Partnerships               | All                      |  | Bushcare  | 8,216                | 8,216         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Urban Landcare  | 8,216                | 8,216         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Community Firewise  | 8,216                | 8,216         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Parkcare  | 16,432               | 16,432        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Promotions & Initiatives  | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Bushcare Site Improvements  | 51,350               | 51,350        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Small Grant Projects  | 82,160               | 82,160        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              | Fire Management                      | All                      |  | Fire Education  | 4,108                | 4,108         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              | Monitoring & Evaluation              | West Pymble & Turramurra | Kooloona Cres & Kokoda Avenue            | Kokoda & Kooloona   | 15,405               | 15,405        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Monitoring  | 14,378               | 14,378        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Biodiversity  | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Community Survey  | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Social Research   | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Program Evaluation  | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Weed Inspectorial   | 25,675               | 25,675        |                         |        |
|                              | Recreation Facilities                | All                      |  | Maintenance   | 4,108                | 4,108         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              | Regulation & Enforcement             | All                      | Grosvenor Street                         | Little Blue Gum Creek To Gnw  | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Interface Education   | 17,459               | 17,459        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Noxious Weed Control  | 51,350               | 51,350        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |  | Dumping & Encroachment  | 102,700              | 102,700       |                         |        |
|                              | Town Centre Projects                 | All                      |  | Gordon Town Centre  | 120,159              | 120,159       |                         |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location        | Description of Work                        | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              | Water Catchments                     | Lindfield  | Slade Avenue    | Seven Little Australians                   | 8,216                | 8,216         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |            |                 |  |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        | Tanderra Street | Coups Creek (The Glade)                    | 9,243                | 9,243         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |            |                 |  |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara    | Stanhope Road   | Gordon Creek (Swain Garden)                | 10,270               | 10,270        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Creek Maintenance                          | 10,270               | 10,270        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Stoney Creek (Richmond Park)               | 15,405               | 15,405        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Middle Harbour                             | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Cowan Creek                                | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Lane Cove                                  | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              | Water Sensitive Urban Design         | All        |                 | Avondale Creek                             | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | General Sites                              | 20,540               | 20,540        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Little Blue Gum (Paddy Pallin)             | 77,025               | 77,025        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Integrated Side Entry And Street Tree Pits | 26,702               | 26,702        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga  | Cliff Oval      | Cliff Oval                                 | 58,539               | 58,539        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Swales And Bioretention                    | 77,025               | 77,025        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Stormwater Quality And Quantity Projects   | 82,160               | 82,160        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Allan Small                                | 157,131              | 157,131       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Soth       |                 |  |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Auluba Oval     | Auluba 1 & 2                               | 236,210              | 236,210       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                 | Lofberg Oval                               | 362,634              | 362,634       |                         |        |



**CAPITAL WORKS AND MAJOR PROJECTS PROGRAM 2010/2011**

| TOTAL VALUE                  |                                      |                  |                                 |   | 25,937,224           | 13,073,817    | 12,111,058              | 752,349 |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb           | Location                        | Description of Work   | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants  |
| Council Buildings            | Building Works & Maintenance         | All              |                                 | Works In Addition To Regular Maintenance Program To Ensure Asset Condition Is Sustained   | 199,813              | 199,813       |                         |         |
|                              | Community Centres & Halls            | Tba              | Tba                             | Ku-Ring-Gai Youth Centre Upgrades - Purchase New Equipment, Furniture, Resources, Computers And Electronic Games  | 168,264              |               | 168,264                 |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Minor Alterations, Additional Computers, Furniture And Equipment, 3 Centres (Turramurra Senior'S Lindfield Seniors And Community Services Support Centres)          | 120,940              |               | 120,940                 |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Tba                             |   |                      |               |                         |         |
| Operating Projects           | Community Projects                   | All              |                                 | Mobile Youth Service - Purchase Of Vehicle, Equipment, Resources, Computers And Electronic Games  | 115,229              | 27,768        | 87,461                  |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Family Day Care Resource Centre | Upgrade Family Day Care Resource Centre Acron Road St Ives. Internal Modifications And Improvements To Transitional Areas (Internal To External Play Environments). | 56,589               | 56,589        |                         |         |
|                              | Information Technology               | All              |                                 | It Equipment  | 142,288              | 142,288       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | It Works & Assets System  | 113,189              | 113,189       |                         |         |
|                              | Library Resources                    | Gordon           |                                 | Gordon Library Paperbacks   | 2,734                | 2,734         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        |                                 | Lindfield Library Paperbacks  | 1,683                | 1,683         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          |                                 | St Ives Library Paperbacks  | 2,945                | 2,945         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       |                                 | Turramurra Library Paperbacks   | 2,839                | 2,839         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | All              |                                 | Information Services  | 547,593              | 547,593       |                         |         |
|                              | Plant & Vehicles                     | All              |                                 | Operational Fleet   | 683,571              | 683,571       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Passenger Fleet   | 553,482              | 553,482       |                         |         |
|                              | Town Centre & Urban Design           | All              |                                 | Kmc Principal Lep-Heritage Studies  | 34,704               | 34,704        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Kmc Principal Lep-Vegetation Studies  | 34,704               | 34,704        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Kmc Principal Lep-Traffic & Transport Studies   | 34,704               |               | 34,704                  |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Kmc Principal Lep-Housing Studies   | 34,704               | 34,704        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Kmc Principal Lep-Open Space Studies  | 34,704               |               | 34,704                  |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Kmc Principal Lep-Community Consultation  | 34,704               | 34,704        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Kmc Principal Lep-Urban Design  | 34,704               | 34,704        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  |                                 | Kmc Principal Lep-Community Planning  | 34,704               |               | 34,704                  |         |
| Parks & Recreation           | Fencing & Parking Areas              | East Killara     | Koola Park                      | Fencing - In Conjunction With Major Sportsfield Upgrade   | 52,582               | 52,582        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  | Koola Park                      | Car Park Re-Sheeting - In Conjunction With Major Sportsfield Upgrade  | 107,794              | 107,794       |                         |         |
|                              | Open Space Acquisition               | Killara          | Killara                         | Park Acquisition & Embellishment  | 4,225,406            |               | 4,225,406               |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Pymble                          | Park Acquisition & Embellishment  | 5,163,749            |               | 5,163,749               |         |
|                              | Parks Development                    | North Turramurra | St Columbans Site Sub-Division  | Community Picnic Area And Facilities, Playground, Perimeter Walking Area Implementation Of Landscape Masterplan Stage 1 Including Toilet Block                      | 118,836              |               | 118,836                 |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Wahroonga Park                  | Enhancement (Lga Wide Embellishment) Lighting, Community Meeting Place, Seats, Chess Tables, Shelters   | 441,692              | 210,330       | 231,363                 |         |
|                              |                                      |                  | Mckenzie Park                   | Landscape Works Associated With Sportsfield Upgrade   | 66,254               |               | 66,254                  |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Comenarra Oval                  |   | 26,291               | 26,291        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | 78 Coonanbarra Rd Unnamed Park  | Car Park With Boom Gate For Wahroonga Park Users  | 420,659              |               | 420,659                 |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | St Ives Village Green           | Implementation Of District Park Masterplan (To Be Prepared)   | 528,979              |               | 528,979                 |         |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Pymble Soldiers Memorial Park   | Maintenance Of Stonework Arch And Wall (War Memorial)   | 59,944               | 59,944        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      |                  | Gordon Recreation Ground        | Landscape Works Associated With Playground Upgrade  | 36,808               | 36,808        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Echo Point Park                 | Heritage Stonework Sea Wall Reconstruction And Bridge Abutment Stabilisation Stage 1- (State Heritage Listed)   | 157,747              | 157,747       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Kent Road                       | Dog Off-Leash Area Upgrade  | 52,582               | 52,582        |                         |         |
|                              | Playgrounds                          | Gordon           | Gordon Recreation Ground        | New Playground  | 130,404              | 130,404       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Koola Park                      | New Playground  | 131,456              | 131,456       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives Chase    | The Mall Park                   | New Playground  | 65,202               | 65,202        |                         |         |
|                              | Sports Courts                        | Turramurra       | Hamilton Park                   | Resurface 2 Acrylic Courts, Linemark Basketball Practice Court  | 31,549               | 31,549        |                         |         |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb                   | Location                    | Description of Work  | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Roads & Transport            |                                      | Killara South Turramurra | Turramurra Memorial Park    | Resurface 2 Synthetic Grass Courts   | 44,169               | 44,169        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                          | Regimental Park             | Resurface 3 Acrylic Courts   | 39,963               | 39,963        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                          | Canoon Road Recreation Area | Resheet Asphalt And Resurface Courts   | 164,057              | 164,057       |                         |        |
|                              | Sports Fields                        | East Killara             | Allan Small Park            | Sportsfield Irrigation To Complement Stormwater Harvesting Project<br>Install Seating, Bubblers & Pathways;<br>Upgrade Playing Surface (Levels, Turf, Irrigation, Wicket); Upgrade Fencing And Floodlighting | 73,615               | 73,615        |                         |        |
|                              | #REF!                                | St Ives                  | Acron Oval                  | Sports Field Upgrade - Project Investigation And Design  | 539,559              | 52,582        | 486,976                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Hassell Park                | Sportsfield Upgrade In Conjunction With Stormwater Harvesting Project  | 36,808               |               | 36,808                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga                | The Glade                   | Golden Jubilee Sports Field (No.2) Install New Lights, Seating, Bubblers & Pathways; Upgrade Playing Surface (Levels, Turf, Irrigation)  | 383,852              | 383,852       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | North Wahroonga          | Golden Jubilee Fields No.2  | Sportsfield Upgrade In Combination With Stormwater Harvesting Project  | 277,635              |               | 277,635                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield North          | Edenborough Park            | Sports Field Upgrade - Project Investigation And Design  | 273,428              | 273,428       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra North         | Samuel King Oval            | Sports Field Upgrade - Project Investigation And Design  | 36,808               |               | 36,808                  |        |
|                              | Tree Planting                        | Wahroonga                | Cliff Oval No.2             | Tree Planting  | 36,808               |               | 36,808                  |        |
|                              |                                      | All                      |                             |  | 198,919              | 198,919       |                         |        |
|                              | Footpaths                            | Turramurra               | The Chase Rd                | South Side   | 58,051               | 58,051        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara                  | Koola Av                    |  | 30,708               | 30,708        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble              | Kiparra St                  | W Side   | 29,551               | 29,551        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble                   | Arilla Rd                   | S Side   | 22,190               | 22,190        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee Roseville       | Bangalla St                 | Eastern To Young   | 31,970               | 31,970        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Chase                    | Malga Av                    | West Side  | 95,174               | 95,174        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga                | Lucinda Av                  | West Side  | 72,669               | 72,669        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | North Turramurra         | Bobbin Head Rd              | E Side   | 58,787               | 58,787        |                         |        |
|                              | Roads Program                        | St Ives                  | Lynbara Av                  | Eastern Side   | 29,972               | 29,972        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield                | Beaconsfield Parade         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 15,249               | 15,249        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra               | Biara Place                 | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 13,146               | 13,146        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble              | Bolwarra Avenue             | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 23,347               | 23,347        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Bontou Road                 | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 13,146               | 13,146        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga                | Boundary Road               | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 25,765               | 25,765        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | South Turramurra         | Bowen Avenue                | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 28,605               | 28,605        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Brookfield Place            | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 17,563               | 17,563        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Bundabah Avenue             | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 6,731                | 6,731         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Bundabah Avenue             | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 7,782                | 7,782         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Burraneer Avenue            | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 12,830               | 12,830        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives                  | Byron Avenue                | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 11,673               | 11,673        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara Roseville Chase  | Caithness Street            | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 17,563               | 17,563        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                          | Calga Street                | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 22,926               | 22,926        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara                  | Calvert Avenue              | Heavy Patch + 50Mm Overlay   | 34,704               | 34,704        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield                | Capper Street               | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 15,039               | 15,039        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon                   | Carlotta Avenue             | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)   | 95,279               | 95,279        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon                   | Carlotta Avenue             | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 5,994                | 5,994         |                         |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb           | Location          | Description of Work                      | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Cecil Street      | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 49,953               | 49,953        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase  | Chase Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 24,293               | 24,293        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase  | Chase Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 6,941                | 6,941         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Clarence Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 10,832               | 10,832        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Clermiston Avenue | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 27,764               | 27,764        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Clermiston Avenue | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 25,660               | 25,660        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Clwydon Place     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 12,830               | 12,830        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Cocupara Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 24,293               | 24,293        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Cocupara Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 25,871               | 25,871        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Commonwealth Road | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 11,884               | 11,884        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Cranford Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 10,411               | 10,411        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Cyrus Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 20,192               | 20,192        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Dennis Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 21,664               | 21,664        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Derby Street      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 19,561               | 19,561        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | North Turramurra | Dryden Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 20,192               | 20,192        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Killara     | Eastgate Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 29,972               | 29,972        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Elizabeth Street  | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 15,249               | 15,249        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives Chase    | Elizabethan Place | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 9,675                | 9,675         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Elva Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 23,031               | 23,031        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Eucalyptus Street | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 78,979               | 78,979        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Fitzsimons Lane   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 25,450               | 25,450        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Flinders Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 5,574                | 5,574         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Flinders Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 23,767               | 23,767        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | North Wahroonga  | Forrest Avenue    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 23,662               | 23,662        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Garnet Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 15,354               | 15,354        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Garnet Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 14,933               | 14,933        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Glenrock Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 14,618               | 14,618        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Goulburn Street   | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 29,656               | 29,656        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Gould Avenue      | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 42,907               | 42,907        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Greengate Lane    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 11,463               | 11,463        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Greengate Lane    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 12,304               | 12,304        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Grosvenor Lane    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 2,839                | 2,839         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee         | Heydon Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 21,874               | 21,874        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Highfield Lane    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 11,778               | 11,778        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Highfield Lane    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 9,255                | 9,255         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Highfield Lane    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 6,205                | 6,205         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Highlands Avenue  | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 11,253               | 11,253        |                         |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb           | Location            | Description of Work                      | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Hillcrest Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 10,096               | 10,096        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Horwood Avenue      | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 23,767               | 23,767        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Illoura Lane        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 10,306               | 10,306        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Killeaton Street    | 50Mm Ac14 Overlay                        | 38,806               | 38,806        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | South Turramurra | Kingsford Avenue    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 19,561               | 19,561        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Kiogle Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 14,513               | 14,513        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Kochia Lane         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 8,624                | 8,624         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Kochia Lane         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 8,203                | 8,203         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Ku-Ring-Gai Avenue  | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 26,817               | 26,817        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Livingstone Avenue  | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 6,205                | 6,205         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Llewellyn Lane      | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 11,989               | 11,989        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Llewellyn Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 13,777               | 13,777        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield   | Loombah Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 34,704               | 34,704        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase  | Loorana Street      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 9,570                | 9,570         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee         | Lowther Park Avenue | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 21,664               | 21,664        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Luton Place         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 10,832               | 10,832        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Luxor Parade        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 22,610               | 22,610        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Luxor Parade        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 16,195               | 16,195        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Maunder Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 30,287               | 30,287        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Maytone Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 18,194               | 18,194        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Meadway Close       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 12,304               | 12,304        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Merrivale Lane      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 5,679                | 5,679         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Montah Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 25,029               | 25,029        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Montah Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 9,991                | 9,991         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Moorina Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 19,140               | 19,140        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Oliver Road         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 25,555               | 25,555        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Oroya Parade        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 8,518                | 8,518         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Pennant Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 10,201               | 10,201        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Randolph Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 23,452               | 23,452        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Reservoir Road      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 7,467                | 7,467         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Riddles Lane        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 12,199               | 12,199        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Riddles Lane        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 12,830               | 12,830        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Rosedale Road       | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 51,741               | 51,741        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Rosedale Road       | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 55,843               | 55,843        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Russell Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 41,330               | 41,330        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Killara     | Savoy Avenue        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 20,086               | 20,086        |                         |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb           | Location           | Description of Work                      | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | North Turramurra | Stonecrop Road     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 50 Mm            | 12,725               | 12,725        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Taunton Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 22,400               | 22,400        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | The Glade          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 29,656               | 29,656        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Towri Close        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 18,824               | 18,824        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Trentino Road      | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 29,341               | 29,341        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Trentino Road      | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 16,826               | 16,826        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Wahroonga Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 15,144               | 15,144        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Warwick Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 23,031               | 23,031        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Warwick Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 22,926               | 22,926        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield   | Wellington Road    | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay               | 53,003               | 53,003        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Wolseley Road      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 7,256                | 7,256         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Adams Avenue       | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 110,633              | 110,633       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Avon Road          | Stabilisation 200 Mm + Seal+Ac           | 51,531               | 51,531        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Calvert Avenue     | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14       | 59,628               | 59,628        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Collins Road       | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 135,663              | 135,663       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Fairway Avenue     | Stabilisation 200 Mm + Seal+Ac           | 41,014               | 41,014        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Fiddens Wharf Road | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 64,151               | 64,151        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Fiddens Wharf Road | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 49,112               | 49,112        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Fox Valley Road    | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 14,618               | 14,618        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Fox Valley Road    | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay    | 38,175               | 38,175        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Gould Avenue       | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14       | 107,794              | 107,794       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Highfield Road     | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 145,864              | 145,864       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Killeaton Street   | 50Mm Ac14 Overlay                        | 32,075               | 32,075        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Kulgoa Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 13,777               | 13,777        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Kulgoa Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 5,363                | 5,363         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Lucinda Avenue     | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 158,378              | 158,378       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Lucinda Avenue     | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 120,309              | 120,309       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Macleay Avenue     | Stabilisation 200 Mm + Seal+Ac           | 128,827              | 128,827       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase  | Malga Avenue       | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 170,998              | 170,998       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives Chase    | Memorial Avenue    | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 55,422               | 55,422        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Railway Avenue     | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 48,060               | 48,060        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Railway Avenue     | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 22,295               | 22,295        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Reservoir Road     | Heavy Patch+40Mm Ac14 Overlay            | 33,022               | 33,022        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Spencer Road       | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 38,701               | 38,701        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Stuart Street      | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 45,957               | 45,957        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Stuart Street      | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm) | 100,012              | 100,012       |                         |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb           | Location                                 | Description of Work   | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Stormwater Drainage          | Traffic Facilities                   | Turrumurra       | The Chase Road                           | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 148,388              | 148,388       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | North Turrumurra | Bobbin Head Road                         | Reconstruct With 200 Mm Ac Fulldepth  | 171,734              | 85,867        |                         | 85,867  |
|                              |                                      | North Turrumurra | Bobbin Head Road                         | Reconstruct With 200 Mm Ac Fulldepth  | 73,931               | 36,965        |                         | 36,965  |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra       | Kissing Point Road                       | Reconstruct With 200 Mm Ac Fulldepth  | 91,283               | 45,642        |                         | 45,642  |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra       | Kissing Point Road                       | Reconstruct With 200 Mm Ac Fulldepth  | 112,526              | 56,263        |                         | 56,263  |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Springdale Road                          | Heavy Patch, Mill And Resheet   | 76,350               | 38,175        |                         | 38,175  |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Tryon Road                               | Rehabilitate + 50 Mm Ac14 (High Traffic)  | 137,345              |               |                         | 137,345 |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Tryon Road                               | Rehabilitate + 50 Mm Ac14 (High Traffic)  | 141,341              |               |                         | 141,341 |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Moore Avenue                             | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 111,790              |               |                         | 111,790 |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Moore Avenue                             | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 98,960               |               |                         | 98,960  |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra       | The Chase Road                           | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 50 Mm   | 60,996               | 60,996        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | The Crest                                | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm   | 43,328               | 43,328        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Highfield Road                           | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 64,256               | 64,256        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Killeaton Street                         | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 59,103               | 59,103        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Lindfield Avenue                         | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 91,809               | 91,809        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Lindfield Avenue                         | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 94,753               | 94,753        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Millewa Avenue                           | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 126,093              | 126,093       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | North Turrumurra | Miowera Road                             | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay   | 36,913               | 36,913        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | North Turrumurra | Miowera Road                             | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay   | 40,488               | 40,488        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Narelle Avenue                           | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay   | 36,282               | 36,282        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Onslow Lane                              | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay   | 15,564               | 15,564        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Paul Avenue                              | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay   | 30,287               | 30,287        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra       | Trentino Road                            | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay   | 38,911               | 38,911        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Vale Street                              | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 31,444               | 31,444        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Vale Street                              | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 19,561               | 19,561        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Woodbury Rd                              | Further Investigation Required - Possibly Installation Of 3 Traffic Management Devices Along Section Under Consideration Insufficient Capacity For Existing System. Pipe Augmentation Or Second Pipeline 1050Mm Diameter Along The Southern Boundary. | 161,691              | 161,691       |                         |         |
|                              | Drainage structures                  | Turrumurra       | Azalea Gardens                           |   | 260,809              | 260,809       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | All              | Environmental Drainage System Management | Environmental Drainage System Management  | 84,132               | 84,132        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Oliver Rd                                | Insufficient Street Drainage System. Insufficient Capacity For Existing System. Upgrading Existing Pipe On Road Is The Option - Stage 1   | 115,681              | 115,681       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee         | Pibrac Ave.                              |   | 89,390               | 89,390        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | All              | Minor Drainage Upgrades                  | Minor Drainage Upgrades   | 62,047               | 62,047        |                         |         |
| Streetscape & Public Domain  | Business Centres Program             | Tba              | Tba                                      | Business Centres Program  | 199,424              | 199,424       |                         |         |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location                      | Description of Work   | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Trees & Natural Environment  | Biodiversity                         | St Ives    | Acron Oval                    | Regeneration And Revegetation - Acron Oval                          | 5,258                | 5,258         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga  | The Glade                     | Regeneration And Revegetation - The Glade                           | 5,258                | 5,258         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga  | Turiban Reserve               | Regeneration And Revegetation - Turiban Reserve (Bgh)               | 5,258                | 5,258         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Wildlife Promotion And Management                                   | 10,516               | 10,516        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Maddison Reserve              | Regeneration And Revegetation - Maddison (Bgh)                      | 10,516               | 10,516        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Browns Forest                 | Regeneration And Revegetation - Browns Forest (Bgh)                 | 10,516               | 10,516        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | St Ives Showground            | Regeneration And Revegetation - St Ives Showground (Duffy'S Forest) | 10,516               | 10,516        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Sheldon Forest                | Regeneration And Revegetation - Sheldon Forest                      | 10,516               | 10,516        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga  | Browns Field                  | Regeneration And Revegetation - Browns Field And Surrounds          | 10,516               | 10,516        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Feral Animal / Noxious Weed Control                                 | 15,775               | 15,775        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Biodiversity Maintenance  | 43,118               | 43,118        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        | All                           | Stormwater Quality Analysis   | 53                   | 53            |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Gordon Golf Course            | Sewer Mining Filter   | 135                  | 135           |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        | All                           | Stormwater Pipe Analysis  | 95                   | 95            |                         |        |
|                              | Communication                        | All        |                               | General Promotion   | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              | Community Partnerships               | All        |                               | Quarterly Newsletters   | 42,066               | 42,066        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Bushcare  | 8,413                | 8,413         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Urban Landcare  | 8,413                | 8,413         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Community Firewise  | 8,413                | 8,413         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Parkcare  | 16,826               | 16,826        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Promotions & Initiatives  | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Bushcare Site Improvements  | 37,859               | 37,859        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Small Grant Projects  | 84,132               | 84,132        |                         |        |
|                              | Fire Management                      | All        |                               | Fire Education  | 4,207                | 4,207         |                         |        |
|                              | Monitoring & Evaluation              | All        | Kooloona Cres & Kokoda Avenue | Kokoda & Kooloona   | 15,775               | 15,775        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Monitoring  | 14,723               | 14,723        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Biodiversity  | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Community Survey  | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Social Research   | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Program Evaluation  | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Weed Inspectorial   | 26,291               | 26,291        |                         |        |
|                              | Recreation Facilities                | All        |                               | Maintenance   | 4,207                | 4,207         |                         |        |
|                              | Regulation & Enforcement             | Lindfield  | Grosvenor Street              | Little Blue Gum Creek To Gnw  | 10,516               | 10,516        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Interface Education   | 17,878               | 17,878        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Noxious Weed Control  | 52,582               | 52,582        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Dumping & Encroachment  | 105,165              | 105,165       |                         |        |
|                              | Town Centre Projects                 | All        |                               | Gordon Town Centre  | 123,043              | 123,043       |                         |        |
|                              | Water Catchments                     | St Ives    | Mona Vale Road                | St Ives Town Centre   | 236,621              | 236,621       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara    | Stanhope Road                 | Gordon Creek (Swain Garden)   | 2,103                | 2,103         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Slade Avenue                  | Seven Little Australians  | 8,413                | 8,413         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga  | Tanderra Street               | Coups Creek (The Glade)   | 9,465                | 9,465         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Creek Maintenance   | 10,516               | 10,516        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Stoney Creek (Richmond Park)  | 15,775               | 15,775        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Middle Harbour  | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Cowan Creek   | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Lane Cove   | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Avondale Creek  | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              | Water Sensitive Urban Design         | All        |                               | General Sites   | 21,033               | 21,033        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Slade Avenue                  | Little Blue Gum (Paddy Pallin)                                      | 78,874               | 78,874        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Integrated Side Entry And Street Tree Pits                          | 27,343               | 27,343        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Douglas Street                | Wsud Around Acron Oval  | 52,582               | 52,582        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Swales And Bioretention   | 78,874               | 78,874        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Stormwater Quality And Quantity Projects                            | 84,132               | 84,132        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Storm Water Harvesting At Allan Small Oval                          | 105,165              | 105,165       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | All        |                               | Cliff Oval  | 149,334              | 149,334       |                         |        |

**CAPITAL WORKS AND MAJOR PROJECTS PROGRAM 2011/2012**

| TOTAL VALUE                  |   |                            |   |  | 15,638,224           | 13,643,894    | 1,221,667               | 772,662 |
|------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|
| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category      | Suburb                     | Location  | Description of Work  | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants  |
| Council Buildings            | Building Works & Maintenance              | All                        |   | Works In Addition To Regular Maintenance Program To Ensure Asset Condition Is Sustained  | 205,208              | 205,208       |                         |         |
|                              | Community Centres & Halls                 | All                        | All   | Multipurpose Community Centre (Building Costs Only) Stage 1 - Masterplan, Feasibility Study And Concept Design   | 76,359               |               | 76,359                  |         |
| Operating Projects           | Community Projects Information Technology | All                        | St Ives Youth Centre  | Improvements To St Ives Youth Centre And Purchase Of Equipment To Operate Youth Entertainment Events, Special Workshops And Drop-In Service. This Will Replace Outdated And Worn-Out Equipment.        | 58,117               | 58,117        |                         |         |
|                              |   | All                        |   | It Equipment   | 146,130              | 146,130       |                         |         |
|                              |   |                            |   | It Property & Rates System Upgrade   | 116,245              | 116,245       |                         |         |
|                              | Library Resources                         | All                        |   | Library Resources  | 562,378              | 562,378       |                         |         |
|                              |   | Lindfield                  |   | Lindfield Library Paperbacks   | 1,728                | 1,728         |                         |         |
|                              |   | Gordon                     |   | Gordon Library Paperbacks  | 2,808                | 2,808         |                         |         |
|                              |   | Turramurra                 |   | Turramurra Library Paperbacks  | 2,916                | 2,916         |                         |         |
|                              |   | St Ives                    |   | St Ives Library Paperbacks   | 3,024                | 3,024         |                         |         |
|                              | Plant & Vehicles                          | All                        |   | Operational Fleet  | 702,028              | 702,028       |                         |         |
|                              |   |                            |   | Passenger Fleet  | 568,426              | 568,426       |                         |         |
|                              | Town Centre & Urban Design                | All                        |   | Planning Study Updates   | 129,605              | 86,403        | 43,202                  |         |
| Parks & Recreation           | Fencing & Parking Areas                   | East Killara               | Allan Small Park  | Oval Fencing   | 54,002               | 54,002        |                         |         |
|                              |   | West Pymble                | Lofberg Road Netball Courts   | Carpark Re-Sheeting  | 70,203               | 70,203        |                         |         |
|                              |   |                            | Norman Griffiths Oval   | New Carparking Area On Verge   | 40,502               | 40,502        |                         |         |
|                              | Parks Development                         | All                        |   | Projects To Be Defined   | 374,775              | 374,775       |                         |         |
|                              |   | Wahroonga                  | Leuna Avenue Reserve  | Dog Off-Leash Area Upgrade   | 54,002               | 54,002        |                         |         |
|                              |   | Roseville                  | Bancroft Park   | Landscape Works Associated With Playground Upgrade   | 43,202               | 43,202        |                         |         |
|                              |   | St Ives                    | St Ives Village Green   | Landscape Works Associated With Playground Upgrade   | 32,401               |               | 32,401                  |         |
|                              |   | Killara                    | Honeysuckle Reserve   | Landscape Works Associated With Playground Upgrade   | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |         |
|                              |   | Lindfield                  | Swain Gardens   | Landscape Masterplan - Irrigation Works  | 75,603               | 75,603        |                         |         |
|                              |   | Wahroonga                  | Wahroonga Park  | Landscape Works Associated With Playground Upgrade   | 32,401               |               | 32,401                  |         |
|                              |   | Warrawee                   | Mahratta Curtilage Park   | Create Bghf Interpretive Park With Signage And Open Areas For Passive Recreation   | 164,166              |               | 164,166                 |         |
|                              | Playgrounds                               | Wahroonga                  | Golden Jubilee Fields   | Replace Playground   | 146,886              | 146,886       |                         |         |
|                              |   | West Pymble                | Bicentennial Park   | New Playground Next To Community Hall  | 93,964               | 93,964        |                         |         |
|                              |   | St Ives                    | St Ives Village Green   | New Playground   | 95,044               | -66,963       | 162,006                 |         |
|                              | Sports Courts                             | Wahroonga                  | Morona Ave  | Resurface 2 Acrylic Courts   | 28,081               | 28,081        |                         |         |
|                              |   | Pymble                     | Pymble Park   | Resurface 2 Acrylic Courts   | 28,081               | 28,081        |                         |         |
|                              |   |                            | Gordon Recreation Ground  | Resurface 2 Acrylic Courts   |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |   | Gordon                     |   | Resurface 2 Acrylic Courts   | 28,081               | 28,081        |                         |         |
|                              |   | West Lindfield             | Queen Elizabeth Reserve   | Resurface 4 Acrylic Courts   | 56,162               | 56,162        |                         |         |
|                              |   | East Killara               | Allan Small Park  | Practise Basketball Court  | 34,021               | 34,021        |                         |         |
|                              |   | Killara                    | Regimental Park   | Resurface 2 Acrylic Courts And Replace Fencing On 5 Courts   | 112,864              | 112,864       |                         |         |
|                              | Sports Fields                             | North Turramurra           | Samuel King Oval  | Install Seating, Bubblers & Pathways; Upgrade Playing Surface (Levels, Turf, Drainage, New Irrigation); Raise Level Of Wicket; Upgrade Fencing And Back Nets   | 327,156              |               | 327,156                 |         |
|                              |   | North Wahroonga            | Cliff Oval No.2   | Install Seating, Bubblers, Fencing And Backnets; Upgrade Playing Surface (Turf, Irrigation, Replace Wicket)  | 488,967              | 324,013       | 164,954                 |         |
|                              |   |                            |   | Install Seating, Bubblers & Pathways; Upgrade Playing Surface (Levels, Turf, Irrigation); Upgrade Wicket And Back Nets; Upgrade Fencing. Lighting Upgrade Subject To Club Application For Dsr Funding. |                      |               |                         |         |
|                              |   | St Ives                    | Hassell Park  | Golden Jubilee Sports Field (No.2) Install New Lights, Seating, Bubblers & Pathways; Upgrade Playing Surface (Levels, Turf, Irrigation)  | 219,022              |               | 219,022                 |         |
| North Wahroonga              |   | Golden Jubilee Fields No.2 | Sportsfield Upgrade In Combination With Stormwater Harvesting Project | 297,012  | 297,012              |               |                         |         |
| Lindfield                    | Edenborough Park                          |                            | 97,204  | 97,204   |                      |               |                         |         |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb          | Location            | Description of Work                                       | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      |                 | Lindfield Oval No 1 | Turf Wicket Replacement                                   | 86,403               | 86,403        |                         |        |
|                              | Tree Planting                        | All             |                     | Tree Planting   | 204,290              | 204,290       |                         |        |
| Roads & Transport            | Footpaths                            | Turrumurra      | Pentecost Av        | South Side - Cycleway                                     | 62,534               | 62,534        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Hampden Ave         | W Side  | 52,706               | 52,706        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Highfield Rd        | South Side  | 46,658               | 46,658        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Warrimoo Av         | W Side  | 42,014               | 42,014        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Mawson St           |   | 34,993               | 34,993        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Shaddock Av         | Southern Side   | 33,805               | 33,805        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                 |                     |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra      | Auluba Rd           | North Preferred Side                                      | 29,809               | 29,809        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Vale St             | West Side   | 17,497               | 17,497        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Kendall St          |   | 10,476               | 10,476        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield  | Crana Av            |   | 5,076                | 5,076         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Junction Rd         | Northern Side - Cycleway                                  | 67,935               | 67,935        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Congham Rd          | Nos 18/20 To Wallalong Cr, South-Eastern Side To Complete | 37,153               | 37,153        |                         |        |
|                              | Roads Program                        | St Ives         | Acron Road          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 56,918               | 56,918        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Albert Drive        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 27,433               | 27,433        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                 |                     |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Alder Drive         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 14,797               | 14,797        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase | Allard Avenue       | 50Mm Ac14 Overlay   | 28,621               | 28,621        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Ashley Grove        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 15,445               | 15,445        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra      | Avalon Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 12,853               | 12,853        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Beaconsfield Parade | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 13,825               | 13,825        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                 |                     |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Boundary Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 23,977               | 23,977        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase | Boundary Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 4,536                | 4,536         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase | Boundary Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 3,348                | 3,348         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                 |                     |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Bradfield Lane      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 14,581               | 14,581        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                 |                     |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra      | Canberra Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 27,217               | 27,217        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                 |                     |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield  | Canberra Crescent   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 25,273               | 25,273        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Carissa Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 22,357               | 22,357        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Carramar Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 19,765               | 19,765        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee        | Chilton Parade      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 17,929               | 17,929        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |                 |                     |   |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Clarke Place        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 19,333               | 19,333        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Clipsham Lane       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 6,588                | 6,588         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Clopton Drive       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 12,745               | 12,745        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Craiglands Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 22,357               | 22,357        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra      | Cudgee Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 16,525               | 16,525        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Dangar Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 17,605               | 17,605        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Killara    | Deakin Place        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 18,361               | 18,361        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Edgewood Place      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm                             | 11,340               | 11,340        |                         |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb          | Location          | Description of Work           | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Edwards Lane      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 12,312               | 12,312        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Ellison Place     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 11,988               | 11,988        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Eppleston Place   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 18,253               | 18,253        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Eurong Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 8,964                | 8,964         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Evelyn Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 26,461               | 26,461        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Evelyn Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 25,597               | 25,597        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Fitzroy Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 21,385               | 21,385        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Forsyth Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 30,673               | 30,673        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Forsyth Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 19,117               | 19,117        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Garden Square     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 15,229               | 15,229        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase | Griffith Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 20,845               | 20,845        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase | Griffith Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 19,765               | 19,765        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Halcyon Avenue    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 25,273               | 25,273        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Handley Lane      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 2,916                | 2,916         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee        | Harrington Avenue | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 16,957               | 16,957        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee        | Harrington Avenue | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 20,305               | 20,305        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Holford Crescent  | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 10,044               | 10,044        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Iona Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 25,057               | 25,057        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Jersey Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 13,285               | 13,285        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Jugiong Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 31,645               | 31,645        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Kalang Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 18,253               | 18,253        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Kardella Lane     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 9,180                | 9,180         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Karen Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 12,096               | 12,096        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Karranga Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 34,885               | 34,885        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Karuah Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 13,717               | 13,717        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Khartoum Lane     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 18,361               | 18,361        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Kimbarra Road     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 24,409               | 24,409        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Kimbarra Road     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 18,469               | 18,469        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | King Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 23,329               | 23,329        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Kooyong Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 21,493               | 21,493        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Kulgoa Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 13,825               | 13,825        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Laing Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 15,877               | 15,877        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Larbert Avenue    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 12,096               | 12,096        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Killara    | Larchmont Avenue  | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 21,061               | 21,061        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Killara    | Larchmont Avenue  | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 28,405               | 28,405        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville       | Larkin Lane       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm | 2,376                | 2,376         |                         |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb          | Location           | Description of Work                      | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Latona Street      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 24,733               | 24,733        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Lincoln Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 20,197               | 20,197        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Livingstone Avenue | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 43,742               | 43,742        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Lynwood Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 28,837               | 28,837        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Mackenzie Street   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 30,457               | 30,457        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Maples Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 15,229               | 15,229        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Mcintosh Street    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 6,696                | 6,696         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Merrivale Lane     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 21,385               | 21,385        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Merrivale Lane     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 19,333               | 19,333        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee        | Mildred Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 20,413               | 20,413        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Minns Road         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 26,353               | 26,353        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Miri Court         | 50Mm Ac14 Overlay                        | 8,100                | 8,100         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Mocatta Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 22,789               | 22,789        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Mona Street        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 23,113               | 23,113        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | Mt William Street  | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 20,737               | 20,737        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga       | Muttama Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 11,880               | 11,880        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield  | Mycumbene Avenue   | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 32,833               | 32,833        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield  | Namoi Place        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 16,633               | 16,633        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Nyora Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 22,897               | 22,897        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra      | Olive Lane         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 5,184                | 5,184         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Orinoco Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 31,213               | 31,213        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee        | Oswald Close       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 21,061               | 21,061        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Peace Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 19,981               | 19,981        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble          | Peace Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 18,901               | 18,901        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield  | Perth Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 16,633               | 16,633        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield  | Perth Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 19,441               | 19,441        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives         | Pildra Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 7,020                | 7,020         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville       | Pockley Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 14,581               | 14,581        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Primula Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 17,497               | 17,497        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield       | Provincial Road    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 30,241               | 30,241        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble     | Ramsay Avenue      | 50Mm Ac14 Overlay                        | 38,017               | 38,017        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives Chase   | Romney Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 33,697               | 33,697        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara         | Rosebery Road      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 15,769               | 15,769        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase | Rowe Street        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 36,289               | 36,289        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives Chase   | Snowden Place      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm            | 11,772               | 11,772        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon          | St Johns Avenue    | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm | 15,013               | 15,013        |                         |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb           | Location           | Description of Work                       | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Station Lane       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 6,696                | 6,696         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Suffolk Close      | Heavy Patch + 40Mm Overlay                | 19,657               | 19,657        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Toongarah Road     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 21,709               | 21,709        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Treatts Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 23,113               | 23,113        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Treatts Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 44,714               | 44,714        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Tryon Lane         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 3,888                | 3,888         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Tryon Place        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 17,389               | 17,389        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Valley Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 12,528               | 12,528        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra       | Wambool Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 7,776                | 7,776         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase  | Warrane Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 20,953               | 20,953        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Wellesley Road     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 24,517               | 24,517        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Wellesley Road     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 35,317               | 35,317        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Belgium Avenue     | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay     | 42,662               | 42,662        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Booraba Avenue     | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 42,662               | 42,662        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Bradford Street    | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay     | 35,533               | 35,533        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Burns Road         | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 74,523               | 74,523        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | South Turrumurra | Canoon Road        | Heavy Patch+40Mm Ac14 Overlay             | 32,725               | 32,725        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | East Killara     | Fairlight Avenue   | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14        | 74,631               | 74,631        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase  | Griffith Avenue    | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 81,327               | 81,327        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Grosvenor Road     | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 68,259               | 68,259        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Grosvenor Road     | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 68,259               | 68,259        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Grosvenor Road     | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 31,537               | 31,537        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | North Wahroonga  | Grosvenor Street   | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 59,618               | 59,618        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | North Wahroonga  | Grosvenor Street   | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 66,423               | 66,423        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Hill Street        | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 43,310               | 43,310        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Hunter Avenue      | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 49,574               | 49,574        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Lagonda Avenue     | Heavy Patch+40Mm Ac14 Overlay             | 19,981               | 19,981        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Livingstone Avenue | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 44,498               | 44,498        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Lucinda Avenue     | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 40,394               | 40,394        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Merrivale Road     | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 71,283               | 71,283        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Turrumurra       | Monteith Lane      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 80 Mm (2 X 40 Mm) | 17,821               | 17,821        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Norfolk Street     | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14        | 93,532               | 93,532        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Quebec Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 27,433               | 27,433        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Rosedale Road      | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 8,316                | 8,316         |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Russell Lane       | Stabilisation 200Mm+Seal+40Mm Ac14        | 18,037               | 18,037        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | St Johns Avenue    | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 56,162               | 56,162        |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | St Johns Avenue    | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 19,657               | 19,657        |                         |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb           | Location             | Description of Work                       | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------|
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Stanhope Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 22,573               | 22,573        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Strickland Avenue    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 50 Mm             | 15,229               | 15,229        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Strickland Avenue    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 50 Mm             | 3,240                | 3,240         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Strickland Avenue    | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 50 Mm             | 26,785               | 26,785        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | The Broadway         | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 109,948              | 109,948       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | The Broadway         | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 53,570               | 53,570        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Toolang Road         | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay     | 23,545               | 23,545        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Toolang Road         | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 35,425               | 35,425        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Toolang Road         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 6,372                | 6,372         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield        | Tryon Road           | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 133,709              | 133,709       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | East Lindfield   | Tryon Road           | Stabilisation 165 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 141,054              | 141,054       |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Gordon           | Vale Street          | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 43,958               | 43,958        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | North Turramurra | Valley_Park Crescent | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 8,964                | 8,964         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee         | Warrawee Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 27,433               | 27,433        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee         | Warrawee Avenue      | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 57,890               | 57,890        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives Chase    | Warrimoo Avenue      | Heavy Patch + Dense Graded Overlay 50 Mm  | 46,334               | 46,334        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee         | Eulbertie Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 25,273               | 25,273        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee         | Eulbertie Avenue     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 22,681               | 22,681        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Bobbin Head Road     | Reconstruction With 250Mm Asphalt         | 270,011              | 135,005       |                         | 135,005 |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra       | Eastern Road         | Reconstruction With 250Mm Asphalt         | 270,011              | 135,005       |                         | 135,005 |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Burns Road           | Stabilisation 195 Mm + Seal + Ac14(40Mm)  | 178,639              |               |                         | 178,639 |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble      | Yarrara Road         | Stabilisation 200 Mm + Seal +Ac           | 158,874              |               |                         | 158,874 |
|                              |                                      | West Pymble      | Yarrara Road         | Stabilisation 200 Mm + Seal +Ac           | 165,138              |               |                         | 165,138 |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Lucinda Avenue South | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 27,001               | 27,001        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Warrawee         | Monteith Lane        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 80 Mm (2 X 40 Mm) | 9,720                | 9,720         |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Rand Avenue          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 11,556               | 11,556        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Pymble           | Reservoir Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Wahroonga        | Rhonda Close         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 12,420               | 12,420        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Richard Road         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 16,633               | 16,633        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | St Ives          | Richard Road         | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 37,153               | 37,153        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Killara          | Rosetta Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 23,005               | 23,005        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | East Killara     | Rosetta Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 16,309               | 16,309        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville        | Roslyn Avenue        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 21,169               | 21,169        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | Roseville Chase  | Rowe Street          | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 27,217               | 27,217        |                         |         |
|                              |                                      | North Turramurra | Somerset Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm             | 19,009               | 19,009        |                         |         |

| Project Group/Asset Category                            | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb                 | Location            | Description of Work  | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|---|--------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Stormwater Drainage                                     | Traffic Facilities                   | North Turrumurra       | Somerset Avenue     | Heavy Patch With 40Mm Asphalt Overlay  | 43,742               | 43,742        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Killara                | Spencer Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 32,725               | 32,725        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Killara                | Spencer Road        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 32,509               | 32,509        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Turrumurra             | Swindon Close       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 14,041               | 14,041        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Turrumurra             | Taylor Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 25,057               | 25,057        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Gordon                 | Taylor Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 13,933               | 13,933        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Gordon Roseville Chase | Taylor Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 9,936                | 9,936         |                         |        |
|   |                                      |                        | The Kingsway        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 22,681               | 22,681        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Turrumurra             | The Mall            | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 27,973               | 27,973        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Turrumurra             | Timaru Street       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 26,353               | 26,353        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Lindfield              | Wallace Parade      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 19,225               | 19,225        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Turrumurra             | Wambool Street      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 15,445               | 15,445        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Gordon                 | Warandoo Street     | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 13,393               | 13,393        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | West Pymble            | Warrabri Place      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 14,365               | 14,365        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Turrumurra             | Warragal Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 15,013               | 15,013        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Turrumurra             | Warragal Road       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 16,201               | 16,201        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Killara                | Warwick Street      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 23,329               | 23,329        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Killara                | Werona Avenue       | Rehabilitate + 50 Mm Ac14 (High Traffic)   | 148,182              | 148,182       |                         |        |
|   |                                      | St Ives                | Willis Avenue       | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 22,681               | 22,681        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Gordon                 | Wilton Close        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 10,584               | 10,584        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Wahroonga              | Woonona Avenue      | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 13,501               | 13,501        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Wahroonga              | Young Street        | Ac Overlay Dense Graded 40 Mm  | 18,253               | 18,253        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | St Ives                | Rosedale Rd         | Further Investigation Required - Possibly Channelisation/Intersection Improvements Roundabout, To Resolve Right-Angle Collisions | 44,282               | 44,282        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | St Ives                | Douglas St          |  | 88,563               | 88,563        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Lindfield              | Grosvenor Rd        | Further Investigation Required - Possibly Channelisation/Intersection Improvements   | 55,352               | 55,352        |                         |        |
| Streetscape & Public Domain Trees & Natural Environment | Drainage structures                  | All                    | Works To Be Defined | Works To Be Defined  | 239,769              | 239,769       |                         |        |
|   |                                      | All                    | Works To Be Defined | Additional Drainage Works To Sustain Condition   | 194,408              | 194,408       |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Warrawee               | Pibrac Ave.         | Insufficient Capacity For Existing System. Upgrading Existing Pipe On Road Is The Option - Stage 2                               | 194,408              | 194,408       |                         |        |
|   | Business Centres Program             | Tba                    | Tba                 | Business Centres Program   | 204,808              | 204,808       |                         |        |
|   |                                      | St Ives                | Acron Oval          | Regeneration And Revegetation - Acron Oval   | 5,400                | 5,400         |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Wahroonga              | The Glade           | Regeneration And Revegetation - The Glade  | 5,400                | 5,400         |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Wahroonga              | Turiban Reserve     | Regeneration And Revegetation - Turiban Reserve (Bgh)  | 5,400                | 5,400         |                         |        |
|   |                                      | All                    |                     | Wildlife Promotion And Management  | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Pymble                 | Maddison Reserve    | Regeneration And Revegetation - Maddison (Bgh)   | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | St Ives                | Browns Forest       | Regeneration And Revegetation - Browns Forest (Bgh)  | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | St Ives                | St Ives Showground  | Regeneration And Revegetation - St Ives Showground (Duffy'S Forest)  | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Turrumurra             | Sheldon Forest      | Regeneration And Revegetation - Sheldon Forest   | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | Wahroonga              | Browns Field        | Regeneration And Revegetation - Browns Field And Surrounds   | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | All                    |                     | Feral Animal / Noxious Weed Control  | 16,201               | 16,201        |                         |        |
|   |                                      | All                    |                     | Biodiversity Maintenance   | 44,282               | 44,282        |                         |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category           | Suburb     | Location                      | Description of Work                        | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--|------------|-------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              | Communication                                  | Wahroonga  | Golden Jubilee                | Leachate Remediation                       | 162                  | 162           |                         |        |
|                              |  | Killara    | Alan Small Oval               | Stormwater Harvesting                      | 127                  | 127           |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Quarterly Newsletters                      | 43,202               | 43,202        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | General Promotion                          | 75,603               | 75,603        |                         |        |
|                              | Community Partnerships                         | All        |                               | Bushcare                                   | 8,640                | 8,640         |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Urban Landcare                             | 8,640                | 8,640         |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Community Firewise                         | 8,640                | 8,640         |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Parkcare                                   | 17,281               | 17,281        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Promotions & Initiatives                   | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Bushcare Site Improvements                 | 22,681               | 22,681        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Small Grant Projects                       | 86,403               | 86,403        |                         |        |
|                              | Fire Management                                | All        |                               | Fire Education                             | 4,320                | 4,320         |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               |  |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              | Monitoring & Evaluation                        | All        | Kooloona Cres & Kokoda Avenue | Kokoda & Kooloona                          | 16,201               | 16,201        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Monitoring                                 | 15,121               | 15,121        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Biodiversity                               | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Community Survey                           | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Social Research                            | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Program Evaluation                         | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Weed Inspectorial                          | 27,001               | 27,001        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Aerial/Satellite Canopy Mapping            | 64,803               | 64,803        |                         |        |
|                              | Recreation Facilities Regulation & Enforcement | All        |                               | Maintenance                                | 4,320                | 4,320         |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Interface Education                        | 18,361               | 18,361        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Noxious Weed Control                       | 54,002               | 54,002        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Dumping & Encroachment                     | 108,004              | 108,004       |                         |        |
|                              | Town Centre Projects                           | All        |                               | Gordon Town Centre                         | 126,365              | 126,365       |                         |        |
|                              |  | Turramurra | Pacific Highway               | Turramurra Town Centre                     | 243,010              | 243,010       |                         |        |
|                              | Water Catchments                               | Killara    | Stanhope Road                 | Gordon Creek (Swain Garden)                | 2,160                | 2,160         |                         |        |
|                              |  | Lindfield  | Slade Avenue                  | Seven Little Australians                   | 8,640                | 8,640         |                         |        |
|                              |  | Wahroonga  | Tanderra Street               | Coups Creek (The Glade)                    | 9,720                | 9,720         |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Creek Maintenance                          | 10,800               | 10,800        |                         |        |
|                              | Water Sensitive Urban Design                   | Gordon     | Richmond Park                 | Stoney Creek (Richmond Park)               | 16,201               | 16,201        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Middle Harbour                             | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Cowan Creek                                | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Lane Cove                                  | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | Turramurra | Warragul Road                 | Avondale Creek                             | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | General Sites                              | 21,601               | 21,601        |                         |        |
|                              |  | Lindfield  | Little Blue Gum Creek         | Little Blue Gum (Paddy Pallin)             | 81,003               | 81,003        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Integrated Side Entry And Street Tree Pits | 28,081               | 28,081        |                         |        |
|                              |  | St Ives    | Hassell Oval                  | Wsud Design And Hassell Park               | 54,002               | 54,002        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Swales And Bioretention                    | 81,003               | 81,003        |                         |        |
|                              |  | North      |                               |  |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |  | Turramurra | Samuel King Oval              | Wsud Design And Samuel King Oval           | 81,003               | 81,003        |                         |        |
|                              |  | All        |                               | Stormwater Quality And Quantity Projects   | 86,403               | 86,403        |                         |        |
|                              |  | St Ives    | St Ives Village Green         | St Ives Village Green                      | 112,216              | 112,216       |                         |        |
|                              |  | Wahroonga  | Wahroonga Park                | Wsud Design At Wahroonga Park              | 183,607              | 183,607       |                         |        |
|                              |  | Turramurra | Kent Road                     | Wsud Stormwater Harvesting At Kent Oval    | 270,011              | 270,011       |                         |        |

## CASE 3 - Special Projects (at 2008/09 Prices)

| TOTAL VALUE                  |                                      |            |                     |                                  |      | 36,520,000           | 30,035,000    | 6,485,000               |        |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location            | Description of Work              | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
| Council Buildings            | Chambers refurbishment               | Gordon     | Gordon              | Chambers Refurbishment           | 2010 | 1,000,000            | 1,000,000     |                         |        |
|                              | Community Centres & Halls            | Killara    | Marian Street       | Marian Street Theatre Upgrade    | 2010 | 500,000              | 500,000       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |            |                     |                                  |      |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              | SES relocation                       | Wahroonga  | Golden Jubilee Oval | Ses Relocation                   | 2010 | 800,000              | 800,000       |                         |        |
| Parks & Recreation           | North Turrumurra                     | Turrumurra | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2010 | 2,000,000            | 250,000       | 1,750,000               |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2011 | 4,000,000            | 1,250,000     | 2,750,000               |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2012 | 2,500,000            | 2,200,000     | 300,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2013 | 3,350,000            | 2,625,000     | 725,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2014 | 3,000,000            | 2,275,000     | 725,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2015 | 3,000,000            | 3,000,000     |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2016 | 1,675,000            | 1,675,000     |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2017 | 675,000              | 675,000       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2018 | 650,000              | 650,000       |                         |        |
|                              |                                      |            | North Turrumurra    | North Turrumurra Recreation Area | 2019 | 250,000              | 250,000       |                         |        |
|                              | West Pymble Pool Upgrade             | Pymble     | Pymble              | West Pymble Pool Upgrade         | 2010 | 9,375,000            | 9,140,000     | 235,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      |            | Pymble              | West Pymble Pool Upgrade         | 2011 | 2,925,000            | 2,925,000     |                         |        |
| Trees & Natural Environment  | St Ives Remediation                  | St Ives    | St Ives             | St Ives Remediation              | 2010 | 820,000              | 820,000       |                         |        |

| CASE 4 TOWN CENTRE PLAN PROJECTS (AT 2008/09 PRICES) |                                      |            |   |  |      |                      |               |                         |        |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------|---|--|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Project Group/Asset Category                         | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location  | Description of Work  | Year | TOTAL VALUE          |               |                         |        |
|  |                                      |            |   |  |      | 130,907,138          | 39,149,276    | 91,757,863              |        |
|  |                                      |            |   |  |      | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
| Council Buildings                                    | Community Centres & Halls            | St Ives    | On The Village Green  | Relocation Of Existing Community Facilities New Community Meeting Rooms (Constructed As Part Corner Of Alma Street & Park Crescent Of Mixed Use Development))                                | 2016 | 60,000               |               | 60,000                  |        |
|  |                                      | Pymble     | Corner Of Alma Street And Park Crescent                               |  | 2017 | 300,000              |               | 300,000                 |        |
|  |                                      | St Ives    | Near Porters Lane In Heritage Precinct                                | Upgrading Of Existing Community Groups Building Including Lift   | 2017 | 636,000              | 529,630       | 106,370                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Within St Ives Shopping Village Adjoining Town Square                 | Construction Of New Library Shell (1200 M2) And Fit Out (As Part Of Site Redevelopment)  | 2018 | 3,984,000            | 3,439,873     | 544,127                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Within St Ives Shopping Village Adjoining Town Square And New Library | Construction Of New Neighbourhood Centre (300 M2) (As Part Of Site Redevelopment) Construction Of New Library Shell (1500 M2) And Fit Out (On Council Land As Part Of Mixed Use Development) | 2018 | 996,000              | 414,668       | 581,332                 |        |
|  |                                      | Turramurra | Ray Street  | Construction Of New Multi-Purpose Community Building Including Hacc And Senior'S Centre, Lifestart And New Youth Centre (2000 M2) (On Council Land As Part Of Mixed Use Development)         | 2019 | 4,980,000            | 4,559,728     | 420,272                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Ray Street  |  | 2019 | 5,840,000            | 5,399,956     | 440,044                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | From Gilroy Lane Area To Ray Street                                   | Relocation Of Existing Community Facilities Construction Of New Multi-Purpose Community Centre (1500 M2) (On Council Land)   | 2019 | 180,000              |               | 180,000                 |        |
|  |                                      | St Ives    | Village Green   | Multi Purpose Community Centre (1500M2) Incorporating A Senior Citizens Centre And Youth Centre  | 2019 | 4,695,000            | 4,146,937     | 548,063                 |        |
|  |                                      | Lindfield  | Woodford Lane   |  | 2027 | 4,380,000            | 3,875,570     | 504,430                 |        |
|  | Library Fit Out                      | Lindfield  | Adjoining New Town Square On Tryon Road                               | Library Fit Out  | 2019 | 1,560,000            | 1,349,798     | 210,202                 |        |
|  |                                      |            |   |  |      |                      |               |                         |        |
|  | New Library                          | Lindfield  | Adjoining New Town Square On Tryon Road                               | New Library (1200M2)   | 2018 | 2,424,000            | 2,097,378     | 326,622                 |        |
| Operating Projects                                   | Plans Administration                 | Gordon     | Gordon  | Design/Studies/Consulting  | 2011 | 30,242               |               | 30,242                  |        |
|  |                                      | Lindfield  |   | Studies/Consultants Fees   | 2011 | 25,839               |               | 25,839                  |        |
|  |                                      | Roseville  |   | Studies/Consultants Fees   | 2011 | 24,679               |               | 24,679                  |        |
|  |                                      | Pymble     |   | Studies/Consultants Fees   | 2011 | 23,929               |               | 23,929                  |        |
|  |                                      | Turramurra |   | Studies/Consultants Fees   | 2011 | 33,665               |               | 33,665                  |        |
|  |                                      | St Ives    |   | Studies/Consultants Fees   | 2011 | 43,675               |               | 43,675                  |        |
| Parks & Recreation                                   | Parks Development                    | Gordon     | Gordon Recreation Grounds, Werona Avenue                              | Embellishment Works To Existing Park   | 2011 | 629,410              |               | 629,410                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Heritage Square, St Johns Avenue                                      | Embellishment Works To Existing Park   | 2012 | 66,930               |               | 66,930                  |        |
|  |                                      | St Ives    | Rotary Park   | Embellishment Of Existing Parks  | 2012 | 242,809              |               | 242,809                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Bedes Forest  | Embellishment Of Existing Parks  | 2012 | 321,253              |               | 321,253                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Memorial Park   | Embellishment Of Existing Parks  | 2012 | 170,913              |               | 170,913                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Village Green & William Cowan Oval                                    | Embellishment Of Existing Parks  | 2013 | 2,546,297            |               | 2,546,297               |        |
|  |                                      | Pymble     | Robert Pymble Park  | Embellishment Of Existing Park   | 2014 | 1,182,737            |               | 1,182,737               |        |
|  |                                      | Lindfield  | Ibbotson Park   | Upgrading And Expansion Of Existing Park (Acquisition Of Land By Council)  | 2015 | 773,500              |               | 773,500                 |        |
|  |                                      | Pymble     | Creswell O'Reilly Lookout   | Embellishment Of Existing Park   | 2015 | 293,235              |               | 293,235                 |        |
|  |                                      |            |   |  |      |                      |               |                         |        |
|  |                                      | Turramurra | Turramurra Village Park   | Upgrade Existing Park  | 2016 | 188,427              |               | 188,427                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Queens Park   | Upgrade Existing Park  | 2016 | 322,559              |               | 322,559                 |        |
|  |                                      |            | Cameron Park  | Upgrade Existing Park  | 2016 | 457,650              |               | 457,650                 |        |
|  |                                      | Roseville  | Roseville Memorial Park   | Embellishment Of Existing Parks  | 2018 | 322,276              |               | 322,276                 |        |
|  |                                      |            |   |  |      |                      |               |                         |        |
|  |                                      |            | From Pacific Highway To Sixth Mile Lane                               | Upgrade Existing Pedestrian Access Way   | 2019 | 50,950               |               | 50,950                  |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location  | Description of Work  | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|--|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              | Town Centre & Urban Design           | Turramurra | Extension Of Granny Springs Off Stonex Street   | Embellishment Of New Urban Park                              | 2016 | 285,438              |               | 285,438                 |        |
| Roads & Transport            | Bicycles                             | Pymble     | Grandview Street  | Bike Parking Facilities                                      | 2011 | 3,000                |               | 3,000                   |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Beaconsfield Parade, Lindfield Avenue And Tryon Place   | New Bicycle Way (On Road)                                    | 2012 | 8,750                |               | 8,750                   |        |
|                              |                                      |            | Pacific Highway And Lindfield Avenue  | Bicycle Parking  | 2012 | 6,000                |               | 6,000                   |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Kissing Point Road, Boyd Street, Rohini Street, Eastern Road, Turramurra Avenue                 | Bicycle Route (On-Road)                                      | 2012 | 24,000               |               | 24,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      |            | At Rail Station And Shopping Nodes  | Bicycle Parking  | 2012 | 15,000               |               | 15,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | As Per Town Centre Dcp Strategy   | Construction Of New Bicycle Ways - On Road                   | 2013 | 9,400                |               | 9,400                   |        |
|                              |                                      |            | As Per Town Centre Dcp Strategy   | Provision Of Bike Parking                                    | 2013 | 12,000               |               | 12,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Hill Street And Pacific Highway   | Provision Of Bike Parking                                    | 2013 | 6,000                |               | 6,000                   |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | As Per Town Centre Dcp Strategy   | Construction Of New Bicycle Ways - Off Road                  | 2014 | 25,000               |               | 25,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Village Green Parade; Village Green/Collins Road; And Killeaton Street (East Of Mona Vale Road) | New Cycle Ways (Off-Road)                                    | 2014 | 815,900              |               | 815,900                 |        |
|                              |                                      |            | Mona Vale Road, Link Road, Stanley Street, Collins Road (North)                                 | New Cycle Ways (On-Road)                                     | 2014 | 37,300               |               | 37,300                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Beaconsfield Parade   | New Bicycle Way (Off-Road)                                   | 2016 | 371,750              |               | 371,750                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | As Per Dcp Strategy   | Construction Of New Bicycle Ways (On-Road)                   | 2016 | 33,000               |               | 33,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Hill Street And Pacific Highway   | Construction Of New Bicycle Ways - Off Road                  | 2016 | 901,800              |               | 901,800                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | From Telegraph Road To Park Crescent  | New Bicycle Path (Off-Road) 3 Metres Wide                    | 2016 | 136,450              |               | 136,450                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Along Park Crescent To Grandview Lane   | New Bicycle Way (On-Road)                                    | 2016 | 7,000                |               | 7,000                   |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | From Boyd Street To Karuah Park Via Hillview Estate And Gilroy Road                             | Bicycle Route (Off-Road) - 3 Metre Wide Path                 | 2016 | 288,000              |               | 288,000                 |        |
|                              | Footpaths                            | Pymble     | From Grandview Lane To Grandview Street   |  | 2012 | 55,000               |               | 55,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | From Boyd Street To Pacific Highway Through Hill View Estate                                    |  | 2012 | 161,200              |               | 161,200                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Between Dumaresq Street And Macintyre Street Behind Council Chambers                            | Improvements To Existing Pedestrian Way (Council Owned Land) | 2013 | 70,740               |               | 70,740                  |        |
|                              |                                      |            |   |  |      |                      |               |                         |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location   | Description of Work   | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|---|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              | Parking areas                        | Pymble     | Under Pacific Highway To Everton Street                | Improvements To Existing Pedestrian Rail Underpass  | 2013 | 34,000               |               | 34,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Over Railway Line From Rohini Street To William Street | Expansion Of Proposed Rail Corp Pedestrian Access Bridge  | 2013 | 517,445              |               | 517,445                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Drovers Way To Beaconsfield Parade                     | New Pedestrian Access Way (Land To Be Dedicated Or To Be Negotiated As Part Of Site Redevelopment)  | 2016 | 163,900              |               | 163,900                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Between Turramurra Avenue To Turramurra Green          | Construction And Embellishment Of Pedestrian Way (Refer Dcp 3.2.6). On Council Land   | 2016 | 131,350              |               | 131,350                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Havilah Lane To Milray Street                          | New Pedestrian And Cycleway - 6M Wide Corridor (Land To Be Dedicated Or To Be Negotiated As Part Of Site Redevelopment )                              | 2018 | 147,500              |               | 147,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | From Gilroy Road To Cameron Park                       | Construction Of Pedestrian Way (Council To Acquire Land)  | 2018 | 130,000              |               | 130,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | From Gilroy Road To Turramurra Avenue                  | Construction Of Pedestrian Way (Council To Acquire Land)  | 2018 | 117,300              |               | 117,300                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Park Avenue  | Modifications To Existing Rail Bridge For Wider Footpaths   | 2019 | 186,000              |               | 186,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | From Telegraph Road To Park Crescent                   | New 5-6 Metre Wide Access Corridor (Land To Be Acquired By Council)   | 2019 | 47,500               |               | 47,500                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | From Park Crescent To Grandview Street                 | New Access Way (Land To Be Acquired By Council)   | 2019 | 129,000              |               | 129,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Roseville Ave To Oliver Street                         | New Pedestrian Access Way (Acquisition Of Land By Council )   | 2021 | 175,000              |               | 175,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Tryon Road Car Park Area                               | New 135-Space Underground Public Car Park (Constructed As Part Of Site Redevelopment)   | 2016 | 5,670,000            | 4,905,996     | 764,004                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Between Ray And William Streets                        | Construction Of 121-Space Public Underground Car Park (As Part Of Site Redevelopment)   | 2019 | 5,082,000            | 4,653,120     | 428,880                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Village Green Parade                                   | Construction Of New 150 Space Public Under Ground Car Park (Constructed As Part Of Site Redevelopment)  | 2020 | 6,740,000            |               | 6,740,000               |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Lord Street Car Park                                   | New Town Park With Playground Facilities (On Council Owned Land)  | 2023 | 909,560              |               | 909,560                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Woodford Lane  | New 72-Space Underground Public Car Park (Constructed As Part Of Site Redevelopment)  | 2025 | 3,024,000            | 2,026,080     | 997,920                 |        |
|                              | Road pavement                        | Turramurra | Between Gilroy Road And Turramurra Avenue              | Construction Of New Street (Row 13 Metres Wide, Two-Way Traffic). (Council To Acquire Land)   | 2012 | 2,717,500            |               | 2,717,500               |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Between Beaconsfield Parade And Bent Street            | Construction Of New Civic Street (Land To Be Dedicated Between Beaconsfield Parade And Bent Street Or To Be Negotiated As Part Of Site Redevelopment) | 2013 | 548,800              |               | 548,800                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Between Moree Street And St Johns Avenue               | New 16M Wide Street, Two Way Traffic, With On-Street Parking ( Land To Be Dedicated Or To Be Negotiated As Part Of Site Redevelopment)                | 2014 | 268,370              |               | 268,370                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | From Post Office Street To Alma Street                 | New Lane Way (8 Metres Wide). (Land To Be Acquired By Council)  | 2017 | 308,945              |               | 308,945                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | From Post Office Lane To Park Crescent                 | Extension Of Existing Lane (7 Metres Wide). (Land To Be Acquired By Council)  | 2017 | 122,100              |               | 122,100                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Between McIntyre And Dumaresq Streets                  | New 13M Wide Street, Two Way Traffic, No On-Street Parking (Land To Be Acquired By Council )  | 2018 | 1,388,200            |               | 1,388,200               |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | From Treatts Road To Wolseley Road                     | Construction Of New Road (Land To Be Dedicated Or To Be Negotiated As Part Of Site Redevelopment )  | 2018 | 439,200              |               | 439,200                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Between Duff Street And Kissing Point Road             | Construction Of New Street - "Stonex Street" (Row 15 Metres Wide, Two Way Traffic). (Council To Acquire Land)   | 2018 | 716,000              |               | 716,000                 |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location   | Description of Work   | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|---|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Between The Pacific Highway, Tryon Place, And Strickland Avenue                          | Construction Of New Road Near Tryon Place (Acquisition Of Land By Council)  | 2019 | 211,800              |               | 211,800                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Turramurra Avenue (Northern Section)   | Modifications To Roadway For One Way Traffic  | 2019 | 74,750               |               | 74,750                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Sixth Mile Lane  | Upgrading Existing Lane Way New 13M Wide Street, Two Way Traffic, No On-Street Parking (Land To Be Dedicated Or To Be Negotiated As Part Of Site Redevelopment) | 2020 | 164,400              |               | 164,400                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Between Dumaresq Street And Moree Street   |   | 2021 | 901,110              |               | 901,110                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Between Bent Street And Balfour Street   | Construction Of New Road (Land To Be Acquired By Council )  | 2021 | 287,775              |               | 287,775                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Bancroft Lane Between Lord Street And Bancroft Avenue                                    | Extension And Widening Of Existing Lane (Acquisition Of Land By Council)  | 2021 | 281,000              |               | 281,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Forbes Lane Between Ray Street And William Street  | Widening Of Existing Lane Way To Improve Pedestrian Conditions And Provide Of Parking Bays, Kiss And Ride Bay And Taxi Rank (Council To Acquire Land)           | 2022 | 251,920              |               | 251,920                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Dumaresq Street And Moree Street (Behind Gordon Centre)                                  | New 13M Wide Street, Two Way Traffic, No On-Street Parking (Land To Be Dedicated Or To Be Negotiated As Part Of Site Redevelopment)                             | 2024 | 454,200              |               | 454,200                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Larkin Street Through To Shirley Road  | New Laneway (Acquisition Of Land By Council )   | 2028 | 507,600              |               | 507,600                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Roseville Lane From Roseville Ave To Lord Street   | Minor Realignment Of Existing Lane (Acquisition Of Land By Council)   | 2028 | 69,150               |               | 69,150                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Between Ray Street And William Street (Work Associated With Intersection Works T1 To T4) | Widening Of Pacific Highway (South Bound) To 3 Lanes (Land Acquired By Council And Dedicated To Rta Post Development)   | 2029 | 220,500              |               | 220,500                 |        |
|                              | Traffic Facilities                   | Gordon     | Henry Street And Ravenswood Avenue   | Modifications For New Bus Route   | 2011 | 60,000               |               | 60,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | On Pacific Highway And Balfour Street/Havilah Road Intersection                          | Extend Right Turn Bay   | 2011 | 32,000               | 23,360        | 8,640                   |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Grandview Street   | New Kiss And Ride And Taxi Facilities   | 2011 | 20,900               |               | 20,900                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Grandview Street   | New Bus Stop And Facilities   | 2011 | 30,000               |               | 30,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Grandview Street   | Modifications To Existing Road For One-Way Traffic And Increased On-Street Parking Improve Pedestrian Conditions  | 2011 | 727,200              |               | 727,200                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Pacific Highway  | New Bus Stops And Upgrade Existing Stops  | 2012 | 90,000               |               | 90,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Intersection Of Henry Street And Railway Underpass                                       | New Roundabout  | 2012 | 45,000               |               | 45,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Intersection Of Tryon Road And Lindfield Avenue  | Remove Existing Pedestrian Signals And Install New Traffic Signals  | 2012 | 400,000              | 224,000       | 176,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Pacific Highway And Lindfield Avenue   | New Kiss-And-Ride Zone And Taxi Ranks   | 2012 | 47,600               |               | 47,600                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Pacific Highway And Lindfield Avenue   | Upgrade Existing Bus Stops  | 2012 | 90,000               |               | 90,000                  |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location   | Description of Work   | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|---|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Intersection Of Strickland Avenue And Pacific Highway                  | New Traffic Signals   | 2012 | 350,000              | 182,000       | 168,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Post Office Street   | Modifications To Existing Road To Reduce Road Width And Improve Streetscape | 2012 | 217,095              |               | 217,095                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Everton Street/Avon Street   | Minor Road Works To Improve Access  | 2012 | 173,000              |               | 173,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Rohini Street  | Improvements To Existing Bus Interchange Area                               | 2012 | 186,500              |               | 186,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Henry Street   | Construction Of New Bus Interchange (On Rail Corp Land)                     | 2013 | 542,275              |               | 542,275                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Intersection Of Pacific Highway And Ravenswood Avenue                  | New Traffic Signals   | 2013 | 350,000              |               | 350,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Hill Street And Pacific Highway  | Upgrade Existing Bus Stops  | 2013 | 120,000              |               | 120,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Various Refer Plan   | New Bus Stops Including Shelters  | 2013 | 450,000              |               | 450,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Intersection Mona Vale Road And Stanley Street                         | Extension Of Right Turn Bay   | 2013 | 32,000               |               | 32,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Intersection Of Pacific Highway And St Johns Avenue                    | Modification To Traffic Signals To Suit One Way Flow                        | 2014 | 230,000              | 98,900        | 131,100                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Intersection Of Lindfield Avenue And Havilah Road At Railway Underpass | Modifications To The Intersection To Suit One Way Flow East Bound           | 2014 | 70,000               |               | 70,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Intersection Of Pacific Highway And Moree Street                       | New Traffic Signals   | 2015 | 386,000              | 165,980       | 220,020                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | St Johns Avenue (East And West)  | One Way Traffic And Other Modifications                                     | 2015 | 286,750              |               | 286,750                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Intersection Of Pacific Highway And Dumaresq Street                    | Removal Of Traffic Signals  | 2015 | 100,000              |               | 100,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Intersection Of Pacific Highway And Park Avenue                        | New Pedestrian Activated Signals  | 2015 | 375,000              |               | 375,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Intersection Of Park Avenue, Pearson Avenue And Werona Avenue          | New Roundabout  | 2015 | 48,000               |               | 48,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Park Avenue  | One Way Traffic And Road Narrowing  | 2016 | 46,200               |               | 46,200                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Intersection Of Vale Street And Dumaresq Street                        | New Roundabout  | 2016 | 45,000               |               | 45,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Wade Lane  | Widen Laneway With Footpaths  | 2017 | 576,500              |               | 576,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Hill Street And Pacific Highway  | Provide New Kiss And Ride Facilities And Taxi Ranks                         | 2017 | 83,600               |               | 83,600                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Post Office Street, Park Crescent, Alma Street And Grandview Street    | Changes To Traffic Flow   | 2017 | 20,000               |               | 20,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Intersection Of Turramurra Avenue And Pacific Highway                  | New Traffic Signals   | 2018 | 386,000              |               | 386,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Rohini Street Via New Street To Turramurra Avenue And Pacific Highway  | Works Related To New Bus Route  | 2018 | 32,000               |               | 32,000                  |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location  | Description of Work  | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|--|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
| Stormwater Drainage          | Stormwater Harvesting & Detention    | Turramurra | Intersection Of Ray Street And The Pacific Highway                    | Road Widening And Improvements To Intersection   | 2018 | 230,000              |               | 230,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Intersection Of Rohini Street And The Pacific Highway.                | Removal Of Traffic Signals And Modifications To The Intersection.  | 2018 | 100,000              |               | 100,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Intersection Of Kissing Point Road And Pacific Highway                | Modifications To Intersection  | 2018 | 255,000              |               | 255,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Mona Vale Road And Entrance To New Shopping Centre                    | New Signalised Intersection And Minor Road Widening  | 2018 | -                    |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Denley Lane   | New Taxi Rank  | 2018 | 30,000               |               | 30,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Intersection Of Memorial Avenue And Rosedale Road                     | Alterations To Traffic Signals And Intersection Layout To Accommodate Partial Closure Of Rosedale Road   | 2018 | 330,600              |               | 330,600                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Intersection Killeaton Street And Cowan Road                          | Install New Traffic Signals And Remove Existing Pedestrian Operated Signals Near Collins Road  | 2018 | 396,000              | 316,800       | 79,200                  |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Village Green Parade From Cowan Road To Denley Lane                   | Construction Of New One Way Road With On Street Parking On One Side (On Council Land)  | 2018 |                      |               |                         |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Denley Lane To Mona Vale Road   | Extension And Upgrading Of Laneway (Council To Acquire Land)   | 2018 | 177,200              |               | 177,200                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Intersection Of Pacific Highway And Maclaurin Parade                  | Road Widening To Accommodate 3 Northbound Lanes And Dedicated Right Turn Lane Into Maclaurin Parade  | 2025 | 240,000              |               | 240,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Intersection Of Telegraph Road And Pacific Highway                    | Left Turn Slip Lane (Land Dedicated By Sydney Water)   | 2025 | 290,000              |               | 290,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Stanley Lane  | Widening Of Existing Lane To Accommodate Indented Parking Bays, And Turning Circle At End (Council To Acquire Land)                                  | 2027 | 321,530              |               | 321,530                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Intersection Mona Vale Road And Link Road                             | Additional Right Turn Lane From Mona Vale Road (Southwest Bound) Into Link Road (Northwest Bound), And Associated Widening                           | 2029 | 850,000              | 739,500       | 110,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Village Green And Killeaton Road Area                                 | Stormwater Detention And Other Works To Address Local Flooding Issues  | 2012 | 100,000              |               | 100,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     |   | Stormwater Harvesting  | 2013 | 110,000              |               | 110,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Tryon Road Town Square, Woodford Lane, Drovers Way South - Open Space | Stormwater Harvesting  | 2015 | 90,000               |               | 90,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Western Side  | Stormwater Harvesting - New Interface Streets (Western Side), Open Space (Bushlands Avenue)  | 2016 | 170,000              |               | 170,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | As Per Dcp Strategy   | Stormwater Harvesting  | 2017 | 210,000              |               | 210,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Village Green And William Cohen Oval                                  | Stormwater Harvesting In Parks   | 2017 | 30,000               |               | 30,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Gilroy Road Streetscape Works   | Stormwater Harvesting  | 2021 | 90,000               |               | 90,000                  |        |
| Streetscape & Public Domain  | Main Civic                           | St Ives    | Memorial Avenue   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting - Special Elements Such As Banner Poles And Public Art/Memorial | 2015 | 649,280              |               | 649,280                 |        |
|                              | Main Commercial                      | Pymble     | Post Office Street  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.2)                             | 2014 | 30,400               |               | 30,400                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Alma Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.3)                             | 2014 | 37,600               |               | 37,600                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Chapman Lane And Kochia Lane  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3                                   | 2015 | 180,000              |               | 180,000                 |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location   | Description of Work  | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|--|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Tryon Road (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2015 | 178,400              |               | 178,400                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Lindfield Avenue (Between Strickland Avenue And Havilah Road)                              | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2016 | 635,900              |               | 635,900                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Pacific Highway (Between Bloomsbury Avenue And Telegraph Road)                             | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting [As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.4] | 2016 | 1,464,300            |               | 1,464,300               |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Mona Vale Road   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting                                     | 2017 | 1,804,260            |               | 1,804,260               |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Balfour Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2018 | 86,100               |               | 86,100                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Hill Street - Clanville Road To Boundary Street (Includes Rail Overpass At Clanville Road) | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting [As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3]     | 2018 | 691,560              |               | 691,560                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | William Street/Forbes Lane   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2018 | 419,600              |               | 419,600                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Kissing Point Road (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2018 | 212,600              |               | 212,600                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Village Green Parade   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting                                     | 2018 | 485,000              |               | 485,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Denley Lane  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting                                     | 2018 | 167,000              |               | 167,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Merriwa Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)                                   | 2019 | 168,920              |               | 168,920                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Moree Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)                                   | 2019 | 198,000              |               | 198,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | St Johns Avenue - West (Part)  | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)                                   | 2019 | 122,820              |               | 122,820                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Beaconsfield Parade (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2019 | 132,500              |               | 132,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Pacific Highway - Shirley Road To Corona Ave/Boundary Street                               | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting [As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3]     | 2019 | 430,080              |               | 430,080                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Pacific Highway  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.3   | 2019 | 1,465,600            |               | 1,465,600               |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Stonex Street  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2019 | 487,600              |               | 487,600                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Gilroy Road (Part) And Gilroy Lane (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2019 | 313,000              |               | 313,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Wade Lane And Henry Street   | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)                                   | 2020 | 614,000              |               | 614,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Pacific Highway (Between Strickland Avenue And Treatts Road)                               | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2020 | 1,517,000            |               | 1,517,000               |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Woodford Lane And Drovers Way (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2020 | 280,800              |               | 280,800                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Bancroft Ave (Part) And Bancroft Lane  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3)     | 2020 | 244,000              |               | 244,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Bent Street (Part) And Bent Lane   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3       | 2021 | 204,650              |               | 204,650                 |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location   | Description of Work   | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|---|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              | Main Residential                     | Roseville  | Roseville Ave (Part) And Roseville Lane  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3)          | 2021 | 293,400              |               | 293,400                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Stanley Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2021 | 228,920              |               | 228,920                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Rohini Street  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.1        | 2023 | 981,900              |               | 981,900                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Turramurra Avenue (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2023 | 269,600              |               | 269,600                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Pacific Highway (Mona Vale Road To Ravenswood Avenue)                                | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)  | 2025 | 1,405,000            |               | 1,405,000               |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Mcintyre Street (Part)   | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)  | 2027 | 226,000              |               | 226,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Clipsam Lane   | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)  | 2028 | 108,500              |               | 108,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Churchill Lane   | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)  | 2028 | 128,500              |               | 128,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Mcintyre Street (Part)   | Streetscape Works As Per Residential Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)   | 2014 | 186,900              |               | 186,900                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Dumaresq Street (Part)   | Streetscape Works As Per Residential Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)   | 2014 | 143,500              |               | 143,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Cowan Road   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2014 | 1,109,408            |               | 1,109,408               |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Milray Street  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2015 | 264,000              |               | 264,000                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Tryon Road (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2015 | 200,900              |               | 200,900                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Pymble     | Livingstone Avenue (Part), Pymble Avenue (Part), Everton Street And Avon Road (Part) | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.6)      | 2015 | 473,900              |               | 473,900                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Kissing Point Road (Part) And Boyd Street (Part)                                     | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.4        | 2016 | 416,500              |               | 416,500                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Shinfield And Lynbarra   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2016 | 505,880              |               | 505,880                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Rosedale Road  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2016 | 239,800              |               | 239,800                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Henry Street And Ravenswood Avenue   | Streetscape Works As Per Residential Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)   | 2017 | 403,200              |               | 403,200                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Bushlands Avenue   | Streetscape Works As Per Residential Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)   | 2018 | 77,000               |               | 77,000                  |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Havilah Road   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2018 | 472,100              |               | 472,100                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Havilah Lane   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2018 | 125,250              |               | 125,250                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Victoria Street (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paths, Grass Verge, Street Trees, Powerlines, And Street Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3) | 2018 | 136,700              |               | 136,700                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Nelson Road (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2019 | 187,600              |               | 187,600                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Duff Street (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.4        | 2019 | 555,400              |               | 555,400                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Turramurra Avenue (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.4        | 2019 | 527,700              |               | 527,700                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Ray Street   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.4        | 2019 | 249,900              |               | 249,900                 |        |



| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category      | Suburb     | Location   | Description of Work   | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|---|------------|--|---|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |   | Lindfield  | Drovers Way (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2020 | 306,900              |               | 306,900                 |        |
|                              |   | Lindfield  | Gladstone Parade (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2020 | 102,300              |               | 102,300                 |        |
|                              |   | Roseville  | Larkin Street And Sixth Mile Lane                                    | Streetscape Works Including Paths, Grass Verge, Street Trees, Powerlines, And Street Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3) | 2020 | 226,000              |               | 226,000                 |        |
|                              |   | Gordon     | Fitzsimons Lane  | Streetscape Works As Per Residential Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)   | 2021 | 206,500              |               | 206,500                 |        |
|                              |   | Lindfield  | Bent Street (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2021 | 262,600              |               | 262,600                 |        |
|                              |   | Lindfield  | Balfour Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3            | 2021 | 262,600              |               | 262,600                 |        |
|                              |   | Gordon     | Werona Avenue And Pearson Avenue                                     | Streetscape Works As Per Residential Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)   | 2023 | 655,200              |               | 655,200                 |        |
|                              |   | Turramurra | Eastern Road (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.4        | 2023 | 459,900              |               | 459,900                 |        |
|                              |   | St Ives    | Porters Lane   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2026 | 385,344              |               | 385,344                 |        |
|                              |   | St Ives    | Link Road  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2026 | 1,053,360            |               | 1,053,360               |        |
|                              |   | St Ives    | Collins Road And Kanoona Road  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2026 | 505,000              |               | 505,000                 |        |
|                              |   | St Ives    | Stanley Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2026 | 484,400              |               | 484,400                 |        |
|                              |   | St Ives    | Newhaven Place   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2026 | 237,800              |               | 237,800                 |        |
|                              |   | Gordon     | Merriwa Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works As Per Residential Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)   | 2027 | 226,100              |               | 226,100                 |        |
|                              |   | Roseville  | Maclaurin Parade (Part)  | Streetscape Works Including Paths, Grass Verge, Street Trees, Powerlines, And Street Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3) | 2027 | 117,400              |               | 117,400                 |        |
|                              | Park Side Streets Parks Development       | Pymble     | Park Crescent  | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.5)      | 2017 | 337,390              |               | 337,390                 |        |
|                              |   | St Ives    | Village Green Parade   | New Village Green Promenade (On Council Land)   | 2018 | 1,909,338            |               | 1,909,338               |        |
|                              | Streetscape & Public Domain - Commercial  | St Ives    | Durham Lane Area   | New Town Square (Council To Acquire Land)   | 2019 | 719,302              |               | 719,302                 |        |
|                              |   | Gordon     | Dumaresq Street (Part)   | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)  | 2012 | 130,500              |               | 130,500                 |        |
|                              |   | Gordon     | St Johns Avenue - East   | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)  | 2012 | 135,320              |               | 135,320                 |        |
|                              |   | Pymble     | Grandview Street Between Pacific Highway And Station Street          | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.3.1)      | 2012 | 120,000              |               | 120,000                 |        |
|                              | Streetscape & Public Domain - Residential | Gordon     | Park Avenue (Part)   | Streetscape Works As Per Main Retail/Commercial Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)  | 2013 | 122,820              |               | 122,820                 |        |
|                              |   | Roseville  | Lord Street (Part)   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3)          | 2013 | 103,500              |               | 103,500                 |        |
|                              |   | St Ives    | Killeaton Road   | Streetscape Works Including Paving, Street Trees, Powerlines, Furniture And Lighting  | 2011 | 777,640              |               | 777,640                 |        |
|                              |   | Gordon     | Moree Street (Part)  | Streetscape Works As Per Residential Streets (Refer Town Centre Dcp Part 3)   | 2013 | 144,200              |               | 144,200                 |        |
|                              | Town Centre & Urban Design                | Gordon     | Corner Of Pacific Highway And Park Avenue (Adjoining Gordon Library) | Improvements To Existing Civic Square   | 2014 | 382,041              |               | 382,041                 |        |
|                              |   | Turramurra | Adjoining Turramurra Uniting Church                                  | Construction And Embellishment Of Church Square (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.2.6). On Council Land                          | 2016 | 433,355              |               | 433,355                 |        |
|                              |   | Lindfield  | Tryon Road Car Park  | New Town Square (Council-Owned Land)  | 2018 | 1,097,230            |               | 1,097,230               |        |

| Project Group/Asset Category | Project Sub Group/Asset Sub Category | Suburb     | Location   | Description of Work   | Year | Estimated Total Cost | General Funds | Developer Contributions | Grants |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|--|---|------|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|--------|
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | From Pacific Highway To Larkin Lane And The Rifleway | Upgrade Existing Pedestrian Access Way Construction And Embellishment Of William Square Including Partial Closure Of William Street And Improvements To Railway Park (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3.2.2). On Council Land | 2018 | 117,600              |               | 117,600                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | William Street Area                                  | Embellishment Of New Town Square (1200Sqm)  | 2018 | 2,070,499            |               | 2,070,499               |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Location To Be Confirmed                             | Embellishment Of New Railway Square * (900Sqm)  | 2019 | 3,442,695            |               | 3,442,695               |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Corner St Johns Avenue And Wade Lane                 | New Public Space (Road Reserve And Rail Corp Land)  | 2019 | 1,445,684            |               | 1,445,684               |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Tryon Place  | Special Treatment Refer Dcp 3.2.3 Construction And Embellishment Of Turramurra Village Green (As Per Town Centre Dcp Part 3). On Council Land   | 2019 | 346,402              |               | 346,402                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Gilroy Road  |   | 2019 | 484,900              |               | 484,900                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Turramurra | Gilroy Road/Gilroy Lane                              |   | 2019 | 473,018              |               | 473,018                 |        |
|                              |                                      | St Ives    | Old School Area, Porters Lane                        | New Urban Public Space - Community Activity Space (On Council Owned Land)   | 2019 | 510,760              |               | 510,760                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Gordon     | Corner Park Avenue And Werona Avenue                 | Construction And Embellishment Of Urban Park (1000Sqm) (Council Owned Land)   | 2020 | 219,220              |               | 219,220                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Western Station Entry On Pacific Highway             | New Urban Square (On Council Owned Land)  | 2021 | 142,922              |               | 142,922                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Roseville  | Larkin Lane  | New Linear Park With Deep Soil Landscaping (On Council Owned Land)  | 2028 | 726,861              |               | 726,861                 |        |
|                              |                                      | Lindfield  | Woodford Lane Car Park                               | New Village Green (Council-Owned Land)  | 2029 | 1,018,582            |               | 1,018,582               |        |

---

## INVESTMENT REPORT AS AT 30 NOVEMBER 2008

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To present to Council investment allocations and returns on investments for November 2008.

**BACKGROUND:**

Council's investments are made in accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 and Council's Investment Policy which was adopted by Council on 28 August 2007 (Minute No. 319).

**COMMENTS:**

The Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) lowered the official cash rate by 75bps to 5.25% in November.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That the summary of investments and performance for November be received and noted. That the Certificate of the Responsible Accounting Officer be noted and the report adopted.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present to Council investment allocations and returns on investments for November 2008.

## BACKGROUND

Council's investments are made in accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 and Council's Investment Policy which was adopted by Council on 28 August 2007 (Minute No. 319).

This Policy allows Council to utilise the expertise of external fund managers or make direct investments for the investment of Council's surplus funds.

## COMMENTS

During the month of November, Council had a net cash inflow of \$3,626,640 and a net investment gain (interest and capital) of \$420,742.

Council's total investment portfolio at the end of November 2008 is \$74,602,095. This compares to an opening balance of \$72,680,680 as at 1 July 2008.

Council's net investment gain in November is a result of our strategy to move from managed funds to investing in high quality interest bearing bank subordinate Floating Rate Notes and Senior Debt, in anticipation of global financial markets experiencing further extraordinary levels of volatility with credit markets and credit rated funds performing poorly.

### Implications and recommendations of the Cole report

As previously reported to Council, in April 2008 the Department of Local Government (DLG) issued Circular 08-10 'Council Invested Funds and the Cole Inquiry Report', which advised that the report by Michael Cole on a review of NSW Local Government Investments had been released. The Circular summarised the recommendations contained within the report and the implementation process for those recommendations that the DLG was undertaking.

Council's investment advisor Grove Research & Advisory Services met with the DLG to clarify some of the issues raised by the recommendations. Council officers have met with Grove to seek their advice in relation to the key points of the recommendations that directly affect Council. A new Ministerial Order has been legislated, but Council is still awaiting guidelines from the DLG. Once these guidelines are received, a revised investment strategy and policy will be developed and reported to Council. At this stage the recommendation from our advisors is to take no action, where possible, in relation to existing investments.

## PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

Council's investment portfolio is monitored and assessed based on the following criteria:

- **Management of General Fund Bank Balance**

The aim is to keep the general fund bank balance as low as possible and hence maximise the amount invested on a daily basis.

- **Funds Performance against the UBS Bank Bill Index**

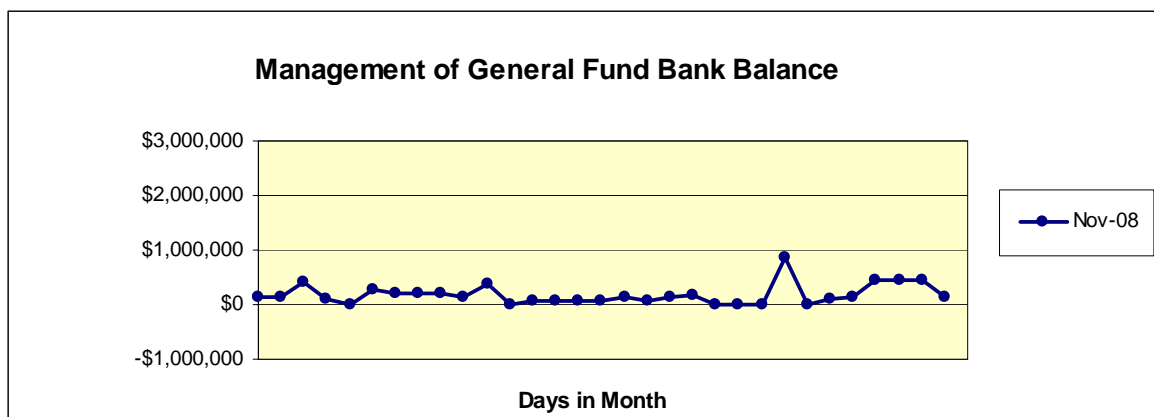
This measures the annualised yield (net of fees and charges) for Council's portfolio. The weighted average return for the total portfolio of funds is compared to the industry benchmark of the UBS Bank Bill Index.

- **Allocation of Surplus Funds**

This represents the mix or allocation of surplus funds with each of Council's fund managers and direct securities.

### Management of General Fund Bank Balance

During November Council had a net inflow of funds of \$3,626,640.



### Investment Portfolio

Council's investment portfolio consists of the following types of investment:

#### 1. Floating Rate Notes (FRN)

FRNs are a contractual obligation whereby the issuer has an obligation to pay the investor an interest coupon payment which is based on a margin above bank bill. The risk to the investor is the ability of the issuer to meet the obligation.

Item 19

S05273  
1 December 2008

The following investments are classified as FRNs

|                      |                                |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| ANZ sub-debt AA-     | purchased 18/12/07 at discount |
| ANZ sub-debt AA-     | purchased 20/12/07 at discount |
| Bendigo Bank BBB     | purchased 9/11/07 at par       |
| ANZ sub-debt AA-     | purchased 17/1/08 at par       |
| HSBC Bank AA-        | purchased 14/3/08 at par       |
| BOQ senior-debt BBB+ | purchased 08/09/08 at discount |
| Phoenix Notes AA+    | purchased at par               |

These FRNs are all sub-debt or senior-debt which means that they are guaranteed by the bank that issues them with sub-debt notes rated a notch lower than the bank itself. The reason for this is that the hierarchy for payments of debt in event of default is:

1. Term Deposits
2. Senior Debt
3. Subordinated Debt
4. Hybrids
5. Preference shares
6. Equity holders

In the case of default, the purchaser of subordinated debt is not paid until the senior debt holders are paid in full. Subordinated debt is therefore more risky than senior debt.

These types of investment are classified as Held to Maturity assets and they are therefore measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method in accordance with AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement.

In terms of reporting, these investments are shown at their purchase price which is then adjusted up or down each month in accordance with the amortisation of the discount or premium. The effect of this is to show the investment at face value at maturity.

## 2. Fixed Interest Notes, Term Deposits, Transferable Deposits and Bonds

Fixed interest notes and term deposits pay a fixed amount of interest on a regular basis until their maturity date. Council has one fixed interest note and one term deposit:

|                                |                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Westpac Fixed sub-debt AA-     | purchased 25/02/08 at discount |
| Investec Bank Term Deposit BBB | purchased 03/09/08 at par      |

As with FRNs, these investments are shown at purchase price with the discount or premium amortised over the period to maturity.

Council has one fixed interest deposit:

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| Bendigo Bank BBB+ | purchased 27/02/08 and held at par |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|

A Transferable Certificate of Deposit is a bank deposit (ie fixed interest) that may be transferred from one party to another. Council has two transferable deposits.



Item 19

S05273  
1 December 2008

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| ANZ Transferable Deposits AA-                | purchased 22/04/08 at par |
| Elders Rural Bank (Transferable Deposit) BBB | purchased 18/06/08 at par |

A bank bond is a debt security, in which the authorised bank owes the holders a debt and is obliged to repay the principal and interest (the coupon) at a later date, termed maturity.

The revised Ministerial Investment Order dated 31 July 2008 section (d) states that councils may invest in "bonds issued by an authorised deposit-taking institution (as defined in the Banking Act 1959), but excluding subordinated debt obligations."

As the Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) has eased the monetary policy by 0.75% this month. This is seen as an easing cycle with further falls in interest rates expected over the next few months. Bonds provide an opportunity to take a longer view and lock in at current interest rate levels.

Council has two fixed rate bank bonds with senior debt obligations:

|                             |                                |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
| BOQ Bank Bond BBB+          | purchased 04/09/08 at discount |
| Suncorp Metway Bank Bond A+ | purchased 04/09/08 at premium  |

### 3. Collateralised Debt Obligations (CDO)

The following investments are classified as CDOs :

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Titanium AAA  | purchased at discount |
| Maple Hill 11 BBB- (downgraded from AA by S&P)        | purchased at par      |
| Oasis Portfolio Note BBB (downgraded from AAA by S&P) | purchased at par      |

(Please refer to Comments on Individual Investment Performance section for details)

A CDO is a structured financial product whose returns are linked to the performance of a portfolio of debt obligations. It is split into tranches, whereby the riskiest or lowest tranche, the "equity tranche", receives the highest returns. Higher rated tranches offer protection against the risk of capital loss, but at proportionately diminishing returns.

These investments are also classified as held to maturity assets and are therefore measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method in accordance with AASB 139: Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement.

These investments are reported in the same manner as FRNs.

### 4. Constant Proportion Debt Obligations (CPDO)

The following investment is classified as a CPDO :

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| ABN AMRO CPDO PP AA- | purchased at par |
|----------------------|------------------|

This is an investment whose returns are based on trading credit default swap (CDS) contracts. A CDS is a contract between two parties where one agrees to accept the risk that a company will default on its loan repayment obligations in return for payment of a fee. Only contracts on investment grade organisations in the CDX (US) and ITraxx (Europe) indices are permissible. The risk to Council is that if enough of the companies default on their loan payment obligations, Council's regular payments of interest may be reduced or cease. Return of principal is guaranteed by ABN AMRO bank (rated AA-).

## Item 19

S05273  
1 December 2008**5. Growth Investments**

Investments that have been purchased on the basis of an anticipated growth in asset value rather than returns being based on an interest coupon have been classified as Growth Investments. The following investments are included in this category:

Longreach CPWF AAA  
Longreach STIRM AA-  
Longreach s26 Property AA  
Camelot AA  
KRG C TCorp LTGF unrated

These investments are valued at fair value where the capital gain is credited to the Income Statement and a capital loss is debited to the Income Statement. All of these investments except for the KRG C TCorp LTGF are principal guaranteed. The value shown in the monthly investment report is based on the redeemable Net Asset Value (NAV). The NAV is the total current market value of all securities plus interest or dividends received to date. This is the price or value of the investment at the time of preparing the report. Although the investments are principal guaranteed, reports are based on the NAV even when it falls below the par value.

The principal is guaranteed by the investment issuer monitoring the net asset value and selling the investments if the NAV falls below the level where a risk free investment will return the principal at the maturity date. For example, to guarantee the repayment of \$100 in 6 years a bank bill could be purchased at current rates for approximately \$65. Thus the worst case scenario, provided that the issuer remains solvent, for these investments is that overall return will be returns received to date plus return of principal at maturity date and no further interest payments for the remaining period.

An exception to this is the Longreach CPWF product where the principal is guaranteed as well as a 2% semi annual coupon.

While accounting and reporting for these investments is in accordance with the above, the following information is provided for each:

**Longreach CPWF:** This investment pays a guaranteed 2% coupon semi-annually and is principal guaranteed by Rabobank who are rated AAA. Actual returns depend upon growth of the investment. The worst case performance scenario is a 2% coupon and principal returned at maturity.

**Longreach STIRM:** This investment pays a fixed coupon of 2.5% and a floating coupon of 125% of the quarterly performance. A cap is applied to the total coupon at BBSW+25bps with any additional income going into the NAV. The worst case performance scenario is no coupon is paid due to 100% of investors' funds being redeemed from the STIRM strategy and invested in a discount security to guarantee principal is returned at maturity.

**Longreach Global Property:** This investment pays a fixed coupon of 7% pa payable semi annually. This coupon is contingent on 100% of funds being invested in the Global Property basket. The worst case performance scenario is no coupon is paid and 100% is redeemed from the Global Property basket and invested in a discount security to guarantee principal is returned at maturity.

**Camelot:** This is an investment in a fund which invests in \$US foreign exchange rate movements, which have low correlation to other products and asset classes. It is reported at its market value

## Item 19

S05273

1 December 2008

each month. This is the Net Asset Value (NAV) of the fund's assets. Accrued interest is included in the return as it is included in the NAV like the other growth investment products. The fund guarantees the repayment of capital by calculating the "equity gap" each month. This is the surplus of fund assets above the level of assets required to guarantee return of capital at maturity. In November 2008 this equity gap was 12.49% as the fund was valued at \$88.68 per unit and the assets required to return \$100 at maturity were \$72.89  $[(85.38-72.89)/100 = 12.49\%]$ .

**KRGC TCorp LTGF NSW Treasury Corporation:** This is a fund managed by the NSW Treasury Corporation which invests in a range of Australian shares 31%, international shares 31%, bonds, listed property and cash 38%. The return is based on the fund's unit price at month end supplied by the fund. There is no principal guarantee with this fund and it is unrated.

## 6. Managed Funds

Council uses a variety of managed funds for liquidity and diversification purposes. These funds are rated from AAA through to A and returns are based on the fund's unit price at month end.

## Funds Performance against the UBS Bank Bill Index

| Issuer                               | Investment Name              | Investment Rating | Invested @30 November 2008 \$000's | Period Return (%) | Annualised YTD Return (%) | Performance Since purchase/inception (%) | % of Total Invested | Valuation M=Mark to Market H=Hold to Maturity | Maturity |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--|---------------------|---|----------|
| <b>Working capital (0-3 Months)</b>  |                              |                   |                                    |                   |                           |  |                     |   |          |
| Westpac Bank                         | Westpac Bank Deposit         | AA                | 4,244                              | 0.35              | 6.35                      | *  | 5.69                | M   | 0-3 mths |
| BlackRock Investment                 | BlackRock Diversified Credit | A                 | 5,993                              | -2.13             | -21.17                    | *  | 8.03                | M   | 0-3 mths |
| LGFS                                 | Fixed Out Performance Fund   | AA-               | 16,294                             | 0.59              | 8.38                      | *  | 21.84               | M   | 0-3 mths |
| <b>Short -MediumTerm (1-2 Years)</b> |                              |                   |                                    |                   |                           |  |                     |   |          |
| Bendigo Bank                         | Fixed Deposit TCB            | BBB+              | 500                                | 0.66              | 8.25                      | 8.25                                     | 0.67                | H   | 1-2 yrs  |
| Select Access Investments            | Titanium AAA                 | AAA               | 2,000                              | 0.67              | 8.60                      | 7.93                                     | 2.68                | H   | 1-2 yrs  |
| Elders Rural Bank                    | Elders Rural Bank TD         | BBB               | 2,000                              | 0.71              | 9.07                      | 9.08                                     | 2.68                | H   | 1-2 yrs  |
| Bank of Queensland                   | Bank of Queensland Bond      | BBB+              | 1,928                              | 0.84              | 10.40                     | 10.40                                    | 2.58                | H   | 1-2 yrs  |
| Bank of Queensland                   | Bank of Queensland FRN       | BBB+              | 1,964                              | 0.79              | 9.86                      | 9.86                                     | 2.63                | H   | 1-2 yrs  |
| NSW Treasury Corp                    | KRGC Tcorp LTGF              | UNRATED           | 1,678                              | -3.35             | -15.91                    | -7.59                                    | 2.25                | M   | 1-2 yrs  |
| <b>MediumTerm (2-5 Years)</b>        |                              |                   |                                    |                   |                           |  |                     |   |          |
| ABN AMRO/Nomura                      | Phoenix Notes                | AA+               | 2,000                              | 0.78              | 10.00                     | 9.85                                     | 2.68                | H   | 2-5 yrs  |
| ANZ Bank                             | ANZ Sub FRN                  | AA-               | 2,942                              | 0.69              | 8.78                      | 8.83                                     | 3.94                | H   | 2-5 yrs  |
| ANZ TD                               | ANZ Sub FRN                  | AA-               | 2,000                              | 0.59              | 8.81                      | 9.00                                     | 2.68                | H   | 2-5 yrs  |
| Westpac Bank                         | Westpac Subdebt              | AA-               | 930                                | 0.79              | 9.78                      | 9.77                                     | 1.25                | H   | 2-5 yrs  |
| Suncorp Metway                       | Suncorp Metway Bond          | A+                | 2,035                              | 0.65              | 8.01                      | 8.01                                     | 2.73                | H   | 2-5 yrs  |
| Investec Bank                        | Investec FRN                 | BBB               | 3,000                              | 0.81              | 10.04                     | 10.04                                    | 4.02                | H   | 2-5 yrs  |
| HSBC Australia                       | HSBC MTN                     | AA-               | 4,000                              | 0.79              | 10.09                     | 10.29                                    | 5.36                | H   | 2-5 yrs  |
| CBA/Helix Capital Jersey             | Oasis Portfolio Note         | BBB               | 2,000                              | 0.67              | 8.49                      | 7.97                                     | 2.68                | H   | 2-5 yrs  |
| Longreach/Rabobank                   | Longreach CPWF               | AAA               | 3,015                              | 4.60              | 29.29                     | 0.22                                     | 4.04                | M   | 5 yrs +  |
| ANZ Bank                             | ANZ Sub FRN                  | AA-               | 2,970                              | 0.55              | 8.37                      | 8.48                                     | 3.98                | H   | 5 yrs +  |
| UBS AG London                        | LongreachSTIRM               | AA-               | 958                                | 1.75              | -14.41                    | -2.38                                    | 1.28                | M   | 5 yrs +  |
| Athena Finance (Westpac)             | Camelot                      | AA                | 889                                | 4.14              | 3.75                      | -2.27                                    | 1.19                | M   | 5 yrs +  |
| <b>Long Term (5 Years+)</b>          |                              |                   |                                    |                   |                           |  |                     |   |          |
| HSBC Bank                            | Maple Hill 11                | BBB-              | 3,000                              | 0.80              | 10.24                     | 10.00                                    | 4.02                | H   | 5 yrs +  |
| Bendigo Bank                         | Bendigo Bank FRN             | BBB               | 500                                | 0.56              | 8.55                      | 8.76                                     | 0.67                | H   | 5 yrs +  |
| Deutsche Bank                        | Longreach s26 Prop           | AA                | 762                                | 4.85              | 19.42                     | -15.92                                   | 1.02                | M   | 5 yrs +  |
| ABN AMRO Bank London                 | CPDO PP                      | AA-               | 6,000                              | 0.67              | 8.47                      | 8.57                                     | 8.04                | H   | 5 yrs +  |
| ANZ Bank                             | ANZ Subdebt 2018             | AA-               | 1,000                              | 0.57              | 8.62                      | 8.81                                     | 1.34                | H   | 5 yrs +  |
| <b>TOTAL WEIGHTED AVERAGE</b>        |                              |                   | <b>74,602</b>                      | <b>8.61</b>       | <b>5.45</b>               |  | <b>100</b>          |   |          |

Matured/Traded Investments - Weighted YTD Average Return (%)

7.99

Weighted Average Overall Return Year To Date (%)

5.46

Benchmark Return: UBSWA Bank Bill Index(%)

7.86

Variance From Benchmark (%)

-2.40

\* Cannot be calculated with 100% accuracy

The weighted average return for the total portfolio year to date was 5.46% compared to the benchmark of the UBS Bank Bill Index of 7.86%.

## Income Investments and Growth Investments

Since Council's investment policy was changed in August 2006, a wider range of investments has been made involving diversification of the portfolio into different investment types, longer maturities and different markets. Council's investments now include several growth investments, where returns are principally derived from growth in the value of capital invested, rather than income payments. These investments can be expected to show higher volatility in price movement on a month to month basis. With the exception of the NSW Treasury Corporation investment, Council has only purchased growth investments which have a capital protection provided by a bank of at least AA ratings. As these investments are long term and not intended to be traded monthly, volatility is of less concern.

## Comments on Individual Investment Performance

**Longreach CPWF 1-2006:** This investment is in property, infrastructure and utilities and was made on 27 September 2006. From inception to the end of November 2008, the investment has returned 0.22% with a 4.60% increase in net asset value for November 2008.

The Fund's Unit NAV at month end provided to the Investment Manager by the calculation agent was 1.0049%. This NAV represents a 4.54% increase from the previous month end. This valuation represents the price at which a unit holder could have redeemed fund units at month end inclusive of fund ordinary expenses. General information on the fund is included in the monthly Unit Holder Report (**Attachment A**).

**Longreach Series 26 Global Property:** This investment was made in June 2007 in a basket of property spread globally across seven geographical areas. The chosen securities provide potential for regular income along with potential capital growth. Returns are based on a contingent semi-annual coupon of 7.0% pa and additional return on maturity as capital gain.

However, the current allocation is 0% in the property basket and 100% in the discount debt security, and Deutsche Bank has informed Longreach that Series 26 Global Property has completely delivered. The funds are now notionally invested in a fixed income bond until maturity.

All other aspects of the note are unchanged:

- Capital protection at maturity;
- Buy back facility through Deutsche Bank;
- Credit rating remains unchanged (currently AA-/Watch Negative [S&P]);

The current unit price of Series 26 is \$76.23 up from \$72.75 in October. The principal guarantee mechanism means that the note will be matured to \$100.00 in June 2014. As the capital loss on the note has been brought to account through the income statement in accordance with the relevant accounting standards, the note will now provide for a return of approximately 5.56% over the next 5.6 years. It is therefore recommended, at present, to hold on to this investment considering the reasonably generous return rate and the ongoing volatility in the market.

General information on the fund is included in the monthly Noteholder Performance Report (**Attachment B**).

Item 19

S05273  
1 December 2008

**Longreach Series 23 STIRM:** This investment is a capital protected note with exposure to a short term interest rate yield enhancement strategy. The redeemable NAV of the notes is \$95.80 whereas last month it was \$94.17. The year to date return on the investment is -14.41% annualised and -2.38% since inception. General information on the fund is included in the monthly Noteholder Performance Report (**Attachment C**).

**Note:** The capital protection mechanism for the above three investments has worked to protect the initial capital invested during recent extreme market volatility. At 30 November the Series 26 Global Property has 0% allocated to the asset class and 100% allocated to the discount debt security. The other two investments remain fully allocated to the asset class.

**NSW Treasury Corporation:** The investment was made in October 2006. This is a fund managed by the NSW Treasury Corporation which invests in a range of Australian shares 31%, international shares 31%, bonds, listed property and cash 38%. The fund's annualised return was -15.91% and is -7.59% since purchase.

**Athena Finance (Westpac)/Camelot:** This investment was made at the end of February 2007 in a fund which invests in foreign exchange rate movements with low correlation to other products and asset classes. The fund's annualised return is 3.75% with a return of -2.27% since inception. The fund has continued to maintain a strong capital preservation focus during the volatile markets.

**Blackrock Diversified Credit Fund:** Blackrock Investment Management had informed Council of its decision to close the Blackrock Diversified Credit Fund of which Council had \$5.99M invested as at 30 November 2008. This action was taken due to the Cole Report recommending removal of the option for local councils to invest in managed funds. The fund was specifically created for, and targeted toward, NSW local councils' requirements.

After careful consideration, a decision has been made to proceed with taking a cash contribution rather than an "in specie" transfer of assets. An in specie transfer involves an investor receiving, based on their proportionate interest in the assets of the Fund, assets which are representative of the assets of the Fund, rather than cash.

The reasons for this decision include:

- (1) Sufficient time was not given to review the template instruction documentation (contractual agreement) "in specie" transfer of assets. At the time of making the decision this documentation still had not been received.
- (2) The risk of any defaults over the three (3) year period with the "in specie" transfer of assets option. At the time of making the decision, we expected to realise a significant portion of the Fund's assets within a six to eight week timeframe with the cash contribution option.
- (3) No Ministerial approval.
- (4) In order to mitigate any further risk.
- (5) Existing market volatility.

In early October, BlackRock advised that they have realised 28% of the assets with an initial instalment of \$2.65M paid to Council. Since the cash distribution, BlackRock has continued in its goal of selling down the portfolio. However November was a difficult period in credit markets, characterised by extreme illiquidity, an environment in which selling assets was again almost impossible.

Item 19

S05273  
1 December 2008

In closing down the fund, it is required to conduct the sell down process in an orderly fashion to achieve the best possible outcome. Whilst liquidity has not improved dramatically BlackRock have managed to sell down more of the portfolio. BlackRock has confirmed making a further distribution of 20-25% of the outstanding balances in mid December 2008.

**ABN AMRO CPDOs PP:** This is an investment whose returns are based on trading credit default swap (CDS) contracts. Only contracts on investment grade organisations in the CDX (US) and ITraxx (Europe) indices are permissible. The risk to Council is that if enough of the companies default on their loan payment obligations, Council's regular payments of interest may be reduced or cease.

Recent falling interest rates combined with widening credit spreads have increased this risk and during November the note came close to a cash-out situation. This means that the note reverts to a risk free bond investment to guarantee principal on maturity. Although the principal is guaranteed, no interest would be paid on the investment in the event of cash-out.

In an effort to reduce the risk of this occurring, it was decided to lock in a zero coupon bond at the current rates in early November. The benefit of doing this was that if swap rates fall going forward then investors will have locked into a zero coupon bond at a lower price with a higher yield, reducing Council's risk. Since then credit spreads have decreased resulting in less chance of a cash-out, however this investment is being closely monitored as any further widening of credit spreads could trigger the cash-out event.

**CDO's:**

As a result of the global financial market crisis and in particular the collapse of Lehman Brothers the following CDO investments were downgraded during November 2008 :

Maple Hill 11 BBB- (downgraded from AA by S&P)  
Oasis Portfolio Note BBB (downgraded from AAA by S&P)

A CDO is a structured financial product whose returns are linked to the performance of a portfolio of debt obligations. It is split into tranches, whereby the riskiest or lowest tranche, the "equity tranche", receives the highest returns. Higher rated tranches offer protection against the risk of capital loss, but at proportionately diminishing returns.

The risk of losing principal in a CDO is based on the number of defaults in the portfolio of debt obligations combined with weighting of the entity in the portfolio and the recovery rate of the entities that default. The following information is provided for the two CDOs that have been downgraded:

**Maple Hill 11**

- Losses absorbed: 5.39%
- Losses remaining: 4.49% (manager's estimate, which Grove believe is reasonable)
- Recovery: Floating
- Portfolio: 136 (unequal weight)
- Credit events to date: 3 (Lehman Brothers, Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac)
- Credit events supported: nearly 11 average sized, assuming average 33% recovery

Item 19

S05273  
1 December 2008

- Credit events remaining: 9 average sized, assuming average 33% recovery

Oasis Portfolio Note

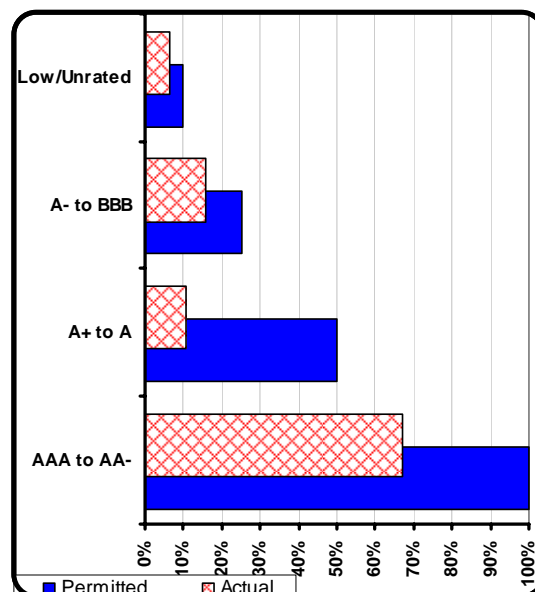
- Losses absorbed: 4.3%
- Losses remaining: For the AAA tranche 1.42%
- Recovery: Fixed Rate at 40%
- Portfolio: 118 reference entities (unequal weight and started with 120)
- Credit events to date: Lehman Brothers, Fannie Mae, Washington Mutual, Kaupthing Bank
- Credit events supported: Variable = 14 minimum sized; 8 average weightings; 4 maximum sized
- Credit events remaining: Depends on the weighting of the credit event – maximum size (1.5% exposure) then 1 more; minimum size (0.5% exposure) then 4 more. The note can withstand 2.07% of the portfolio defaulting.

As this note has a 40% fixed recovery the default of Fannie Mae had a much larger impact on the note's subordination. Fannie Mae and Kaupthing Bank each represented 1.5% of the references and Lehman Brothers was 1.25%.

**Allocation of funds**

The following charts show the allocations of Council's investment funds by the categories shown:

- 1) **Credit Rating:** Actual level of investment compared to proportion permitted by policy.



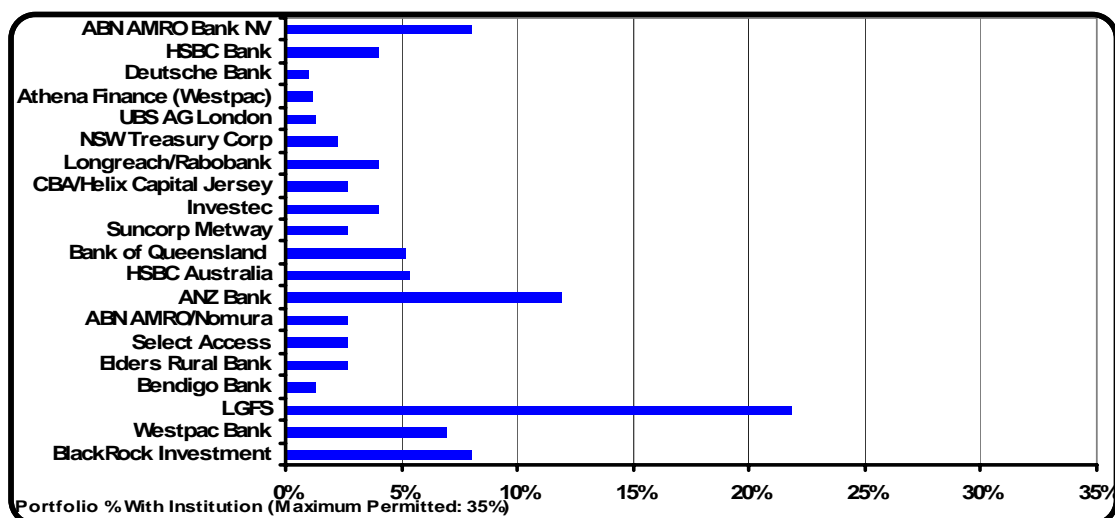
| Investment Rating | Proportion |
|-------------------|------------|
| AAA to AA-        | 73.73%     |
| A+ to A           | 10.85%     |
| A- to BBB         | 13.26%     |
| Less than BBB     | 2.25%      |

Item 19

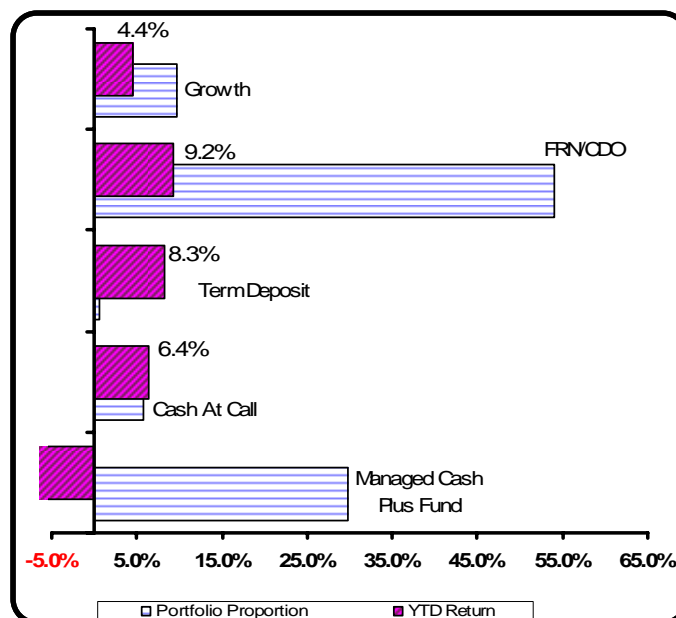
S05273  
1 December 2008

2) **Proportional Split of Investments by Investment Institution:** Actual portion of investments by investment institutions.

Council's Investment Policy requires that the maximum proportion of its portfolio invested with any individual financial institution is 35%.

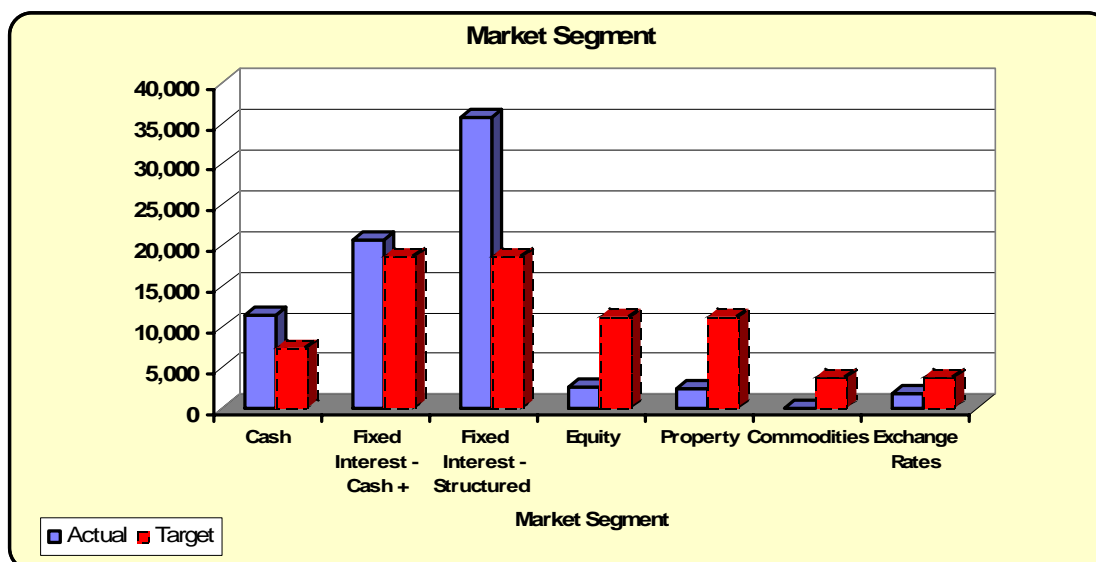


3) **Investment type and YTD return:** Actual proportion of investments by type and year to date return.

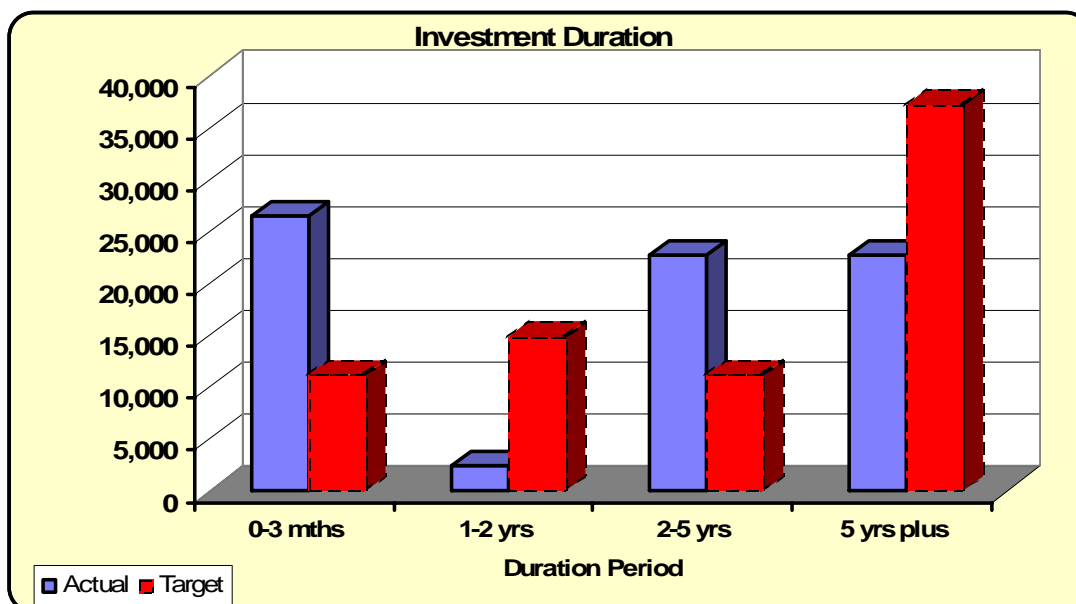




- 4) **Market Segment:** Strategic allocation of investments by market segment compared to current level.



- 5) **Duration:** Strategic allocation of investments by duration compared to current level.



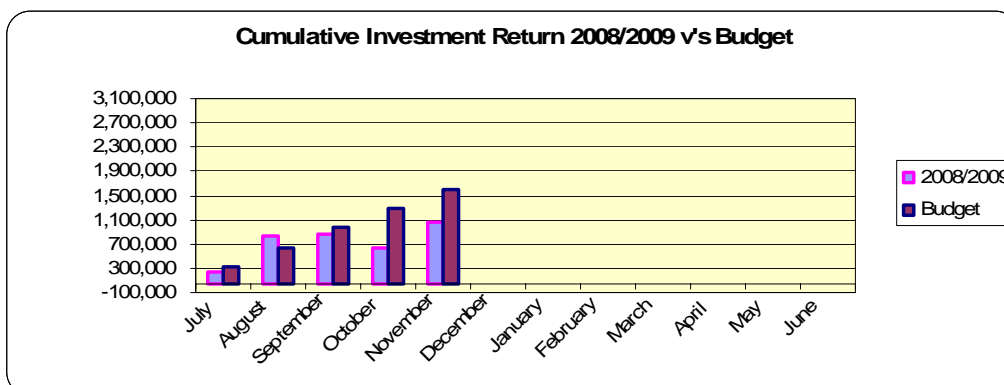
## Item 19

S05273  
1 December 2008**Cumulative Investment Return**

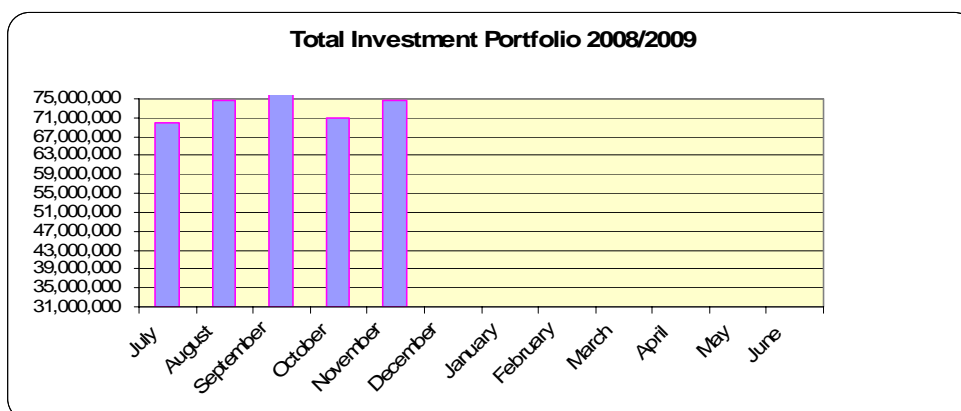
The following table shows Council's total return on investments for November and financial year to date, split into capital and interest components and compared to budget:

| \$000's         | Month     | Financial YTD |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
| Interest        | 289       | 1,803         |
| Cap Gain        | 319       | 1,094         |
| Cap Loss        | -188      | -1,841        |
| Net Return      | 420       | 1,056         |
| Budget          | 321       | 1,603         |
| <b>Variance</b> | <b>99</b> | <b>-547</b>   |

At the end of November the net return on investments totals \$1,056,000 against a year to date budget of \$1,603,000, giving a negative variance of \$547,000. At the end of October year to date returns on investments were 4.71% compared to 5.46% in November, an improvement of 0.75%. The ongoing market volatility during November has seen Council's returns significantly affected. Returns on investments will be closely monitored in December 2008, and if it is anticipated that year end results will not be achieved proposed revised budgets will be reported to Council as part of the December Quarterly Budget Review.

**Total Investment Portfolio**

The following chart compares the year to date investment portfolio balances for 2008/2009.



During November 2008 Council's investment portfolio increased by \$3,626,640.

**Some key points in relation to investments and associated markets during November are:**

**International Market**

During November, the US Treasury's apparent shift from implementing the Troubled Asset Relief Program (TARP) primarily for the finance industry and into the US auto industry triggered another systematic plunge in equity markets. Outgoing US Treasury Secretary Henry Paulson backed the potential bailout of the auto industry, indicating that the TARP was designed to stabilise financial markets and the flow of credit and was not "a panacea for all our economic difficulties". Interestingly however, US Federal Reserve (Fed) Chairman Ben S Bernanke provided some relief for the finance sector suggesting that using the TARP to partly nationalise troubled banks was "critical for restoring confidence and promoting the return of credit markets to more normal functioning".

This comment was upheld when Citigroup Inc. received a capital injection of \$US20 billion from the TARP during the month. The US government also agreed to protect \$US306 billion of loans and securities of Citigroup Inc's books against losses to shore up investor confidence in the bank. The Dow Jones Industrial Average Index finished the month at 8,829 and was down to as low as 7,552 prior to Citigroup's bailout. The Dow fell -5.44% in November, while the S&P 500 and NASDAQ fell -7.48% and -10.77% respectively. US data showed that retail sales dropped 2.8% in October as consumers cut back amid recession fears.

The shift in mentality from stagflation to deflation over the year highlights the significant downturn encountered by the US as consumer prices plunged 1% in October, the most since the Labor Department began records in 1947. Global equity markets followed the US, with Germany's DAX falling -6.39%, Japan's Nikkei Index -0.75%, and the UK's FTSE 100 by -2.04%. The MSCI World Index fell -6.72% in November to be down -25.49% for the year.

Overall, November was another month dominated by government and central bank initiatives after economic data revealed the extent of the financial crisis thus far:

- Euro area entering into recession in the third quarter for the first time since the single currency was introduced a decade ago. Official data showed the 15-nation euro zone economy had shrunk by 0.2% for the second quarter in a row, with the European Union (EU) now co-ordinating a €200 billion stimulus for its 27-nation economy.
- Separately, Germany announced a €50 billion package for its economy, while France is currently planning actions to help its auto industry.
- Japan unexpectedly fell into a recession as gross domestic product shrank by an annualised 0.4% in the three months to the end of September, following a revised decline of an annualised 3.7% in the second quarter.
- The Chinese government provided a \$US586 billion stimulus package as it was alarmed at the unexpected sharp fall in growth. China's economic growth eased to 9% in the latest quarter, down from 11.9% last year. The central bank also slashed interest rates by 108bps in late November, the most in 11 years, to 5.58%.

Item 19

S05273  
1 December 2008

- The British government unveiled a sweeping emergency plan to steer the UK through the recession by offering £20 billion in tax cuts to boost spending and a big rise in tax rates for high-income earners.
- The Fed purchased as much as \$US600 billion of debt issued or backed by government-chartered housing-finance companies, with \$US100 billion in direct debt from Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and Federal Home Loan Banks and \$US500 billion of mortgage backed securities issued by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac and Ginnie Mae, a government agency that insures bonds. Separately, the Fed will also set up a \$US200 billion program to support consumer and small-business loans.

### Domestic Market

The Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) slashed the official cash rate by 75bps at its November meeting, and followed this up with a further cut of 100bps in December, taking the official cash rate to 4.25%. The RBA was responding to the growing concern of a sharp decline in the growth of the domestic economy and is ultimately trying to avoid the recession currently experienced in the US, Europe and Japan. Markets are continuing to price in further cuts, with the cash rate anticipated to reach below 3.0% once the easing cycle is complete. Inflationary concerns have dissipated as inflation dropped 0.6% in November, adding to October's 0.2% decline. Meanwhile, the annualised inflation rate fell to 3%, down from a 3.9% in October and is now within the RBA's preferred 2%-3% target range.

The domestic equity market suffered its third consecutive large decline. Spurred on by the concerns surrounding the US auto industry, heightened fears brought on the widespread fall in equity markets. The S&P ASX 200 Accumulation Index fell -6.20% in November, and has plummeted -26.10% over the past three months. At the same time, the broader All Ordinaries Index dropped -7.78% during the month, or -29.58% for the three months to November. It was also a month which saw Allco Finance Group becoming the first major corporate casualty after its board lost a nine-month fight to pay off its crushing debt burden, from which they subsequently appointed an administrator.

The Australian dollar was relatively more stable after the RBA strongly signalled it would not allow it to fall below US60 cents, finishing the month off at around US66 cents. After a record AUD\$3.15 billion purchase in October, the RBA continued to purchase its own currency in November thwarting a decline towards fresh five-year lows amid the rout in global financial markets. The last time the RBA was a net buyer was in 2001 following the dotcom bubble burst, when the AUD traded at a record low of US47.75 cents.

## CONSULTATION

Not applicable.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The budget for interest on investments for 2008/2009 is \$3,848,200. Of this amount approximately \$2,209,200 is restricted for the benefit of future expenditure relating to developers' contributions,

Item 19

**S05273**  
**1 December 2008**

\$744,100 transferred to internally restricted Infrastructure & Facility reserve, and the remainder is available for operations.

At the end of November the net return on investments totals \$1,056,000 against a year to date budget of \$1,603,000 giving a negative variance of \$547,000.

Return on investments will be closely monitored in December 2008 and if it is anticipated that year end results will not be achieved, proposed revised budgets will be reported to Council as part of the December Quarterly Budget Review.

## **CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS**

Not applicable.

## **SUMMARY**

As at 30 November 2008:

- Council's total investment portfolio is \$74,602,095. This compares to an opening balance of \$72,680,680 as at 1 July 2008, an increase of \$1,921,415
- Council's year to date net return on investments (interest and capital) totals \$1,056,000. This compares to the year to date budget of \$1,603,000, giving a negative variance of \$547,000.

## **RECOMMENDATION**

- A. That the summary of investments and performance for November 2008 be received and noted.
- B. That the Certificate of the Responsible Accounting Officer be noted and the report adopted.

John Clark  
**Director Corporate**

Tino Caltabiano  
**Manager Finance**  
**Responsible Accounting**  
**Officer**

Tony Ly  
**Director Corporate**

**Attachments:**

- A. Longreach Capital Protected Wholesale Fund 1-2006 Monthly Unit Holder Report November 2008 - 2008/044384**
- B. Longreach Capital Protected Series 26 Noteholder Performance Report November 2008 - 2008/044489**
- C. Longreach Series 23 Noteholder Performance Report October 2008 - 2008/044407**



# **LONGREACH CAPITAL PROTECTED WHOLESALE FUND 1-2006 PROPERTY, INFRASTRUCTURE AND UTILITIES MONTHLY UNIT HOLDER REPORT November 2008**

Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited, as Investment Manager for the Longreach Capital Protected Wholesale Fund, 1-2006 Property, Infrastructure and Utilities, is pleased to provide Unit holders of the Fund with the Monthly Unit holder Report for November 2008.

## **Longreach Capital Protected Wholesale Fund 1-2006 General Information**

|  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Type of Fund: Medium Term Growth</b><br>AAaf rated Capital Protected Growth Fund with equal exposure to the price growth of the S&P/ASX 200 Property Trust Index and UBS Australia Infrastructure and Utilities Index (ASX Index Investments)   | <b>Fund Investment Date:</b><br>29 September 2006   | <b>Buy/Sell Spread:</b><br>Nil   |
| <b>Investment Objectives:</b><br>The Fund aims to provide investors with semi-annual distributions of 2% p.a. on their invested amount after ordinary expenses, the opportunity for enhanced participation in any price growth of the ASX Index Investments over the life of the Payment Contract and 100% capital protection of their invested amount at Payment Contract Maturity. | <b>Recommended Investment Timeframe:</b><br>5 years | <b>Distributions:</b><br>2% p.a. Paid Semi Annually:<br>30 June, 31 December |
| <b>Rating: AAaf (S&amp;P)</b>  |   |  |

## **Actual Performance of Fund's ASX Index Investments**

| Index  | Index Value at Fund Investment Date | Index Value at Previous Month End | Index Value at Latest Month End | Month on Month movement | % Change Since Fund Investment Date |
|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ASX 200 Listed Property Trust Index            | 2,186.00                            | 1,022.90                          | 1,025.40                        | 0.24%                   | -53.09%                             |
| UBS Australia Infrastructure & Utilities Index | 2,483.00                            | 2,170.20                          | 2,026.00                        | -6.64%                  | -18.41%                             |
| ASX Index Investments*                         |                                     |                                   |                                 | -3.20%                  | -35.75%                             |

## **Fund Unit Net Asset Value**

| Fund Unit Price at Fund Investment Date | Unit Net Asset Value at Month End | Growth  | 2% p.a. Income (Accrued) | Actual % Change in Unit Price Since Inception |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|---|
| \$1.0000                                | \$ 1.0049                         | 0.99660 | 0.00830                  | 0.49%   |

The Fund's Unit NAV at month end provided to the Investment Manager by the Calculation Agent was 1.0049. This NAV represents a 4.54% increase from the previous month end. This valuation represents the price at which a Unit holder could have redeemed Fund Units at month end inclusive of Fund Ordinary Expenses. The increase in the unit price over the month is as a result of the significant rally in interest rates over the course of the month.

The Fund return to Unit holders at the Payment Contract Maturity is based on the enhanced price growth of the Fund's ASX Index Investments. In accordance with the Fund's Information Memorandum dated 20 September 2006, Unit holders will receive 130% (i.e the Index Participation Multiplier) of the price growth of the Fund's ASX Index Investments.

## Market Commentary

It is difficult to find any positive news on the economic front. The news and sentiment in the world's major economies has profoundly affected the Australian market in recent weeks. Underpinning this tone are continuing releases of data locally showing just how much of a slowdown has been recorded in all aspects of the Australian economy. National accounts data will be released on Wednesday 3 December.

The world's major economies released data during the course of the month showing moves into a recessionary phase. There is little doubt amongst commentators that the US will also officially be considered in a recession, with all the evidence having been put on display before the release of their GDP numbers. China, while not in recession, is slowing and this is having an effect on particularly Australia's major exporters of resources and primary products.

The Reserve Bank's action to reduce rates by 75 basis points last month underlines the concern held locally about the near term outlook for the Australian economy. Minutes of the November RBA board meeting showed the extent of the concern held by the authorities for market sentiment. The RBA decided to err on the side of caution and opt for a larger than anticipated cut of 75bp to help address business and consumer sentiment as well as respond to the state of the economy.

The Federal Government's fiscal stimulus package is expected to impact the economy in December. Notwithstanding this the market is expecting another rate cut from the Reserve Bank, with the range of forecasts being 75bp to 100bp.

### Contact:

**Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited AFSL : 247 015 ABN : 27 080 373 762**

**Phone : (02) 9241-1313 Fax: (02) 9252-9537**

**Disclaimer:** This report has been prepared by Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited in its role as Manager of the Longreach Capital Protected Wholesale Fund 1 – 2006, Property, Infrastructure and Utilities (the "Fund"). Full details of the Fund can be found in the Information Memorandum dated 20 September 2006. Terms defined in that Information Memorandum have the same meaning in this report.

The information contained in this report is current as at the close of business on the date indicated and is for the information of wholesale clients within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001 who have invested in the Fund. Performance of the Fund to date is not a guarantee or indicator of Fund performance in future. Similarly, references to the performance of ASX Index Investments do not imply future performance guarantees or returns. To the maximum extent permitted by law, Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited will not be liable in any way for any loss or damage suffered by you through use or reliance on this information. Our liability for negligence, breach of contract or contravention of any law, which can not be lawfully excluded, is limited, at our option and to the maximum extent permitted by law, to resupplying this information or any part of it to you, or to paying for the resupply of this information or any part of it to you.



# NOTEHOLDER PERFORMANCE REPORT

## November 2008

### Longreach Series 26

### Capital Protected Medium Term Note

#### Maturity Date

7 June 2014

#### Capital Protection

100% of initial principal invested in the issue is protected if held to maturity.

#### Capital protection provider

Deutsche Bank AG, London Branch

#### Standard & Poor's Credit Rating

AA-/Watch Negative

#### Status of Note

The Note is 100% allocated to the notional cash units in the Dynamic Portfolio.

#### Net Asset Value (NAV)

The Hold to Maturity NAV of the Notes is 76.23 (last month 72.75). The NAV at Issue Date was 97.00 – being 100 less LCM upfront distribution fees. If an investor chose to exit prior to maturity the 'Redeemable NAV' would incorporate the current NAV less the cost of unwind of the currency protection mechanism. The currency hedge ensures buy and hold investors are not exposed to changes in the underlying currencies at maturity.

#### Coupon Payments

As a result of the Note's Dynamic Portfolio being 100% allocated to the notional cash units the Note will not pay any further interest to investors.

The following is a history of the coupon payments made by the note

|          | Coupon<br>Payment Date | Per<br>Annum<br>% | BBSW<br>Comparison<br>% |
|----------|------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Coupon 1 | 07-Dec-07              | 7.00              | 6.48                    |

#### Dynamic Portfolio Allocation

The allocations within the Dynamic Portfolio as at month end were:

|                        |         |
|------------------------|---------|
| Series Basket          | 0.00%   |
| Discount Debt Security | 100.00% |

These allocations will remain until the Note matures.



## Market Recap

It is difficult to find any positive news on the economic front. The news and sentiment in the world's major economies has profoundly affected the Australian market in recent weeks. Underpinning this tone are continuing releases of data locally showing just how much of a slowdown has been recorded in all aspects of the Australian economy. The National Accounts data released on Wednesday 3 December and showed that the economy grew at only 0.1% in the 3<sup>rd</sup> quarter of 2008 – the slowest pace in eight years. The farming sector grew strongly over the quarter and helped to keep economic growth positive for the quarter.

The world's major economies released data during the course of the month showing moves into a recessionary phase. There is little doubt amongst commentators that the US will also officially be considered in a recession, with all the evidence having been put on display before the release of their GDP numbers. China, while not in recession, is slowing and this is having an effect on particularly Australia's major exporters of resources and primary products.

The Reserve Bank's action to reduce rates by 75 basis points last month underlines the concern held locally about the near term outlook for the Australian economy. Minutes of the November RBA board meeting showed the extent of the concern held by the authorities for market sentiment. The RBA decided to err on the side of caution and opt for a larger than anticipated cut of 75bp to help address business and consumer sentiment as well as respond to the state of the economy.

The Federal Government's fiscal stimulus package is expected to impact the economy in December. The Reserve Bank reduced the cash rate by 100 basis points on 2 December. The following is an extract of the statement released by the Bank today:

*The Australian economy has been more resilient than other advanced economies, but recent data nonetheless indicate that a significant moderation in demand and activity has been occurring. With confidence affected by the financial turbulence and a decline in the terms of trade now under way, more cautious behaviour by both households and businesses is likely to see private demand remain subdued in the near term. With that outlook, and with capacity pressures now easing, it is likely that inflation in Australia will soon start to fall. Global disinflationary forces will assist in this regard, though the depreciation of the exchange rate means that the decline of inflation to the target could take longer than would otherwise have been the case.*

## Contact

**Longreach Global Capital Pty Ltd AFSL 247 015 ABN : 27 080 373 762**  
**Phone : (02)9241-1313 Fax: (02) 9252-9537**

## Important Information

This monthly report has been prepared by Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited (ABN 27 080 373 765, AFSL 247015). The forecasts in this report are subject to change. Past performance does not guarantee future returns. Accordingly, investors should make their own assessment of the adequacy, relevance and accuracy of the information in this report (together with the Series documentation of each Series) and in making any investment decision should rely on their own independent investigations

This report has been prepared exclusively for use by wholesale clients (within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001) of Longreach CP Limited, Longreach Capital Markets Pty Limited and Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited and may not be distributed to external parties without the prior written consent. The report has been prepared solely for informational purposes. It includes certain information that has been obtained from independent sources that Longreach considers to be both accurate and reliable. To the maximum extent permitted by law, neither Longreach Capital Markets Pty Limited nor Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited will be liable in any way for any loss or damage suffered by you through use or reliance on this information. Our liability for negligence, breach of contract or contravention of any law, which can not be lawfully excluded, is limited, at our option and to the maximum extent permitted by law, to resupplying this information or any part of it to you, or to paying for the resupply of this information or any part of it to you.



## NOTEHOLDER PERFORMANCE REPORT

November 2008

### Longreach Series 23

#### Constant Proportion Portfolio Technique Note

#### Series 23 – Capital Protected Notes – 'STIRM'

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>Type of Note:</b><br>Capital Protected Note with exposure to a short term interest rate yield enhancement strategy   | <b>Investment Date:</b><br>26 February 2007         | <b>Liquidity:</b><br>Available Daily                   |
| <b>Investment Objectives:</b><br>The short term interest rate yield enhancement strategy provide for both a potentially high regular income via performance based coupon component as well as any potential capital growth within the capital protection mechanism. | <b>Recommended Investment Timeframe:</b><br>5 years | <b>Distributions:</b><br>Distributions paid quarterly. |
| <b>Capital Protection Provider:</b> UBS AG, London Branch <b>Rating:</b> AA-/Watch Negative (S&P)   |   |  |

#### Net Asset Value (NAV)

The NAV of the Notes at current month end was 95.80 (compared with 94.17 for the previous reporting period).

#### Internal Rate of Return (IRR)

The IRR of the Notes is 2.00%% **p.a.** This represents the true annual rate of earnings on an investment. This rate takes into account the movements in the underlying securities as well as compound interest factors (time value of money).

*\* IRR is a discounted cashflow method of calculating returns defined mathematically as the rate by which future anticipated net cash flow must be discounted so that their value will be equal to the initial cost of the investment.*

#### Coupon Payments

The coupon will be made up of a Fixed and Floating component as outlined in the Series 23 Discussion document. The **Fixed** component is set at 2.50% p.a. payable quarterly (unless strategy is fully allocated to the UBS cash investment), and the **Floating** component is set at 125% of the strategy's positive intra period performance, with a cap on total coupon of BBSW + 40bps.

The Note paid a distribution during the reporting month as shown below.

|          | Coupon<br>Payment Date | Per<br>Annum % | BBSW<br>Comparison<br>% |
|----------|------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|
| Coupon 1 | 10-May-07              | 2.50           | 6.42                    |
| Coupon 2 | 10-Aug-07              | 2.50           | 6.39                    |
| Coupon 3 | 11-Nov-07              | 2.47           | 6.73                    |
| Coupon 4 | 12-Feb-08              | 7.25           | 7.12                    |
| Coupon 5 | 13-May-08              | 2.47           | 7.77                    |
| Coupon 6 | 11-Aug-08              | 5.77           | 7.32                    |
| Coupon 7 | 10-Nov-08              | 8.01           | 4.92                    |

## Allocation to the Diversified Basket

The current allocations within the Dynamic Portfolio are:

|                            |      |
|----------------------------|------|
| STIRM Strategy             | 100% |
| UBS Discount Debt Security | 0%   |

Please refer to the Series 23 Discussion Paper for a description of the workings of the capital protection mechanism.

## Market Recap/STIRM Performance Report

The Fortinbras report will be forwarded when it arrives.

### Notes:

### Contact:

**Longreach Global Capital Pty Ltd**      **AFSL : 247 015**      **ABN : 27 080 373 762**  
 Phone : (02) 9241-1313      Fax: (02) 9252-9537

### Important Information

This monthly report has been prepared by Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited (ABN 27 080 373 765, AFSL 247015). The forecasts in this report are subject to change. Past performance does not guarantee future returns. Accordingly, investors should make their own assessment of the adequacy, relevance and accuracy of the information in this report (together with the Series documentation of each Series) and in making any investment decision should rely on their own independent investigations

This report has been prepared exclusively for use by wholesale clients (within the meaning of section 761G of the Corporations Act 2001) of Longreach CP Limited, Longreach Capital Markets Pty Limited and Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited and may not be distributed to external parties without the prior written consent. The report has been prepared solely for informational purposes. It includes certain information that has been obtained from independent sources that Longreach considers to be both accurate and reliable. To the maximum extent permitted by law, neither Longreach Capital Markets Pty Limited nor Longreach Global Capital Pty Limited will be liable in any way for any loss or damage suffered by you through use or reliance on this information. Our liability for negligence, breach of contract or contravention of any law, which can not be lawfully excluded, is limited, at our option and to the maximum extent permitted by law, to resupplying this information or any part of it to you, or to paying for the resupply of this information or any part of it to you.

---

## **5 SUAKIN STREET & 986 PACIFIC HIGHWAY, PYMBLE - ENERGYAUSTRALIA REQUEST FOR SHORT TERM LEASE**

---

### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To seek Council's approval to a short term lease by Garde Services Pty Ltd over the vacant land at 5 Suakin Street & 986 Pacific Highway, Pymble.

**BACKGROUND:**

Garde Services Pty Ltd [Garde] has been engaged by EnergyAustralia to carry out underground cabling installation throughout the Pymble area.

**COMMENTS:**

Garde Services Pty Ltd have requested a lease over the Suakin Street depot site which is currently vacant land for the purpose of storing sheds, containers, skips and for parking associated with Pymble upgrade works being carried out on behalf EnergyAustralia.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council approve a six (6) month lease to Garde Services Pty Ltd for a temporary depot for work for EnergyAustralia.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To seek Council's approval to a short term lease by Garde Services Pty Ltd over the vacant land at 5 Suakin Street/986 Pacific Highway, Pymble.

## BACKGROUND

Garde Services Pty Ltd [Garde] has been engaged by EnergyAustralia to carry out underground cabling installation throughout the Pymble area.

Garde Services Pty Ltd require an area for the parking of vehicles and the storage of sheds, containers and skips associated with these works. No construction activities will be undertaken on the land and no hazardous materials to be utilised on the site.

In order to facilitate the works, they are requesting a short term lease over Council's Suakin Street depot site at 5 Suakin Street and 986 Pacific Highway, Pymble.

## COMMENTS

The site is currently vacant land with a total area of 13,050sqm. The area subject to the proposed short term lease is identified in **Attachment A**. Lease conditions are detailed in the confidential attachment (**Attachment B** - confidential).

The site is currently zoned Special Uses 5(a) and as the intended use is consistent with the zoning and as the works are temporary, a Development Application is not required.

Garde Services Pty Ltd require the site from 22 December 2008 for a period of six [6] months. The timing for the construction of Council's new depot is not likely to be carried out during this lease period and will therefore not conflict with any proposed construction.

## CONSULTATION

The new depot site is classified as operational land and as such no public notification of the proposed lease is required. Council's solicitor's Matthews Folbigg Pty Ltd will prepare the lease documentation.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Details of the lease arrangements are covered in the confidential attachment. The information is considered to be confidential as it is regarded as commercial in confidence information.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Consultation has taken place between staff from Operations and Strategy departments on this matter.

### SUMMARY

Garde Services Pty Ltd has been engaged by EnergyAustralia to carry out underground cabling installation throughout the Pymble area. As such they require an area for the parking of vehicles and the storage of sheds, containers and skips associated with these works. No construction activities will be undertaken on the land and no hazardous materials to be utilised on the site.

The proposed lease period is not expected to exceed six (6) months. However, in the event of unforeseen delays an additional month to month option is to be provided for in the lease.

It is recommended that Council approve a six (6) month lease to Garde Services Pty Ltd over the Suakin Street depot site. The lease is to include monthly options.

### RECOMMENDATION

- A. That Council approve a six (6) month lease (with a monthly holdover clause) over part of 5 Suakin/986 Pacific Highway, Pymble to Garde Services Pty Ltd.
- B. That Council authorise the Mayor and General Manager to execute all documentation associated with the lease.
- C. That Council authorise the affixing of the Common Seal of Council to the lease documentation.

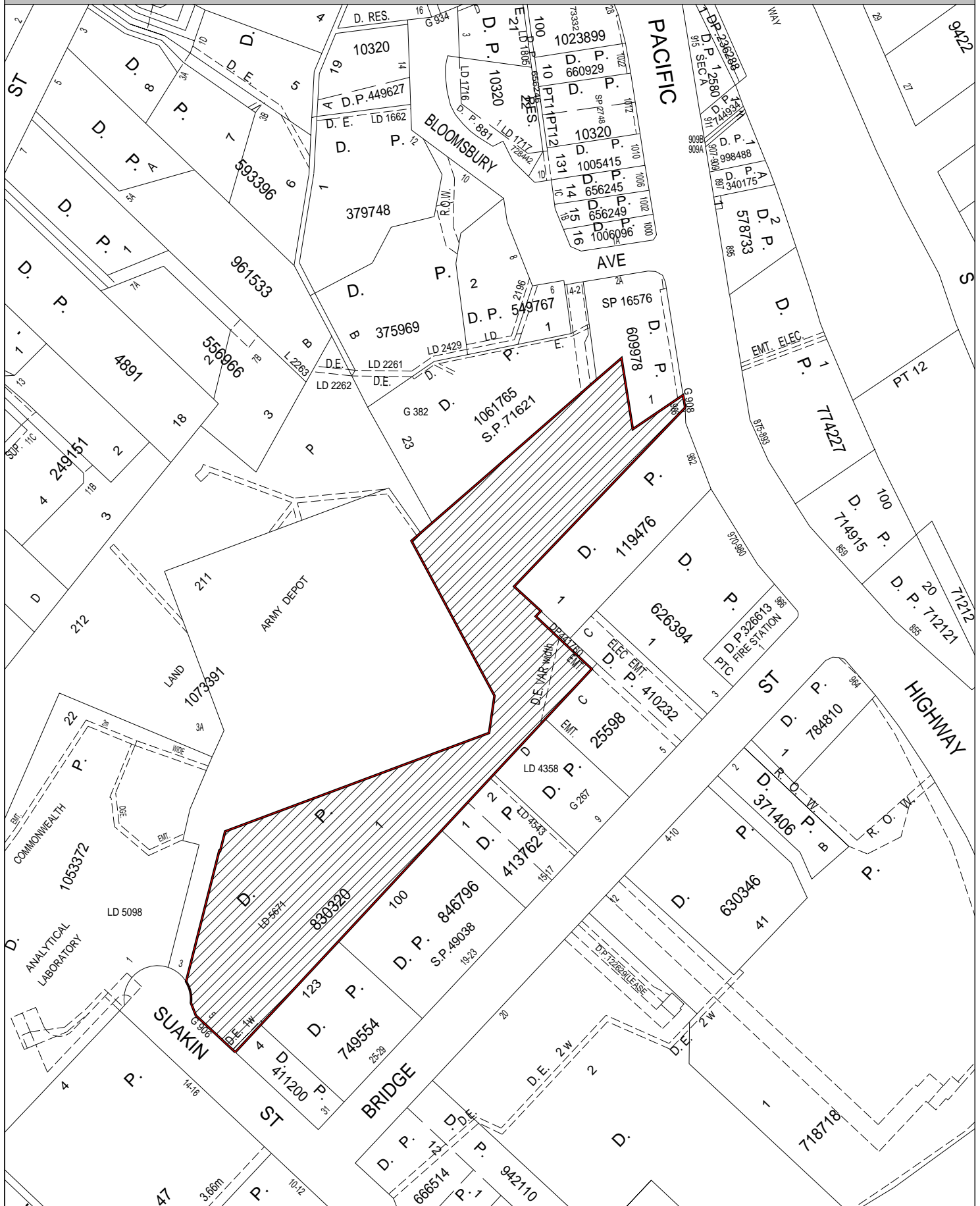
Deborah Silva  
Manager Strategic Assets & Services

Greg Piconi  
Director Operations

Attachments:      A. Site Plan - 2008/049000  
                            B. Heads of Agreement - Confidential

# LOCATION SKETCH

## 986 Pacific Highway, PYMBLE



SCALE: 1:1000

DATE: 08-04-2008



SUBJECT LAND



---

## ST IVES - PROPOSAL TO ACQUIRE OPEN SPACE

---

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**PURPOSE OF REPORT:**

To advise Council of a proposal to acquire three properties in Stanley Street, St Ives.

**BACKGROUND:**

At the Extraordinary Meeting of Council held on 15 July 2008, a confidential report was submitted which identified properties for future open space.

**COMMENTS:**

The acquisition of these properties would complete the purchase of a series of adjoining properties required to enable the delivery of a new park.

**RECOMMENDATION:**

That Council determine whether to proceed in the manner outlined in the report.



## CONFIDENTIAL

In accordance with the *Local Government Act, 1993* (the Act) and the *Local Government (General) Regulation, 2005* in the opinion of the General Manager, the following business is of a kind as referred to in section 10A(2)(c) of the Act, and was dealt with in a part of the meeting closed to the public.

Section 10A(2)(c) of the Act permits the meeting to be closed to the public in respect of information that would, if disclosed, confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the Council is conducting (or proposes to conduct) business.

This matter is classified confidential because it deals with the proposed acquisition of property.

It is not in the public interest to release this information as it would prejudice Council's ability to acquire these and other properties on appropriate terms and conditions.

## PURPOSE OF REPORT

To advise Council of a proposal to acquire three properties in Stanley Street, St Ives.

## BACKGROUND

On 30 October 2007, Council adopted the *Open Space Acquisition Strategy 2007* as the overarching strategy to proactively identify future open space and justifying acquisitions utilising section 94 [s.94] reserves. The purpose of the strategy is to establish a series of principles for acquisition of open space in Ku-ring-gai. The strategy supports the findings of Council's *Open Space Strategy 2005*, which identified the local government area (LGA) as having a relatively low distribution of local and district open space and particularly notes the shortfalls given the potential increased demand in provision of open space for new populations.

At the Extraordinary Meeting of Council held on 15 July 2008, a confidential report was submitted to Council which identified properties for future open space (**confidential Attachment 1**). Part A of the resolution stated:

- A. *That Council adopt the preferred locations for new parkland, as amended, within the priority catchments as set out in the confidential officer's report considered at the Extraordinary Council meeting of 15 July 2008.*

This resulted in 24 residential properties being identified as future open space within the town centre areas.

At the Ordinary Meeting of Council of 29 July 2008, a report was submitted detailing the implementation and funding strategy to acquire the 24 properties (**confidential Attachment 2**) at which time Council resolved in part:

Item 21

S04601  
10 December 2008

A. That Council adopt the following proposed park locations within Town Centre boundaries (as adopted by Council on the 15 July 2008) as priority open space acquisitions over the next 3 – 5 years:

- Option 3g, Lindfield;
- Option 2c, St Ives;
- Option 4a, St Ives;
- Option 2a, Turramurra;
- Option 4c, Gordon; and
- Option 5a, Gordon.

Option 4a St Ives identified the following properties:

- |   |                   |          |
|---|-------------------|----------|
| • | 56 Stanley Street | 929 sqm  |
| • | 58 Stanley Street | 1031 sqm |
| • | 60 Stanley Street | 942 sqm  |

At the Extraordinary Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel meeting of Wednesday 5 November 2008, it was resolved to place the draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008* on exhibition. Identified within the draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008* are properties which are proposed to be re-zoned for future open space as part of the draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008* process.

Council staff contacted all impacted residents and have held meetings with most residents affected by the proposed RE1 re-zonings.

There has been some confusion amongst the community whether the proposed RE1 re-zoning is a compulsory acquisition. Simply put the re-zoning of property to RE1 is not a compulsory acquisition, though it could facilitate it at a future point in time. To commence a compulsory acquisition process requires a resolution of a Council to compulsorily acquire any land in its local government area [for a public purpose] and Council would need to obtain the Minister for Local Government's consent before it could compulsorily acquire property, and after that consent (if granted) there would be formal notices of compensation made to affected property owners.

However, in the event the proposed RE1 re-zonings are gazetted within draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008*, it is possible that all affected owners could approach Council (as the acquiring authority) to commence an owner initiated process for compensation in accordance with Section 55 of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*, and/ or request Council to resume their property. The *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991*, aims to ensure that when affected property owners are ready to sell that they are not disadvantaged through the re-zoning process, and are entitled to receiving compensation costs in addition to the market value of land, such as legal costs and valuation fees, any financial costs in connection with relocation, including stamp duty, costs relating to the discharge of any mortgage and costs associated with a new mortgage on a new property.

## COMMENTS

Owners of the Stanley Street, St Ives properties have initiated discussions to ascertain the possibility of Council acquiring their property prior to the gazettal of the draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008*.

On 10 December 2008 the property owners submitted a written request for Council to commence the process of obtaining valuations and commencing confidential without-prejudice discussions to acquire their properties (**confidential Attachment 3**).

As the next Council meeting is on 3 February 2009, staff wish to advise Council of the current request, and a report will be submitted to Council's next meeting detailing the outcome of valuations and proposed contractual issues.

Valuations will take into consideration the provisions of the *Land Acquisition (Just terms Compensation) Act, 1991*.

The acquisition of these properties would be the complete purchase of three (3) adjoining properties required to enable the delivery of a new park location (**Attachment 4**) in Stanley Street, which is adjacent to Council's Bedes Forest, and within 300 metres of the St Ives town centre.

The three (3) properties comprise of an area of approximately 2,902 sqm and when amalgamated with Bedes Forest provides a combined area of approximately 8,200 sqm of parkland.

## CONSULTATION

Council staff have not commenced confidential without-prejudice discussions with the vendors.

Council's valuers would be engaged to determine the compensation in accordance with s.55 of the *Land Acquisition (Just terms Compensation) Act, 1991*.

## FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

### Section 94 Funding (s.94)

Previous Council resolutions have requested the confirmation that s.94 funding could be used to obtain this land. In this regard, it is important to consider the purpose of acquisition to justify the use of s.94 reserves and to accord with the s.94 plans.

Acquisition of the property via s.94 can only be undertaken if the area can be utilised to satisfy local open space requirements for the projected new population. Council's s.94 plan and adopted *Open Space Acquisition Strategy 2007* further detail those requirements.

As identified in the report to Council submitted on 15 July 2008, the acquisition of this property would be funded through s.94 reserves.

Item 21

S04601  
10 December 2008

Current funding available for the acquisition of properties for open space in St Ives is in the amount of \$7,290,447 as of 30 September 2008. The acquisition of all three (3) properties can be funded from s.94 reserves funds.

Management Plan 2008-2012

The capital works and major projects program for 2008/2009 has allocated \$13,582,470 for open space acquisition and embellishment in the suburbs of Lindfield and St Ives.

## CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

At this stage no internal consultation has been undertaken. Any future reports will require input from the Corporate and Operations Departments in regards to financial considerations.

## SUMMARY

At the Extraordinary Meeting of Council held on 15 July 2008, a confidential report was submitted which identified properties for future open space. This resulted in 24 residential properties being identified as future open space within the town centre areas. One of the Council adopted options includes Option 4a St Ives as a proposed park within town centre. Option 4a comprises of the subject properties identified in this report.

Additionally, these properties have been identified within the draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008* and are proposed to be re-zoned for future open space as part of the draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008* process.

Council staff contacted all impacted residents and have held meetings with most residents affected by the proposed RE1 re-zonings. However, in the event the proposed RE1 re-zonings are gazetted within draft *Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008*, it is possible that all affected owners could approach Council (as the acquiring authority) to either commence an owner initiated process for compensation in accordance with section 55 of the *Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act, 1991* or request Council to resume their property.

On 10 December 2008 the property owners submitted a written request for Council to commence the process of obtaining valuations and commencing confidential without-prejudice discussions to acquire their properties.

Council staff have not commenced confidential without prejudice discussions with the owners. Given that the next Council meeting is on 3 February 2009, this report is to advise Council of the current request. A further report will be submitted to Council's next meeting in 2009 detailing the outcome of valuations and proposed contractual issues.

The acquisition of these properties would be the complete purchase of three (3) adjoining properties required to enable the delivery of a new park in Stanley Street, which is adjacent to Bedes Forest and within 300 metres of the St Ives town centre.

Should Council wish to proceed with negotiations to acquire the property it is recommended that:

**Item 21**

**S04601  
10 December 2008**

1. Council staff obtain independent valuations to determine the compensation to acquire the three (3) properties.
2. Council staff negotiate any contract terms and conditions required to protect Council's interest.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That Council determine whether to proceed in the manner outlined in this report.

Deborah Silva  
**Manager Strategic Assets & Services**

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**

**Attachments:**

- 1. Confidential Report to Council 15 July 2008**
- 2. Confidential Report to Council 29 July 2008**
- 3. Correspondence of 10 December 2008 - Confidential**
- 4. Location Sketch – 2008/047798**

# LOCATION SKETCH

## 56, 58, 60 Stanley Street, ST IVES



SCALE: 1:2000

DATE: 10-12-2008



SUBJECT LAND



---

## NOTICE OF RESCISSION

---

### W A BERT OLDFIELD OVAL - DOG OFF-LEASH AREA

**Notice of Rescission from the Mayor, Councillor E Malicki, Councillors N Ebbeck & T Hall dated 2 December 2008.**

We, the undersigned, seek to rescind the Council's resolution to permit the use of off-leash dog use of Bert Oldfield Oval, Killara while Council maintenance workers are on the Ground due to statutory Occupation Health and Safety reasons and is hereby rescinded.

### RECOMMENDATION

That the above Notice of Rescission, as printed, be adopted.

Councillor Elaine Malicki  
**Mayor**

Councillor Nick Ebbeck  
**Councillor for Wahroonga Ward**

Councillor Tony Hall  
**Councillor for St Ives Ward**

---

## NOTICE OF MOTION

---

### OPEN SPACE ACQUISITION - 12 WOONONA AVENUE, WAHROONGA

#### Notice of Motion from Councillor Jennifer Anderson dated 8 December 2008

I move that:

- "a. The General Manager undertakes discussions with the owner of 12 Woonona Avenue to seek his position on a sale and report back to Council as soon as possible.
- b. The General Manager investigate land use options for this site under the guidelines of Section 94, not limited only to a park but also options for a community garden and/or similar concepts.
- c. The General Manager report back to Council on all possible funding options for the purchase of the site.
- d. The General Manager report back to Council with concepts on various mechanisms for a community funding process.
- e. The General Manager arrange a site inspection for all interested Councillors."

### RECOMMENDATION

That the above Notice of Motion as printed be adopted.

Cr Jennifer Anderson  
**Councillor for Roseville Ward**

**Attachments:**            **Background information, circulated separately:**  
                                 **1. Background Information - 2008/046322**  
                                 **2. Photograph - 2008/046346**



## Ordinary Meeting Council 16 December 2008

### Background information to NOM

#### OPEN SPACE ACQUISITION 12 WOONONA AVENUE, WAHROONGA

'The Briars', 14 Woonona Ave Wahroonga is one of only 7 privately owned homes in Ku-ring-gai that have reached the State Government's requirements for State heritage listing. 'The Briars' was designed by architect, Charles Herbert Halstead, constructed in 1895 and became a State heritage item on 2 April 1999.

What was once the front curtilage of 'The Briars' and which included its tennis court, was subdivided in 1968. The newly subdivided lot, known as 12 Woonona Avenue Wahroonga, consists of a single storey residential home, which was constructed on the site soon after subdivision. The site was zoned Residential 2(c) under the KPSO. Unfortunately, the 1968 house blocked public views to 'The Briars' from the Woonona Ave frontage.

In 2004, 12 Woonona Avenue was exhibited and gazetted as part of LEP194 for re-zoning as residential 2(d3) for medium density development. This created a devastating planning prospect for 'The Briars' with the likely outcome being demolition of the single storey residence to be replaced by a three unit development.

There has been strong local and heritage community interest along with media attention in the fate of 'The Briars'. 'The Briars' is open to the public as part of The Australian Open Garden Scheme and National Trust Day.

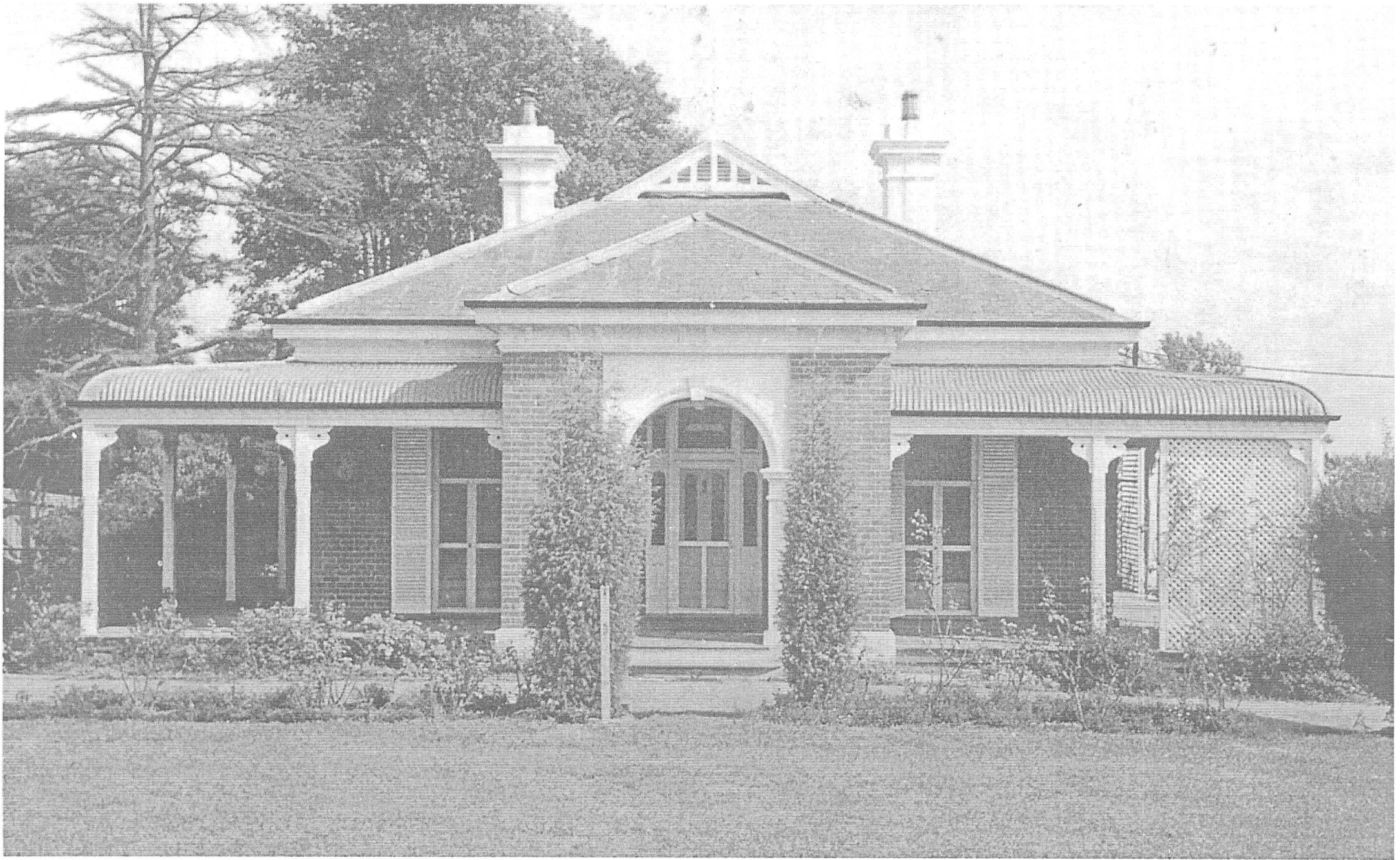
Council and the community now have the opportunity to right previous wrongs and return the heritage streetscape that has been lost to the public since 1968.

I am proposing that Council, assisted by other community stakeholders, purchase 12 Woonona Avenue to convert the current 929.5 sq m site into a park that can be enjoyed by the whole community.

It is my intention to ensure such park would remain in the ownership of Council and our contribution made through Section 94 contributions. I would be encouraging external stakeholders to contribute to the acquisition. Council is already in receipt of a \$200,000 written commitment as a pledge towards the purchase of 12 Woonona Ave for public open space. In recent years there has

been significant increase in residential densities surrounding 'The Briars' and so open space in the area will be well utilised.

It is imperative that Council act now in order to restore to the public domain an important piece of our community history. I am hopeful that past wrongs can be made good and that a program can be implemented where funding through public and private donations, corporate, schools and special grants can be sought to ensure this rare piece of Ku-ring-gai heritage is protected for future generations.



---

## NOTICE OF MOTION

---

### OPEN SPACE ACQUISITION - TOWN CENTRES DRAFT LEP

#### Notice of Motion from Councillor Tony Hall dated 8 December 2008.

As Councillors are aware, Council's resolution of 29 July 2008 (Minute No 282/08) has now been implemented by the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel, pursuant to its powers under s.118 of the EP&A Act 1979, in the form of six potential new parks or park expansions, zoned RE1 in the Draft Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) 2008. Since publication of these sites in the exhibited LEP from 19 November 2008, their identification is causing fear and concern in the community because of the mention of compulsory acquisition by the Panel in its recent letters to affected property owners.

I therefore move:

- "1. That the current Council, elected in the interim, makes a Submission to the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel to the effect that, contrary to the previous Council's Resolution of 29 July 2008 (Minute No 282/08), it does not wish for any sites to be included in the 2008 draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres' LEP as priority open space acquisitions zoned RE1 within the town centre boundaries over the next 3 – 5 years, as such an inclusion is generating anguish among residents mainly because of the mention of compulsory acquisition.
2. That the Panel be advised this Council will proceed by direct negotiation to acquire land needed for open space purposes and then seek rezoning.
3. That the Panel be advised that Council no longer wishes to nominate any privately owned sites as preferred park locations within the Town Centre boundaries as priority open space acquisitions over the next 3 – 5 years."

### RECOMMENDATION

That the above Notice of Motion as printed be adopted.

Cr Tony Hall  
**Councillor for St Ives Ward**

**Attachments:** Background information, circulated separately:  
1. Resolved Minute No 282, Council 29 July 2008 - 2008/046296  
2. Letter - Advising Resident of Proposed RE1 Rezoning - 2008/033027  
3. Covering letter to residents re RE1 2008/046814  
4. Frequently Asked Questions & Answers - 2008/044106

**Ordinary Meeting of Council 16 December 2008**

**Background information NOM**

**Open Space Acquisition Town Centres Draft LEP**

**Minute 282/08**

At its confidential meeting of 29 July 2008 Ku-ring-gai Council resolved, under Minute no. 282/08:

A. That Council adopt the following proposed park locations within Town Centre boundaries (as adopted by Council on the 15 July 2008) as priority open space acquisitions over the next 3 – 5 years:

- Option 3g, Lindfield;
- Option 2c, St Ives;
- Option 4a, St Ives;
- Option 2a, Turramurra;
- Option 4c, Gordon; and
- Option 5a, Gordon.

B. That the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel be advised that, on the basis of developer contributions cash flow risk Council is reasonably prepared to accept, that the proposed park locations identified in Recommendation 'A', being within priority open space catchments determined by Council in its Open Space Acquisition Strategy, are expected to be able to be funded by development contributions over the next 3 – 5 years.

**Contact:** Deborah Silva

**Reference:** S06913 / P58390

10 November 2008

13010120100210123130021323

Mr W & Mrs H Georgans  
25 Shinfield Ave  
ST IVES NSW 2075

Dear Mr & Mrs Georgans

**PROPOSED RE-ZONING OF PROPERTIES FROM RESIDENTIAL TO RE1 [OPEN SPACE] WITHIN  
THE DRAFT TOWN CENTRE LOCAL ENVIRONMENT PLAN [LEP]**

On Wednesday 5 November 2008, the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel resolved to place on exhibition the Draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Local Environment Plan [LEP].

Identified within the Draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP are 24 residential properties which are proposed to be re-zoned for future open space. The proposed re-zoning of these properties was not carried out by Council but by the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel as part of the Draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP process.

Council acknowledges that there are residents across Ku-ring-gai who are currently concerned about these plans to re-zone land within the Town Centre boundaries as RE1, and the purpose of this letter is to take the opportunity to clearly outline what the draft LEP sets out in terms of re-zoning RE1 land within the planning panel boundaries by answering some of the frequently asked questions [refer to attachment].

If you do not agree with the proposal to re-zone your property as RE1 you can state this and request your land be rezoned as per adjoining zones. If this is considered appropriate subsequent changes may be made to the draft plan.

You can make a submission on the draft plan for consideration to the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel. The draft Town Centre LEP will be on exhibition from 17 November – 19 December 2008.

Should you wish to make a submission please write to the General Manager at Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073, quoting "S06913 - Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Draft Plan Exhibition" or email to [towncentres@kmc.nsw.gov.au](mailto:towncentres@kmc.nsw.gov.au). Submissions must be received by Friday 19 December.

If you would like to meet with a Council officer to discuss your concerns please contact Deborah Silva on 9424 0858.

Yours truly

Andrew Watson  
Director Strategy

**Contact:** Deborah Silva

**Reference:** P45407 / S06913  
11 November 2008

Dear

**PROPOSED RE-ZONING OF PROPERTIES FROM RESIDENTIAL TO RE1 [OPEN SPACE]  
WITHIN THE DRAFT TOWN CENTRE LOCAL ENVIRONMENT PLAN [LEP]**

On Wednesday 5 November 2008, the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel resolved to place on exhibition the Draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Local Environment Plan [LEP].

Identified within the Draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP are residential properties which are proposed to be re-zoned for future open space and your property is included in this proposal. The proposed re-zoning of these properties was not carried out by Council but by the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel as part of the Draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP process.

Council acknowledges that there are residents across Ku-ring-gai who are currently concerned about these plans to re-zone land within the Town Centre boundaries as RE1, and the purpose of this letter is to take the opportunity to clearly outline what the draft LEP sets out in terms of re-zoning RE1 land within the planning panel boundaries by answering some of the frequently asked questions [refer to attachment].

If you do not agree with the proposal to re-zone your property as RE1 you can state this and request your land be rezoned as per adjoining zones. If this is considered appropriate subsequent changes may be made to the draft plan.

You can make a submission on the draft plan for consideration to the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel. The draft Town Centre LEP will be on exhibition from 17 November – 19 December 2008.

Should you wish to make a submission please write to the General Manager at Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073, quoting "S06913 - Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Draft Plan Exhibition" or email to [towncentres@kmc.nsw.gov.au](mailto:towncentres@kmc.nsw.gov.au). Submissions must be received by Friday 19 December.

If you would like to meet with a Council officer to discuss your concerns please contact Deborah Silva on 9424 0858.

Yours sincerely

Andrew Watson  
**Director Strategy**



## Q & A

### Introduction

Ku-ring-gai Council acknowledges that there are residents across Ku-ring-gai who are currently concerned about Council's plans to rezone land within the Town Centre boundaries as RE1. Council would like to take the opportunity to clearly outline what the draft Local Environment Plan sets out in terms of rezoning RE1 land within the planning panel boundaries by answering some of the frequently asked questions.

### **Why are residential properties showing as RE1 zoning on the Town centres LEP maps?**

In line with community aspirations, Council is seeking to provide for new local parks within the Town Centre areas through the draft Local Environment Plan. Local parks are small to medium sized areas which are predominantly grassed, with a range of facilities catering for non-organised leisure activities such as kicking a ball, riding a bike, playing on a play ground and the like, these parks are intended to be used by residents who live within a 5 minute walk to the park.

The locations for the proposed new local parks meet a range of criteria that are identified in Council's Open Space Acquisition Strategy. The strong need for new local parks has been identified through a series of studies and strategies undertaken by Council over the past 3 years.

The 2005 Ku-ring-gai Open Space Strategy identified that the Local Government Area has a relatively low provision of both local and district level open space (local open space generally has a catchment area of up to half a kilometre whilst district open space generally has a larger catchment area, a broader scope of activity and have higher usage rates)

Further the distribution of these open spaces is moderately uneven with low per capita provision in some areas. The 2005 study identified that approximately 35% of all households are beyond reasonable walking distance to any high quality neighbourhood open space. It also noted that as predicted, the Ku-ring-gai population is set to increase by approximately 26,000 people over the next 20 years, as a result of the Metropolitan Strategy targets that Ku-ring-gai Council will need to meet. This will place further demand on the open space system.

Given these shortfalls and the increased demands in the provision of open space for both current and new populations, Council has adopted the Section 94 Contributions Plan – Residential Development (2004-2009) with approximately \$29 million to be collected towards open space acquisitions and a further \$4.2 million for existing park embellishment. The earlier Section 94 Plan for Residential Development (2000-2003) had also identified \$9.2 million for acquisition of open space.



The 2004-2009 Section 94 Plan identified that this Acquisition Strategy should be prepared as part of the acquisition program to identify priority sites for acquisition. This is to also ensure that the new open space is appropriately configured to meet the needs of new residents.

Ku-ring-gai Council has firm financial plan in place which is supported through Section 94 funding, more commonly known as developer contribution payments.

**Examples of Questions being asked by residents:**

**Q. What evidence is there that the size and location of the new park meets with the strategy?**

A. The key criteria for selection of a location for a new park are:

- The location is close to areas where new development is proposed
- The new park is around 3,000sqm (typically 3-4 properties)
- The location is within a 200-400 metre walking distance of the Pacific Highway or Mona Vale Road and/or the town centres
- The site has more than one street frontage
- Where existing parks meet expansion is preferred to creating another new park

**Q. What does this mean if my property is showing as RE1 zoning on the map?**

Council wishes to enter into negotiations with owners to purchase all properties shown as RE1 in order to provide for new local open space within the Town Centres over an extended period of time.

The reason is following on from the earlier Open Space Strategy of 2005, further studies undertaken to identify and develop strategies within priority areas depleted of local open space and in October 2007, Council adopted the current Open Space Acquisition Strategy. The Open Space Acquisition Strategy provided strategies that Council can utilise now and into the future to guide decision making in relation to acquisition of open space. It is a guide to:

- Acquire open space efficiently based on location and quality of space acquired
- Assess the existing open space system and identify implications of an increasing population
- Assess priorities based on new population and development trends identified in all areas of Council planning
- Develop a decision making rationale that will ensure that acquisition of open space will meet the needs of the new population without further exacerbating existing deficiencies in the open space system
- Identify priorities including 'hot spots' for acquisition of open space
- Ensure provision of quality open space - not solely focused on quantity
- Examine potential of other open space improvements such as enhancement of existing open space,

- Make recommendations regarding embellishment of open space in terms of facilities and recreation opportunities
- Be able to respond appropriately to opportunities to acquire specific sites for open space

**Q. Why my property?**

Council has identified your property for future local open space based on the information derived from both the Open Space Strategy and the Open Space Acquisition Strategy, as well as a lengthy and detailed review of open space requirements in Priority 1 and 2 areas within the Town Centres. Numerous properties were identified as potential open space and assessed against the Open Space Acquisition Strategy over a six month period. In July 2007, Council identified 24 preferred locations for new local open space within the Town Centres, which included your property.

**Q. Why did Council choose to rezone the land and are there any other options?**

Council has two options:

1. Zone the land for residential uses and identify land to be acquired in a separate document.

The advantage of this option is that land retains its residential zone and land owners are less directly affected. This does not mean however that Council is still not interested in purchasing the property.

The disadvantages of this option are that:

Council will not be able to transparently report to the community regarding its plans to provide additional parkland for a growing population because there is no public commitment ie zoned land. Council would still maintain a land acquisition list however Council is likely to be seen as having a secret "hit list" which is not the case.

2. Zone the land for public recreation

The Department of Planning have indicated that their preferred approach is for Council to appropriately zone land as "local open space" and have the land identified on a Land Reservation Map and so listed within an appropriate Local Environmental Plan. This is standard practise when proposing to acquire new parks.

The advantage of this option is that land is required to be acquired under Division 3 of Part 2 of the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991. In certain circumstances, particularly "*hardship*" as defined in that legislation, an owner can initiate acquisition of his /her land by the Council.

The disadvantage of this option is that rezoning can be an uncertain process for residents.

**Q. Why have more parks in your location when there are other small parks in the area not being utilised?**

Council acknowledges that many of the existing parks around the town centres are under utilised, because of one or more of the following factors:

- They have no facilities, inadequate facilities or facilities that do not meet the needs of the local community
- They are not visually attractive, interesting or inviting
- The parks are too small to cater for the needs of the local community
- The park is poorly located whether that be on a main road or in a location difficult to access
- Many of councils parks are bushland reserves that limit what people can do in them

**Q. Why was there no consultation prior to the decision being made?**

Firstly no decision has been made. The current plans are a draft and will be exhibited for a month between November 17 and December 19, 2008, during which time residents are invited to make submissions. The final plans then are submitted to the Minister for Planning for approval. If the plans are to the satisfaction of the Minister then they will be gazetted. At this stage the earliest this is likely to occur is around March 2009.

Council has undertaken consultation including:

- Exhibition of draft Open Space Acquisition Strategy and receipt of public submissions. Public Information Session 2006
- Presentations to Planning forums (open to the public) through 2007
- Council Reports

Consultation with specific landowners during the process of identifying the sites has not been possible due to the confidential content of some Council reports.

**Q. Is being zoned RE1 public recreation effectively the same as having my property compulsorily acquired?**

No, firstly Council has not resolved to compulsorily acquire any land in its Local Government Area. Secondly, Council would need to obtain the Minister for Local Government's consent before it could compulsorily acquire property and after that consent (if granted) there would be formal notices to you and offers of compensation made to you

Therefore, your property will not be acquired by the Council (assuming it is re-zoned RE1) until you and the Council agree on a price and you are ready to move.

On the other hand, if the Council is of the opinion that the time has come when the land is required for its proposed community use and negotiations with you are unsuccessful then it may move to have the property compulsorily acquired. This is unlikely to occur without extensive negotiations with you or your representative first.

Should compulsory acquisition occur you will be entitled to remain in possession of your property (if you occupy it) until you receive your compensation (if that amount is agreed) or 90% of the compensation offered to you by the Council.

**Q. What compensation am I entitled to if my property is re-zoned RE1?**

As well as receiving the market value of your land you will also be entitled to legal costs and valuation fees reasonably incurred by you, and financial costs in connection with your relocation, including stamp duty, costs relating to the discharge of any mortgage and costs associated with a new mortgage on a new property.

The details are set out in the Land Acquisition (Just Terms Compensation) Act 1991, and your solicitor will advise you on your entitlements.

**Q. With a RE1 Public Recreation zone can I still do alterations and additions, what will be the effect on my property value?**

Yes, and depending on the scope of works potentially a development application would be required. Any alterations and additions will affect the valuation of your land, which would be reflected in the compensation you receive for it.

**Q. We are long term residents wanting to stay in the area**

This is a long term acquisition program, there are many options available for property owners who wish to stay in their home or who do not wish to sell their property immediately and these can be discussed with a Council officer.

**Q. What if I don't want to sell ever?**

Council understands the concerns and sensitivities surrounding a person's home. However, lengthy and detailed studies have been undertaken in the lead up to identifying the preferred properties for acquisition, and overtime Council will require your property.

Also keep in mind that many things can change over time, potentially the area which you now live in will change dramatically and so may your desire to stay in your street. Keep your options open until you have had an opportunity to discuss your concerns with family members and a Council officer.

**Q. I am considering selling my property in the future what happens now?**

Council staff are available to meet and discuss the process with you.

**Q. What is the process if I want to sell my property now?**

The General Manager and /or his delegate will commence the pre-acquisition process, which includes;

- Obtaining an independent valuation;
- assessment against the principles and objectives of Council's *Open Space Acquisition Strategy*;
- A statement of goals and objectives for the proposed Land including a statement of any "Special Value" deemed appropriate by Council;
- Commence negotiation, and if successful, implementation of all matters necessary for the preparation, signing and sealing of contract documentation required;
- Seek professional advice as is considered necessary in the circumstances;
- Have regard to the Independent Commission Against Corruption publication *Direct Negotiations* so far as is appropriate in the circumstances; and
- Report the outcome of all negotiations to the Council.

Wherever possible Council's preferred method of acquisition is to acquire Land through mutual agreement. The key principles in the acquisition of Land are:

- Responding when the desired Land is offered to the market; and
- Pro-actively by initiating negotiations for the desired Land.

**Q. What can I do during the exhibition period if I don't agree with the decision?**

You can make a submission on the draft plan for consideration to the Ku-ring-gai Planning Panel. If you do not agree with the proposal to zone your property as RE1 you can state this and request your land be rezoned as per adjoining zones. If this is considered appropriate subsequent changes may be made to the draft plan.

Important to note, is that in the event your property returns to a residential zoning upon gazettal of the final LEP, Council may still be interested in purchasing your property sometime in the future for open space.

**Q. What's the best way for us to find out more information?**

Arrange a meeting with Council staff to discuss your concerns and options. Talk with family members and discuss your options. If you would prefer to bring a family member along to speak with Council staff, please do so.

If you are interested in selling your property a Council officer will explain the process and develop some options for you to consider.

If you are not interested in selling your property make a submission to the Kuring-gai Planning Panel during the exhibition period. Most importantly make sure your submission reaches Council by the due date.

**Q. Where can I go for independent help and advice?**

Speak to family members, contact your solicitor to obtain legal advice, a registered property valuer or approach your local member of parliament.

Council staff are available to answer questions and/or meet with you and your family to discuss options.

*This publication is intended as a first point of reference and should not be relied on as a substitute for professional advice.*

*Specialist advice should always be sought in relation to any particular circumstances and no liability will be accepted for any losses incurred by those relying solely on this publication.*